Mary S. Harrison

THE

BANNER Diſplay'd:

OR, AN

ABRIDGMENT

OF

GUILLIM:

Being a Compleat SYSTEM of

HERALDRY,

In all its PARTS,

With proper CUTS and TABLES.

In Two VOLUMES.

By SAMUEL KENT, Author of the GRAMMAR of HERALDRY.

Invide, quid laceras?——
Hæc bona ſi non ſunt, tu meliora doce.

LONDON:
Printed for THOMAS COX, at the *Lamb* under the *Royal Exchange, Cornhill.* MDCCXXVI.

BRITISH MUSEUM

THE

CONTENTS:

OR, A

GENERAL TABLE of the SECTIONS and CHAPTERS in both Volumes of the *Banner Diſplay'd.*

VOL. I. SECT. I.

CHAP.

I INTRODUCTION; *concerning the Definition, Antiquity, Dignity, and Uſe of* Armes.

II. *Definition of* Blazon; *and general Rules.*

III *Of* Metals *and* Co'ours.

IV. *Of* Furrs.

V. *Of* Antient Differences.

VI *Of* Modern Differences.

VII. *The* Points *in an* Eſcocheon.

VIII. *Of* Abatements.

CONTENTS.

SECT. II.

CHAP.

I. Of *ſeveral* Kinds *of* Eſcocheons.
II. *What* Field *is.*
III. *Concerning* Charges.
IV. *Of the* Chief.
V. *Of the* Pale, Bend *and their* Diminutives.
VI. *Of the* Feſſe, Chevron, Barr, *and their* Diminutives; *alſo of the* Gyron, Canton, Quarter, Pile, Flaſque, Flanch *and* Voider.
VII. *Of the* Eſcocheon, Orle, Croſs, Saltire, *and their* Diminutives *of all ſorts.*
VIII. Proper Charges *of the* ſame *Kind, or* mix'd, *and borne in one* Eſcocheon.

SECT. III.

CHAP.

I. Embodied Spirits.
II. Spheres *and* Fixed Stars.
III. Planets.
IV. Elements.
V. Meteors.
VI. Stones, *precious and vile.*
VII. Trees *and their Parts.*
VIII. Shrubs, *their* Flowers *and* Fruits.
IX. Grain *and* Pulſe.
X. Herbs *and* Flowers.
XI. Humours *and* Bones.
XII. *General* Notes *concerning the bearing of* Animals.
XIII. *Whole-footed* Beaſts.
XIV. *Cloven-footed* Beaſts.
XV. *Savage* Beaſts.

XIV. *Do-*

CONTENTS.

CHAP.
XVI. *Domeſtical and ſociable* Beaſts.
XVII. Reptiles.
XVIII. Gliding Animals.
XIX. Water-Fowl.
XX. Birds *of* Prey, *and predable wild* Birds.
XXI. Domeſtick Birds, *and Flying* Inſects.
XXII. Fiſh, *skinned and ſcaled.*
XXIII. Shell-Fiſh.
XXIV. Mankind *and Parts.*
XXV. Amphibious *and* bigenerous *Creatures.*
XXVI. Monſtrous *and* feigned *Creatures.*
XXVII. Unnatural Poſtures *of* Animals, *&c.*

VOL. II. SECT. I.

CHAP.
I. ENſigns *of the Actions of* Eſtate-Civil.
II. Enſigns *of Dignity* Eccleſiaſtical.
III. Repreſentations *of Dignity borne before Perſons.*
IV. Badges *of* Dignity *and Princely Favour.*
V. *Of Things pertaining to the* Liberal Sciences.
VI. *Inſtruments of* Husbandry *and ſuch like.*
VII. *Of* Cloathing, *and things pertaining thereto.*
VIII. Inſtruments *pertaining to* Maſonry, Carpentry, *and* Metal-Work.
IX. *Examples of the* Works *of thoſe* Artiſts.
X. *Of Things belonging to* Navigation.
XI. *Of* Hunting, Hawking *and* Fiſhing.
XII. *Inſtruments of* Gaming.
XIII. *Examples of ſuch* Things *whereby* Military Diſcipline *and* Order *are preſerved.*
XIV. *Examples of* Things *ſerving for* Execution *of* Order, *or* offenſive Weapons.
XV. *Of* Things *ſerving for* Ornament *and* Defence.
XVI. Trophies *of* Honour *and* Victory.

XVII. To-

CONTENTS.

CHAP.
XVII. Tokens *of* Subjection.
XVIII. Water-Bowgets, *Standing-Cups*, &c.
XIX. *Concerning* Charges, *which, tho'* alike *in* Form, *differ on ſundry accounts in* Name.

SECT. II.

CHAP.
I. *Coat-Armours conſiſting of* Single *and* manifold Lines, ſimple *and* charged.
II. *Coats* tranſmuted *or* counterchanged.
III. *Coats* abſtracted *from* Ordinaries *by a* manifeſt *Derivation.*
IV. *Coats* derived *after an* obſcure *manner.*
V. *Coat-Armours* deriv'd *from certain* common Charges.

SECT. III.

CHAP.
I. *Forms af* Marſhal'ing, *betokening* Marriage.
II. *Examples of* Augmentations, *by* Sovereign Favour.
III. Remunerations *of* Merit.
IV. *Certain* obſcure Forms *of* Marſhalling.
V. *Of Ornaments without the Eſcocheon.*
VI. *Examples of Atchievements of every ſort.*

AN Alphabetical Explanation of Heraldraical Terms; with proper References.
A particular Table of Charges Proper *and* Common, *referring to each, by the Volume and Page.*
A Catalogue of the Families, Places and Societies, whoſe Armes are made Examples of Bearing, in both Volumes.

THE

THE
BANNER Diſplay'd, &c.

SECT. I. CHAP. I.

INTRODUCTION; *concerning the Definition, Antiquity, Dignity, and Uſe of* Armes.

WHOSOEVER ſhall addreſs himſelf to *write* of Matters of Inſtruction, or of any other Argument of Importance, it is fit, that before he enters thereinto, he ſhould reſolutely determine with himſelf, in what *Order* he will handle the ſame: So ſhall he beſt accompliſh that he hath undertaken, and inform the Underſtanding and help the Memory of the Reader.

What *Order* is, *Auguſtine* (*Lib. de Civit. Dei*) informs us, ſaying, *Ordo eſt parium diſpariumque rerum Diſtributio.* This Order is *twofold*; the one of *Nature*, the other of *Diſcipline*: The *Order* of *Nature* is a Progreſſion from *Simples* to things *Compound*; contrariwiſe, the *Order* of *Diſcipline* is a proceeding from things *Compound* to *Simple*.

As touching the *Order* that I have prefixed to my ſelf in this *Treatiſe of Heraldry*, foraſmuch as the handling of

one

one of theſe alone, ſufficeth not to the effecting of my intended *Method*, I muſt of force make uſe of them *both* in ſome ſort, according to their diſtinct Kinds. Wherein albeit the *Order* of *Nature* in right ſhould have the *Precedence*, as the moſt worthy, yet in regard my principal Purpoſe tendeth to the preſcribing of a *Form* of *Diſcipline*, whereunto theſe *Tokens* which we call *Armes* muſt be reduced, and therein to manifeſt rather their *Location* than their *Generation*; I am conſtrained to prefer the *latter* before the *former*; whoſe Dignity notwithſtanding I purpoſe regardfully to obſerve, when I come to the Diſtribution of Things *Natural* in their proper Place.

Now This Art conſiſteth (principally) of Two Parts, *Blazon* and *Marſhalling*; the *firſt*, which is the moſt obvious and ſimple, is firſt to be conſider'd, and will be the Subject of *this* whole *Volume*, and greateſt part of the *ſecond*; which cloſes with the *Rules* and *Examples* of *Marſhalling*.

In treating of *Blazon* we ſhall define what it is, give ſome general Rules and neceſſary Cautions, and then go on to particular *Examples*, in the moſt *natural* and yet moſt *artificial Order*; namely, proceeding from ſuch things as are *peculiar* to this *Art*, as an *Art* by it ſelf; to Examples of others, more *common* and *obvious*; as will beſt be ſeen and obſerv'd by the General Table hereto prefix'd.

Therefore inſtead of enlarging further about *Method*, we ſhall in this *Introduction* briefly handle a few Things concerning the *Subject* of this Work, namely, thoſe *Signs* or *Marks* which we call *Armes*, in Latin *Arma*; which being a Word of Equivocation or Ambiguity, needeth ſome Explication.

It is therefore to be obſerved, that the Word *Arma* in *Latin*, is ſometimes taken for *very natural Inſtruments*, *i. e.* ſuch Weapons wherewith Nature has *armed* ſundry Creatures: And this Senſe of the Word is to be obſerved in our *Art* it ſelf, where the *Talons* of ravenous *Beaſts* and *Birds* are called their *Armes*.

Sometimes

Sometimes it is taken for all manner of *Inſtruments* pertaining to *Mechanical Trades*; ſo the *Spade*, *Harrow*, *Plough*, *Rake*, *&c.* are called the *Countryman's* Weapons; *Pots*, *Spits*, *Cauldrons*, *&c.* the *Cook's*: And ſometimes it is underſtood of *Warlike Inſtruments*, uſed as well for *Offence* as *Defence*.

But the Word *Arma*, here meant, is not to be underſtood in any of theſe Significations, but muſt be taken in a *Metaphorical Senſe*, for that they do aſſume a Name borrowed (by a Figure) from the *Shields*, *Targets*, *Banners*, *Military Caſſocks*, and other *Martial Inſtruments*, whereupon they were engraven, emboſs'd, embroider'd, or depicted; which Kinds of Furnitures and Habiliments are peculiar to Martial Men and profeſs'd Soldiers, to whom only it pertaineth to bear *Armour*, which even at this day we do uſually call by the Names of *Armes*; and of them in proceſs of time did theſe *Marks*, or *Enſigns*, receive their Denominations, and were called *Arma*, in Engliſh, *Armes*.

Armes were alſo called *Symbola*, which ſignifieth *Signs*, *Tokens*, or *Marks*, becauſe they were given in Times of Hoſtility or Civil Tumults, by Captains to their Soldiers, or by the Authors of Rebellion to their Aſſociates and Confederates, *for diſtinguiſhing of particular Perſons*, as well among themſelves, as from their Enemies.

They are alſo oftentimes in *Latin* called *Inſignia*, which Name (as *Aldrovandus* ſuppoſeth) proceeded from the Barrenneſs of that Language.

Now, how far the Extent of the Word *Inſignia*, or *Enſigns*, doth dilate it ſelf, we may perceive by this, that it compriſeth generally all *Signs*, *Marks*, and *Tokens of Honour*, due to well-deſerving Perſons, either in reſpect of their Government, Learning, Wiſdom, Magnanimity, *&c.*

Of the Number of theſe *Enſigns* are thoſe *Notes*, *Marks*, and *Shapes*, of *Animals*, that Martial Men uſed to adorn the *Creſts* of their *Helmets* withal, to make themſelves more eminent in the Field; and for other Reaſons, of which we ſhall give a larger Account in Place more convenient.

Nor was the Uſe of theſe *Enſigns* confined to *Helmets* and *Shields* alone, but *Ships* and other *navigable Veſſels* were beautified with ſuch like *Marks* in their *Foredecks*, and that in very ancient time, for the *diſtinguiſhing* of one *Ship* from another; as we read, *Acts* xxviii. 11. where St. *Paul* ſaith, He went in a *Ship* whoſe *Badge* was *Caſtor and Pollux*. Hereof it cometh, that we to this day give *Ships* the Names of the Things that are carved or painted on them, as the *Lion*, the *Dragon*, the *Maremaid*, *&c.*

Armes then, as they are here meant, may be thus defined, *Armes are Tokens or Reſemblances ſignifying ſome Act or Quality of the Bearer*: Or thus, Theſe *Signs* called *Armes*, are nothing elſe but *Demonſtrations* and *Teſtimonies* of *Nobility*, and of *worthy Exploits* performed in *martial Services*; eſpecially if they be ancient, and beſtowed by a noble and renowned Prince.

Concerning the Original of *Armes* as Diſtinctions, (whether of Nations, Tribes, or Families) if we referr them, as *Diodorus Siculus* does, to the Invention of *Oſyris*, the *Jupiter* of the Ancients, and the Grandſon of *Noah*, they muſt certainly claim our Reſpect, if but for their venerable Antiquity. But if we cannot come at any Certainty for referring the Invention ſo far back, yet it appears they are very ancient, by the expreſs Mention God himſelf makes of them by *Moſes*, in the ſecond Chapter of *Numbers*, in theſe Words; *Every Man of the Children of* Iſrael *ſhall camp by his* Standard, *and under the* Enſign *of his Father's Houſe, far off about the Tabernacle*

of

of the Congregation ſhall they pitch, &c. In which Words, though there are *two* Sorts of *Marks*, or *Tokens*, mentioned, namely, the *Common Standard* of the *Tribe*, and the *Particular* of the *Family*, yet both of them are of the ſame Nature, and depicted with ſome *Animal*, *Vegetable*, or other Thing, for *Diſtinction*. But the preſent Uſe of *Armes* (though they are ſtill the ſame Sort of Marks or Figures) is, as before defin'd, to *reward* the *Virtuous*.

Between *Armes* and *Names* is therefore a certain Conformity; ſo that it is a thing unlawful for a Man (but upon great Occaſion) to change his *Armes* or his *Name*.

Nay, there are ſome *Armes* borne, that may ſeem to have been deviſed (in their firſt Inſtitution) according to the Sirnames of the Bearers, as *Three Caſtles* for *Caſtleton*, *Three Conies* for *Conesby*, a *Pine-tree* for *Pine*, *&c.* Whether theſe be better or more ancient than other *Armes*, is more difficult to reſolve, than profitable to be known.

But further. There is between theſe *Armes* and their *Bearers* a kind of *Sympathy*, or natural Participation of Qualities, inſomuch as whoſo diſhonourably or unreverently uſeth the *Armes* of any Man, ſeemeth to have offer'd Indignity to the Perſon of their *Bearer*, ſo as (according to ſome Authors) their Owner ſhall right himſelf againſt ſuch an Offender, *Actione Injuriarum*.

The Sum of all is, *Firſt*, That the *Armes* here to be entreated of, are ſuch Signs, Tokens, or Emblems, as have been beſtowed on particular Places, Families, or Perſons.

Secondly, The Uſe of theſe Marks are (now) to demonſtrate *Hieroglyphically* ſome excellent Merit or Deſert in the Perſon to whom they were originally granted, and to tranſmit the Memory thereof (by the perpetual bearing the ſame in his Family) to all Poſterity.

Thirdly, Theſe Signs are of great Dignity and Eſtimation, not only as they participate Sympathetically with their Bearers Perſons, but chiefly as they are the Rewards of ſome meritorious Action, and the Gift of a Sovereign Prince.

Fourthly, The Invention of *Armes* is no new thing, nor unlawful thing, but mentioned (nay, commanded) by God himſelf, in the Old Teſtament, and practiſed by almoſt all Nations of the World, from all Antiquity.

So that *Armes* then are not (as ſome ignorant and malicious Perverters of Nobility and Merit would ſuggeſt) bare Notes or Marks to diſtinguiſh one Family from another, but the Teſtimonies and unerring Witneſſes of the Wiſdom, Fidelity, Courage, and Magnanimity of their Bearers Anceſtors, and ought to be by themſelves and others regarded accordingly.

And thus much may ſuffice by way of *Introduction*, deſcribing what *Armes* are, their *Antiquity*, *Dignity*, and *Uſe*. *Guillim* hath ſaid more, but ſo confuſedly, that I had rather referr the Reader to his *Diſplay*, than be at the Pains to write more needleſly.

SECT. I. CHAP. 2.

Definition of Blazon, *and General Rules.*

SO much of *Notes* neceſſary to be obſerved, in order to underſtand that which we ſhall hereafter deliver, touching the Subject of this Work.

Now we proceed to the Practic Exerciſe of theſe *Armorial Tokens*, which belongs to the Function of *Heralds*, and is termed *Armory*, and may be thus defined:

Armory

Armory is an Art, rightly preſcribing the true Knowledge and Uſe of Armes.

This Skill of *Armory* conſiſteth of { *Blazoning*, and *Marſhalling*.

Now though I here make mention of the *Marſhalling* or conjoining of diverſe *Armes* in one *Eſcocheon*, nevertheleſs at preſent I ſhall have nothing more to do with that Part of *Armory*, the ſame being reſerved for another more convenient Place: I therefore proceed to the farther Conſideration of *Blazon*.

The Word *Blazon*, ſtrictly taken, ſignifies the Explication of *Armes*, in apt and ſignificant Terms: More largely, it is taken for *Diſplay* of the Virtues of the Bearers of *Armes*. A certain *French Armoriſt* has comprehended both in a Word, *viz.* To *Blazon* is to expreſs what the Shapes, Kinds, and Colours of Things borne in *Armes* are, together with their apt Significations.

In *Blazon*, there are *Eight* General Rules to be obſerved. Particular Rules muſt be reſerv'd for other Places.

1. In *Blazoning* you muſt uſe an adviſed Deliberation before you enter thereunto, for having once begun, to recal the ſame doth argue an unconſiderate Forwardneſs meriting Reproof.

2. The fewer Words you make uſe of in *Blazoning* a *Coat*, the better it is *Blazon'd*. Be cautious however, that whilſt you endeavour to be ſhort, you are not myſterious, and that you omit nothing which ought to be mentioned.

3. In *Blazon* you muſt take ſpecial heed to Words, for *Armes* differently *Blazon'd* ceaſe to be the ſame; and though one *Coat* may be *Blazon'd* two ways, yet they do then both come to the ſame, the Phraſe only chang'd; as in ſeveral *Armes* hereafter you will find *Examples*.

4. You

4. You muſt not be too full of Conceits in *Blazon*, nor over-forward of Speech.

5. You muſt uſe no *Repetition* of *Words* in the ſelf-ſame *Coat, viz.* the Names of *Metals, Colours*, or *Furrs*, the Numbers of *Ordinaries* or *Common Charges*; but eſpecially not of the Words,

of, *or*, *and*, *with*, } For the *Repetition* of theſe is reckon'd an unpardonable Crime.

6. In *Blazoning* you muſt have regard to the things that are borne in *Armes*, and to what they may be reſembled, whether *Natural* or *Artificial*, and ſo commend them accordingly.

7. Begin to *Blazon* with the *Field*, then proceed to the *Charge*, if any be: Alſo, if there be more *Charges* than one, you muſt evermore name that *firſt* which is ſuppoſed to lie neareſt the *Field*. What *Field* and *Charge* are, ſhall be ſhew'd in their proper Places.

8. The *Armes* of *Gentlemen, Knights*, and all Perſons not enobled, are to be *Blazon'd* by *Metals* and *Colours*; all the Degrees of *Nobility* have their *Armes Blazon'd* by *Precious Stones*; *Emperors, Kings*, and *Free Princes*, by *Planets*: As hereafter will appear more plainly by *Rule* and *Example*.

SECT. I. CHAP. 3.

Of Metals *and* Colours.

SO much for the *Definition* and *General Rules* of *Blazon*. Now we proceed to the *Diſtribution* thereof.

The *Blazon* of *Armes* conſiſteth in their { *Accidents*, and *Parts*.

Thoſe

Thoſe are call'd *Accidents* which are not neceſſary *Parts*, but ſuch as being taken away, or chang'd, the Subſtance of the *Armes* is ſtill the ſame. They are Two,

Tinctures and *Differences.*

Tincture is the different *Hew* of *Armes*, and Things borne therein; and is common to the *Differences*, as well as to the *Armes* themſelves.

Tincture is either of *Colours* or *Furrs.*

Colour is the External *Dye*, wherewith any thing is coloured or ſtained. And this *Colour* is either *General* or *Special.*

By *General Colour*, I underſtand the *proper* and *natural* Colour of each particular Thing, whether the ſame be *Natural* or *Artificial*, of what Kind ſoever, that are depicted in their external and proper Beauty. In this reſpect, all Colours may ſeem to pertain to this *Art*, foraſmuch as there is nothing in this World, ſubject to the Sight of Man, but either is or may be borne in *Armes.*

In *Blazoning* of *Things* borne in their *natural Colour*, it ſhall ſuffice to ſay they are borne *Proper.*

Special Colours are ſuch as by a ſort of peculiar Propriety do belong to this Art of *Armory.*

They are both { *Simple*, and *Mixt.*

The *Simple* are *White* and *Black*; and ſo call'd, becauſe they are the Foundation of all other *Colours.*

The *Mixt* are, *Red*, *Yellow*, *Green*, *Blue*, *Purple*, *Tawney*, and *Sanguine*; and call'd *Mixt*, foraſmuch as they are made of the Contemperation or *Mixture* of the *Two Simples*, in different Degrees. But it ſuiteth better with our deſigned Brevity, as well as with

with the *Art Armorial* it ſelf, to treat of theſe according to their Dignity.

1. *Yellow* is the firſt, as repreſenting, among Planets, the glorious *Sun*, among Stones, the ſhining *Topaz*, and among Metals, the moſt valuable of all others, *Gold*. It is call'd in *Blazon*, *Or*, from the *Latin* Word *Aurum*, which ſignifies *Gold*; or rather, from the *French* Word *Or*, of the ſame Interpretation. This Colour, by reaſon of its Similitude to ſo excellent and valuable Things in the Elementary World, is ſaid to ſignify Wiſdom, Riches, Magnanimity, Joyfulneſs, and Elation of Mind.

2. *White* is accounted the next in Dignity, foraſmuch as it is ſaid to hold Similitude with the *Moon*, the Sun's Vicegerent, with precious *Pearls*, and the Metal *Silver*; a Metal ſo uſeful in Traffick, that the copious *French* Language uſe the ſame Word *Argent*, for *Silver* and for *Money*: Which Word is alſo the proper Name of this Colour in *Heraldry*. After *Leigh*, it ſignifies Chaſtity, Virginity, a clear Conſcience, and Charity.

Theſe two are generally called *Metals*; which Diſtinction you are the rather to obſerve, becauſe of the *Rule* hereafter to be given concerning the Mixture of *Metals* and *Colours* in one *Shield* or *Eſcocheon*.

3. *Red*, among *Colours* (ſtrictly ſo named) is the firſt in Rank, repreſenting *Mars*, the armipotent God of Battle, among precious Stones, the durable *Ruby*, and is the true *Vermilion*. It is called in Armory *Gules*, but from whence the Term is derived, I know not, unleſs perhaps from the *Latin Gula*, the *Throat*, from which our Anceſtors borrowed the Word *Gills*, or *Throat-part* of Fiſh, which is always *Red*. It betokeneth Strength and Boldneſs, with Hardineſs.

4. *Blue* follows, and is the Colour of the heavenly Canopy, repreſenting the Planet *Jupiter*, and the beauti-

beautiful *Saphire.* It is called *Azure*, by a Corruption of the Word *Lazulus*, of *Lapis Lazulus*, a certain ſort of *blue* Stone. It ſhews the Bearer to be of a godly Diſpoſition, and of perpetual Renown.

5. *Black*, though the ancienteſt of all Colours, (for *Darkneſs* was before *Light*, and without *Light* all is *Black*) yet as it is the Colour of Mourning, poſſeſſes the fifth Place. *Saturn* is the Planet to which it is compared, the Stone is the *Diamond.* It is termed *Sable*, from the *Latin* Word *Sabulum*, which ſignifieth *groſs Sand*, or *Gravel.* It ſignifies to the Bearer, Conſtancy, Divine Doctrine, and Loſs of Friends.

6. *Green*, a moſt beautiful Colour, and very comfortable to the Sight, comes next, being reſembled to the gladſome Planet *Venus*, and to the glittering *Smaragd*, or *Emerald.* In *Blazon* we call it *Vert*, from the *French Verd*, which is deriv'd of the *Latin Viridus*, ſignifying *Green.* It ſhews in the Bearer, joyful Love, bountiful Mirth and Gladneſs, with Continuance.

7. *Purple*, which (ſaith *Chaſſaneus*) is a Mixture of all the foregoing, is the laſt which you ſhall find much uſe of in *Engliſh Armes.* This is a Princely Colour, yet appropriated to the Planet *Mercury*, who is (by the Poets) ſaid to be Servitor to the reſt. Its Stone is the *Amethiſt.* We term it in Blazon *Purpure*, which is derived of the Latin *Purpura*, the Name of a ſort of *Shell-fiſh*, of whoſe Blood this Colour was firſt made. It ſhews Juriſdiction and Juſtice.

8. *Tawney*, is compounded of *Red* and *Yellow*, (ſaith *Leigh*) and ſome Heralds call it *Bruske*, but the Proper Term is *Tenne*, deduced from the *French Tanne*, or the *Italian Tanetto*, a Cheſnut-colour, to which 'tis not much unlike. It is not compar'd to a Planet, the Seven being taken up already, but to

the *Dragon's-Head*, a Star which partakes of the Nature of a Planet, and among Stones to the *Jacinth*. This being one of the Stainand Colours, can have no very good Interpretation ſet on it. *Leigh* ſaith, it ſignifies *Vain-Glory*.

9. *Murrey*, but in Blazon *Sanguine*, (*i. e. Blood-red*) is the other Stainand Colour, and the laſt we have to treat of. To this is attributed the *Dragon's-Tail*, and the Stone *Sardonix*. The Signification of it in Armes is, that the Bearer was not over-haſty to Battle, yet overcame.

Note, 1. *Tawney* and *Murrey* being *Stainand Colours*, are never uſed for the Fields of Coat-armour, but with the *Abatements*, (of which we ſhall treat hereafter) to expreſs ſome Diſgrace or Blemiſh of Honour or Virtue in the Bearer.

2. That Coat is aſſuredly falſe (ſay ſome) wherein there is *Metal* upon *Metal* only, or *Colour* upon *Colour* only, that is, *Gold* upon *Silver*, *Silver* upon *Gold*, *Blue*, *Red*, *&c. upon one another*. But I muſt crave Leave to diſſent from *Guillim* herein, and from all others who are ſo ſtrict Obſervers thereof; not only becauſe our Neighbours the *French* (from whom we have borrowed almoſt all our *Terms*) do often and profeſſedly break through this pretended *Rule*, by Virtue of their two *Terms*, *Couſu & pour Enquirer*: But alſo becauſe, if this be admitted, we ſhall have much ado to reconcile it with common Practice; it being very eaſy to produce a large Liſt of Armes, wherein no Regard is had to this Injunction againſt *Metal* on *Metal*, and *Colour* on *Colour*, and ſome of them, from among the moſt ancient and moſt noble Families. *V. Guybon's Introduction to Latin Blazon.*

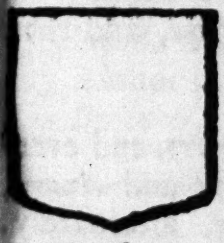
SECT.

SECT. I. CHAP. 4.

Of Furrs.

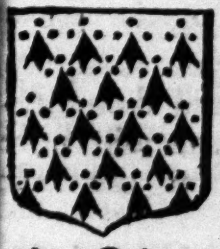
WE come now to *Furrs*, the other Sort of *Tincture* of which we propoſed to treat. They are taken for the Skins of little Beaſts ſtripp'd from their Bodies, and artificially trimm'd, for the Furring, Doubling, and Lining, of Robes and Garments, as well for State as Uſe.

Guillim divides them into two Sorts, ſaying, *Furrs* conſiſt either of *one Colour*, or of *more Colours* than one.



That *Furr* that conſiſteth of *one Colour* alone is *White*, and in *Doubling* is taken for the *Lituit's Skin*, which is a little Beaſt bred in *Lithuania*, a Dutchy belonging to the Kingdom of *Poland*.

Thoſe that conſiſt of *more Colours* than one, are,



1. *Ermine*, which conſiſts of a *White Field*, powder'd with *Black Spots*. And this is alſo the Skin of a ſmall Beaſt, leſs than a *Squirrel*, that has his Being about the Woods of *Armenia*. The Creature it ſelf is of an exceeding *white* Colour in every Part, except the *Tail*, which is *brown*, and about a Thumb length; which Tail theſe *Powderings* are made to reſemble.

Note, 1. When in any *Coat* theſe *black Spots* do not exceed *nine*, you are to number them in your *Blazon*.

2. Every *Furr* (as it is Compound of *Colour* and *Metal*) may be borne on *Metals* or on *Colours*, without Fault.

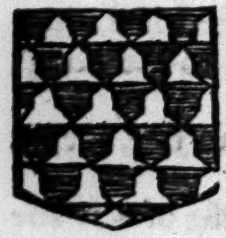
2. *Ermynes* on the contrary, is *Black* powder'd with *White*.

3. *Pean* is *Black* powder'd with *Yellow*.

4. *Ermynois*, *Yellow* powder'd with *Black*.

5. *Erminites* is the ſame with *Ermines*, only it has a Hair of *Red* on each ſide the *Black*. But of *Pean* and theſe, I believe you will find few Examples.

There are other Sorts of *Doublings* (or *Furrs*) differing from thoſe I have mentioned, in *Form* and *Name*; but thoſe too are ſuppoſed to be *Skins* of different *Colours*, cut out to proper *Shape*, and then ſewed together.



The firſt is called *Verrey*, and evermore conſiſteth of *Argent* and *Azure*, that is *White* and *Blue*, alternately. So that wherever you find this Sort of *Furr* of thoſe two *Colours*, it ſufficeth to ſay, He beareth *Verrey*. But if only one of theſe be changed, then you ſhall ſay, he beareth *Verrey* of ſuch a *Metal* and ſuch a *Colour*. Of which *Rule* and *Exception* you will have many *Examples*, in the Firſt *Chapter* of the next *Section*.

The other I ſhall but mention, and that is by *Leigh*, called *Vaire*, which being of the ſame *Form* with that above, *conſiſteth* (ſays he) of *Argent*, *Gules* and *Sable*. But you may look long enough for an *Engliſh Example* among *Coats* of *Name*.

This

This is called *Potent-Counter-Potent*, from the reſemblance it has to the Heads of *Crutches*, which in *Chaucer*'s Days were called *Potents*; as in the Lines which my Author quotes out of him, and which follow,

So eld ſhe was that ſhe ne went
A foote, but it were by Potent.

Leigh calleth this *Meir*, and *Varry cuppa*; but *Guillim* thinks it better named *Potent*, as above, to whoſe Judgment I alſo give in. It is a *Spaniſh* Form of *Bearing*, and not to be found among *Coats* of our own Nation.

Among *Furrs* might be reckoned *Compony* and *Checkie*, ſeeing they do conſiſt of divers *Tinctures* alternately placed, and divided by even Lines: But becauſe my Author places the Conſideration of them among his *Bordures*, I hold it not amiſs to follow him.

SECT. I. CHAP. 5.

Of Ancient Differences.

HAVING done with the *Firſt* ſort of *Accidents*, namely, *Colours* and *Furrs*, we come now to the *Second*, which is *Differences*.

Differences are *extraordinary Additaments*, whereby Bearers of the ſame Coat-Armour are diſtinguiſhed from each other, and their Nearneſs to the Principal Bearer is demonſtrated.

Differences are { *Ancient* / or / *Modern.*

Thoſe

Thoſe I call *Ancient Differences*, that were uſed in ancient Times, for the diſtinguiſhing not only of one *Nation* or *Tribe* from another, but alſo to note a Diverſity between *particular Perſons*, deſcended out of one Family, and from the ſame *Parents*. Such are *Bordures* and *Imbordurings* of all Sorts. Such alſo were *Orles*, *Bends*, &c. but more obſcurely, and long ago left off; whereas the Uſe of theſe *Bordures* do in ſome Senſe yet remain, as may be obſerved hereafter.

The firſt devis'd *Bordures* were *plain*, after this ſort, which is thus *blazon'd*, He beareth Or, a *Bordure* Azure, by the Name of *Campbell* of *Aberuchil* in *Scotland*. There is no need to mention the *Plainneſs* of this *Bordure*; but if the ſame had been of any other Faſhion, it ought to have been expreſs'd.

The *French* Family of *Vaſtine*, bear Argent, a Bordure Azure. But theſe mentioned Families bear them as the Sole Charge of their Armes, and not barely as Differences; however, I thought fit to ſet them here, as having no better Place to referr them to.

Note, 1. The *Bordure* is to contain the *fifth* part of the *Field*.

2. When the *Field* and *Bordure* are both of one Tincture, you are not then to ſay, *He beareth a Bordure*, but, *He beareth ſuch a Metal, Colour, or Furr, imbordured*.

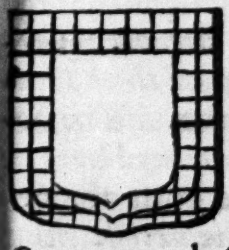
Bordures are alſo compoſed of the various Sorts of *Lines* by which Ordinaries are diverſified, of which we ſhall ſpeak in the next Section, *Chap.* 3. at preſent we ſhall only inſtance a very old Coat.

He

He beareth Gules, a *Bordure* indented Argent. Mr. *Wyrly* in his Book intituled *The true Uſe of Armes*, treating of the honourable Life and languiſhing Death of Sir *John de Gralhye*, *Capitol de Buz*, and one of the Knights of the *Garter*, at the firſt Foundation thereof by *Edward the Third*, doth therein make mention of one Sir *Perducas Dalbreth*, to whom this Coat-armour did properly appertain, deſcribing the ſame in this Manner;

Sir Perducas Dalbreth to the French return'd,
Who Guly Shield about his Neck did fling,
Wrapt with Dent-bordure ſilver ſhining.

Theſe aforementioned *Bordures* are called *Simple*, becauſe they have no other Thing joined with them; we now ſhall proceed to *Compound*. And note by the Way, that all *Bordures* are ſubject to be charged both with Things *Natural* and *Artificial*, no leſs than *Fields* themſelves.



He beareth Azure, a *Bordure countercomponed* Or and Gules; which is as much as to ſay, *Compounded of theſe two Colours counterly placed*. This is not any Coat of Name, but inſerted here to ſhew the Difference between *Compony* and *Checkie*; for though that be exactly of the ſame Form with this, and alike coloured, yet *this* is never but of *two Rows*, and *Checkie* is not confined to Number, only that it may not be leſs than *three*.

Note. Neither *Compony* nor *Checkie* are confined to *Tinctures*; ſo that you are always to name thoſe whereof it does at any time conſiſt.

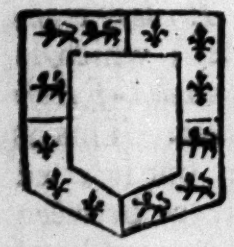
Bordures

Bordures, according to the ſeveral Things they are charged with, do receive a diverſe Denomination or Form of *Blazon*: For if they are charged with *Birds*, they are termed *Enaluron*, as in the following Example.

He beareth Argent, a *Bordure* Gules, *Enaluron* of *Martlets* Or, by the Name of *Chadwick* of *Staffordſhire*. Here *note*, that though *Guillim* in the Blazon of all his charged *Bordures*, doth uſe the Word *Eight*, yet in my Opinion the ſame is utterly needleſs, ſeeing it is the Number moſt uſually borne in *Bordures*, and therefore eaſily ſo to be underſtood: But when either leſs or more are found in the *Bordure* (or to be in *Orle*, of which we ſhall ſpeak hereafter) then the ſame ought to be mentioned, as ſhall be ſhewn in the *Armes* following.

A *Bordure* charged with *Beaſts*, is ſaid to be *Enurny*.

With Vegitables, *Verdoy*. And theſe two we ſhall find joined in this Example.



He beareth Pearl, a *Bordure quarterly*, viz. Ruby, *Enurny* of *three Lioncels paſſant guardant* Topaz. The *Second*, Saphire *Verdoy* of *as many Fleurs de Lis*, Topaz. The *Third* is as the *Second*, the *Fourth* as the *Firſt*. But this Coat may be thus ſhortly blazoned, Argent, a *Bordure* quarterly, *England* and *France*. Such a Bordure did *Henry* Earl of *Devon*, and Marqueſs of *Exeter*, bear (who lived in the Time of *Henry* the Eighth) environing the Royal Armes of *England*, which he received as an Augmentation of Honour, on account of his being the Son of *Will. Courtney*, 8th Earl of that Name, by a Daughter of *Edward* the

the Fourth. The Succeſſion of which *noble Family*, in the ſaid Stile and Title of *Earl*, was as follows:

After the Death of *Baldwin de Rivers* (the Eighth Earl of *Devonſhire* of that Sirname) without Iſſue, 46 *Hen.* 4. it was found that Sir *Hugh Courtney*, Kt. Son of another Sir *Hugh*, was neareſt Kinſman and Heir to *Iſabel de Fortibus*, Siſter and ſole Heir to the ſaid *Baldwin*.

Wherefore the ſaid Sir *Hugh Courtney*, in the ninth Year of *Edward* the Third, was by Letters Patents created Earl of *Devonſhire*. He married *Agnes*, Daughter of Sir *John St. John*, Kt. and had Iſſue, *Hugh*, *Thomas*, *John*, and *Robert*.

Hugh, the eldeſt Son, ſucceeded, and married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Humphry de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, &c. and had Iſſue, *Hugh*, who died *ſine proles*, *Edward*, Sir *Thomas Courtney*, Kt. *Philip Courtney* of *Powderham*, *Will.* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, *Humphrey* and *Peter*, who died young.

Edward, ſecond Son of *Hugh*, was after his Father the third Earl of *Devon*, and by *Emeline* Daughter of Sir *John Dauney*, Kt. had two Sons, *Edward*, Earl afterwards, and Sir *Hugh Courtney* of *Haccombe*, Kt.

Edward, ſirnamed the *Blind*, Son of *Edward* aforeſaid, was 4th Earl of *Devon*, and married *Elianor*, Daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, Earl of *March* and *Ulſter*, by whom he had only one Son,

Hugh, who ſucceeded him, and took to Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *Rich.* Lord *Talbot*, and had Iſſue,

Thomas, ſixth Earl of *Devon*, and Lord of *Southampton*; he married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Beaufort*, Earl of *Somerſet*, and Marqueſs of *Dorſet*, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, and two Daughters. *Thomas* the eldeſt, who fighting againſt King *Edw.* 4. in the Battle of *Touton*, was taken Priſoner and beheaded. *Henry* the ſecond Son, beheaded at

Salisbury, and *John* the third Son, killed at *Teuxsbury* two Years after. Earl *Thomas* himſelf was alſo taken Priſoner in the Battle of *Touton*, and beheaded at *York*.

(Thus was the Earldom loſt (for a time) in this Family, and given to *Humphrey*, Lord *Stafford*, of *Southwike*, who nevertheleſs was Earl but 3 Months and odd Days, and then beheaded at *Bridgwater*, for Rebellion.)

Then *Edward Courtney*, of *Haccombe*, Son of Sir *Hugh Courtney* of *Bokonoke*, Kt. Grandfather to *Edward Courtney*, the eleventh Earl of *Devon*, was reſtor'd in Blood, and made the ſixteenth Earl of *Dev.* (but ſeventh of this Family) by *Hen.* 7. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Courtney*, of *Moland*, Kt. and had Iſſue,

William Courtney, the eighth Earl of *Devon*, and Lord of *Ochampton*, who married *Katherine*, Daughter of *Edw.* 4. and had Iſſue, *Henry*, Earl of *Devonſhire*, and Marqueſs of *Exeter*, whoſe mention cauſed this Deſcent to be inſerted.

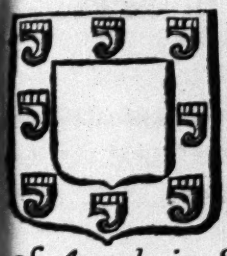
The ſaid *Henry* married two Wives, firſt, *Eliz.* Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Grey*, Viſc. *Liſle*, by whom he had no Iſſue; and afterwards *Gertrude*, Daughter of *William Blount*, Baron *Mountjoy*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward Courtney*, the laſt Earl of *Devonſhire*, of this Progeny,

Which *Edward*, having been long Priſoner in the Tower of *London*, was by Queen *Mary*, in the firſt Year of her Reign, taken out from thence, reſtor'd in Blood, and to the Title of Earl; but died iſſueleſs, at *Padua* in *Italy*, about three Years after, 1556. *Oct.* 4. not without Suſpicion of Poiſon.

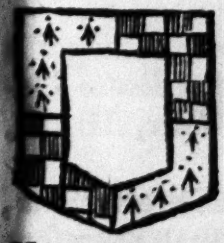
From this great Family, are deſcended many worthy Perſonages now in Being, of whom, as alſo of ſeveral here only named, we ſhall inſert the Antiquities and Memoirs, when we come to ſpeak of their

their paternal Coat, at the latter End of the *Second Volume.*

But to return to our *Bordures.* When you find them charged with *Dead Things*, of what kind ſoever, you ſhall term them *Entoyre*; except only when you have *Furrs*, which muſt be named *Purflew*, as in the Example.



The Field is Argent, a *Bordure* Or, *Entoyre* of *Reſts* (or *Clarions*) Azure; which Coat (though it ſeem to us *falſe Heraldry*, by reaſon of the *Bordure* of *Gold*, on a *Silver Field*) is yet very ancient, and borne by the Name of *Arando* in *Spain*; as I find in a MSS. of the Rev. Mr. *Bokenham*, for whoſe Aſſiſtance in Matters of *Heraldry* and *Antiquity*, not only my ſelf, but others, much my Betters, are greatly beholden.



He beareth Ruby, a *Bordure quarterly compoſed of Purflew, Ermine*, and *Counter-compony* Topaz and Saphire. This *Bordure* (environing the Royal Armes) was borne by *Henry Fitz-Roy*, Knight of the *Garter*, baſe Son to King *Henry* the Eighth, (begotten of the Lady *Talboys*, Daughter of Sir *John Blount*, Knt.) who being but a Child, was created Earl of *Nottingham*, Lieutenant General from *Trent* northward, Lord Warden of the *Eaſt*, *Weſt*, and *middle Marches* towards *Scotland*, and the ſame Year (17th of his Father's Reign) Duke of *Somerſet* and *Richmond*. He married *Mary*, Daughter of *Tho. Howard*, D. of *Norfolk*, but had no Iſſue. He died at St. *James's* Houſe, at ſixteen Years of Age, and was honourably buried at *Thetford* in *Norfolk*.

As touching the ſeveral *Charges* impoſed upon theſe *Bordures* afore handled, I ſhould not (I acknowledge) have made mention of them at all in this Place; but it is ſometimes neceſſary to depart from the ſtricteſt Rules. For the Occaſion offered, to treat of the *Differences* of theſe *Bordures*, obliged me to make untimely mention of thoſe *Charges*, to the Intent that I might yield Satisfaction to the Reader by Example.

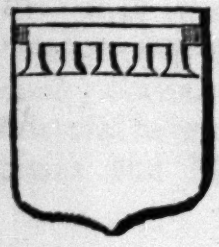
SECT. I. CHAP. 6.

Of Modern Differences.

THE former Chapter was concerning *Ancient Differences*: In this we ſhall treat of ſuch as are more *Modern*, and at preſent in Uſe among us.

The *Modern Differences*, which not only diſtinguiſh Houſes, but alſo the different and ſubordinate Degrees in each, are, the *File*, *Creſcent*, *Mullet*, *Martlet*, *Annulet*, and *Fleur de Lis*.

What theſe *Files* are, *Leigh*, and *Guillim* after him, ſay, Authors are not determined: We ſhall therefore leave that Diſpute as we find it, and proceed to give ſome Examples of the bearing of them as ſole Charges, and the rather, becauſe we ſhall have no other Place ſo fit as this, to exemplify the ſame in. As for the other Differences, they will be ſeverally treated of in the ſame Manner, under their proper Heads.



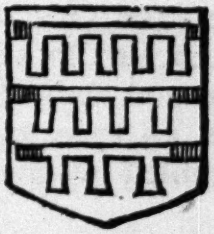
He beareth Argent, a *File of five Points in chief*, Azure. This Coat is found in a Window of the Pariſh Church of *Eſtington*, in the County of *Glouceſter*, and belongs to the Family of *Henlington*. It

It was neceſſary that I ſhould name the Number of the Points, becauſe the *File* uſed for Difference, has commonly but three, to repreſent, according to *Honorius*, the Father, the Mother, and the eldeſt Son, who beareth it.

Leigh, p. 107. affirms, that if a Man, during the Life of his Father and Grandfather, would difference his Arms, he ought to bear the File of *Five Points*, as that above; but immediately on the Deceaſe of his Grandfather, to uſe that of three, which his Father before had. But his Rule fails herein, for the eldeſt Son (*temp. Edw.* 1.) as appears by many Seals and other good Proofs, did bear the File of five Points for a Difference.

This Coat is inſerted for the Rarity of the File's Poſition, namely, *in Bend*, and is thus Blazoned, Argent, a *File of three Points in Bend* Sable. It is a foreign Coat, by the Name of *Morien*, and is ſet up for one of that Family, in St. *Mary*'s Church at *Oxford*.

For the ſhunning of Multiplicity of Examples, I will give an Inſtance of a Coat-armour, comprehending both *even* and *odd Files*; which being unmixt with any other *Charge*, may ſerve inſtead of many.



The Field is Or, *Three Files* borne *Barwayes* Gules; the *firſt* having *five Points*, the *ſecond four*, the *laſt triple pointed*. Here I am conſtrain'd to ſay Triple-pointed, leſt by the Iteration of the Word *three*, I ſhould break the Rule given p. 8. This is a *Dutch* Coat, borne by the Name of *Liskirke*.

Note,

Note, As the *Bordures* before-mentioned, ſo alſo are theſe *Files* found charged with Things as well *quick* as *dead*; of which infinite Examples might be given, but one ſhall ſerve.

He beareth Argent, a *File of three Lambeaux* (or *Points*) Gules, *each charged with as many Towers*, Or. Such a *File* did *Robert D'Artois* bear, who guided King *Edward* the *Third* in all his Wars againſt the *French*. This *Robert* was a Nobleman born, of the Blood Royal of *France*, deſcended from another *Robert*, Son of *Lewis* the *Eighth*, and Brother to St. *Lewis* King of *France*. He was Councellor to *Philip de Valois*, who ſentenc'd the Earldom of *Artois* from him, to *Maud*, Counteſs of *Burgundy* (the ſaid *Robert*'s Aunt) which ſo diſcontented him, that in his Grief he ſaid, *By me was* Philip *made King, and by me he ſhall be depos'd again*. For this Saying, he was proclaim'd Traytor throughout the whole Kingdom; and flying into *England*, he was kindly received by *Edw.* 3. who created him Earl of *Richmond*, in the 16th Year of his Reign.

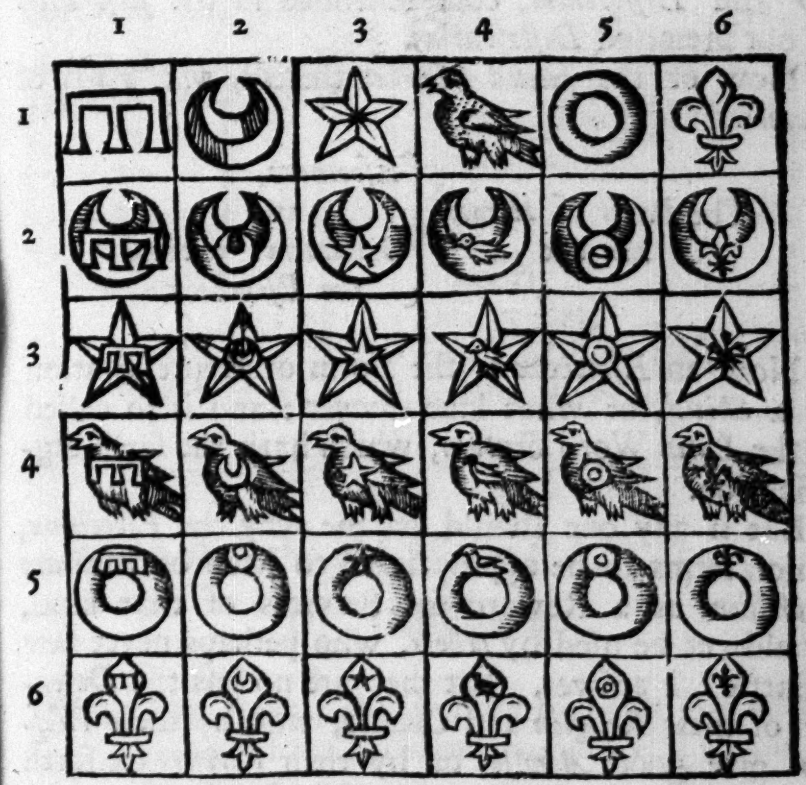
This ſame Earl was the firſt that moved K. *Edw.* to make his Title and Claim to the Crown of *France*, in the Right of *Iſabel* his Mother, Daughter of *Philip the Fair*, and Siſter and Heir to her three Brothers, *Lodowick Hutin*, *Philip the Long*, and *Charles the Fair*.

He was Admiral of the *Engliſh* Fleet, and General of the Wars in *France*. Having been hurt in the Head at the Siege of *Vannes* in *Britain*, and convey'd to *London* for Cure, he ſhortly died, *A. D.* 1342. and was buried at St. *Paul*'s, the King himſelf wearing Black at his Funeral.

So much for *Files*, as they are either borne *ſole*, that is, without any other *Charge*; or as anciently uſed

uſed for *Differences*; for at preſent they are all borne *plain*, and of *Three Points* only.

The following is a Scheme of all the Differences in their proper Order, and according to their different Significations; the Figures at the *Top* ſhew the *Houſes*, thoſe on the *Side* the *Cadets* or *Junior Branches* of each *Houſe*.



It muſt be remembered, that *Siſters* have no *Differences*, for they are always equal. Nevertheleſs, if a *Man* have any *Difference* in his *Armes*, his *Daughters* ſhall all bear the *ſame*.

SECT.

SECT. I. CHAP. 7.

The Points *in an* Eſcocheon.

SO much of the *Accidents* of *Armes*, viz. *Tinctures* and *Differences*, comprehended in the *firſt Part* of our premiſed *Diſtribution*.

Now of the *ſecond Member* thereof, *viz. Parts* of *Armes*.

The *Parts* of *Armes*, are the { *Eſcocheon*, and *Ornaments without the Eſcocheon*.

Now an *Eſcocheon* is the Form or Repreſentation of a *Shield*, of what kind ſoever; and is ſo called of the *Latin* Word *Scutum*, which hath the ſame Signification.

But if any one ſhould ask me why the *Eſcocheon*, which ſeems to be appropriated to Men of *Military Profeſſion*, as a Reward for Services of that kind, ſhould yet be uſed by *others*, who perhaps never ſaw a Battle? I anſwer, that they are no leſs the *Defenders* of their *Religion* and *Country*, who by their *Wiſdom* give good *Adviſe*, or by their *Virtues* ſet forth good *Examples* to others, than thoſe who draw the *Sword* in their Quarrel. And ſeeing that the *Eſcocheon* is an *Hieroglyphick* of *Defence*, why are not both entituled to uſe it?

I might here take Notice of the *divers Forms* of *Shields*, were it of much Signification: That which is proper to be minded, ſhall be ſpoken to in the *Second*

Second Volume, to which it belongs. In this Place we are only to obſerve, that

The *Accidents* in an *Eſcocheon*, are { *Points*, and *Abatements.*

Points are certain *Places* in an *Eſcocheon*, diverſly named according to their ſeveral *Poſitions.* And the Knowledge of theſe (as you will find hereafter) is of abſolute Neceſſity.

A	is called	The Dexter Chief	Point.
B		Preciſe Middle Chief	
C		Iniſter Chief	
D		Honour	
E		Feſſe	
F		Nombril	
G		Dexter Baſe	
H		Exact Middle Baſe	
I		Iniſter Baſe	

SECT. I. CHAP. 8.

Of Abatements.

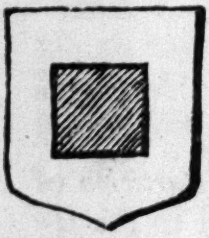
FROM *Points*, the *firſt Part* in our *Partition* of *Accidents* of an *Eſcocheon*, we deſcend to the *ſecond*, which is *Abatements.*

Abatements are certain *Marks* of *Diſgrace*, added to the *Coat-armours* of divers Perſons, on ſundry Occaſions; each having ſome particular *Signification.* Theſe the Vulgar call a *Blot in the Eſcocheon*, becauſe they denote ſome *ungenteel Action* in the Bearer of ſuch *Coat*, by which he does, as it were, *ſully* and *blot* his own *Honour.*

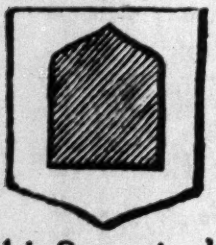
Now as no Man having a *Coat-armour* beſtow'd upon him, can communicate the ſame to any of his Relations, as Brothers, Uncles, or the like; nor can they have any Power to uſe or wear the ſame (whence it often comes to paſs, that ſeveral *Coats* belong to the ſame Name and Family, as the *Abbot's*, *Spenſer's*, *Arundel's*, *Ducy's*, &c.) the *Coat* only belonging to his Heirs, and to thoſe that ſhall proceed from the firſt Bearer; ſo theſe *Abatements* belong to none, but to the *Perſon* and his *diſtinct Line*; who, if they ſhall by the oppoſite Virtues ſhew themſelves worthy, may have the *Abatements* taken away.

There are *Nine Abatements*, *Eight* of which muſt be of a *Stainand Colour*, i. e. *Sanguine* or *Tenne*, otherwiſe they are not *Abatements*, but *Charges*: The *Ninth* is a total *Inverſion* of the *Eſcocheon*, as we ſhall obſerve by and by.

Obſerve alſo, that when *two* or *more* of theſe *Forms* called *Abatements*, are found in one *Eſcocheon*, they are not to be looked on as *Diminutions* of *Honour*; as in the *Armes* of *Coningham*, ſoon to be mentioned, will plainly appear.



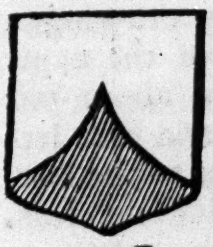
The *firſt Abatement* is the *Delf*, (Delve or Spit of Earth) exactly ſquare, and placed in the Middle of the Coat; which is given to one that revoketh his Challenge, or eateth his Word; ſignifying, that ſuch a Man deſerves to have Dirt throw'd in his Face.



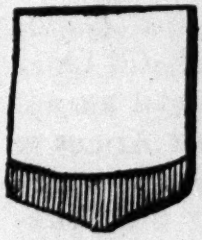
The *ſecond* is an *Ineſcocheon reverſed*, which is a ſmall *Eſcocheon* turned upſide-down in the Middle of the Coat. This is due to him that diſcourteouſly uſeth Widow, Maid, or Wife, againſt her Will, or flies from his Sovereign's Banner.

The

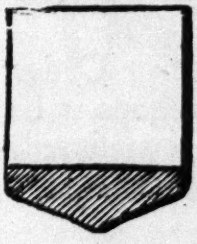
The *third* is a *Point parted Dexter*, that is, when the upper Right Corner of the *Eſcocheon* is parted from the whole; and is given to him who boaſteth too much of his Deeds in War.



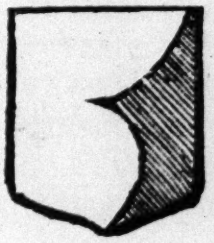
The *fourth* is a *Point in Point*, which conſiſteth of two arched Lines, the middle Ends joined in the Middle of the *Eſcocheon*, and ſo both paſs circularly to the Sides, near the Bottom, thereby cutting off, as it were, a great Part of the *Eſcocheon*; and is given to him who is unwilling to fight, or does not behave valiantly in the Battle.



The *fifth* is called a *Point Champagne*; it is made of one hollow arched Line, which ſeems to hide or cut off the Bottom of the *Eſcocheon*, but more at each Side than in the Middle. 'Tis due to him that kills his Priſoner in cold Blood.



The *ſixth* is called a *Plain Point*, wherein the Bottom of the *Eſcocheon* ſeems to be covered, by a ſtreight Line drawn from Side to Side; and is proper for him that inventeth Lies or falſe News to amuſe his Prince.



The *ſeventh Abatement* is called a *Gore*; it conſiſteth of two hollow Lines, one of which begins at the upper Left Corner, or *Siniſter Chief* of the *Eſcocheon*, and the other at the *Middle* of the *Baſe Point*, and ſo meet

in the *Fesse Point*. It's proper for him that is a Coward, or Feminine-hearted.

Leigh saith, that the *Dexter Gore* is not to be reckon'd an *Abatement*, though it happen to be of a *Stainand Colour*.

The *eighth Abatement* is called a *Gusset*; and is made by drawing a Line a little sloping from the upper Corner of the *Escocheon*, above one Third of the Breadth, and then letting it fall perpendicular to the Bottom. The *Dexter Gusset* is given to a lustful Person, and the *Sinister* to a Drunkard.

Two Gussets, as in the Observation above, are not an *Abatement*, but a very good Charge. The Family of *Coningham* bear Sable, *Two Gussets* Argent.

Yet according to *Leigh*, p. 72. the *two Gussets* shall denote a Man endued with both the ill Qualities signified by each Single. And indeed I am apt to think that *Guillim* is mistaken in his Armes of *Coningham*, by the Similitude or Likeness which these *two Gussets* in one *Escocheon* have to the *Shack-Fork* or *Cross-Pall*, which you will find borne by the Name of *Cunningham* E. of *Glencairn*, in the *Seventh Chapter* of the *next Section*.

Leigh differs from *Guillim* in the Place or Order of these *Abatements*; therefore though perhaps it be of no great Consequence which of them is preferred, I thought fit to shew the Reader their Disagreement, by the following *View*, viz.

Leigh

Leigh.	*Guillim.*
A Point Dexter parted,	A Delf,
A Point Champagne,	An Eſcocheon reverſed,
A Point plain,	A Point Dexter parted,
A Point in Point,	A Point in Point,
Guſſets,	A Point Champagne,
A Gore,	A Plain Point,
A Delf,	A Gore,
An Eſcocheon reverſed.	Guſſets.

The *ninth* and *laſt* is, when the whole *Coat* is *reverſed*, or turned upſide down; which is never done but to the *Armes* of the finiſh'd *Traytor*. And if ſuch Coats are at any time thereafter to be blazoned, it ſhall be by the common and uſual Names for the Tinctures whereof it does conſiſt, as *Yellow*, *Red*, *Black*, &c. not *Or*, *Gules*, *Sable*, &c. they being eſteemed unworthy of any Degrees, Tokens, or Notes of Honour.

He beareth *White*, a *Red Croſs*, and in the firſt Quarter a *Black Martlet*. This Coat did belong to Sir *Andrew de Harcla*, Knt. who for his good Service in vanquiſhing and taking Priſoner *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaſter*, and others his Abettors, the King's Enemies and diſloyal Subjects, was by King *Edw.* 2. in the 14th Year of his Reign, gitt with a Sword, and had given him the Title and Earldom of *Carliſle* (for this was the uſual Manner of (*creating*) Earls in thoſe Days). But afterwards this *Andrew* proved ungrateful to his King and Country, in the Wars of *Scotland*, receiving ſecretly from the *Scots*, a great Sum of Money, for a Bribe to betray his Maſter. For which his Offence, he being apprehended and taken, was firſt *degraded* of

of his *Knighthood*, after, of all his *honourable Titles*, and then drawn, hang'd, beheaded, and quarter'd, *Oct.* 31. 1322. The Manner of which *Degradation*, becauſe it is a Piece of great Antiquity, I here tranſcribe out of the famous *Selden's Titles of Honour*, p. 337, 338. 'The King ſent his Commiſſion to 'Sir *Anthony Lucy*, a Knight of that Country, to 'arraign him. The Acts and Words of Sir *Anthony* 'in this Buſineſs, the rather becauſe the Degrada- 'tion from another Dignity is included in them, out 'of an old *Engliſh* Chronicle, I thus tranſcribe to 'you.

'The ſame *Andrew* was take at *Cardoill* (Carleill) 'and lede unto the Barre in manner of an Erl wor- 'thyly arrayede, and with a Swerd gert aboute him, 'and hoſed and ſpored.

'Tho ſpake Sir *Antonie* in this manner, *Sir* An- 'drew, quoth he, *the Kinge dede unto you much Honor, 'and made you Erle of* Cardoill, *and thou, as a tray- 'tor unto thi Lorde the King, laddeſt his People of this 'Countrie, that ſhould have holp him at the battaille of* Beighland, *away by the Country of* Copeland, *and tho- 'rugh the Erldome of* Lancaſter. *Wherefore our Lorde 'the Kinge was ſcomfited there of the* Scottis *thorugh thi 'treſoun and falſenes, and if thou haddeſt come betymes, 'he had hed the maiſtrye. And all that treſoun thou 'dedeſt for the Somme of Gold and Sylver, that thou un- 'derfeng of* James Douglas *a* Scotte, *the Kinges ene- 'mie. And our Lord the King is will is that the ordre 'of Knighthode, by the which thou underfeng all in honor 'and in wurſhipe oppon thi body, ben all brought unto 'nought, and thi State undon, that other Knights of 'lower degree, now after the be ware, the which Lorde 'hath the auanced hugely in diverſe Countrees of* Eng- 'land: *and all now take enſample by the, here Lorde 'afterward for to ſerue.*

Tho

'Tho commanded he a knave anoon to hewe of 'his Spores of his Heles, and after he lete breke the 'Swerd over his heed, the which the Kinge him 'gafe to keepe and defende his lande therwith when 'he made him Erl of *Cardoill.* And after he lete 'him unclothe of his Furred Taberd, and his 'Hoode, and of his furred Cotys, and of his Gyr-'dell, and when this was done Sir *Antonie* ſaid him; '*Andrew*, quoth he, *Now art thou no Knight, but a* 'Knave. And ſo gave Judgment on him, that he 'ſhould be drawn, hang'd, and quarter'd, and his 'Head ſet on *London Bridge*, which was executed.

Now notwithſtanding there are other Sorts of *Abatements*, or *Marks* of *Diſgrace*, yet they are ſuch as *Heralds* by Oath at their Creation, are bound never to diſcloſe, and conſequently we muſt paſs them over in Silence.

As for *Ornaments without the Eſcocheon*, though according to our *late Diſtribution*, the ſame were mentioned, yet they do in no wiſe appertain to this *Section*, but muſt be referr'd to the *Sixth*, concerning *Marſhalling*; under which Head, the Reader will find ample Diſcourſe concerning them.

SECTION II.

CHAP. I.

Of ſeveral Kinds *of* Eſcocheons.

HAVING formerly handled (in the *Firſt Section*) the *Common Accidents* of an *Eſcocheon, viz. Points* and *Abatements*, now will we proceed to ſhew their ſeveral Kinds.

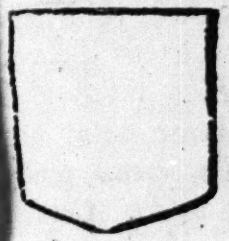
Eſcocheons are either of { *One Tincture*, or *More than One.*

This is a *Diſtribution* which ſeems indeed ridiculous; yet is very neceſſary in the Skill of *Armory*, becauſe there are ſeveral *Shields*, or *Eſcocheons* of *Armes*, in which do appear nothing elſe but ſome one *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr*, which are the *Eſcocheons* we therefore name of *One Tincture*, in contradiſtinction to ſuch as have *more Colours* than *one.*

Sir *John Ferne* ſays, ſuch are falſe *Armes*, and not worthy receiving, but in ſome ſpecial Caſes. On the contrary, *Leigh* affirms ſuch *plain Bearings* to be good, and withal *very ancient.* And that *unportracted Shields* were uſed of old, we may infer from the Hiſtory of *Solomon* in our Bibles, (1 *Kings* x. 16.) and the Lives of *Alexander Severus*, and *Alexander* of

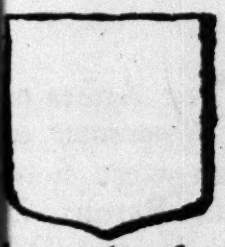
of *Macedon*, where mention is made of *Golden* and *Silver Shields*, but not of any *Portraict* or *Imboſsment* upon them.

So then it appears, that by *ſeveral Kinds* of *Eſcocheons*, we do not here mean, the *outward Shape* or *Form* of the *Shields*, which differ almoſt in every Country, but the different way of compoſing the *Internal*, or *Tincture* Part: Principally we are to take notice of ſuch *Armes*, in which is no *Diſtinction* of *Field* and *Charge*, theſe remaining yet to be ſpoken of.



The firſt Inſtance of this Kind, ſhall be the *Armes* of a *French* Family of the Name of *Meneſſez*, which is, *Or*, plain, as I find it Blazon'd in *Vallemont's Elements of Hiſtory*, Vol. 1. p. 333.

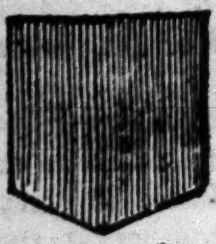
And that not only this eminent Metal *Gold*, but alſo *Colours* and *Furrs*, have been and are ſtill borne ſole in *Eſcocheons*, without any Charge, the Examples following, with many more that might be amaſſed, will abundantly prove.



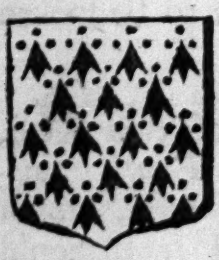
Eumenius de la Brect, an eminently valorous Gentleman of this Realm, who accompanied King *Edward* the Firſt at the Siege of *Kilaverock* in *Scotland*, bare only *Gules*.

The *Family* of *Rubei* in *Tuſcany*, bear the ſame Colour only. *Vallemont*, Vol. and Page before quoted.

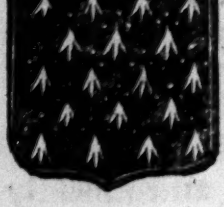
So alſo the Family of *Narbone* in *France*. *L'Etat de France*, 1669. Vol. 2. p. 438.



The ancient Counts of *Tournay*, as the ſame *Vallemont* aſſerts, bare in their Shield only *Sable*. And ſo much ſhall ſerve for the Bearing of *Colours*: Now for Examples of the ſole Bearing of *Furrs*; where obſerve, that we referr Examples of *Checkie* to the *Fifth Section*, for Reaſons there given.



The Dukes of *Bretagne* in *France*, till the Time of *Charles* the Eighth (1491.) bare only *Ermine*; according to *Vallemont*, and to *Rene Francois* in his *Eſſays*. Alſo *Heylin*, in *The Help to Engliſh Hiſtory*, ſets down the ſame Coat for *Arthur Fergant*, Earl of *Bretagne* and *Richmond*, *temp. Will.* I. But *Brooke* makes his Armes to be, *Checkie* Or and Azure, a *Canton* Ermine.



A ſtranger Coat ſhall ſcarſe be ſeen than that which I have here ſet, *viz. Ermines*; but it is a *French* Bearing of a very good Family, named *Mignon*.

He beareth *Verrey*. The Armes of the ancient Family of *Beauchamp* of *Hacche*; ſeveral of which were ſummoned to Parliament as Barons, in the Reigns of *Edward* II. and III. It is now quartered by his Grace the Duke of *Somerſet*, *&c.* Viſcount and Baron *Beauchamp* of *Hacche*, as a Deſcendant from Sir *Roger Seymour* of *Evenſwindon* in *Wilts*, Kt. who married *Cecilia*, Daughter

Daughter and Heir to *John* the laſt Lord *Beauchamp* of *Hacche* in the County of *Somerſet.*

Verrey, Topaz and *Ruby*; was the Armes aſſumed by *William de Ferrars*, Earl *Ferrars* and *Darby*, Lord of *Tutbury* and *Chartley*, his Anceſtors having all before him uſed the *Horſe-ſhoes.* This *William* was the Third Earl of that Chriſtian Name, but the Sixth of the Sirname; and by his Second Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and one of the Heirs of *Roger Quincy* Earl of *Wincheſter*, had Iſſue *Robert* Earl *Ferrars* and *Derby*, and *William* Lord and Baron of *Groby.*

Which *Robert* married *Elianor* Daughter of *Ralph* Lord *Baſſet*, and by her was Father of *John* Lord *Ferrars* of *Chartley.*

From this *John* is deſcended the Rt. Hon. *Waſhington Shirley* Earl *Ferrars*, Baron *Ferrars* of *Chartley, &c.* And from *William*, before-named (his Uncle) is derived the Rt. Hon. *Harry Grey*, Earl of *Stamford, &c.* Baron *Grey* of *Groby, &c.*

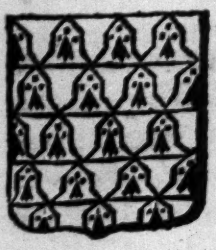
The ſame Armes (*viz. Verrey, Or* and *Gules*) is borne by the Names of *Alban* and *Senecai*, both of *France.*

Verrey, Or and *Sable*; is borne by the Name of *Gourvinec*, in the ſame Kingdom.

Verrey, Or and *Azure*; by the Name of *Rochford.*

Verrey, Argent and *Gules*; is the Armes of the Families of *Colworpe* and *Bohun.* And I find in an old MS. the ſame Coat attributed to the Name of *Ferrers* of *Tamworth*, with an *Unicorn paſſant* Ermine for the *Creſt.*

Now I will ſhew you the Coat of a Baronet of this Kingdom, nobly deſcended; as you will find by the Pedigree hereto affixed.



He beareth *Verrey*, *Ermine* and *Gules*; by the Name of *Greſley* of *Drakelowe* in the County of *Derby*, which (with the proper Note) is the *Armes* of Sir *Thomas Greſley*, of the ſaid Place, Baronet, who derives himſelf from *Malahulcius*, Anceſtor to the Conqueror, as follows:

From the ſaid *Malahulcius*, Uncle to *Rollo*, the famous Duke of *Normandy*, deſcended,

Roger de Toeny, Standard-Bearer of *Normandy*; whoſe younger Sons, *Robert* and *Nigell*, accompanied *William the Conqueror* (their near Couſin) into *England*. From the elder Son ſprung the *Staffords*, Dukes of *Buckingham*.

Nigell, aforeſaid, held *Drachelawe*, (as appears by *Doomeſday-Book*) and was direct Anceſtor to the Family of *Greſley*, ſtill poſſeſſing that Lordſhip.

William, the Son of *Nigell*, founded the Monaſtery at *Greſeley* in *Derbyſhire*, now in Ruins.

Robert de Greſlei, Son and Heir of the ſaid *William*, (*A. D.* 1134. 35 *Hen.* I.) founded an Abby of *Ciſtercian* Monks, at *Swineſhead* in *Lincolnſhire*.

From this *Robert* deſcended the *Greſeleys*, that had Summons to Parliament among the Barons of the Realm; whereof *Thomas de Greſlie* had Summons, from 1 to 4 *Edward* II. incluſive, and died without Iſſue. His Siſter *Joan*, who was his Heir, married *John*, Son of *Roger de la Warre*, and brought a fair Inheritance to that noble Family, from whom the preſent Lord *De la Warre* is deſcended.

William de Greſlei of *Drakeloe*, Brother to the ſaid *Robert*, had Iſſue,

Sir *Geffery de Greſeley*, who, 28 *Edward* I. was Knight of the Shire for *Derby*, and the next year ſerv'd for the ſame County in the Parliament held at

at *Lincoln.* He had Iſſue, by *Margaret* Daughter of *Matildus de Somerville,*

William his Son and Heir, *Qui* (if it be not rather meant of his Grandfather) *tenebat Manerium de* Drakelow, *in Com.* Derby, *in Capite, & reddit unum Arcum ſine Corda, & unam Pharetram de Tutesbet, & duodecim Sagittas fiectatas, & unum Buzonem.* By *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *John Bakepaiz,* Lord of *Benton,* he had,

Geffery de Greſley, Father to

Peter, who married *Joan* Daughter of *Robert* Lord *Stafford* of *Egginton,* and was ſucceeded by his Son,

Geffrey, who married *Margaret* Daughter of *John Gernon* of *Lovington,* and left Iſſue two Sons, *John* and Sir *Nicholas Greſeley.* The former was High-Sheriff of *Staffordſhire,* 46 *Edward* III. and took to Wife, *Alice* Daughter of ----- *Swynerton* of *Swynerton,* but died without Iſſue-Male.

Sir *Nicholas* was living in 3 *Richard* II. and having married *Thomazine* Daughter of *Thomas Gwaſteneſs* of *Staffordſhire,* and the Heir of that ancient Family, made a great Addition to his Eſtate, which deſcended to *Thomas* his Son and Heir.

Which *Thomas,* having received the Honour of Knighthood, was Knight of the Shire for *Derbyſhire,* 2 *Henry* IV. and 2 and 5 *Henry* V. High-Sheriff of *Staffordſhire* 1 *Henry* VI. and Member for the ſame County in the Parliament 12 *Henry* VI. His Wife was *Margaret* Daughter of *Thomas Walſh,* of *Walſh* in *Leiceſterſhire*; by whom he had,

John his Son and Heir, who in his Father's Life-time had married *Margaret* Daughter of *John Clavet* of *Yorkſhire.* Which *John* was alſo a Knight, and ſerved in Parliament for *Staffordſhire* and *Derbyſhire.*

Sir *John Greſeley,* Son of the aforeſaid Sir *John,* likewiſe ſerved for *Derbyſhire,* 17 *Edward* IV. and by

Anne

Anne Daughter of Sir *Thomas Stanley*, of *Elford*, Kt. had

Thomas, his Son and Heir, who was alſo a Knight; and taking to Wife *Anne*, a Daughter of the *Ferrers* of *Tamworth-Caſtle*, had Iſſue Five Sons,

Whereof *William*, the eldeſt, and Heir, having been preſent with *Henry* VIII. at the Siege of *Teroveu*, and the Battle of *Spurrs*, was by him knighted, *Octob.* 14. His Wife was *Benedict* Daughter of *Henry Vernon* of *Haddon*; but he died without Iſſue, ſo that his Brother

George Greſeley, of *Colton* in *Staffordſhire*, became his Heir. Which *George* was made a *Knight of the Bath*, at the Coronation of Queen *Anne Bullen*, 25 *Henry* VIII. He had Two Wives, the Firſt, *Margaret* Daughter of *John Mulſho* of *Northamptonſhire*; and after her Deceaſe, *Catherine* Daughter of *Edward* Lord *Dudley*. By the former he had a Son named *William*, and by the latter two Sons, *Edward* and *Thomas*.

The ſaid *William* was High-Sheriff of *Staffordſhire* in 4 *Elizabeth*, and was afterwards knighted by the Queen. By *Catherine* Daughter of Sir *Edward Aſton* Kt. he left Iſſue,

Thomas his Succeſſor, who reſided at *Drakelowe*, and likewiſe poſſeſſed the Eſtate in *Staffordſhire*; of which County he was High-Sheriff, 25 *Elizabeth*, and in the 33d and 45th of that Queen, High-Sheriff of *Derbyſhire*. He was knighted by King *James* at *Worſop*, 20 *April*, 1603. and married *Catherine* Daughter of Sir *Thomas Walſingham*, by whom he was Father of five Sons and three Daughters.

George the ſecond Son ſucceeded, his elder Brother dying at four Years old; and on the 29th of *June*, 1611. was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, being a Gentleman of good Parts, and a great Encourager of Learning. He took to Wife

Suſan

Suſan Daughter to Sir *Humphry Ferrers*, of *Tamworth-Caſtle*, Kt. and had Iſſue an only Son, *Thomas Greſley* Eſq; who married *Bridget* Daughter to Sir *Thomas Burdett*, of *Bramcot* in *Warwickſhire*, and *Foremark* in *Derbyſhire*, Baronet; and died in his Father's Life-time, leaving behind him ten Children.

Henry and *George*, the two eldeſt Sons, died Infants: So that *Thomas*, the third Son of *Thomas Greſley* Eſq; ſucceeded, and was after his Grandfather, the ſecond Baronet of this Family; and by *Frances* Daughter and Coheir of *Gilbert Moorwood* of *London*, and after of *Netherſeal* in *Leiceſterſhire*, Eſq; had a numerous Iſſue, *viz.* three Sons and eleven Daughters. This Sir *Thomas* died in the 70th Year of his Age, and had Sepulture in *Greſley* Church, under a very handſome Monument, on which is engrav'd his Motto, *Meliore Fide quam Fortuna.*

Sir *William Greſley* Bar. (Son and Heir of Sir *Thomas*) married *Barbara* Daughter to *John Walcot*, of *Walcot* in *Shropſhire*, Eſq; Relict of *Richard Okeley*, of *Okeley* in the ſaid County, Eſq; and had Iſſue two Sons, *Thomas*, (and *William*, who died young) and a Daughter named *Bridget*, married to *Adam Ottley*, of *Pitchford* in *Shropſhire*, Eſq; He died *Octob.* 17. 1710. aged 48.

To whom ſucceeded Sir *Thomas Greſley*, his eldeſt Son and Heir, the preſent Baronet.

Their *Creſt* is, on a *Torce*, a *Lion paſſant* Ermine, armed, langued and collar'd, Gules.

Sometimes (*Guillim* ſays) you may find the *Metal* Part of this *Furr* charg'd with ſome other thing than *Ermine*, as *Drops*, *&c.* which, as he, ſo I muſt leave to every Man's own Obſervation; for as to my ſelf, I have never yet met with any thing of that kind.

SECT.

SECT. II. CHAP. 2.

What the Field *is.*

FROM *Shields* or *Eſcocheons* conſiſting of *one Tincture* only, we come to ſuch as have *more Tinctures* than one. Such *Eſcocheon* is that wherein *diverſe Colours* are repreſented to our Sight.

Of this ſome have *Tincture* { *Predominating.* / *Not Predominating.*

Tincture is ſaid to *predominate*, when ſome *one Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr* is ſpread, or (at leaſt) underſtood to be ſpread, all over the *Superficies* or *Surface* of the *Eſcocheon*, which we uſually call the *Field.*

In ſuch *Eſcocheons* as have in them more *Tinctures* than one, (as is uſual with the greateſt Number of them)

We muſt obſerve the { *Field,* / *Charge.*

The *Field* is the whole *Surface* (if I may ſo call it) of the *Shield*, overſpread with ſome *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr*, and comprehendeth in it the *Charge*, if it hath any.

Look how many *Metals*, *Colours*, and *Furrs* there are before-named, ſo many ſeveral *Fields* of *Armes* there be.

Note 1. In *Blazoning* of any *Armes*, you muſt (according to the Rule given, p. 8.) firſt expreſs the *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr* of the *Field*, ſaying, *He beareth* Or, Argent, Gules, *&c.* or thus, The *Field* is Or, Argent, Gules, *&c.*

But

But you muſt not name the Word *Field*, when you uſe theſe Words, *He beareth*; ſaying, *He beareth a Field* Or, Argent, Gules, *&c.* but you ſhall only name the *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr*; thus, The *Field* is Or, Argent, Gules, *&c.* or, *He beareth*, Or, Argent, Gules, *&c.* and then proceed to the *Blazon* of the *Charge*, if there be any.

Note 2. In *Blazoning* of *Armes* compoſed of *Field* and *Charge*, if there be ſeveral *Charges*, whereof one lieth nearer to the *Field* than the other, after you have nominated the *Metal*, *Colour*, or *Furr*, of the *Field*, then muſt you proceed to the immediate *Charge* that lieth next to the *Field*, and after, to that which is more remote. *V. p.* 8.

SECT. II. CHAP. 3.

Concerning Charges.

SO much concerning *Fields*, the Parts of *Armes containing*: *Charges*, which are the Parts of *Armes contained*, are next to be conſidered.

A *Charge* is that Thing whatſoever that doth occupy the *Field*, whether it be *Senſitive* or *Vegetable*, *Natural* or *Artificial*; and is placed either throughout all the Superficies of the *Eſcocheon*, or elſe in ſome ſpecial Part of the ſame.

The *common Accidents* of *Charges*, are { *Adumbration*, *Counter-changing*.

Adumbration (or *Tranſparency*) is a clear Exemption of the *Subſtance* of the *Charge*, ſo that there remaineth only the *outward Strokes* or *Purfle* of a

Thing; or rather, as the Word imports, the meer *Shadow* of a *Charge*; which *Purfle* or *Shadow*, is always drawn with *Black* or *Tawney*, unleſs the *Field* be of the ſame *Colour*.

In *Blazoning* of *Coat-Armour* of this kind, you ſhall ſay, The Owner beareth this or that *Bird*, *Beaſt*, &c. *Umbrated*.

Examples of this Sort are very ſcarce, and not worth mentioning.

What *Counter-changing* is, and which are the *Coats* wherein *no Tincture* doth *predominate*, will be ſhewn in the *Fifth Section*.

We come now to the *Diſtribution* of *Charges*, in which is to be obſerved, That

All *Charges* of *Armes* are { *Proper*, or *Common*.

Thoſe *Charges* are ſaid to be *proper*, which by a certain Property do peculiarly belong to this *Art*, and are of *ordinary* Uſe therein; in regard whereof they are called *Ordinaries*: And they have alſo the Title of *Honourable Ordinaries*, in that the *Coat-Armour* is much *honoured* thereby, as they are often the Gifts of *Emperors*, *Kings*, and *Princes*, as *Additions* of *Honour*.

Common Charges are ſuch as are compoſed of Things *Natural* or *Artificial*; and ſo named, becauſe they are *open* and *common* to all other *Arts* and *Sciences*, as well as to this.

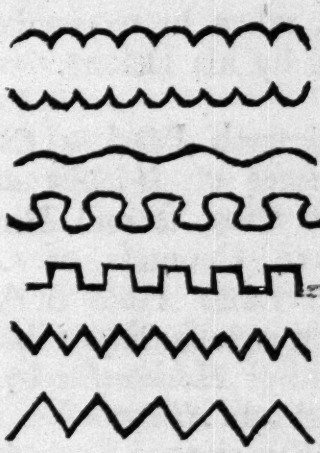
The *Proper Charges* are diſtinguiſhed into *More Honourable*, as the *Croſs*, *Chief*, *Pale*, *Bend*, *Feſſe*, *Eſcocheon*, *Chevron*, *Saltire* and *Barre*: Or, *Leſs Honourable*, as the *Orle*, *Gyron*, *Pile*, *Quarter*, *Quarter-Siniſter*, *Canton*, *Canton-Siniſter*, *Flask*, *Flanch* and *Voider*, according to *Leigh*'s Diviſion.

All

All which *Ordinaries* are compoſed of *Lines*, *more* or *leſs*, *ſtraight* or *crooked*.

Note. In *Blazoning* of *Ordinaries* formed of *ſtraight Lines*, you muſt only name the *Ordinary*, without making mention of the *Straightneſs* of the *Line* whereof it is compoſed. But if the ſame be made of any of the *crooked Lines* hereafter ſhewn you, then muſt the *Form* of ſuch *Crookedneſs* be ſpecially mentioned; as by *Example* will be made plain in the following *Chapters*.

Of the *crooked Lines* juſt named, this is the *Scheme*, with their *Denominations*.



Inveck'd,
Ingrail'd,
Wavy,
Nebule,
Crenelle,
Indented,
Dancette.

The Lines *Indented* and *Dancette*, do not differ in *Form*, but *Quantity*; the laſt being much deeper and larger than the other.

SECT. II. CHAP. 4.

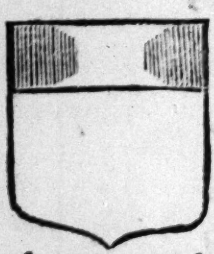
Of the Chief.

WE obſerv'd in the former *Chapter*, that all *Ordinaries* are compoſed, as of *Lines ſtraight* or *crooked*, ſo alſo of *Lines more* or *leſs* in Number.

For *Order's* Sake therefore, in our *Examples* of their *Bearing*, we ſhall begin with ſuch as require *feweſt Lines* to their making; inſtancing (as they occurr to our Memory) their *plain Forms*, and their Variation, by reaſon of thoſe *crooked Lines*; and ſo proceed gradually to ſuch as ask the *greateſt Number*.

Of all theſe, the *Chief* has then the Preheminence, *i. e.* in reſpect of our propoſed *Method*, as requiring but *one Line* to form it. *Smithurſt* rightly defines *it*, its *Place*, *Content* and *Signification*, in theſe Words,

A *Chief* contains the *upper third Part* of the *Eſcocheon*, and ſhews the firſt Bearer was in Authority, or Place of Command, when he received his Coat; or had gained the Place by his Deſerts.



He beareth Pearl, a *Chief* Ruby. The Armes of *William de Fortibus*, Baron of *Olem*, ſecond Husband unto *Hawis*, Counteſs of *Albermarle*, Daughter and Heir of *William le Groſſe*, in whoſe Right he was Earl of *Albermarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſs*; by whom he had Iſſue *William* Earl of *Albermarle*. The ſaid *William* (the Father) was created Earl *A. D.* 1189. (ſaith *Segar*) 1 *Ric.* 1. and died in the ſeventh of that King's Reign.

Baldwin de Betune, third Husband of *Hawis*, was next Earl of *Albermarle*, but having no Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by

William de Fortibus (or *Forts*) Son of *William* aforenam'd; he married *Aveline*, Daughter of *Richard* Lord *Montfichet*, and had Iſſue *William*, who was the third and laſt Earl of *Albermarle* of that Name and Family.

Which *William* married two Wives; firſt *Chriſtian* Daughter of *Alan* Earl of *Galloway* in *Scotland*, who died without Iſſue 30 *Hen.* 3. and was buried in the Abby of *Thornton* with her Husband's Father. His ſecond

ſecond Wife was *Iſabel*, Daughter of *Baldwine*, Earl of *Devon*, and Siſter and Heir to *Baldwine* the fifth and laſt Earl of *Devon*, of the Name of *Rivers*. By her he had two Sons, *Thomas* and *William*, who both died without Iſſue; ſo that the Earldom became extinct in that Name and Family, as before.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chief Or, which *Morgan* (in his Sphere of *Gentry*) ſays is borne by the Name of *Penley*. The ſame is borne by the Name of *Gothem* of *Liege*.

The *Field* is Argent, a Chief Sable; the Armes of the Family of *Airth* in *Scotland*, and that of *Cheverel* in *England*.

He beareth Gules, a Chief Or, by the Name of *Ardern* of *Cheſhire*.

I find the ſame *Coat* borne by the *Cartons* of *Scotland*, and the *Fitz-Henrys* of *Ireland*.

He beareth Or, a chief Vert, by the Name of *Verney*.

The *Field* is Or, a Chief Gules. The Armes of the Family of *Lumley* of *London* and *Eſſex*; and was borne by *Martin Lumley*, of *Great Bradfield*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet *January* 8. 1640. who was the Son of Sir *Martin Lumley*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, 1623. *Creſt*, On a Torce of his Colours, an Eagle diſplay'd Sable.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Fitz-Symon*; and by a Foreigner of the Name of *Reves*.

He beareth Argent, a Chief Azure, by the Name of *Clun* of *Salop*; an ancient Baronage of this Realm, now in the Family of *Howard*, his Grace the preſent Duke of *Norfolk*, uſing that Title, and quartering this Coat.

Or, a Chief Sable, is a foreign Bearing, by the Name of *Saſſembrouck*.

Or, a Chief Azure, by the Names of *Santon* and *Lizours* (ſaith *Morgan*). Alſo by *Saluces* of *Piedmont*, *Chateauneuf* of *Dauphiny*, and *Gamaches*.

Minſtrel;

Monſtrel; Azure, a Chief Argent.
Gaſcoin; Azure, a Chief Or.

He beareth Gules, a Chief Argent: *Creſt*, On a Torce of his Colours, a Wolf's Head eras'd Or. Which Armes and Creſt were borne by Sir *Richard Worſley* of *Appledorecombe* in the *Iſle of White*, Knt. created Baronet *June* 29. 9 *James* 1. which Sir *Richard* was deſcended from Sir *Elias de Workedeſlegh* (or *Workedeley*) Lord of the Mannor of *Workedeley*, *Temp. Will.* 1. *Jordan de Workeſley*, a younger Brother of this Stock, about the time of *Hen.* 4. changed the *Paternal Coat* (above *Blazon'd*) to *Argent*, *a Chevron between three Ger-Falcons cloſe Sable, beak'd, member'd and jeſſed, Or*, a Practice not unuſual in thoſe Days, as by many Inſtances might be ſhewn, though the Reaſons of ſuch Alterations are not eaſily diſcover'd or explain'd. Sir *Robert Worſley*, the preſent and fourth *Baronet* of the Family, married *Frances*, Daughter of *Thomas Thynne*, Viſcount *Weymouth*, by whom he has many Children. He bears both the above Coats quarterly, as in the *Baronetage of England*, p. 302. the *Chief* being in the firſt Place.

Of this Family was *John Worſley*, Gent. Meſſenger to Queen *Elizabeth*, (namely, Grandſon to *Jordan*, who alter'd the *Armes*) that had Sepulture in the Pariſh-Church of St. *Martin's in the Fields*, with this Inſcription over his Grave.

'Here lieth the Corps of *John Worſley*, Gent. 'who was Meſſenger to Queen *Elizabeth*, by twen-'ty Years Space. He died the 25th of *March*, 1595. 'in the 37th Year of her Reign, being aged forty 'Years. He gave to be paid yearly upon each '*Chriſtmas-Day*, during the Space of one and twen-'ty Years, as well fifteen Shillings to the Poor of 'St. *Martin's* Pariſh in the Fields, where he was a 'Pari-

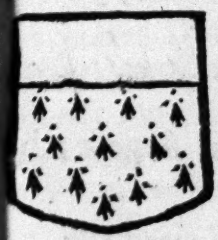
' Pariſhioner, as alſo ten Shillings to the Poor of ' the Pariſh of *Whitchurch* in *Salop.*

From this ancient Stock is alſo deſcended *Charles Worſley*, of the *Middle Temple*, Eſq; Member in Parliament (1725) for the Borough of *Newtown*, in the County of *Southampton.*

Alſo his Excellency Colonel *Henry Worſley*, of *Compton*, near *Wincheſter*, Envoy to the King of *Portugal* from the late Queen, and continued in that Character by his preſent Majeſty. He is Brother to the preſent Sir *Robert.*

The ſame Coat is borne by the Name of *Herſy* of *Nottinghamſhire.*

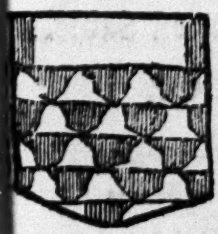
Sable, a Chief Argent, is borne by the Name of *Vilain*, Prince of *Mamines*, and Earl of *Iſengien* in *Flanders.*



He beareth Ermine, a *Chief* Azure, by the Name of *Sylyard* of *Kent.*

Browne of *Norfolk*; Ermine, a Chief Or.

Harcourt; Ermine, a Chief Gules.



The Field is Verrey, a *Chief* Topaz; the Armes of the Right Honourable *Henry Titchburne*, Baron of *Farrard*, in the County of *Louth*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*, ſo created *Oct.* 2. 1715. 2 *Geo.* He is alſo a Knight and Baronet, being honoured with thoſe Titles by his late Majeſty King *William. Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Cap of Maintenance proper, on which is a Wing erect, parted *per Feſſe* as the Coat. *Supporters*, two Lions rampant guardant Ruby, armed Saphire. *Motto*, *Inſtat vi Patriæ.*

A De-

A Deſcendant from the elder Branch of this Family, is Sir *Henry Tichbourn*, of *Tichbourn* in *Hampſhire*, Bart. being Son of Sir *Henry*, Grandſon of Sir *Richard*, Great Grandſon of Sir *Benjamin Tichbourn*, the firſt Baronet, who was ſo created *March* 4. 1620. In the Baronetage of *England*, p. 290. Sir *Henry*'s Armes are thus Blazon'd, *viz.* Vair, a *Chief* Or, *mantled* Azure, *doubled* Argent. *Creſt.* A Hind's Head couped proper; winged (or between a Pair of Wings diſplay'd) Gules. *Supporters*, two Lions rampant guardant Gules. *Motto*, *Pugna pro Patria.*

He beareth Or, a *Chief indented* Gules; by the Name of *Dyer*. Which Armes were borne by *Lodowick Dyer* Eſq; of *Staughton* in the County of *Huntingdon*, created a Baronet, *June* 8. 1627.

Dyer of *Hartfordſhire*, bears the ſame Coat. *Creſt.* A Goat's Head.

He beareth Azure a Chief indented Argent; by the Name of *Duke*.

Brooke of *Northp.* } Gules, a Chief indented Or.
Kinver ------ }

Blythe of *Devon*; Or, a Chief indented Sable.

Fitz-John } Azure, a Chief indented Or.
Dunham -- }

Surceſter; Gules, a Chief indented Argent.

Glanvil; Argent, a Chief indented Azure.

Bavent } Argent, a Chief indented Sable.
Arſnick }

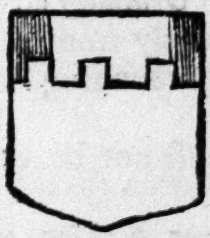
He beareth Topaz, a Chief indented Saphire. Which (with the Difference of a Creſcent) is the Armes of the moſt noble and Right Honourable, *Charles Butler*, Bar. *Butler* of *Weſton* (*Engliſh* Honour) Earl of *Arran*, Viſcount *Tullough*, Bar. *Gloghgream*, *Iriſh* Honours, Chancellor of the Univerſity of

of *Oxford*, and Lord High Steward of the Liberty of *Weſtminſter* (*A. D.* 1721.) created Lord *Butler* of *Weſton* in the County of *Huntingdon*, and Earl of *Arran*, *January* 23. 1694. 5 *W. & M.*

This Lord (Brother to *James* late Duke of *Ormond*) is ſecond Son of *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, by his Wife the Lady *Amelia Naſſau*, Daughter to *Lewis de Naſſau*, Lord of *Beverwaert*, Son to the illuſtrious *Maurice*, Prince of *Orange*, and Count of *Naſſau*; and his Wife is *Elizabeth*, fourth and youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas*, late Lord *Crew* of *Stene*, and Siſter to the Dutcheſs of *Kent*.

Together with the Paternal Coat, his Lordſhip quarters; *Secondly*, Ruby, three Cups covered Topaz. *Thirdly*, Ermine, a Saltire engrail'd Ruby. *Fourthly*, Pearl, a Lion rampant Ruby, on a Chief of the ſecond, a Swan as the firſt, between two Annulets Topaz. *Supporters*, on the Dexter Side, a Hawk Pearl, armed Topaz; on the Siniſter a Griffin Pearl, armed, chained and ſtruck in the Back with two Darts, all Topaz. *Creſt*, in a Ducal Coronet, a Plume of five Feathers, on which ſtands a Hawk with Wings expanded, Pearl. *Motto, Come je trouve.*

Broome, of *Broomhall* in *Norfolk*, *temp. Edward* 2. Ermine, a Chief indented Gules. *Creſt*, a Broom-Branch proper, borne ſince by a Family in *Norwich* of the ſame Name. They are alſo borne by the Name of *Hengrave*.



He beareth Gules, a *Chief Crenelle* Argent, by the Name of *Rynceſter*. Thus have we given Examples of the bearing of *Chiefs*, made both of *plain* and *crooked Lines*; and though here be ſet forth no other Forms than thoſe two of *Indented* and *Crenelle*; yet you may alſo conceive from theſe, that they are compoſed ſometimes of the other kind of Lines, likewiſe.

Sir *John Ferne* obſerves, that a *Chief* may be honoured of *another*, as an *Addition* to the former, and gives Inſtance, the Coat of a *French Counſellor*, Gules, a *Chief Argent*, *ſurmounted of another* Or; but becauſe he does not mention his Name, and alſo becauſe I have never ſeen a like Coat, that I might inſert, I have choſen to leave out the Cut belonging thereto.

Morgan (in his *Armilogia*, *p.* 43.) ſays; Becauſe the *Chief* conſiſts of *one Line only*, it ſhall be called *Parted*, except it be *charged upon*, and then it is called a *Chief*. But this is *only* a Fancy of that Author's, who is the *only* one that ever dreamt of it; and therefore to be rejected.

As to what *Guillim* ſaith of the *Fillet*, as a *Diminution* of the *Chief*, I hold it entirely needleſs to trouble the Reader with it.

SECT. II. CHAP. 5.

Of the Pale, Bend, *and their* Diminutives.

THUS have we ſhewn you, the only *Ordinary* which is compoſed of *one Line*; our *Order* now calls us to diſcourſe of ſuch as are made of *two Lines*: Theſe are many, of ſome we ſhall treat in this *Chapter*, and refer what remains, to the next.

And firſt of the *Pale*, which is an *Ordinary* conſiſting of *two Lines* drawn perpendicularly from the *Top* to the Baſe of the *Eſcocheon*, comprehending the *third Part* of the *Eſcocheon*.

Note 1. The *Content* of the *Pale* muſt not be enlarged, whether it be charged or not.

2. When a *Pale*, *Bend*, *&c.* are over a *Lion*, or any other *Beaſt*, you ſhall ſay, the *Lion*, *&c.* is *Debruiſed* of a *Pale*, *Bend*, *&c.* The

The *Pale* (according to *Smithurſt*) ſignifies the firſt Bearer to be skilful in *Mining*, and ſuch like *Arts*. But the Author of the *Britiſh Compendium* ſaith, it ſignifies the Bearer thereof to be one that ſtood *upright* to his *Prince* and *Country*, and (as we may ſay) a *downright meaning Man*, one that *boundeth* himſelf within the *Pales* of *Reaſon*, for the Atchievement of common Good.

He beareth Azure, a *Pale* Argent, by the Name of *Abbati* of *Florence* in *Italy*.

He beareth Or, a Pale Gules, by the Name of *Biedma* of *Spain*.

Gules, a Pale Or, was borne by *Hugh de Grandemeſmil*, Lord of *Hinckly* in *Leiceſterſhire*, and Lord *High Steward of England*, *temp. Hen.* 1.

Meyſſeria of *Breſſe* in *France*, Vert, a Pale Argent.

Pearl, a Pale Ruby, is quartered by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Northesk* in *Scotland*: Of whom more hereafter.

The Field is Pearl, a Pale Diamond, which is the Paternal Coat of divers Families of the Name of *Ereskine* in *Scotland*; particularly of the Right Honourable *Alexander*, Earl of *Kelly*, and *David*, Earl of *Buchan*; deſcended from Sir *Robert Ereskine*, firſt Earl of *Marr*.

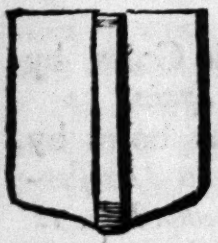
The Town of *Dort* or *Dordrecht* in *Holland*, from a civil Broil, which occaſioning much Slaughter, ſtained their Streets with Blood (the River running between) do bear Gules, a Pale Argent.

This *Ordinary* is ſubdivided into { *Pallet*, *Endorſe*.

A *Pallet* is the *Moiety* or one *Half* of the *Pale*; and therefore receiveth his Name of *Diminution*, as being a *Demy* or *little Pale*.

Note 1. The *Pallet* is never *charged* with any thing *quick* or *dead*.

Note 2. Neither can it be parted into *Two* (as ſome *Armoriſts* do hold) but into *Four* it may; as Sir *John Ferne* and *Leigh* ſay, though in different Words. For



The *Endorſe* (ſaith *Leigh*) is the *Fourth* Part of the *Pallet*; and Sir *John Ferne* calls it the *Eighth* Part of the *Pale*, which is all one, becauſe the *Pallet* contains the *Half* of the *Pale*.

Now from the *Pale*, and the ſeveral *Subdiviſions* thereof, let us come to the *Bend*, and the diſtinct Parts of the ſame.

The *Bend* is an *Ordinary* conſiſting of *two Lines* drawn from the *right Corner at Top*, called the *Dexter Chief*, to the *left Corner at Bottom*, called the *Siniſter Baſe*, in Form of a *Belt*; ſhewing the firſt Bearer to be valiant in War, and one who mounted on the Enemy's Walls.

The *Content* of the *Bend*, when *charged*, is the *Third* Part of the *Field*; but *uncharged* it has only the *Fifth*, as in Example.

He beareth Argent, a *Bend* Sable, by the Name of *Erderſwick* of *Staffordſhire*; of which Family was *Sampſon Erderſwick*, Eſq; a Gentleman accompliſhed with all noble Qualities, Affability, Devotion, and Learning. Being a great Antiquary, he began a Deſcription, Enti-

Entituled, *A View of Staffordſhire*, A. D. 1593. He repaired and new glazed the Church of *Sandon*, where he was born, and erected a Monument for himſelf, with his Statue in Stone, and now lieth therein interr'd, dying *April* 11. 1603. Of him Mr. *Cambden* ſays, *Venerandæ Antiquitatis fuit Cultor maximus.* The ſame Armes are borne by *Hough* of *Cheſhire.*

Topaz, a Bend Diamond, was anciently borne by *Peter de Mololacu*, or *Mawley*, a noble Baron of this Kingdom, in the Time of King *Edward the Third*; which *Peter*, by Inquiſition, was found to be ſeized of the Mannor of *Bainton*, with the Advowſon of the Church, by the Service of finding two Knights and four Eſquires in the King's Army for forty Days, in time of War; and to provide a Steward to do ſuit for him at the King's Court at *York*, from ſix Weeks to ſix Weeks.

Burgulion of *Norfolk*,
Compigni of *Italy*,
Valengin of *Hainalt*,
} Bear all the ſame Coat.

Gules, a Bend Or, was borne by *Philip de Columbariis*, a valiant Man of this Realm in the Time of *Edward* 3. Alſo is now uſed by the Family of *Tebalducci* in *Italy*, and *Noailles* in *France*; from which laſt are ſprung very many eminent Princes and Prelates, of whoſe Fame, Hiſtory is full.

Browne of *Taccleſton* in *Norfolk*; Or, a Bend Vert. *Creſt*, a Buck paſſant.

Biſſet of *Scotland*,
Ziegelheim of *Germany*,
} Argent, a Bend Gules.

Antingham; Sable, a Bend Argent.

The moſt Noble and Right Honourable *James Sandilands*, Lord *Torpichen*, bears for his Lordſhip's Paternal Coat, Pearl, a Bend Saphire.

The ſame is alſo borne by the Name of *Badby* of *Suffolk*, and *Duras* of *France.*

Roy

Roy of *London*; Gules, a Bend Argent. *Creſt*, a Stag's Head couped.

Roie of *France*,
Dorenberg, *Hoeven*, *Kageneck* } of *Germany*, } The ſame Coat.

He beareth Azure, a Bend Argent, by the Name of *Poyard*.

Or, a Bend Gules, was the Armes of Sir *Elias Cottel*, a *Devonſhire* Knight, and a Man at Armes 17 *Edward* 2. The ſame is borne by *Congilton* of *Scotland*, and *Rotelin* of *France*.

He beareth Argent, a Bend Vert; by the Name of *Kendal*.

Carmino of *Cornwall*, Azure, a Bend Or: *Creſt*, a Dolphin naiant Or. A very ancient Family, who were of high Eſteem in thoſe Parts for Blood and Wealth. One of them, *viz.* Sir *Roger de Carmino*, was Knight of the Shire for that County, ſo long ago as 30 *Edward* 1. as were ſeveral of his Deſcendants, in ſucceeding Reigns; many of which were alſo High Sheriffs of the County: One of them, in the Reign of King *Edward* 3. commenc'd a Suit in the Court of Chivalry with the Lord *Scroop*, for bearing his Armes, the Coat above-mentioned; but the Matter was taken up and referr'd to ſome of the moſt eminent Perſons of the Kingdom, of which *John of Gaunt*, the famous Duke of *Lancaſter*, was the chief, before whom *Carmino* proved his Right, by the conſtant bearing of thoſe Armes in his Family, before the Conqueſt. But becauſe his Opponent was a Baron of the Realm, it was agreed and determin'd, that the Lord *Scroop* ſhould ſtill bear the ſame Armes, but with a *File* in Chief for Diſtinction. The Seat of this Family was at *Fenton-Gallon*, that is, *Hartſwell*; and they gave this *Corniſh Motto* to their

their Armes, *Catharag Wethow*, A Straw for a Diſſembler. One Mr. *Carmino* lived here the laſt Century, but his Family is now extinct, and the Eſtate deſcended to the *Holcombs*.

The ſame are uſed by the Names of *Heripont*, *Durfort*, and *Longvy*, all of *France*.

Trye of *Glouceſter*, Or, a Bend Azure. *Creſt*, A Buck's Head caboſh'd Or. An old *Engliſh* Family of the Name of *Caltherupe*, bears the ſame: And the Family of *Hainalt* a Foreigner.

Gules, a Bend Ermine; by the Name of *Ryzert*.

Sable, a Bend Ermine, was borne by Sir *John Philipot*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London A. D.* 1378. 2 *Rich.* 2. See the Coat of Augmentation given him for his great Services, in the Second Volume.

Whetnall of *Kent*, Vert, a Bend Ermine.

Engliſh; Ermine, a Bend Gules.

To proceed. The *Bend* ſeemeth to have his *Denomination* from the *French* Word *Bender*, which ſignifieth to *ſtretch forth*, becauſe it is *extended* between two oppoſite Points of the *Eſcocheon*. Yet in ancient *Roles* I find the *Bend* drawn ſomewhat *Archwiſe*, or after the Reſemblance of a *bent Bow*.

This *Bend* drawn from the *Right Side to the Left*, is called a *Bend Dexter*; but you ſhall alſo find a *Bend* drawn like to this *on the contrary Side*, that is, from the *Left Corner* of the *Chief* to the *Dexter Baſe* of the *Eſcocheon*, which is therefore termed a *Bend Siniſter*, as we ſhall hereafter illuſtrate.

Note 1. In *Blazoning* of *Bends*, if the ſame be *Dexter*, you ſhall only ſay, *He bears a Bend*, not uſing the Word *Dexter*; but if it be drawn from the *Siniſter Chief* to the *Dexter Baſe*, then you muſt by no Means omit the Word *Siniſter*.

2. The *Bend*, and divers other *Ordinaries* following, are ſubject to *Exemption* or *Voiding*.

Voiding

Voiding is the *Exemption* of *ſome Part* of the *inward Subſtance* of Things *voidable*, by Occaſion whereof the *Field* is *tranſparent* through the *Charge*, leaving only the *outward Edges* bearing the *Colour* and *Quantity* of the *Charge*; as appears in the next *Eſcocheon*.

He beareth Ermine, a *Bend voided* Gules; by the Name of *Ireton* of *Nottinghamſhire*. *Creſt*, a Squirrel cracking a Nut. *Motto*, *Dulce pro Patria Mori*; which was the Armes of *Henry Ireton*, Eſq; of noted Memory; whoſe Inſcription (as compoſed by *Hugh Peters*) I have thought fit here to inſert, becauſe it will give us a Taſte of the Spirit of thoſe Times.

' *Æternitati Sacrum. Terrenum quod habuit, ſub*
' *hoc Pulvere depoſuit* Henricus Iretonus, *idem ſeculorum*
' *præſentium Livor, futuruſque poſterum Luctus. No-*
' *bilem Nataliam memoriam* Notingamienſis *ager;*
' *Geſtorum vero ne tota quidem* Britannia *complectitur.*
' *Divinam ſenſit Indolem* Cromwellus *cum ſibi Generum*
' *adſcivit; Dubiumque an tali Genero Pater, an tali*
' *Patre Gener, fœlicior exiterit. Academiæ primas, &*
' *impuberes conſecravit Annos; Ad legum deinde Curias*
' *& à Curiis ad caſtra militaris progreſſa Virtus, eóque*
' *Proventu, ut eruditis* Apollineam, *& à militibus mar-*
' *tiam Palmam præripuerit. Sic ad Faſces viam, Ferro*
' *patefacit, majorumque ſtemmata geſtis Majoribus il-*
' *luſtravit, magnus illæ Famæ ſuæ Fœnerator, & Fami-*
' *liæ. In pace ſemper pius, & æque providus; Bello*
' *fortis & æque fælix; raro victus, niſi Proditione;*
' *nunquam Victor, niſi Virtute. Inter optimates omnium*
' *bonus; inter bonos optimus eluxit. Magnanimus ſine*
' *ſuperbia; Juſtus ſine ſævitia; ſinguliſque ſic animi*
' *ſuo temperans, ut nuſquam ſeveriores aliis, quam ſibi,*
' *leges indixerit. Conſultiſſimus apud Anglos Senator;*

' *Vigi-*

Vigilantiſſimus apud Hybernos Præfectus, quibus conterendis tam ſedulam navavit operam, ut Imperando totus ſervierit, ſerviendo totus Imperavit. Eo, denique Victoriarum Bellicoſa manus pervenerat, quæ perduellium millia paucis manipulis edomuit, & tot ſtupenda Virtutis edidit ſpecimina; ut dixiſſes, Deum pro Iretono militaſſe, Iretonum pro Deo; *ſed proh triſtem Triumphorum Cataſtrophen! Arcibus enim Munitiſſimis debellatis, debellatiſque rurſus munitis, Hoſtibus pæne profligatis; Caſtris deletis, Urbibus deditis, & tota* Hibernia *in ditionem tantùm non redactâ; Eheu ingemiſcentibus paſſim piis: Invitantibus ſuperis: Et famulantibus Angelis, a terreſtri, in cæleſti faſtigium ſublatus eſt.*

Obiit Limrick Hibern. *Nov.* 26.
Ætatis ſuæ 42. } *A. D.* 1651.
Sepultus Weſtmonaſt. *Feb.* 6.

In Sempiternam cujus Herois *eximii memoriam, ne tot* Præluſtres *virtutum notæ poſteris exciderent, ſuis ſumptibus hanc* Epigraphen *Typis exaravit,*

HUGO PETERS.

Pulter of *Hartfordſhire*, bears Argent, a Bend voided Sable.

After *Bends* compoſed of *Plain Lines*, it follows that we give *Examples* of *Bends* compoſed of *Crooked Lines*; for Inſtance,

He beareth Pearl, a *Bend engrailed* Diamond, by the Name of *Radcliffe* of *Suſſex*, *Lancaſhire* and *Cumberland*. And was the Armes of many noble and illuſtrious Families. Particularly of Sir *John Radcliffe*, Knight of the

Garter under *Henry 6.* Sir *Richard* a Knight of the ſame noble Order under *Richard* 3. and of *John Radcliffe*, Lord *Fitzwalter*, ſo created 1 *Hen.* 7.

Whoſe Son *Robert Radcliffe*, was Knight of the *Garter*, Lord *Fitzwalter*, *Egremont* and *Burnell*, and after created Viſcount *Fitzwalter* at *Bridewell*, *June* 18. 17 *Hen.* 8. and the 8th of *December*, in the 21ſt Year of the ſaid King, Earl of *Suſſex*.

Edward Radcliffe (the ſixth Earl) was the laſt of this Family; after whoſe Deceaſe, the Title of Lord *Fitzwalter* went to the *Mildmays*, of whom more in the Second Volume; and that of Earl of *Suſſex*, to the *Savils*.

The ſaid firſt Earl (*Robert*) died at *Chelſey*, *November* 28. 1542. and was buried in the Church of St. *Laurence Poultney*; as was alſo *Henry* his eldeſt Son, the ſecond Earl of *Suſſex* of that Name.

Sir *John Radcliffe*, only Son of Earl *Robert*, by *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *John Arundel* of *Cornwall*, Knt. his third Wife, was buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Olave Hartſtreet*, under a fair Marble Tomb, on which is a Knight lying along in Armour, and his Wife kneeling by him, with this Inſcription,

'*Hic jacet* Joannes Radcliffe, *miles*, *filius* Roberti,
'*Comitis* Suſſexiæ: *Qui obiit* (*nullis ſuſceptis liberis*)
'*nono die* Novembris, Anno Domini, 1585.

'*Here lieth Dame* Anne, *the Wife of Sir* John Rad-
'cliffe, *Knt. who died the Tenth of* December, Anno
'Domini 1568.

An Account of *Frances*, Counteſs of *Suſſex*, and her Monument in *Weſtminſter-Abby*, will be inſerted in the *Second* Volume, under the Name of *Sidney*:

At

At preſent we ſhall obſerve, that the *Quarterings* of the Family of *Radcliffe*, as painted thereon, are,

1. *Radcliffe*, as above. 2. Or, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Gules. 3. Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or, in a Bordure Azure. 4. ---- a Saltire engrail'd Sable. 5. Gules, three Fiſhes hauriant Argent. 6. Argent, three Barrulets Gules. 7. Or, *Semi* of *Fleurs de Lis* Sable. 8. Argent, an Eagle Sable, perching on a Child in Swadling Bands, Gules. *Creſt*, On a Torce of his Colours, a Porcupine Azure, Quills, Collar and Chain, reflexed over the Back, all Or.

From the ſame Family was deſcended *James*, late Earl of *Derwentwater*; whoſe Grandfather was created Earl of *Derwentwater*, Viſcount *Radcliffe* and *Langley*, and Baron *Radcliffe* of *Tyndal*, *March* 7. 1687-8. and died 1696-7. leaving Iſſue, by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Fenwick* of *Meldon* in *Northumberland*, *Francis* his Heir and Succeſſor.

Which *Francis* married (in his Father's Life-time) *Mary Tudor*, natural Daughter of King *Charles* II. by Mrs. *Mary Davis*, and by her had Iſſue, *James* the late Earl, *Francis* and *Charles*.

Which *James* married one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *John Webb*, Bart. and was beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, *February* 24. 1716. for Treaſon againſt his Majeſty King *George*, leaving Iſſue two Sons. The late Earl's *Creſt* I have not light of, but his *Supporters* were Two Bulls Ermine, and the *Motto*, *Sperare timere eſt*.

The ſame Armes were borne by the Family of *Chadderton* in *Cheſhire* and *Warwickſhire*; of which was *William Chadderton*, D. D. bred Fellow and Maſter of *Queen's College*, *Cambridge*, and choſen firſt *Margaret*, and then King's Profeſſor of Divinity.

Preferred Biſhop of *Cheſter* 1579. tranſlated to *Lincoln* 1594. and from thence 1608, to Heaven.

He beareth Gules, a Bend engrail'd Argent, by the Name of *Dennis*.

The Field is Gules, a Bend engrail'd Or, by the Name of *Marſhall*.

Acard or *Archard* of *Bucks*; Or, a Bend engrail'd Sable.

Grove of *Cheſhire*; Argent, a Bend engrail'd Azure.

Clarke of *Yorkſhire*; Or, a Bend engrail'd Azure.

Bradden of *Northumberland* and *Rutland*; Sable, a Bend engrail'd Argent.

Colepepper of *Kent* and *Suſſex*; Argent, a Bend engrail'd Gules. Of this Family was *William Colepepper* of *Preſton-Hall* in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; created a Baronet *May* 17. 1627. the preſent Baronet, Sir *Thomas*, is Member in Parliament (1725) for the Borough of *Maidſtone*.

The ſame Armes, with a Creſcent for Difference, was borne by *William Colepepper* of *Wakehurſt*, in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq; created a Baronet *September* 20. 1627.

The Field is Pearl, a *Bend wavy* Sable, by the Name of *Wallop*. The Armes of the moſt Potent, Noble and Honourable, *John Wallop*, Baron *Wallop* of *Wallop*, and Viſcount *Lymmington* of *Lymmington*, both in the County of *Southampton*; ſo created *June* 13. 1720. in Conſideration of his good Service to his King and Country.

Deſcended from Sir *Henry Wallop* of *Farleigh Wallop* in the County aforeſaid, Knt. and he from *John Wallop*, Captain of *Guiſnes*, and Knight of the *Garter*, *temp. Henry* 8.

Which

Which *John*, Lord Viſcount *Lymmington*, married *Bridget*, eldeſt Daughter to *Charles Bennet*, Earl of *Tankerville*, by whom he has two Sons and one Daughter.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, A Mermaid proper. *Supporters*, Two Goats Diamond.

I find the ſame Armes borne by the Name of *Burton* of *Staffordſhire*. And in a MS. belonging to Mr. *Baſſano* of *Derby*, Arms-Painter, this Coat is ſaid to be ſet up in *Staverton* Church in *Devonſhire*, and under-written *Cotterel*.

Argent, a Bend wavy Gules, is borne by the Name of *Goldingham*; as I read in a MS. Collection of Armes, belonging to Mr. *Haman*, Seal-Engraver.

Azure, a Bend wavy Argent, was borne by *Solomon Swale*, of *Swalehall* in the County of *York*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 21. 1660. *Guil. 5th Edit.* p. 41. *of the Appendix.*

He beareth Azure, a *Bend Crenelle* Argent, by the Name of *Walleys*.

And was alſo borne by Sir *Francis Vanhall*, Knt. Companion of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*, under *Edward* 3. Founder thereof.

Scarron, the famous Jeſter and Comick Writer of *France*, whoſe Widow was Miſtreſs to *Lewis* 14. bare; Azure, a Bend Crenelle Or.

Maunſton; Sable, a Bend Crenelle Argent.

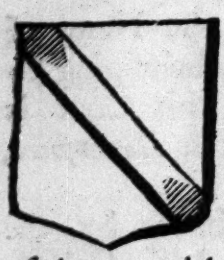
He beareth Sable, a *Bend Flory* Argent, by the Name of *Highlord* or *Helord* of *London* and *Surrey*.

Sable, a Bend Flory Or, is borne by the Name of *Bromfleet*.

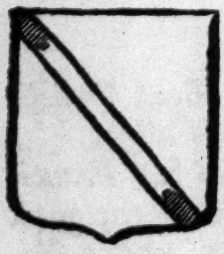
So

So much may ſuffice for Examples of Bends; now for the Derivatives or Diminutions of a Bend.

And they are, Firſt, the *Gartier*, which containeth *Half* the *Bend*; whereof this Eſcocheon is Example.

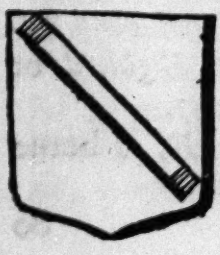


Now this Term *Gartier*, is derived either from the *French* Word *Jartier*, or the *Norman Gartier*, both which are the ſame that we call in *Engliſh* a *Garter*, the Form whereof this *Charge* doth repreſent. It is a Name of honourable Eſteem in *Engliſh Heraldry*, and gave Beginning to the moſt renowned *Order* of *Knighthood*; of which *Colledge* and *Society* have been more *Kings*, *Princes*, and *Princely Peers*, than of all the *Knightly Orders* beſides in *Chriſtendom*.



The next *Charge* derived of the *Bend*, is called a *Coſt*, and containeth the Fourth Part of the *Bend*, or Half the *Gartier*. This Word *Coſt* or *Cotiſe*, is made from the *Latin Coſta*, which ſignifies a *Rib*; and *Farneſius* ſays, *Coſta a cuſtodiendo ſic dicta*.

Note, When only *one* of theſe is borne in an *Eſcocheon*, you ſhall call it a *Coſt*; but if they be borne by *Couples* (which is never, ſaith *Leigh*, but when a *Bend* is placed between *Two* of them) then you may name them *Cotiſes*. See Examples *Ch.* 8. of this *Sect.*



This is the third and laſt *Subdiviſion* of a *Bend*, and called a *Riband*, which *Name* agrees well with the *Form* and *Quantity* of the ſame, being *long* and *narrow*. It contains an *Eighth* Part of the *Bend*.

Leigh

Leigh ſaith, this is called a *Fiſſure*, when being it ſelf *Metal*, it divides the *Field* into *two* different *Colours*; and then (adds he) 'tis a *Secret* of *Secrets*.

Thus far touching *Bends-dexter*, and its *Derivatives*; now we ſhall treat of the *Bend-ſiniſter*, which although we have few or no Examples of Bearing thereof among our *Britiſh* Families, yet are they plentiful enough among the beſt in *Foreign* Countries. The *Form* and *Content* of this *Ordinary* is the ſame as the other *Bend*, differing only in Poſition.

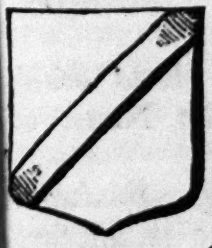
He beareth Gules, a *Bend Siniſter*, Argent, by the Name of *Wildeſtein* of *Franconia*.

Rappack of *Germany*; Argent, a Bend Siniſter Gules.

Stotkeim of *Heſſe*, in *Germany*, *Hemini* of *France*, } Gules, a Bend Siniſter Or.

Note, Sometimes you'll find this *Ordinary* borne in the ſame *Eſcocheon* with a *Dexter-Bend*; in ſuch Caſes you muſt obſerve to name that firſt which lies neareſt the *Field*, according to *Rule* 7. in *Chap.* 2. *Sect.* 1.

The *Bend-Siniſter* is ſubdivided into a *Scarpe* and a *Batune*.

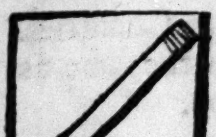


A *Scarpe* is that kind of Ornament (much in uſe with Commanders in the *Field*) which we uſually call a *Scarfe*, as may be gathered by the Derivation thereof from the *French* Word *Eſcharpe*, ſignifying the Ornaments worn by Martial Men, after the ſame Manner, from the *Left Shoulder* overthwart the Body, and ſo under the Arm, on the *Right* Side. It contains *Half* the *Bend*.

Note

Note 1. In *Blazon*, you need make no mention of this Word *Siniſter*, becauſe it is never borne otherwiſe.

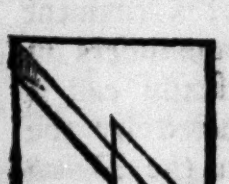
2. Regard well the Difference between this and the enſuing *Subdiviſion*; this having an Honourable, and the other an Ignoble Interpretation.



The *Batune* contains a *Fourth* Part of the Bend-Siniſter, and is, or ought always to be, borne *couped*, as here depicted, for that ſo it doth beſt repreſent a *Wand* or *Cudgel*, from the *French* Word from which, the Term *Batune* is derived. This is the moſt uſual Mark of *Illegitimation*; perhaps (ſays *Guillim*) from the Similitude betwixt *Batune* and *Baſtards*; or elſe becauſe *Baſtards* have not the Privilege of *Freemen*, but are ſubject to the *ſervile Stroke*.

Note 1. Every Bearer of a *Batune* may have it of what *Colour* he pleaſes; but only the Spurious Sons of Princes, may bear them of *Metal* or *Furr*.

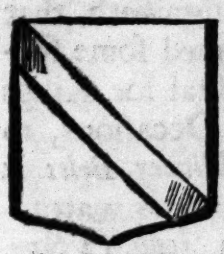
2. *Leigh* is of Opinion, that the *Lawful Son* of a *Baſtard* ſhall change his Father's *Mark* to the *Right Side*, obſerving ſtill the Quantity thereof: For ſo I underſtand him, in reſpect that he immediately addeth, That the ſame may at the Pleaſure of the Prince be enlarged, or broken after this Manner.



He beareth Azure, a *Bend double Dancette*, Argent, by the Name of *Lorks*.

Beſides thoſe *Bearings Bendways*, above-demonſtrated, there is another Form, called a *Bendlet*, which by its Name ſhould ſeem to be derived of a Bend.

It



It differs from it *two* manner of Ways: *Firſt*, in *Quantity:* For whereas the *Bend* containeth the *Fifth* Part of the *Field uncharged*, and the *Third* Part thereof *charged*; this is limitted to the *Sixth* Part of the *Field*, which it may not exceed. *Secondly*, it is diſtinguiſhed from the *Bend* in *Place*, in as much as the *Bend* is ſo poſited, as that the *Corner* of the *Eſcocheon* doth juſt anſwer to the Middle of the ſame, between the *upper* and *nether* Lines thereof; but the *Bendlet* beginneth in the exact *Corner* of the Point of the *Eſcocheon*, ſo as the *lower Line* is diſtant from the Corner thereof, the full Breadth of the *Bendlet*.

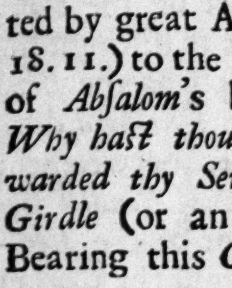
SECT. II. CHAP. 6.

Of the Feſſe, Chevron, Barre, Gyron, Canton; Quarter, Pile, Flanch, Flaſque *and* Voider.

OUR prefixed *Order* doth now call us to bend our Courſe from *Bends*, with the *Parts* and *Subdiviſions* thereof; and proceed to the *Feſſe*, which challengeth the *next Place*.

The *Feſſe* is an *Ordinary*, formed of a *Twofold Line*, drawn *overthwart* the *Breadth* of the *Eſcocheon*; in the *midſt* whereof is the very *Center* of the *Shield*. Now this Word *Feſſe* is *French*, and ſignifieth the *Loins* of a *Man*; wherefore it is by ſome taken to ſignify that which we call *Baltheum militaris*, or *cingulum Honoris*, a *Belt of Honour*; becauſe it divideth the *Field* into *two equal Parts*, it ſelf occupying the *Middle* between both.

The Bearing of this *Feſſe* or *Girdle* ſignifieth, that the Owner of ſuch Armes had performed ſome ſpecial Service in the Wars; it being uſual for Kings and Generals, on ſuch extraordinary Occaſions, to reward their Soldiers with theſe *Military Belts* in Token thereof. And this Interpretation is warranted by great Antiquity; for thus ſaith *Joab*, (2 *Sam.* 18. 11.) to the Meſſenger that brought him the News of *Abſalom's* being hung in an *Oak* by his Hair, *Why haſt thou not killed him, that ſo I might have rewarded thy Service with ten Shekels of Silver, and a Girdle* (or an *Arming Belt*)? Now for *Examples* of Bearing this *Ordinary*.



The *Field* is Gules, a *Feſſe* Or. Which was borne by *Walter de Beauchamp*, Baron of *Elmley*, who married the Daughter of *Urſus de Abtot* (of whom in the Second Volume) Earl and Hereditary Sheriff of *Worceſter*. *William*, the fifth Baron of the Family, having married *Iſabel*, Siſter and Heir to *William Mauduit*, Earl of *Warwick* (whoſe Memoirs ſhall be inſerted hereafter) ſucceeded to the Earldom in her Right. This Earl added the *Croſlets* to the Armes which his Father uſed, and ſo bare, *Gules, a Feſſe between ſix Croſlets Or*. *Henry* the ſixth Earl of this Family, was by King *Henry 6.* created *Primeur* Earl of *England*, then Duke of *Warwick*, and laſtly, King of the Iſles of *Wight*, *Jerſey* and *Guernſey*; and was crowned with the King's own Hand. But this great Nobleman did not long enjoy theſe Honours, being cropt off in the Flower of his Age, 36 *Hen. 6.* aged 22 Years. His Wife was *Cecily*, Daughter to *Richard Nevil* Earl of *Salisbury*, by whom he had Iſſue only *Anne* Counteſs of *Warwick*, who ſurviv'd her Father

Father but four Years, dying in the ſixth Year of her Age.

Guy, the ſecond Earl of *Warwick* of this Family, was one of the Noblemen who cauſed the Death of *Pierce Gaveſton*, King *Edward* the ſecond's Minion. He married *Alice*, Daughter of *Ralph de Toneio*, and Siſter and Heir of *Robert* Lord *Toneio*, Baron of *Flamſted*. And was the ſame Perſon on whom our fabulous Writers have father'd ſo many valorous Exploits; though (that authentick Hiſtories might not convince them of Untruth) they have thought fit to make him Contemporary with King *Athelſtan*. He was however a great Soldier, and had *Barnard-Caſtle* in the Biſhoprick of *Dureſme*, given him as a Reward of his Services, by *Edward* 1. His Death happened *A. D.* 1315. the ninth of *Edward* 2. and he was buried at *Brodeſly* in *Worceſterſhire*.

But the moſt remarkable Perſon of this Family, was *Richard*, fifth Earl of *Warwick*, the Father of *Henry* Duke of *Warwick* aforementioned, who was born at *Salwape*, *Jan.* 28. 1381. He was a Nobleman ſo redoubted for Martial Atchievements, that the Fictitious Labours of *Hercules*, found in him a ſort of real Performance. For firſt, being hardly 22 Years old, 5 *Hen.* 4. he *juſted* at the Queen's Coronation, and *challenged* all Comers. 2. He bid Battle to *Owen Glendowr*, the *Welſh* Rebel, put him to Flight, and took his Banner with his own Hands. 3. He vanquiſh'd the Two *Piercies* at *Shrewsbury*. 4. Being challenged at *Verona*, by Sir *Randulph Malacet*, an *Italian*, to fight at three Weapons, Axe, Sword, and Dagger, he had ſlain his Adverſary at the ſecond, had not ſome ſeaſonably interpoſed. 5. Fighting at *Juſts* in *France* with Sir *Collard Fines*, he bare him backward to his Horſe at every Stroke, and when the *French* ſuſpected he was tyed to his Saddle, to convince them of their Miſtake, our

Earl alighted, and preſently remounted. 6. He was eminently active in the King's victorious Battles in *France*; and might truly ſay, *Quorum pars ego magna fui.* 7. By King *Henry* 5. he was ſent to the Council of *Conſtance*, with a Retinue of eight Hundred Horſe. 8. In the Preſence of the Emperor, he killed a *Dutch* Duke who challenged him. 9. The Empreſs, affected with his Valour, took the Badge from one of the Earl's Men (a plain Bear of Silver) and wore it on her Shoulder; but the next Day our Earl preſented her with a *Bear* (which was his *Creſt*) made of Pearls and precious Stones. 10. Being ſent by King *Henry* 5. with a Thouſand Men in Armes, to fetch Queen *Katherine*, ſole Daughter to the King of *France*, he fought with the Earls of *Vendoſme* and *Limoſin*, killed one of them with his own Hands, and routed their Forces of five Thouſand Men, and brought the Lady ſafely to the King. 11. The ſaid King, by his Will, made him Governor of his Son, during his Minority, and Lieutenant of all *France*. 12. During his Life, our Succeſs in *France* was progreſſive, and retrograde after his Death.

He died at *Roan*, *April* 30. 1439. and lies buried under a moſt ſtately Tomb, in a Chappel of the Collegiate Church of *Warwick*.

Of the ſame Family was *Richard Beauchamp*, Baron of *Bergavenny*, *viz.* Second Son of *Thomas* the third Earl of *Warwick* of that Sirname; who was by *Henry* 5. for his Fidelity and Valour in the Wars of *France*, created Earl of *Worceſter*, and Knight of the *Garter*; but dying without Iſſue Male, the Honour became extinct with him.

The ſame Armes are borne by the Name of *Lanke*.

Colville of *York* and *Lincoln*, bear; Or, a Feſſe Gules. The Armes of the ancient Barons of this Name; of which mention is made of *Philip de Colville*,

ville, in the Reign of King *Stephen*. The Barony continued in the Family till the Time of King *Richard* 2. when it expir'd in *Walter*, then Baron *Colville*.

The ſame was borne by the Name of *Abbehall*, as we find in old Manuſcripts.

Caimo of the *Milanois*; Argent, a Feſſe Vert.

Camphere of *Surrey*, and *Borſelle*, a noble Family of *Holland*, bear Sable, a Feſſe Argent. It is alſo borne by the Name of *Orwell*.

Argent, a Feſſe Gules, is borne by the Name of *Ramſey*.

A *French* Family of the Name of *Feneſtrange*, bear; Azure, a Feſſe Argent.

Burkin of *Eſſex*, and of *Burlingham* in *Norfolk*; Argent, a Feſſe Azure (alibi Gules). *Creſt*, A Sea-Crab Or. Borne by *John Burkin* of *Burlingham*, Eſq; High Sheriff of *Norfolk*, 1693.

Zug, one of the *Swiſs-Cantons*, and the Family of *Claris* in *Brabant*; bear the ſame.

Elliot of *Surrey*; Azure, a Feſſe Or.

Pot of *Burgundy*, -----
Raesfelt of *Guelderland*,
Liebenſtein of *Germany*,
} Or, a Feſſe Azure.

Edelhampt of *Leige*, Argent, a Feſſe Sable.

Marigniolli of *Italy*,
Chambers in *England*,
} Or, a Feſſe Sable.

Sir *William Mancel*, a *Glouceſterſhire* Knight, *temp. Edward* 1. bare, Gules, a Feſſe Argent. And the ſame is now borne by the Name of *Narford*.

Sable, a Feſſe Ermine, was borne by Sir *George Winter*, of *Hudington* in the County of *Worceſter*, created Baronet *April* 29. 1642.

Ognies of *Picardy*; Vert, a Feſſe Ermine.

The moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable *Patrick Crawfurd*, Viſcount *Garnock* in *North-Britain*, bears; Ruby, a Feſſe Ermine; quartered with Saphire, a Chevron

Chevron between three Croſs-Pattees Pearl, by the Name of *Barclay*; his Lordſhip being deſcended (Maternally) from *Malcolm Crawfurd*, Eſq; who living in the Time of King *James* 3. married *Margery* Daughter and ſole Heir to *John Barclay*, with whom he had the Barony of *Kilburny*.

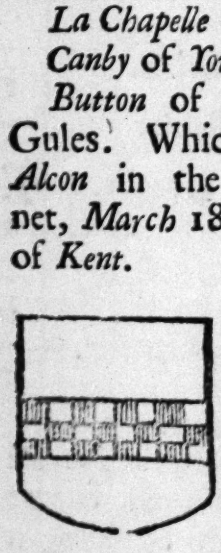
Sir *John Crawfurd*, Lineal Heir to the ſaid *Malcolm*, was Colonel of a Regiment under King *Cha.* 1. and having married *Magdalen*, Daughter to *David* Lord *Carnegie*, had Iſſue *Margaret* his Daughter and Heir; who marrying Sir *Patrick Lindſay*, Son to *John* Earl of *Crawfurd*, her Father ſettled his Eſtate upon her and her Heirs Male or Female, upon Condition every ſuch Heir ſhould carry the Name and Armes of *Crawfurd*.

By the ſaid Sir *Patrick* her Husband, ſhe had *John* their Son and Heir, who accordingly took the Name of *Crawfurd*, was one of the Commiſſioners of the *Union*, a Privy Councellor *A. D.* 1703. and the ſame Year created Viſcount *Mount-Crawfurd*, which he exchanged to the Title of *Garnock*. He died 1709. and left Iſſue *Patrick*, now Lord Viſcount *Garnock*, and four other Sons.

La Chapelle of *France* bears the ſame.

Canby of *York*; Argent, a Feſſe Ermine.

Button of *Hampſhire* and *Wilts*; Ermine, a Feſſe Gules. Which was borne by Sir *William Button*, of *Alcon* in the laſt named County, created Baronet, *March* 18. 1621-2. Alſo by the Name of *Iſley* of *Kent*.



He beareth Gules, a *Feſſe Checkie* Or and Azure by the Name of *Whittington* of *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, A Lion's Head couped Sable. The ſame Armes (with an *Annulet* in the Dexter Chief Point for Difference) was borne by

by the famous Sir *Richard Whittington*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, 1396 and 1397. *temp. Richard* 2. according to a Book entituled, *A Table of England's Succeſſions.* But the *Abridgment of Stow's Survey*, ſays, he was Mayor 1397 and 1406. with this remarkable and dreadful Circumſtance, that in his laſt Mayoralty above thirty Thouſand People died of the Peſtilence.

The moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *John Lindſay*, Earl of *Crawfurd* and *Lindſay*, and Baron of *Spinzie*, bears; Ruby, a Feſſe Checkie, Pearl and Saphire; Quartering *Abernethy*, *viz.* Topaz, a Lion rampant Ruby, over all a Bend Diamond.

Which noble Peer is deſcended from *David de Lindſay*, who made a very great Figure in the Time of *William the Lion*, King of *Scotland*; which *David* got the Barony of *Crawfurd* by marrying the Daughter of *John de Crawfurd*, Lord *Crawfurd.*

To him, after ſeveral Generations, ſucceeded another *David*, who being Knighted by King *Robert* the Second, and after married to that King's Daughter *Jane*; was by *Robert* 3: created Earl of *Crawfurd*, *A. D.* 1399.

The Title of Baron *Spinzie* comes to his Lordſhip, by virtue of the Entail of that Honour, made by *Lodowick* Lord *Spinzie* on *John* Earl of *Lindſay*, Grandfather to the preſent Earl. Which *John* was honoured with that additional Title, by King *Charles* the Firſt, in Conſideration of his Services.

John, now Earl of *Crawfurd* and *Lindſay*, as above, married *Amelia*, Daughter to *Alexander* Lord *Down*, by whom he has Iſſue, *John* Lord *Lindſay*, and another Son named *William.*

The ſame firſt Coat is borne by the moſt noble and puiſſant Lord *Colin Lindſay*, Earl of *Balcarras*, Lord *Lindſay* and *Cumbernald*; being a Branch of the Family of *Crawfurd*, *viz.* deſcended from *John Lindſay*,

Lindſay, ſecond Son of *David Lindſay*, of *Edzel*, Earl of *Crawfurd*.

Which *John*, by *Margaret* his Wife, left Iſſue Sir *David* his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *David*, was by King *Charles* 1. created Lord *Lindſay* of *Balcarras*; and married *Sophia*, Daughter to *Alexander* Earl of *Dumferling*, by whom he had *Alexander* his Heir and Succeſſor.

The ſaid *Alexander*, for his Affection and Loyalty to King *Charles* 2. was by his Majeſty created Earl of *Balcarras*; and married *Anne*, Daughter to *Colin* Earl of *Seaforth*, by whom he had two Sons, *Charles* his Succeſſor, who died unmarried; and *Colin*, now Earl of *Balcarras*.

Which *Colin*, was one of the Privy-Council to King *Charles* 2. and *James* 7. alſo one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; and married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Loudon*, by whom he has had two Sons and two Daughters.

The moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *Charles Steuart*, Earl of *Murray* and Lord *Down*, bears; Topaz, a Feſſe Checkie, Saphire and Pearl.

This noble Lord is deſcended from *James Steuart*, natural Son of King *James* 5. by *Margaret*, Daughter to *John* Lord *Erskine*; who was by Queen *Mary* his Half Siſter, after the Death of *Francis* 2. of *France*, her Husband, created Earl of *Murray*, being before Prior of St. *Andrew*'s. He was barbarouſly murder'd at *Linlithgow*, being then Regent of *Scotland*, and left Iſſue, by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter of *William* Earl-Marſhal, *Margaret*, Counteſs of *Murray*, his ſole Heir in Eſtate and Honour; who was married to *James Steuart*, Lord *Down*, and in her Right, Earl of *Murray*. This Lord was alſo inhumanly murder'd by the Earl of *Huntley* and his Followers; leaving Iſſue, *James* his Son and Succeſſor,

Which

Which *James*, (by the King's Order, thereby to unite the two Families) married *Anne*, Daughter to *George* Marqueſs of *Huntley*, by whom he had,

Another *James*, his Heir, who married *Margaret*, Daughter and Coheir to *Alexander*, Earl of *Hume*; and by her was Father of

Alexander his Son and Succeſſor; who by King *Charles* 2. was firſt made Juſtice-General, then ſole Secretary of State; by King *James* 7. one of the Principal Secretaries of State, Lord High Commiſſioner to the ſecond Seſſion of Parliament in 1686; and Knight of the *Thiſtle*.

He died in 1700. leaving Iſſue by *Amelia* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *William Balfour*, of *Pitcullo*, *Charles* his Son and Succeſſor, now Earl of *Murray*; who hath married the Lady *Anne Campbel*, Daughter to *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*, and Widow of *Richard* Earl of *Lauderdale*.

His Lordſhip's Atchievement is thus marſhalled. *Firſt*, Topaz, a Lion rampant in a double Treſſure Ruby, all within a Bordure gobonated, Pearl and Saphire; as deſcended from *James Steuart*, abovementioned. *Secondly*, *Steuart*, as before; *Thirdly*, Topaz, three Cuſhions pendant by the Corners, in a double Treſſure Ruby, for *Randolph*, who were Earls of *Murray*. The *Fourth* Quarter as the *Firſt*.

The moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *Charles Steuart*, Earl of *Traquair*, and Lord *Steuart*, bears Quarterly; *Firſt*, Topaz, a Feſſe Checkie, Pearl and Saphire, for *Steuart*. *Secondly*, Saphire, three Garbs Topaz, as being deſcended from *Steuart*, Earl of *Buchan*. *Thirdly*, Diamond, a Mullet Pearl. *Fourthly*, Pearl, an Orle Ruby, and in Chief three Martlets Diamond, for marrying one of the Heirs of *Rutherford*, *temp. James* 4.

The ſame firſt Coat is borne by the Right Honourable *Robert Steuart*, Lord *Blantyre*; ſo created *July* 10. 1606.

The moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *William Boyde*, Earl of *Kilmarnock*, and Lord *Boyde*, bears; Saphire, a Feſſe Checkie, Pearl and Ruby.

Deſcended from Sir *Robert Boyde*, Knt. (who ſignaliz'd himſelf at the Battle of *Largs*, againſt the *Norvegians*, *A. D.* 1263. and for his Service had ſeveral Lands given him in the County of *Cuningham*) by Sir *Alexander Boyde* of *Duncow*, Brother to *Robert* Lord *Boyde*, ſole Governor of *Scotland*, in the Reign of *James* 3. therefore called *Robert the Great*.

Which Sir *Alexander*, by the Malice of his Enemies, was brought to the Block and executed for pretended High-Treaſon; leaving Iſſue Sir *Alexander Boyde*, his Son and Heir.

Who by King *James* 4. was made Bailiff and Chamberlain for the Lordſhip of *Kilmarnock* (then in the Crown, by the Death of *James*, then late Lord *Boyde* without Iſſue) and from the ſame King had a Grant of divers Lands belonging to the ſaid Lordſhip. He married *Janet Colvil*, and left Iſſue, *Robert* his Son and Heir; who was ſo much in Favour with King *James* 5. that he gave him the whole Lordſhip of *Kilmarnock*, and many other Lands.

This *Robert* married *Helen* Daughter to Sir *John Somervel* of *Camnethan*, and by her had another *Robert*, who being a Man of Parts, was much truſted by Queen *Mary*, and ſent Embaſſador to *England*. He married *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *George Colquhom* of *Glins*, by whom he had *Thomas* his Succeſſor.

Thomas Lord *Boyde* was Father of another *Robert*; which *Robert* (by *James* his ſecond Son) was Grandfather to *William* Lord *Boyde*, who by King *Charles* 2. was

was created Earl of *Kilmarnock*, to him and his Heirs Male for ever, *Aug.* 27. 1661.

The ſaid Earl married *Jane*, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Glencairn*, and by her had *William* his Succeſſor; who married *Lettice*, Daughter and Heir to *Thomas Boyde* of *Dublin*, Merchant, by whom he had *William*, now Earl of *Kilmarnock*.

Or, a Feſſe Checkie, Gules and Argent, is mentioned in ſome Books by the Name of *Chambers*.

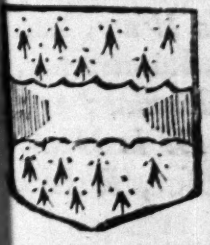
Arden of *Leiceſterſhire* Ermine, a Feſſe Checkie, Or and Azure. Of this Family was *Robert Arden*, Eſq; High Sheriff of this County, 16 *Hen.* 6.

The *Field* is *Verrey*, Or and Vert, a *Feſſe* Gules; by the Name of *Duffield* of *London*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Talbot paſſant collared.

Bracebridge of *Warwick*; Verrey, Argent and Sable; a Feſſe Gules

Marmyon, an old Baron of this Realm, bare; Verrey, a Feſſe Gules. This Coat is now quartered by the Right Honourable *Thomas* Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, &c. who alſo has the Title of Baron *Marmyon*.

Now it follows, that we ſhould give Examples of *Feſſes* compoſed of the various Lines before-mentioned: And firſt of ſuch as are *engrail'd*.



The *Field* is Ermine, a *Feſſe engrail'd*, Gules; by the Name of *Quadring* of *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce Argent and Sable a Man's Head, couped, full-fac'd proper, banded about the Temples with a like Wreath.

Awbrey of *Herefordſhire* bears; Gules, a Feſſe engrail'd Argent.

Newmarch; Argent, a Feſſe engrail'd Gules.

The ſame Coat is borne by the Name of *Barton.*

The moſt Noble and Right Honourable *John Weſt*, Baron *De la Warr*, one of the Tellers of the *Exchequer*, bears; Pearl, a *Feſſe dancette* Diamond.

Deſcended from *Thomas de Weſt*, who 17 *Edw.* 2. ſerved in Parliament as Knight of the Shire for *Wilts*, and was after Knighted: In 4 *Edw.* 3. he was Governor of the Caſtle of *Chriſt-Church* in *Hampſhire*, and 16 *Edw.* 3. had Summons to Parliament.

He was ſucceeded by *Thomas* his Son and Heir, by *Eleanor* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John de Cantilupe*, Knt.

Which *Thomas*, 20 *Edw.* 3. being a Knight, was at the Battle of *Creſſy*, where he took *John* the *French* King Priſoner. He died 9 *Rich.* 2. leaving a Son of his Name, who was ſummoned to Parliament the third and fifth of *Henry* 4. by the Name and Title of Lord *Cantilupe* of *Snitfield.*

Which *Thomas*, died the ſixth of that King's Reign, ſucceeded by *Thomas* his eldeſt Son, ſcarce fourteen Years old, who dying without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by *Reginald* his Brother.

Which *Reginald*, 5 *Hen.* 6. (being then a Knight) upon the Death of *Thomas*, Lord *De la Warr*, had Livery of all the Lands of his Mother's Inheritance, ſhe being Siſter and Heir to the ſaid *Thomas*; and being ſummoned to Parliament as Lord *De la Warr*, died the 29th of that Reign, leaving Iſſue, *Richard* his Heir.

This *Richard* had Summons to Parliament from the 38th of *Hen.* 6. to the twelfth of *Edw.* 4. inclu-

ſive,

ſive, and died the 18th, leaving *Thomas* his Heir and Succeſſor.

Which *Thomas*, was Father of another *Thomas*, whom King *Henry* 8. made a Knight of the *Garter*. A worthy Knight he was, but not ſo worthily uſed by *William* his Nephew, whom he adopted for his Heir. But he not content to wait his Uncle's Death, contrived to ſhorten his Life by Poiſon; which being diſcovered, an Act of Parliament paſſed to attaint him, that he might not inherit.

On the Death of this noble Peer, did the worthy Lord *Morley* make the following Epitaph;

Vertue, honeſtie, liberalitie, and grace,
And true Religion, this ſeelie graue doth hold,
I do wiſh that all our great men would,
In good follow this noble baron's trace,
That from his wiſe hart did always chaſe,
Enuie and malice, and ſought of yoong and olde,
Loue and fauour, that paſſeth ſtone and gold,
Unto a worthy man, a rich purchaſe,
Theſe waies he uſed, and obtained thereby,
Good fame of all men, aſwell far off, as nie.
And now is joyfull in that celeſtial ſphere,
Where with Saincts he ſings unceſſantlie.
Holie honor, praiſe and glorie,
Giue to God, that gaue him ſuch might,
To live ſo nobly, and come to that delight.

His Atchievement, as recorded by *Leigh*, was, Quarterly Twelve Coats. Firſt, *Weſt*, as above. 2. Ruby, cruſuly, botony fitchy, a Lion rampant Pearl by the Name of *La Warr*. 3. Saphire, three Leopards Heads jeſſant Fleurs de Lis Topaz, by the Name of *Cantilupe*. 4. Barry of ſix Pieces Topaz and Saphire, on a Chief of the firſt, three Pallets between two baſe Eſquires, dexter and ſiniſter as the ſecond, an Ineſcocheon Ermine, by the Name

Name of *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*. 5. Gyronny of twelve Pieces, Pearl and Ruby, a Bordure Diamond, bezanty, by the Name of *Peverel*. 6. Maſculy, Ruby and Verrey, by the Name of *Tregoſe*. 7. Pearl, three Mallets Ruby, by the Name of *Forte*. 8. Ruby, three Lioncels rampant Topaz, in a Bordure engrail'd Pearl, by the Name of *Fitz-Perſe*. 9. Ruby, three Sufflues Topaz, by the Name of *Verſt*. 10. Pearl, on a Bend cotiſed Ruby, three Mullets pierced Topaz, by the Name of *Hackluit*. 11. Ruby, three Bendlets enhanced Topaz, by the Name of *Griſley*. 12. Emerald, ten Eſcallops Pearl, by the Name of *Thorley*; all within the *Garter*. His Lordſhip's *Creſt*, A Griffin's Head Saphire, beak'd, bearded and eared, within a Crown Topaz, ſet on a Torce Ruby and Saphire, mantled Saphire, doubled Ermine; *Supported* with a Mantyger Pearl, gorged Diamond; and a Wyvern Or, ſcaled Saphire. His *Cogniſance* was a Roſe parted in pale Pearl and Ruby; his *Badge* a Crampette Topaz, given to his Anceſtors for taking the *French* King in the Field.

William, Nephew of the ſaid *Thomas* (notwithſtanding the Act of Attainder above-mentioned) ſucceeded his Uncle, and by the Title of Lord *De la Warr*, ſerv'd in the *Engliſh* Army at the Siege of St. *Quintin*. In the fifth of *Elizabeth*, he was reſtor'd in Blood, and obtained a new Creation to the Title of Lord *De la Warr*; having married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Thomas Strange* of *Cheſterton*, by whom he left Iſſue *Thomas* his Son and Heir.

Which *Thomas*, 39 *Eliz.* exhibiting his Petition to the Queen, then in Parliament, to be reſtor'd to the Place and Precedence of his Anceſtors, obtain'd his Requeſt, and was accordingly placed betwixt the Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*, and the Lord *Berkley*. He married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight

Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold, and by her had two Sons, *Robert*, who died without Iſſue; and *Thomas* his Succeſſor, who the ſeventh of *James* 1. was Captain General of all the Colonies then planted in *Virginia*; and married *Cecily*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Shirley*, Knt. by whom he left *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry* married *Iſabel*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Edmonds*, Knt. Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Charles* 1. and by her had a Son named *Charles*, who married *Anne*, Daughter to *John Wild* of *Droitwich* in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq; and by her had

John, now Lord *De la Warr*; who married *Margaret* ſole Daughter and Heir to *John Freeman* of *London*, Merchant, by whom he hath had a Son named *John*, born 1691. and a Daughter *Elizabeth*.

He beareth Azure, a Feſſe dancette Argent, by the Name of *Bengham*.

Nevil of *Leiceſterſhire*, } Argent, a Feſſe dancette
Merle ---------- } Gules.

The Field is Or, a Feſſe dancette Sable, by the Name of *Vavaſour* of *Yorkſhire*. Of this Family was *Henry Vavaſour*, Eſq; a Benefactor to the Church of *Berwick* in *Elmet* in the ſaid County, as appears by an Inſcription under his Name in the Steeple of that Church, *viz. Orate pro Henrico Vavaſour an. dom. mccccl.v.* This *Henry* was after Knighted, and ſerv'd High-Sheriff of the County, 10 *Edw.* 4.

From him was deſcended *Thomas Vavaſour* of *Haſlewood*, Eſq; created Baronet *October* 24. 1627. And

William Vavaſour, Eſq; advanced to the ſame Dignity, *July* 17. 1643. *Fuller* ſays, it is obſervable of this Family, that they never married an Heir, or buried their Wives.

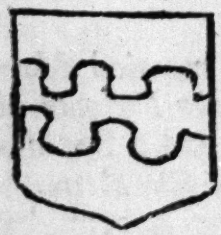
Emerald,

Emerald, a Feſſe dancette Ermine; was borne by the late Right Honourable *John Somers*, Lord *Somers*.

Morgan in his *Armilogia*, p. 84. attributes the ſame Armes to *William Sumner*, Author of the *Antiquities of* Canterbury, a *Treatiſe of Gavel-kind*, and ſeveral other valuable Books.

Ermine, a Feſſe dancette Gules, is borne by the Name of *Aſheldam*,

And Ermine, a Feſſe dancette Sable, by the Name of *Pennington*.

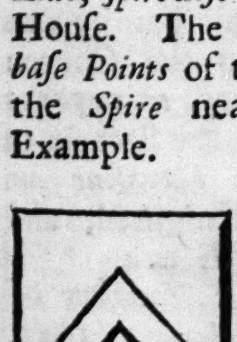


The Field is Gules, a *Feſſe nebule* Argent; by the Name of *Appledore*.

Brightwell; bears; Gules, a Feſſe nebule Or.

So much of a *Feſſe*: now of a *Chevron*.

A *Chevron* is an *Ordinary*, formed of a *two-fold Line*, *ſpirewiſe* or *pyramidal*, like the Ridge of a Houſe. The *Foundation* is in the *Dexter and Siniſter baſe Points* of the *Eſcocheon*, and the *acute Angle* of the *Spire* near the *Top* of the *Eſcocheon*; as in Example.



The Field is Topaz, a *Chevron* Ruby. *Creſt*, out of a Crown, a Demy-Eagle diſplay'd Argent. Theſe were the Armes of the Honourable and Ancient Family of the *Staffords*, Dukes of *Buckingham*, Earls of *Staffford*, *Hereford*, *Devon* and *Wilts*, and at laſt (by Forfeiture) only Barons *Stafford*. Which Title was alſo extinct in that Family, by the Death of *Henry*, laſt Lord *Stafford*, without Iſſue Male, 1637.

But

But now in the illuſtrious and ancient Family of the *Howards*; for Sir *William Howard*, Knight of the *Bath*, having married *Mary*, Siſter and Heir to the ſaid *Henry* Lord *Stafford*, they were together created Baron and Baroneſs of *Stafford*, 16 *Car.* 1. and ſoon after the ſaid Sir *William* was created Viſcount *Stafford*, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

Henry his eldeſt Son, was created Earl of *Stafford*, with Remainder to his Brothers and their Male Iſſue; by virtue of which Entail, the Dignity, Stile, and Title of Earl of *Stafford*, is now enjoyed by the Right Honourable *William-Stafford Howard*.

Note, *Edmund* fourth Earl of *Stafford* (2 *Edw.* 2.) of the Name of *Stafford*; held the Mannors of *Stafford*, *Bradely*, and *Madely*, in the County of *Stafford*, of the King in Capite by Barony, by Service of finding for Forty Days, at his own Charge, three armed Men, with three (*equis coopertis*) Horſes harneſſed for War, as often as there ſhould be Wars with *Wales* or *Scotland*.

He beareth Or, a Chevron Azure; by the Name of *Treviſani* of *Venice*.

Eſſars of *Normandy*, —— } Gules, a Chevron
Netrancourt of *Champagne*, } Or.

Sable, a Chevron Or; is borne by the Name of *Corney*.

Azure, a Chevron Or; by *Madock* an *Engliſh* Family; *Eſchalard* of *France*, *Gorrovod*, Duke of *Pont-de-Vaux* in the ſaid Kingdom; and *Verreycken* of *Brabant* in *Flanders*.

The ſame Armes are borne by the ancient Family of *Thornton*, of *Thornton* and *Tyerſdale* in the County of *York*. And were the Armes of the Learned and Pious Gentleman, *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; Recorder of *Leeds*, *A. D.* 1710. Deſcended from *John*, ſecond

Son of *Hugh Thornton*, whoſe Grandſon *Roger* was Witneſs to a Deed of Lands given to *Kirkſtall-Abbey*, 1248. *Thomas*, Son of *Roger*, had Iſſue, another *Thomas*, living 1229. whoſe elder Son (*Roger*) dying without Iſſue Male, he was ſucceeded in a very fair Eſtate, by *William* his ſecond Son; who had Iſſue, *Thomas Thornton*, that entail'd Lands in *Thornton* on his five Sons; the eldeſt of which, *Thomas Thornton*, Eſq; had Iſſue *William Thornton*, living 1456. 35 *Hen.* 6. who marrying *Matilda*, Daughter and Heir of *William de Tyerſdale*, became Owner of that Lordſhip. *Walter*, eldeſt Son and Heir of *William* aforeſaid, died in his Father's Life Time, having Iſſue by *Joan* his Wife, *Percival Thornton*, Eſq; who marrying *Margery* Daughter of Mr. *John Walworth*, died *June* 14. 22 *Hen.* 8. having only one Son, *Richard*, who took to Wife *Anne* Daughter of Mr. *John King*, and by her had one Son and one Daughter, *viz. William*, born 1541. and *Elizabeth*, married to *Michael Rawden* of *Rawden*, Eſq; Which *William Thornton*, by *Beatrice* Daughter of *Henry Tempeſt* of *Tong*, Eſq; was Father of *Richard Thornton*, and three Daughters.

Which *Richard Thornton* was Great-Grandfather to *Richard Thornton*, Eſq; whoſe mention cauſed this Deſcent to be inſerted.

Which ingenious Gentleman, was very careful to preſerve and correct his own Pedigree, and thoſe of other worthy Families his Neighbours; and no leſs willing to communicate his Knowledge to others to whom it might be any way uſeful. Whereas, (to the Shame of moſt of our Gentry be it ſpoken) very few now-a-days can give a tolerable Account of their Anceſtors for a Generation or two, or ſeem to have any Concern about it.

The

The ſaid Gentleman lieth buried in the New Church in *Leeds*; to whoſe Memory there is erected a very handſome Monument of white Marble, with the following Epitaph, compos'd by Dr. *Pearſon* Chancellor of *York*.

Memoriæ & Virtutibus Sacrum
RICHARDI THORNTON, *Armigeri,*
Recordatoris in hoc Municipio celeberrimi,
viri optimi
Et in humani Generis Delicias, Decus atq; Exemplum nati,
Qui
Summam legum Peritiam
Sincerâ in Deum Pietate
Spectatâ in Principem Fide,
Eximiâ in omnes Charitate,
Moribus Suaviſſimis,
Et limatiſſimo Ingenio,
Omnibus Elegantioris Literaturæ Ornamentis exculto
Mirè adornavit;
Quo Nemo Bonis omnibus vixit charior,
Flebilior occidit.
Hoc
Affectus ſui Conjugalis Monumentum
Et Pignus Amoris
Ære omni & Marmore perennioris,
BRIDGETA *Superſtes*
Vidua ſiqua alia mœſtiſſima,
In Lachrymarum Conſortium
P. F.
Obiit non. Octob. *Anno* { *Salut.* MDCCX. / *Ætat. ſuæ* LII.

Tulford of *Cornwall* and *Devon*, } Gules, a Chevron
Burnbury of *Cornwall*, - - - - - } Argent.

Badwick of *Nottingham*, *Preſſer*, ---------- } Sable, a Chevron Argent.

Argent, a Chevron Sable; is borne by the *Engliſh* Family of *Bradley*; and by the Name of *Riſewick* in *Holland*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure; by the Name of *Swillington*.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron Or; by the Name of *Le Hunt*.

Heningfield, bears; Or, a Chevron Sable.

Judge; Or, a Chevron Vert.

Ermine, a Chevron Gules, is borne by the Name of *Ryvell*; and

Ermine, a Chevron Sable; by the Name of *Joyner* of *Suffolk*.

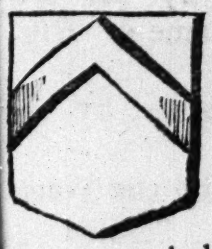
He beareth Gules, a Chevron Verrey Argent and Sable, by the Name of *Kniveton* of *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce Argent and Gules, an Eagle's Head couped Or, between two Wings diſplay'd Sable.

Which were the Armes of *William Kniveton* of *Mircaſton* in the ſaid County, Eſq; High-Sheriff of the ſame 29 *Eliz.* and Knight of the Shire in Parliament, 1 *Jac.* 1. and by that King advanced to the Degree of a Baronet 1611. He was again High-Sheriff of that County in the twelfth Year of his Reign; and married *Matildis*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *John Rolleſly* of *Rolleſly*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons and as many Daughters,

Gilbert, his eldeſt Son, was knighted at *Greenwich*, *May* 29. 1605. and being upon the Death of his Father a Baronet, and inheriting *Mircaſton*, was conſtituted High-Sheriff of *Derbyſhire*, 21 *Jac.* 1. By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of *Andrew Grey*, he had (as is ſuppoſed) Sir *Thomas Kniveton*, Bar. one of the Gentlemen Penſioners to King *Cha.* 1.

and

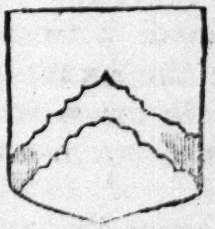
and King *James* 2. in whom ('tis ſaid) the Title became extinct.



He beareth Or, a *Chevron in Chief* Azure. This is not a Coat of Name, but inſerted here, to demonſtrate to the Reader, that although every *Ordinary* has its Place in which it ought to be poſited, rather than any other; yet nevertheleſs, for ſome particular Reaſons, we ſhall often find them differently placed: As here, the Chevron is *in chief*; and in the Armes of *Freame* of *Glouceſter*, we find one *in baſe*. The like may be obſerved of other Ordinaries, as we ſhall ſee in the Armes of *Byron*.

The Content of the *Chevron* is the *Third* Part of the *Field*, according to *Chaſſanæus*; but *Leigh* allows it only a *Fifth* Part. He alſo ſays, you may have *Two Chevrons* in one *Field*, but not more; and if they exceed that Number, you ſhall call them *Chevronways*. But *Guillim* conceives their *Blazon* in ſuch Caſe would be more certain, if you ſhould term them *Chevronels*, that is, *Minute* or ſmall *Chevrons*.

The Signification of the *Chevron* in Armes is, that the firſt Bearer was the Promoter of his Family; or the Carrier on and Finiſher of ſome great Building.



He beareth Argent, *a Chevron engrail'd* Gules; by the Name of *Chivers* of *Wiltſhire*. Borne by *Robert Chivers*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County, 17 *Car.* 1.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron engrail'd Sable; by the Name of *Hinkley* of *Cheſhire*.

Argent, a Chevron engrail'd Azure, is borne by the Name of *Askby*.

He

He beareth Azure, a *Chevron engrail'd*, voided, Or; by the Name of *Dudley*.

He beareth Ermine, a *Chevron couped* Sable; by the Name of *Jones*.

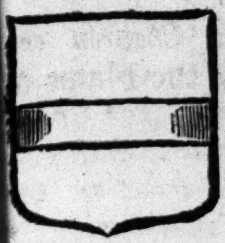
The *Subdiviſions* of this *Ordinary* are *Chevronel*, *Couple-Cloſe*.

A *Chevronel* (as we obſerved before, and as the Name imports) is a little *Chevron*, and contains *Half* his Quantity. Of theſe (ſaith *Leigh*) you may have no more than *three* in one *Field*, except Partition. But then what ſhall we think of the Armes of *Every* of *Derbyſhire*, which are Or, *Four Chevronels* Gules; and that of *Avering* of *Kent*, which I find in an old MS. blazoned Or, *five Chevrons* Gules? But to proceed.

The *Couple-cloſe* containeth *Half* of the *Chevronel*, or a Fourth Part of the *Chevron*; and is never borne but by Pairs, and with a *Chevron* between them. It ſerves to the *Chevron* as the *Cotiſe* does to the *Bend*; for which Reaſon moſt Armoriſts term a *Chevron* between *two Couples-cloſe*, a *Chevron cotiſed*.

So much for the *Chevron*; now we proceed to the *Barre*.

This



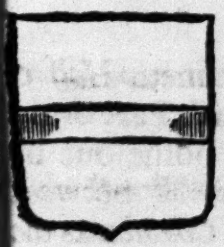
This *Ordinary* differeth from the *Feſſe*, not only in that it occupieth but a *fifth* Part of the *Field*, whereas the *Feſſe* taketh up a *third* Part thereof; but alſo becauſe the *Feſſe* is limited to one certain Place of the *Eſcocheon*, viz. the exact *Center*, or *Feſſe-point* thereof; whereas the *Barre* is not tied to any particular Place, but may be transferred to any Part of the *Eſcocheon*.

Note 1. If there be only one *Barre* in an *Eſcocheon*, then muſt the ſame be placed in Manner as a *Feſſe*.

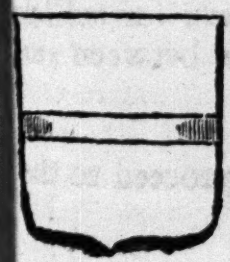
2. If you have two Barres in a *Field*, the ſame muſt be ſo placed, as that the *Field* may be divided into *five* equal Parts; ſo ſhall each of them receive their juſt Quantity.

The *Barre* (ſays *Smithurſt*) ſhews the Bearer to have been ſerviceable in raiſing of Batteries or Fortifications, to the Damage of the Enemies, and Security of his Prince's Army.

A *Barre* is ſubdivided into a { *Cloſet*, *Barulet*.



A *Cloſet* is a *Charge* abſtracted from a *Barre*, and conſiſteth of two *equidiſtant Lines* drawn overthwart the *Eſcocheon*. It containeth *Half* the Barre; and of theſe may be *five* in one *Field*, and are very good *Armory*.



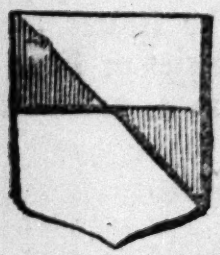
The Content of the *Barulet*, is the fourth Part of the *Barre*; and according to *Leigh*, cannot be borne *dividedly*, but by *Couples*, and for the moſt part with a *Barre* or a *Feſſe* between them.

Hither-

Hitherto of a *Barre*; now of a *Gyron.*

The *Gyron* is an *Ordinary* conſiſting of *two ſtraight Lines* drawn from divers Parts of the *Eſcocheon*, and making an *Acute-Angle* in the *Feſſe-Point* of the ſame. A *Gyron* (ſaith *Smithurſt*) is the ſame which we call in *Latin Gremium*, which ſignifieth a Lapp, and is the Space between the Thighs; and thence, perchance do we call it a *Gyron*, from *Groyne*: Which Name, whether it be ſo deriv'd or no, I do not yet determine.

Gyrons ſignify *Unity*, becauſe they are never borne *ſole*, but many of them together, as *ſix*, *eight*, *ten*, *twelve*, &c. as will appear in the *Fifth Section*, where we treat of *Armes* having no *Tincture predominating.*



By this Example of *Two Gyrons*, you may diſcern how any other Number of them is framed; namely, by *Lines* drawn through the ſeveral *Points* of the *Eſcocheon.* Where alſo *Note*, That you need not ſay, *meeting in Point*, becauſe they do evermore meet in the *Feſſe-Point*, be they ever ſo many.

So much of a *Gyron*: now of a *Canton* and *Quarter.*

A *Canton* is an *Ordinary* compoſed of *Two ſtraight Lines*, the one drawn *perpendicularly* from the *Chief*, and the other *tranſverſe* from the *Side* of the *Eſcocheon*; and meeting therewith in an *Acute-Angle*, near the *Corner* of the *Eſcocheon*: as appears in this *Example.*

He

He beareth Gules, a *Canton* Argent. *Creſt.* An Heart proper, pierced through with a Sword Argent, hilted Or, between two Wings elevated Argent. Borne by Sir *John Blencow*, Knt. one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Common-Pleas.

The moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *Robert Sutton*, Baron *Lexington* of *Aram* in the County of *Nottingham*, beareth for his Lordſhip's *Paternal Coat*; Pearl, a Canton Diamond. *Creſt.* A Wolf's Head eras'd - - - - -. *Supporters*, two Wolves - - - -.

This Noble Peer is deſcended from *Rowland de Sutton* of *Sutton* upon *Trent* in the County of *Nottingham*, who was ſeated there in the Reign of *Ed.* 1. which *Rowland* was himſelf deſcended from *William de Sutton*, who held Lands in *Sutton* aforeſaid, of *Richard de Harrecurt*, ſo long ago as *temp. Hen.* 3. as appears by the Deed it ſelf, now (or late) in the Poſſeſſion of *Thomas Wollaſcot*, Eſq; which is here tranſcrib'd.

'*Sciant præſentes & futuri; quod ego* Ricardus de Harrecurt *dedi & conceſſi* Willielmo de Sutton *pro homagio & ſervitio ſuo totam illam Virgatam terræ in* Sutton *cum uno Meſſuagio & pertin.*——*dictus vero* Willielmus *& hæredes ſui arabunt unum ſeylonem ad* Yvernagium *& unum ſeylonem ad ſemen* Quadragiſimale, *& unum ſeylonem ad* Waretam, *& ſarclabunt per unum diem cum uno homine, & falcabunt cum uno homine per unum diem in* Eſteia. *Et invenient unum hominem ad levandum prata, & cariabunt dicta prata cum una caretta, quoſque cariata ſint plenarie in Curiam de* Sutton, *& invenient unum hominem ad faciendum Mullones fœni quoſque perficiantur, & facient quatuor precariis autumpnales*

' *cum duobus hominibus, Scil. tres ad cibum illorum pro-*
' *prium & quartam ad cibum Domini, & cariabum*
' *bladum per unum diem cum una caretta, & inveniet*
' *unum hominem per unum diem ad faciendum Meyas*
' *in Grangia. Hæc omnia ſervitia, &c. His teſtibus*

But the principal Branch of this Family became ſeated at *Aram*, which came by the Marriage of *Rowland* aforeſaid, with *Alice*, Siſter and Coheir to *Robert Lexington*; and of this Line was *Henry Sutton*, who by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Nicholas Byron*, Knt. left Iſſue, Sir *Thomas Sutton*, Father to Sir *Henry Sutton*, Knt.

Which Sir *Henry*, married *Alice*, Daughter to *Francis Hall* of *Grantham*, Eſq; and by her had two Sons, of which *Edward* died without Iſſue; and *William* becoming his Heir, married *Anne*, Daughter to *John Rodney* of *Bucknell* in the County of *Somerſet*, by whom he had Sir *William Sutton*, his Heir and Succeſſor.

The ſaid Sir *William* married *Suſan*, Daughter to *Thomas Coney* of *Baſingthorpe* in the County of *Lincoln*; and by her had a Son named *Robert*, who was created Lord *Lexington*, *Nov.* 21. 1645. 21 *Car.* 1.

He married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Anthony St. Leger*, Knt. by whom he had *Robert* his Heir, now Lord *Lexington*.

Which *Robert* married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Giles Hungerford* of *Colſton* in the County of *Wilts*, and by her has Iſſue now living only one Daughter, named *Bridget*, married to the Marqueſs of *Granby*, Son and Heir apparent to his Grace the Duke of *Rutland*.

The *Field* is Verrey, a Canton Gules; by the Name of *Filiol* of *Dorſetſhire*.

Some Authors are of Opinion, that a *Canton* is a Reward given to *Gentlemen*, *Eſquires* and *Knights*, for

for Service done by them; and not to a *Baron*. Others notwithſtanding, are of Opinion, that a *Canton* may well beſeem an *Earl* or a *Baron*, receiving the ſame at his *Sovereign*'s Hand. Yet is the *Quarter* to be preferred in Dignity before it; and the *Engiſlet*, or *Eſcocheon of Pretence*, before them both, according to Sir *John Ferne*.

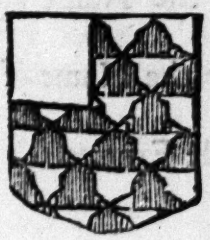
Note 1. If a *Canton* be placed in the *Dexter Corner* of the *Eſcocheon*, you muſt in *Blazon* name it only a *Canton*, without making mention of the *Local Situation* thereof. But

2. If it be placed on the contrary Side, then you muſt in *Blazon* add this Word *Siniſter*; ſaying, He beareth *a Canton Siniſter*.

3. A *Canton* parted *traverſe-ways*, whether it be from the *Dexter* Corner, or from the *Siniſter*, doth make two *Baſe Squires*; an Example of which you will have in the Armes of *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, the laſt *Armes* in this *Volume*.

So much of a *Canton*.

The *Quarter* is an *Ordinary* of like Make with the *Canton*; holdeth the ſame *Places*, and hath ſo great Reſemblance thereof, that the ſame *Rules* and *Obſervations* that ſerve for the one, are attributed to the other. The only *Difference* between them is, that the *Canton* occupieth but a *Cantel*, or ſmall Part of the *Corner* of the *Eſcocheon*; and the *Quarter* comprehendeth a full *Fourth* Part of the *Eſcocheon*; from whence it is very properly called a *Quarter*.



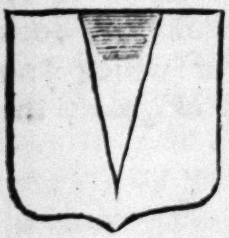
He beareth *Verrey*, Argent and Sable, a *Quarter* Gules; by the Name of *Eſtanton* (vulg. *Stanton*) of *Derbyſhire*.

Verrey, Or and Gules, a Quarter Ermine, is borne by the Name of *Carnavalet* of *Britany* in *France*.

We have now ſpoken of the *Canton* and *Quarter*, as much as for this preſent is requiſite; what elſe concerning them is needful to be obſerv'd, will be inſerted in the *Second Volume*, *Section* 3.

We now proceed to the *Pile*; in treating of which we ſhall have Opportunity to ſhow the Reader many Varieties of *Bearing*.

The *Pile* is an *Ordinary* conſiſting of a *Twofold-Line*, form'd after the Manner of a *Wedge*; that is to ſay, *Broad* at the upper End, and ſo leſſening by Degrees throughout, with a comely Narrowneſs and *Taper-growth*; meeting together at the lower End in an *Acute-Angle*. As in this next *Eſcocheon* appeareth.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Pile* Ruby. This Coat pertained to *Robert de Chandos* Baron of *St. Saviour's le Vicount* in *France*, Great Seneſchal of *Poictou*, High-Conſtable of *Aquitain*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*. From whom deſcended Sir *John Chandos*, Knt. who not only had the ſame Titles, all given him by *Edward* 3. but was alſo made one of the Firſt Founders of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*. *Thomas* Lord *Chandos* (Son of the ſaid *John*, as is ſuppoſed) dying the 49th of that King's Reign without Iſſue, the Barony terminated with him; but was again reviv'd in the now Noble Family of the *Bruges*, *April* 8. 1554. 1 *Mary*.

He beareth Or, a Pile Azure; by the Name of *Bagginton* of *Warwickſhire*.

The *Field* is Gules, a Pile Or; by the Name of *Cheſworth*.

Wyche of *Surrey*, bears; Azure, a Pile Ermine.

Moriſwith; Sable, a Pile Ermine.

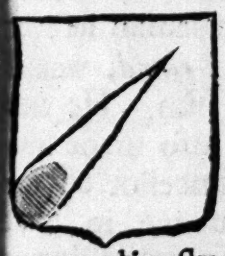
Brettingham; Ermine, a Pile Azure.

Note

Note 1. When there is but one *Pile* in the *Field*, it muſt contain the *Third* Part of the ſame at the *Chief*.

2. This *Ordinary* is often borne, *Tranſpos'd, inverted, in Bend, &c.* and in that Reſpect not to be equall'd by any other. As for Example,

He beareth Azure, a *Pile waved*, iſſuing out of the *Dexter Corner* of the *Eſcocheon, Bendways* Or; by the Name of *Aldham*. And as this *Pile waved* iſſueth out of the Dexter, ſo ſometimes you may find them iſſuing from the Siniſter Chief and ſeveral other Points. As this following.



He beareth Azure, *a Pile inverted in Bend Siniſter* Or, by the Name of *Kagg* of *Sweden*.

The *Pile* is ſuppoſed to be a Piece of Timber, whoſe neither Part is ſharpned, to the end it may be more commodiouſly driven into the Ground, for ſtrengthning of Foundations. Wherefore in *Heraldry* it is taken to ſignify one that is excellent in Fortifications, or rich in Buildings.

We ſaid before, p. 45. that all *Ordinaries* are ſubject to be compos'd of the ſeveral *crooked Lines*, as well as of *ſtraight* ones; and the *Pile* no leſs than others. Above we inſtanced a *Pile wavy*, now I will ſhow you an Example of a *Pile engrail'd*, and ſo take my Leave, 'till I meet them again in the *Eighth Chapter* of this *Section*.

He

He beareth Or, a *Pile engrail'd* Sable, by the Name of *Waterhouſe* of *Buckingham*, *Hartfordſhire*, and *Middleſex*. Theſe were borne by Sir *Edward Waterhouſe*, Knt. born at *Helmſtedbury* in the ſecond-named County, deſcended from an ancient Family, ſettled there ever ſince the Time of *Henry* 3. His Father was Auditor to King *Henry* 8. and foretold that this *Edward* (when but a Child) *would be the Crown of all his Father's Children, and a Man of great Honour and Wiſdom, fit for the Service of Princes.* Accordingly he grew in the Favour of Great Perſons, and Knowledge of the Affairs of State. *Walter Devereux*, Earl of *Eſſex*, on his Death-Bed, gave him the Character of the moſt faithful and friendly Gentleman he ever knew. Sir *John Perrot*, Deputy of *Ireland*, would do nothing in State-Affairs without him. He was Knighted by Queen *Elizabeth*, who alſo made him Privy-Councellor for *Ireland*, and Chancellor of the Exchequer there. During his Reſidence in that Kingdom, he was very inſtrumental in modelling it into Shires: He boldly ſign'd the Inſtrument wherein the Earl of *Deſmond* was proclaimed Traytor, when other Privy-Councellors, dreading the Earl's Greatneſs, refus'd to do it. He died at *Woodchurch* 1591. leaving no Iſſue.

Sable, a Pile engrail'd Argent, is borne by the Name of *Forman*.

Rowland of *Cambridgeſhire*, bears; Sable, a Pile engrail'd Ermine.

So much of *Piles* and their *Variety*, as well of *Form* as of *Location*. There reſts yet ſome other Sorts of *Ordinaries*, that are compoſed of a *two-fold Line*, not hitherto ſpoken of.

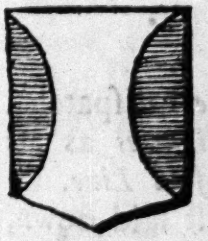
Such

Such are theſe, *viz.* { *Flaſque*, *Flanch*, *Voider*.

It may be thought perhaps, of ſome, that theſe *Ordinaries* laſt mentioned, might have been more fitly placed amongſt ſuch as are compoſed of *one Line*, which we have before handled. And indeed, thither they would more properly be referr'd, if we conſider *each* one of them *alone* by themſelves: But foraſmuch as none of them are borne *ſingle*, but always by *Couples*, I have choſen rather to ſort them with ſuch as are formed of a *Two-fold Line*.

The *Flaſque* then, is an *Ordinary*, conſiſting of one *Arch-Line*, drawn ſomewhat diſtant from the *Corners* of the *Chief*, meanly ſwelling till you come to the midſt of the Eſcocheon, and from thence again decreaſing in the like Degree, to the *Siniſter* or *Dexter Baſe-Point*.

This *Reward* (ſaith *Leigh*) is to be given by a *King* for *Virtue* and *Learning*; and eſpecially for Service in *Ambaſſage*: For therein may a *Gentleman* ſerve his *Sovereign*, as well as the *Knight* does in the *Field*.

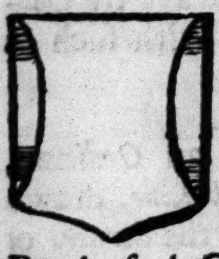


The next in Order is the *Flanch*, which being of the ſame *Form* as the *Flaſque*, *Guillim* and *Leigh* both make *larger*, and yet allow it a *meaner* Signification: Which in my Opinion is prepoſterous, ſeeing themſelves, after they have mentioned the *Voider*, and that it is *leſs* than either of theſe, do impoſe on that a *meaner* Signification ſtill.

Therefore

Therefore I think (though with Submiſſion) that either the *Flanch* ought to be *leſs* than the *Flaſque*, as I here make it; or its Honourable Signification *greater* than that of the *Flaſque*.

And whereas *Leigh* ſays, p. 70. In theſe *Flanches* may be borne two ſundry Coats; I do for the ſame Reaſons referr that to the *Flaſque*; without troubling my ſelf or the Reader with any *Myſtery* that may lie in it.



Now followeth the *Voider*, which is of the ſame *Shape* and *Make* with the other *Ordinaries* afore-named, but not of ſuch *large Content*. And this is the *Reward* of a Gentlewoman, for Service done by her to the Prince: But in ſuch Caſe, the *Voider* muſt be of ſome of the *Furrs* or *Doublings*.

And here ſhall be an End of ſuch *Ordinaries* as conſiſt of a *Two-fold Line*, with their various *Make* and *Poſition*.

SECT. II. CHAP. 7.

Of the Eſcocheon, Orle, Croſs, Saltire, *and their* Diminutives *of all Sorts.*

HAVING in the precedent *Chapters* diſpatch'd the Conſideration of ſuch *Ordinaries* as are compoſed of either a *Single* or a *Two-fold Line*, we proceed, according to the Method firſt laid down, to ſuch as require a *greater Number*.

Such *Ordinaries* do conſiſt of *Lines* { *Threefold*, *Fourfold*.

Thoſe

Thoſe that are formed of a *Three-fold Line*, are the *Eſcocheon* and the *Orle*.

The *Eſcocheon* is an *Ordinary* formed of a *Three-fold Line*, repreſenting the Shape of the *outer Eſcocheon*. As in Example.

He beareth Gules, an *Eſcocheon* Or; by the Name of *Deſcus*. *Guillim* will have an *Eſcocheon* borne *ſole*, as this is, called an *Ineſcocheon*: But I think he is in the wrong, for *Two* Reaſons:

Firſt, Becauſe he himſelf allows the Name of *Eſcocheon* to be uſed, when there are *more* than *one* in a *Field*; although that be contrary to the Rules of *Heraldry*, in the Caſe of ſome *Common Charges*, as *Lions*, *Eagles*, &c. which when borne by Pairs, or in a greater Number, have a *Diminutive* Name given them. Now the Word *Ineſcocheon*, is plainly a *Diminutive* of that other Word *Eſcocheon*. *Secondly*, Becauſe the Word *Eſcocheon* ſeems to be the moſt proper *Term*, to diſtinguiſh between the *Eſcocheon* as a *Charge*, and the *Eſcocheon of Pretence*; which is very properly, and by *Guillim* himſelf, always called an *Ineſcocheon*.

And beſides, Sir *John Ferne*, in the *Blazon* of the Armes of *Preſſigny*, (*Glory of Generoſity*, p. 202.) and *Leigh* in thoſe of *Mortimer*, p. 90. uſe the *Term Eſcocheon*, in what I take to be the ſame Caſe.

But leſt it ſhould be objected, that the laſt mentioned Author, when he *Blazons* the ſame Armes of *Mortimer*, among the Quarterings of the Lord *De la Warr*, doth there term it an *Ineſcocheon*; and that I my ſelf, p. 79. of this very *Book*, have given it the ſame *Blazon*. All that can be inferr'd from thence is, that *Leigh* thought it a thing indifferent, to *blazon* it *either* way. And if ſo, it can be no Fault, on

good Grounds, (which I think I have given) to eſtabliſh a Certainty.

The *Eſcocheon* is borne as a *ſole Charge*, by many other Families, beſide the above-named: As

Allaſon, bears; Argent, an Eſcocheon Gules.

Bayliffe; Gules, an Eſcocheon Argent.

Hundeſcott; Gules, an Eſcocheon Ermine.

The *Field* is Ermine, an *Eſcocheon* Gules, by the Name of *Hulgrave*. The *Eſcocheon*, according to *Leigh*, ſhould contain the *Fifth* Part of the *Field*; but *Gaillim* thinks it hath only the *Third*.

As for its Signification in *Heraldry*; *Smithurſt* ſays, it denotes the Bearer to have won his Enemy's Armes. But it rather ſeems to teſtify, that the Bearer's Anceſtors wore Armes in Defence of their Sovereign and Country.

The next *Ordinary* of this kind, is the *Orle*, which is compoſed of a *Three-fold Line duplicated*, admitting the *Tranſparence* of the *Field*, throughout the *Space* therein enclos'd.

It ſhews the firſt Bearer was ſo valiant, as to fight till his *Shield* was hewn through.

He beareth Or, an *Orle* Azure, by the Name of *Bertram* of *Northumberland*. Theſe Armes were borne by the ancient Barons *Bertram*, *temp. Hen.* 1. who continued poſſeſs'd of that Dignity till the Time of *Edward* 2. when *Roger*, Baron *Bertram*, dying without Iſſue, the Barony expir'd.

Another Branch of this Family, were the Barons of *Bothall*; which Barony, *Robert Bertram* held of King *Henry* 2. in *Capite*, as did his Poſterity of the ſuc-

ſucceeding Kings, for ſeveral Generations. The laſt was *Robert*, Baron *Bertram* of *Bothall*; who was conſtituted Sheriff of *Northumberland* and Governor of *Newcaſtle*, by King *Edward* 3. He was one of the Principal *Northern* Barons that gave Battle to the *Scots* at *Durham*, where he perſonally took *William Douglas* Priſoner. He left Iſſue, only one Daughter his Heir, married to Sir *Robert Ogle*, Knt.

He beareth Argent, an Orle Gules. *Creſt*, An Eagle's Head couped Or, in the Beak, a Leg of a Fowl eras'd alaquiſe Gules. Borne by *William Eſſex* of *Lambourne* in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Nov.* 25. 1612. 10 *Jac.* 1.

The Sirname of this Family was taken from their being Hereditary Sheriffs of *Eſſex*, before the *Conqueſt*.

Swene de Eſſex, at the Time of the General Survey made by the Conqueror, held fifty five Lordſhips in that County, nine in *Suffolk*, and the Mannor of *Wedreſly* in *Huntingdonſhire*.

William de Eſſex, who ſerv'd in Parliament for the City of *London*, *An.* 6 *Ric.* 2. relinquiſhed the Paternal Coat, and bare, Azure, a Chevron engrail'd between three Eagles diſplay'd Or. He was a Burgeſs in Parliament, 28 *Hen.* 6. for *Dorcheſter*, and in the Reign of King *Edward* 4. was one of the Remembrancers of the Exchequer, and Under-Treaſurer of *England*. By *Edith* his Wife, he left Iſſue, *Thomas* his Son and Heir, who was of *Wandon-Green* in *Middleſex*, and departing this Life, was buried at *Kenſington*, with this Epitaph, according to *Weaver*.

'*Hic jacet* Thomas Eſſex, *Armiger, filius & Hæres* 'Gulielmi Eſſex, *Armigeri, Rememoratoris Domini Re-* 'gis Edwardi *quarti in Scaccario, ac Vicetheſaurio* An-'gliæ. *Qui obiit* 10 Nov. 1500.

Quæ ſola Virgineo nata laudamus honore,
Me protegens, Nato fundito vota tuo.

From this *Thomas*, after ſeveral Generations, deſcended *William Eſſex*, Eſq; before-mentioned. Who was created Baronet as above; and married *Jane*, eldeſt Daughter to Sir *Walter Harcourt* of *Stanton Harcourt* in the County of *Oxford*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, Colonel *Charles Eſſex*; but both Father and Son dying at, or ſoon after the Fight of *Edghill*, the Dignity of Baronet is extinct in that Family.

Baliol, a very ancient Family, deſcended from a *Norman* Race, of which there have been two Kings of *Scotland*; bare, Gules, an Orle Argent.

Theſe are alſo the Armes of *Baliol-Colledge* in *Oxford*, founded by *John de Baliol*, 1262.

Argent, an Orle Azure, is borne by the Name of *Charlot* of *France*.

Note 1. If the *Orle* be borne *Flored*, you muſt term it a *Treſſure*.

2. If two of them be in an *Eſcocheon*, you ſhall term them a *Double-Treſſure*.

Upton ſaith, ſome bear the *Orle tripled* and *quadrupled*, as the Biſhop of *Maine*, who bare, Or, a *tripled Orle* Sable. But we have no Examples of Name to give of ſuch Forms, and therefore paſs them over. Nor have we any of *Orles* formed of the various *Crooked Lines*, about which, for that Reaſon, 'tis needleſs to ſpend any Time.

Hitherto have we conſidered the making of ſuch *Ordinaries* as are compoſed of a *Threefold-Line*, our *Order* now calleth us to ſpeak of ſuch *Ordinaries* as require a *Fourfold-Line* for the effecting of them.

Of

Of this Sort are the { *Croſs*, / *Saltire.*

The *Croſs* is an *Ordinary* compoſed of a *Fourfold-Line*, whereof *Two* are *Perpendicular*, and the other *Two* are *Tranſverſe*; for ſo we muſt conceive of them, though they are not drawn throughout, but meet by *Couples* in *four acute Angles*, near about the *Feſſe-Point* of the *Eſcocheon*.

The *Content* of the *Croſs* is not always the ſame; for when it is *charged*, it muſt contain the *Third* Part of the *Field*; but *uncharged*, it hath only a *Fifth* Part. As in Example,

He beareth Or, a *Croſs* Vert, by the Name of *Huſſey* of *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Or and Vert, a Hind regardant, lodged proper, ducally gorged and chained Or, under a Tree proper. *Motto*, *Vix ea noſtra voco.*

Theſe are the Armes of Sir *Edward Huſſey*, of *Welburn* in the ſaid County, Baronet, by double Patent and Deſcent; *viz.* as Heir to his Brother, Sir *Charles Huſſey*, and as Couſin and Heir-male to Sir *Thomas Huſſey* of *Honington*, Bar. the laſt of that Line.

This Gentleman, by *Charlot* his firſt Wife, only Child of *Daniel Brevint*, D. D. Dean of *Lincoln*, by *Anne* his Wife, deſcended of the *Carterets* of the Iſle of *Jerſey*, had eleven Children, whereof three are now living, *Thomas*, *Charlotte*, and *Sarah*. By his ſecond Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Charles Devic*, Baronet, he had three Sons and one Daughter, but of theſe only *Henry* and *Edward* are living.

Of this Family was *John Huſſey* (or *Houſe*, as the Name was then written) who was in Armes 2 *Hen.* 7.

for

for that King, at the Battle of *Stoke*, againſt *John* Earl of *Lincoln* and his Adherents. *An.* 9 *Hen.* 7. he was High-Sheriff of *Lincolnſhire*. 12 *Hen.* 8. being then a Knight, he ſerv'd in Parliament for the City of *Lincoln*. 13 *Hen.* 8. *A. D.* 1522. he went over with Cardinal *Wolſey* into *France*; and the ſame Year was made chief Butler of *England*. 21 *Hen.* 8. he was one of the Knights for that King's Body, and that Year ſummon'd to Parliament as a Peer of the Realm, by the Title of Lord *Huſſey* of *Sleeford*. Nevertheleſs, *Anno* 28 of the ſame King, he was attainted of Treaſon, and beheaded at *Lincoln*: And though the Attainder was revers'd in Parliament, 5 *Eliz.* yet neither the Eſtate nor Title were ever reſtor'd.

This Family always quarter with the *Croſs* abovementioned, *Barry of Six, Ermine and Gules*, by the ſame Name.

He beareth Or, a Croſs Gules; by the Name of *Brough* of *Ireland*.

Cooke of *Suſſex*, bears; Or, a Croſs Azure.

Wall of *Glouceſterſhire*, bears; Argent, a Croſs Sable. *Creſt.* A Fox's Head eras'd Argent.

Clint of *Glouceſterſhire* bears the ſame. *Creſt.* A Wolf's Head eras'd Sable, Bezanty.

It is alſo borne by the Name of *Badley* of *Shropſhire*.

He beareth Azure, a Croſs Argent, by the Name of *Allesbury*. This Family take their Name from the Town of *Aylesbury* in the County of *Bucks*. And we read that *Philip* of *Aylesbury* was High-Sheriff of that County and *Bedfordſhire*, 12 *Edw.* 2. Alſo divers of the Name were Burgeſſes for the ſaid Town, which was the Place of their Reſidence.——They were eminent in their

their Times; and as they were enrich'd by marrying with the *Cahaignes*, ſo they have by the ſame way enrich'd the *Chaworths* and the *Staffords*.

He beareth Gules, a Croſs Argent, by the Name of *Maxwell* of *Scotland*.

The ſame is uſed by the Name of *Aſpremont* of *Lorain*, and *Rougi* of *Hainalt*.

He beareth Gules, a Croſs Or; by the Name of *Crosby* of *Scotland*.

Vert, a Croſs Or; is borne by the Name of *Riſing*.

He beareth Azure, a Croſs Or, by the Name of *Shelton* of *Norfolk*. The Armes of a very ancient Family, who took their Name from the Village of *Shelton* or *Shoulton* in that County. *Ralph Shelton* was High-Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 3 *Hen.* 7. *John Shelton* the 20th of the ſame King. Sir *John Shelton*, 14 *Hen.* 8. Sir *Jonathan Shelton*, 2 *Phil.* and *Mary*, and *Ralph Shelton* 13 *Eliz.* which ſhews them to have been a wealthy, as well as ancient Family. In the Pariſh Church of *Shelton*, are divers Monuments for ſeveral of the Family; as Sir *Ralph Shelton* Lord of the Town, who died *Nov.* 18. 1373. two Sir *John Sheltons*, and another Sir *Ralph*, but all without Date. The Manor of *Shelton* is ſtill in Poſſeſſion of the Family, tho' they now live chiefly in *Suffolk*.

Sable, a Croſs Or; is borne by *Smith* of *Suffolk*: And by the Name of *Howell*.

The Field is Ermine, a Croſs Sable, by the Name of *Archer* of *Kent*, and of *Theydon* in *Eſſex*.

The Original Patent for granting theſe Armes, ſhall be here inſerted; as will afterwards ſeveral others.

'To

'TO all and ſingular, as well Nobles, as others, to whom theſe Preſents ſhall come, I *Robert Cook*, Eſq; alias *Clarencieulx*, Principal Herald, and King of Armes of the S. E. and Weſt Parts of *England*, on this Side the River of *Trent*, ſendeth greeting in our Lord everlaſting. Foraſmuch as anciently from the Beginning, the valiant and virtuous Acts of excellent Perſons, have been commended in the World, with ſundry Monuments and Remembrances of their good Deſert, amongſt the which the chiefeſt and moſt uſual hath been the Bearing of Signs and Tokens in Shields, called Armes; being no other Things than Demonſtrations and Tokens of Proweſs and Valour, diverſly diſtributed according to the Qualities and Deſerts of the Perſons meriting the ſame, to the Intent, that ſuch as by their Virtues do ſhew forth to the ſole Advancement of the Commonwealth, the Shine and Brightneſs of their good Life and Converſation, in daily Practice of Things worthy and commendable, which indeed are the true and perfect Tokens of a noble Diſpoſition, may therefore receive due Honour in their Lives, and alſo derive the ſame ſucceſſively to their Poſterity for ever. And being required of *Henry Archer* of *Theydon* in the County of *Eſſex*, to make Search in the Regiſters and Records of my Office, for the ancient Deſcent and Armes belonging to him from his Anceſtors; wherein I find the ſaid *Henry Archer* to be the Son and Heir of *William Archer*, ſecond Son of *Richard Archer*, which *Richard* was Son of *John Archer*, which *John* was the Son of *Simon de Boys* of *Theydon Gernon* aforeſaid, Gent. who ſhooting with others, a Match againſt King *Henry* 5. at his Grace's Manner of *Havering at the Bower*, was demanded by the King, what his Name was? Who

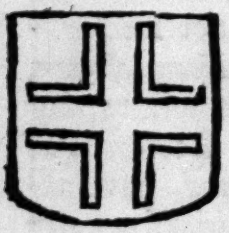
'anſwered,

'answered, *Simon de Boys*; whereupon the King commanded, that from thenceforth he should call his Name *Archer*: Who as well for the Alteration of his Name, as for the Service of the said *Simon*, done with the King, at his Battle of *Azencourt*, had given him there by the said King, a Patent of five Marks Pension yearly, under the Seal, during the Life of the said *Simon*, with diverse other Evidences and Deeds, under the Seal of Armes of the said *Simon*, as concerning his Inheritances being shewed unto me, the said *Clarencieulx*, plainly testifying the said Pedigree and Premises. I could not without his great Injury, assign unto him any other Armes than these which are lineally descended by Ancestors, that is to say, *Ermine*, on *a Cross Sable*, a Crescent Silver, the Difference of a second Brother: And yet, not knowing for certain, of any *Crest* belonging to the same Armes (as commonly to ancient Armes there belongeth none) hath required me the said *Clarencieulx*, to assign unto him a *Crest* or Cognisance meet and lawful to be borne, without Prejudice or Offence to any other Person. In Consideration whereof, and for a further Declaration of the Worthiness of the said *Henry Archer*, Esq; I the said *Clarencieulx*, King of Armes, by Power and Authority committed by Letters Patents under the Great Seal of *England*, have assigned, given and granted, unto the said *Henry Archer*, Esq; to his ancient Armes, for his *Crest* or Cognisance, upon the Helm, on a Wreath Silver and Sable, a Wyvern volant Argent, mantled Sable, doubled Silver; which Armes and Crest, and every Part and Parcel thereof, I the said *Clarencieulx*, King of Armes, do by these Presents ratify, confirm and allow, unto the said *Henry Archer*, Esq; and to the Posterity of *John Archer*, his Great-Grandfather; with their due Difference; to use, bear,

' enjoy and ſhew forth, in Shield, Coat-Armour or ' otherwiſe, at his, and their Liberty and Pleaſure, ' without Impediment, Let or Set, or Interruption of ' any Perſon or Perſons. In Witneſs whereof, I the ' ſaid *Clarencieulx* have ſigned theſe Preſents with my ' Hand, and thereunto ſet my Seal of Office, this ' ſecond Day of *April*, *Anno* 1575. in the 8th Year ' of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady, *Elizabeth*, ' Queen of *England*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of ' the Faith.

Robert Cook, Clarencieulx,
Roy d' Armes.

The *Croſs* above all other *Ordinaries*, is ſubject to various Alterations, both in *Form* and *Name*; not only by reaſon of the different *Lines* ſo often mention'd, but by *couping*, *voiding*, *piercing*, &c. of all which Varieties we ſhall give *Examples*, in one Kind or other. This next Eſcocheon is a Mixture of two Forms of Bearing, and is thus Blazoned,



He beareth Argent, a *Croſs voided and couped* Sable; by the Name of *Woodnoth* of *Cheſhire*.

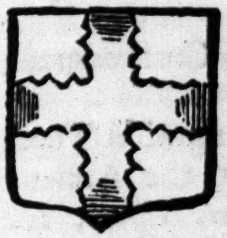
Or, a Croſs voided and couped Gules, is borne by the Name of *Crekener*.

What *Voiding* is, I have already explain'd p. 58.

Couping is the ſmooth cutting off of any thing, from the Parts to which it ought to be joined, if ſuch Accident had not been: As the *Croſs* in our preſent *Example*, is divided from the *Eſcocheon*, at each Extremity, which otherwiſe it would have cloſed with.

I ſaid above, that the *Croſs* was ſubject more than other *Ordinaries*, to be diverſified by *Crooked Lines*, &c.

&c. I now proceed to *Examples.* And firſt of the *Engrailed Line.*



The *Field* is Topaz, a *Croſs engrail'd* Diamond. Theſe were the Armes of the Right Honourable *Charles* late Lord *Mohun*, ſlain in a Duel with Duke *Hamilton*, *Nov.* 15. 1712. Deſcended from the *Mohuns* Earl of *Somerſet*, and *Courtney* of *Devonſhire*; whoſe Anceſtor ſeems to be *William de Mohun*, an expert Commander, who accompanied the *Norman* Conqueror with his victorious Army into *England*. There are Men of conſiderable Note of this Name, ſtill inhabiting the County of *Cornwall*, but none ſo nearly related as to inherit the Barony. The *Creſt* belonging to this Family is, a Maunch Or, handed proper, alluding to the Armes of the *Mohuns*, alias *Sapel*, Earls of *Somerſet*, as before-mentioned.

He beareth Or, a Croſs engrail'd Vert, by the Names of *Nunn* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, and *Haute* of *Kent.*

The Field is Gules, a Croſs engrail'd Argent; by the Name of *Leigh* of *Cloſter-Bradley* in *Cheſhire.* *Creſt*, an Unicorn's Head eras'd. Another Family of this Name, who bear the ſame Armes, have for their *Creſt*, on a Ducal Coronet, a Ram's Head, in his Mouth an Oak-Slip, leaved and acorned, proper.

Fitz-Henry of *Ireland*, bears; Argent, a Croſs engrail'd Sable. The like by the Name of *Sinclair* in *Scotland*, quartered by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Findlater.*

Lamplugh of *Cumberland*, bears the ſame Armes. *Creſt*, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent.

Dallingridge, - - - - -
Gurney of *Norfolk*,
Green of *Eſſex*, - - -
Lenoncourt of *France*,
} Argent, a Croſs engrail'd Gules.

He beareth Gules, a Croſs engrail'd Or; by the Name of *Naylinghurſt* of *Eſſex*.

The *Field* is Vert, a Croſs engrail'd Or, by the Name of *Caune* of *Kent*.

Charnel of *Leiceſter*, bears; Azure, a Croſs engrail'd Or.

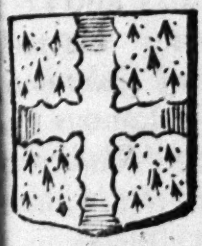
The *Field* is Diamond, a Croſs engrail'd Topaz, by the Name of *Ufford*. Which were the Armes of *Robert de Ufford*, Knt. Son of *Robert Ufford*, Knt. Steward of the Houſhold to King *Edward* 2. and of his Wife *Cecily*, Daughter and Coheir of *Robert de Valoniis*, Lord of *Orford*; who was created Earl of *Suffolk*, *A. D.* 1335. 11 *Ed.* 3. alſo Knight of the *Garter*. He was alſo Lord of *Eye* and *Framlingham* in *Suffolk*. He married *Margaret* Daughter of Sir *John Norwich* of *Mettingham-Caſtle* in *Suffolk*, and Aunt and Heir of *John* her Nephew (by *Walter* her Brother) by whom he had Iſſue, *William Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, and three Daughters; *Cecily*, married to *John* Lord *Willoughby*; *Katherine*, to *Robert* Lord *Scales*; and *Margaret*, to *William* Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby*. He died in the 43d Year of *Edward* 3.

William de Ufford, Son and Heir of *Robert*, was the ſecond Earl of *Suffolk* of that Sirname. He married *Iſabel*, Daughter of *Thomas Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, and had Iſſue, *Thomas*, *William*, and *Edward*, who all died without Iſſue. Earl *William* himſelf, died ſuddenly in the Parliament-Houſe at *Weſtminſter*, *Feb.* 15. 1382. leaving his three Siſters above-named, his Heirs.

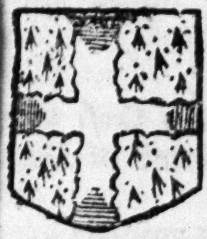
The ſame Armes are alſo borne by the Worſhipful Family of *Peyton*, of *Cambridgeſhire*, *Kent* and *Norfolk*; who are deſcended from the ſaid Family of *Uffords*, by the Teſtimony of *Cambden* and *Dugdale*. Their *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Or and Sable, a Griffin ſeiant Or, the Tail reflexed between his Legs and over his Back. Of this Family were Sir *John Peyton* of *Iſleham* in

in the County of *Cambridge*, Knt. created Baronet *May* 22. 1611. and Sir *Samuel Peyton* of *Knowlton* in the County of *Kent*, erected to the ſame Dignity *June* 9. 1611.

Stoughton of *Warwickſhire*, bears; Azure, a Croſs engrail'd Ermine.

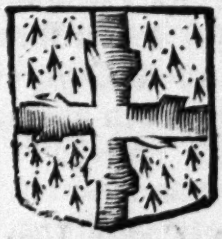


The *Field* is Ermine, a *Croſs engrail'd* Gules, by the Name of *Norwood* of *Leckhampton* in *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a demy Lion rampant, holding a Palm-Branch. Borne alſo by a Family of the ſame Name in *Buckinghamſhire*, who have for their *Creſt*, a Lion rampant Or, holding an Anchor inverted Argent.



He beareth Ermine, a Croſs engrail'd Sable, by the Name of *Pollard* of *North-Byerly* and *Brompton* in the County of *York*, and of *Pollard-Hall* in *Biſhops-Aukland* in the County of *Durham*, *Creſt*, a Falchion erect bladed proper, Hilt and Pomel Or, Handle Vert.

Thus have I given a great Number of *Examples* of the Bearing a *Croſs engrail'd*: I ſhall now give ſome Inſtances of a *Croſs raguled*.



He beareth Ermine, a *Croſs raguled* Gules by the Name of *Laurence* of *Lancaſhire*.

Argent, a Croſs raguled Gules, is borne by a Family of the ſame Name, in *Buckinghamſhire* and *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, the Tail (or hindmoſt Half) of a Chub (Fiſh) inverted and erect.

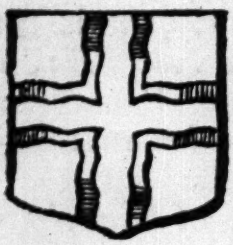
Green of *Suffolk*, bears; Or, a Croſs raguled Azure.

Sable,

Sable, a Croſs raguled Or, is borne by the Name of *Stoway*.

Pearl, a Croſs raguled Diamond, was borne by the Name of *Sands* of *Hampſhire*. Of this Family was *William* Lord *Sands* of the *Vine* in the ſaid County, ſo created by King *Henry* 8. in the fifteenth Year of his Reign; under whom he was alſo Lord *Chamberlain* and a Knight of the *Garter*. He took to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of *John Bray*, and Niece and Heir to *Reginald Bray*, a famous Baneret. By her he had Iſſue, *Thomas* Lord *Sands*, who was Father of another *William*, who dying without Iſſue, *A. D.* 1629. the Barony became extinct.

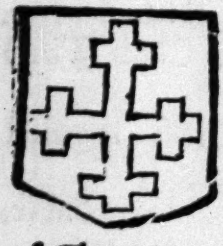
The Bearing of a *Croſs* ſignifies Affliction for the Cauſe of Religion, or being in the Wars againſt the *Infidels*. And of all *Croſſes*, the *Croſs waved* ſhews the greateſt of Afflictions.



He beareth Argent, a *Croſs wavy, voided* Sable, by the Name of *Duckenfield* of *Devonſhire*.

Argent, a Croſs wavy, voided Gules, is borne by the Name of *Colley* of *Kent*.

Thus much of the *Common Croſs*, with its various *Make* and *Accidents*. I now proceed to exemplify ſome other Kinds of *Croſſes*. But firſt I will ſhew you, the *Abridgement* or *Diminutive* of a *Croſs*, of which there is frequent uſe in *Heraldry*, both as it is here borne, and *Fitched*.



The *Field* is Or, a *Croſlet* Vert. *Creſt*, a Demy Virgin, her Hair diſhevell'd and hanging over her Shoulders - - - - - holding in her Right Hand a Croſlet fitched Vert. Which *Coat* and *Creſt* belong to the Family of *Stedman* of *Tetbury* in the County of *Glouceſter*. He

He beareth Vert, a Croſlet Or; by the Name of *Bury* of *Hartfordſhire.*

Byerly of *York*, bears; Or, a Croſlet Gules. And the ſame I have read of, by the Name of *Taddington.*

Bickerſtaff of *Northumberland*, Sable, a Croſlet Argent.

Wickerly; Argent, a Croſlet Sable.

Ateſte; Gules, a Croſlet Ermine.

Durant; Ermine, a Croſlet Gules.

Note, Some call this a *Croſs-Croſlet*, others a *Croſs-Croſſed*; but the moſt proper Name ſeems to be that which I have here given it.

We now proceed to treat of *Croſſes*, differing in *Form* from that which is already inſtanc'd, and which for that Reaſon acquire and receive a different *Name.* And herein, our *Method* ſhall be, to ſet down *Firſt*, thoſe that do moſt reſemble the *Plain-Croſs*; and *then* ſuch as *by Degrees* are more unlike to it.

Note, 1. That very rarely, any *Croſs* but the *plain* doth touch the *Edges* of the *Eſcocheon* at its *Extremities.*

2. That in *Blazoning Armes*, wherein there are *Croſſes* of ſeveral Sorts, it ſhall be no Fault to repeat the Word *Croſs*, notwithſtanding the Rule, *p.* 8.

Now that which comes neareſt to the *Plain-Croſs*, is the *Croſs-Potent*; ſo called, for that it ends in the *Form* of a *Crutch-Head*, which anciently, were called *Potents.* V. *p.* 15.

The

The *Field* is Sable a *Croſs-Potent*, Or; by the Name of *Allen* of *Eſſex* and *London*. Theſe were the Armes of Sir *Thomas Allen*, of London, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 14. 1660.

Gules, a Croſs-Potent, Or; is borne by the Name of *Chatterton* of *Lancaſhire*.

Azure, a Croſs-Potent, Or, by the Name of *Branchley*.

Carley of *Northb.* } Argent a Croſs-Potent
Acres. } Gules.

Gules, a Croſs-Potent Ermine, is borne by the Name of *Norton*.

Croſſes, above other *Ordinaries*, are ſubject to be borne *Fitched*, *i. e.* made *Sharp* at the *End* which comes towards the *Middle-Baſe-Point* of the *Eſcocheon*; as though it were deſign'd by that part, to be *faſtned* into any thing: For the *Term Fitched* is derived of the *Latin Figo*, to *Faſten*. Take, at preſent, this one Example.

The *Field* is *Jupiter*, a *Croſs-Potent fitched*, Sol. This was borne by *Etheldred*, King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, who lived, *Anno Salutis*, 946.

The next *Kind* of *Croſs*, which I ſhall exemplify, is the *Croſs-Formy*, or *Pattee*, as I chuſe after *Guillim* and *Chaſſaneus* (his Author) to call it; notwithſtanding *Blome* in the *Fifth*, and other *Editions* of the *Diſplay*, quarrels with him about it.

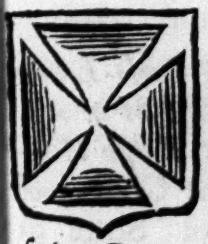
Guillim ſays, from *Chaſſaneus*, as above hinted; this Croſs is called *Pattee*, *Quia Extremitates ejus ſunt patulæ*, becauſe *his Ends are broad*; and *opened* he

he adds indeed, but that is not the *Engliſh* of the Word.

Blome, *Blazoning* the Armes of *Ward* of *Kent* and *London*, taking hold of the Word *Opened*, ſays, that the *Term Patee*, agrees rather with the *Croſs-Patonce*, than with the *Croſs-Formee*; and beſides that Reaſon, which is not at all Scholaſtick, he conceives he has another. But at firſt View, it is ſo far from being concluſive on his Side, that it has nothing to do with the Diſpute, *viz.* That the Terms *Flory* and *Patonce*, are not deſign'd to repreſent different *Forms* of *Bearing*; but that through the Fancy or Error of the Painter, ſome of thoſe *Croſſes* were made more *open*, or more *erect*, than others. Now how he will prove from hence that the *Croſs-Patonce* ought to be call'd a *Croſs-Patee*, or that the *Croſs-Patee* ſhould be rather call'd a *Croſs-Formy*, I cannot divine.

But to end this Diſpute, with due reſpect to *Guillim*'s Authority, and *Blome*'s Humour; I am apt to imagine, that it ſhall be no Error, in *Blazoning* the Croſs immediately to be inſtanced, to term it either *Formy* or *Patee*, at the Artiſt's Pleaſure; and again, that it ſhall not be eſteemed a Fault, to call the other ſort of *Croſs*, *Flory* or *Patonce*, at Diſcretion.

I now proceed to give Examples of bearing the *Croſs-Patee*, which are pretty frequent with us.



He beareth Or, a *Croſs-Patee*, Sable; by the Name of *Baniſter* of *Northamptonſhire*. *Creſt*, a Peahen.

The ſame in ſome MSS. is ſaid to be borne by the Name of *Sampſon*.

Sir *Thomas Baneſter*, the 52d Knight of the *Garter*, bare the ſame *Croſs* in a *Field* Argent.

Bower of *Wiltſhire*, - - } Bear the ſame with Sir
Beaconſall of *Lancaſhire*, } *Thomas Baneſter*.

Or, a *Croſs-Patee* Gules; is borne by the Name of *Frevile*.

Argentre of *France*; Argent, a *Croſs-Patee* Azure.

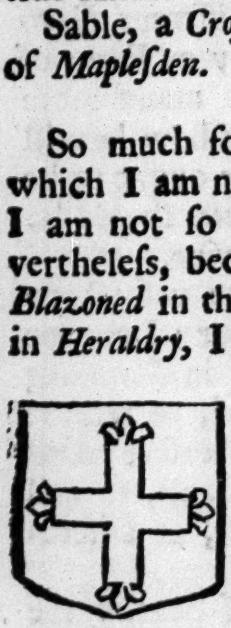
Folkeſworth; Argent, a *Croſs-Patee* Gules.

Croſs of *Yorkſhire*; Gules, a *Croſs-Patee* Argent.

Azure, a *Croſs-Patee* Argent, is ſaid in ſome Books to be the Armes of *Lexington*, old Barons, to whoſe Coat *Sutton* Lord *Lexington* has Claim. But I am apt to think, from *Eſcocheons* I have ſeen, that the true Armes are, the *Croſs-Patonce*.

Sable, a *Croſs-Patee* Argent, is borne by the Name of *Mapleſden*.

So much for the *Croſs-Patee*. That ſort of *Croſs* which I am now going to ſet forth, I muſt confeſs, I am not ſo well ſatisfied in as I could wiſh; nevertheleſs, becauſe I have ſeen it ſo *Depicted*, and ſo *Blazoned* in the *Manuſcripts* of ſeveral Perſons skilful in *Heraldry*, I am content to inſert it here.



He beareth Sable, a *Croſs-Formy Flory*, Or; by the Name of *Mannock*: And was the Armes (if right drawn) of *Francis Mannock* of *Giffords-Hall* in *Stoke* near *Neyland*, Eſq; created Baronet, *June* 1. 1627.

Truſſel of *Glouceſterſhire*, bears; Or, a *Croſs-Formy Flory*, Gules.

He beareth Argent, a *Croſs-Botony* Sable, by the Name of *Winwood*. Theſe were borne by Sir *Ralph Winwood* of *Ditton-Park* in the County of *Bucks*, Knt. Secretary of State to King *James* 1.

They are now quartered by his Grace the Duke of *Montague*, in right of his Mother, who was only

only Daughter to the ſaid Sir *Ralph*, and Siſter and Heir to *Richard Winwood*, Eſq; the laſt Heir Male of that Family.

We come now to the *Croſs-Moline*, which *Guillim* judges to have receiv'd its Name from the *Inke* of a *Mill*, which it doth much reſemble; eſpecially when it is borne *Pierced*.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Croſs-Moline*, Or. The Armes of the ancient Barons of *Eresby*, the firſt of which was *Walter de Beck*, who tho' he had large Poſſeſſions in *Flanders*, came into *England* with the Conqueror, and by his Gift had *Eresby* in the County of *Lincoln*, and other *Manors*; the Barony continued in the Family for ſeveral Generations, 'till *Walter* the ninth Baron, dying without Iſſue, it became extinct.

Hadley of *Dorſetſhire*,
Grimarez of *Flanders*,
Linieres of *Picardy*,
Uvedale of *Dorſetſhire*,
Woodhall of *Eſſex*,
} Argent, a *Croſs-Moline* Gules.

It is not at all unuſual for the ſame *Armes* to be borne by *Families* of a *different Name* and *Country*. But it ſeems very odd, that in any one Kingdom there ſhould be ſeveral Families bearing the ſame Armes. But it may be accounted for, theſe two Ways.

Firſt, The Unskilfulneſs or Careleſneſs of ſuch Perſons who have made private Collections of Armes, by miſtaking and wrong-ſpelling of Words, (which is too often the Caſe) have thro' Length of Time occaſioned themſelves to give the ſame Coat to Perſons whoſe Names have a manifeſt Reſemblance, and to believe they are in the right; and not only

ſo, but, by that Means, have almoſt made it impoſſible for a more careful Inſpector to ſettle and correct their Errors. Or elſe,

Secondly, If it doth appear, from perfect and authentick Records, that the ſeveral Families have Right to bear and uſe the ſame Coat-Armour; it will then follow, either that the ſaid Families were originally one and the ſame; or elſe, that they were at firſt deſcended from different Nations.

But, to leave this unpleaſant *Subject*, I proceed to give more *Examples* of the *Bearing* this *Croſs*.

Damas of *France*, bears; Or, a *Croſs-Moline* Gules.

Argent, a *Croſs-Moline* Sable; were the Armes of *William de Anwick*, Biſhop of *Norwich* and Lord Keeper, afterwards tranſlated to *Lincoln*.

The ſame Armes are borne by the Name of *Copley* of *Copley*, *Batley* and *Sprodburg*, in the County of *York*. *Creſt*, A Standing Cup. Of this Family was *Godfrey Copley*, Eſq; created a Baronet, *June* 17. 1661. But the Title is extinct, by the Death of the late Sir *Godfrey Copley*, Bar. *F. R. S.* without Iſſue Male. The Deſcent of this Knightly Family, from *Will.* 1. is printed at large in Mr. *Thoreſby's Ducatus Leodienſis*, but is too much to inſert here.

The ſame *Coat* is alſo borne by the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Robert Colvil*, Lord *Colvil* of *Ochiltree* in *North-Britain*; who is deſcended from *Robert Colvil*, Son to Sir *James Colvil* of *Caſter-Weems*, who in the Time of King *James* 5. had a Grant of the Lands of *Cleiſh*, in the County of *Kinroſs*, and was a great Promoter of the *Reformation*, alſo a ſtrenuous Aſſerter of the Liberties of his Country, in the Defence whereof he loſt his Life, at the Siege of *Leith*, in the Year 1560.

He married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir to *Patrick Colquhoun* of *Drumskeith*, Eſq; and *Elizabeth* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to Sir *William*

liam Colvil of *Ochiltree*, by whom he had *Robert*, his Son and Succeſſor.

Which *Robert* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James Lindſay* of *Dovehill*, and by her had *Robert* his Heir, who died in 1634. leaving Iſſue by *Beatrix* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Hadden* of *Gleneagles*, another *Robert*, who ſucceeded, and was made a Knight by King *Charles* 1. and by King *Charles* 2. created Lord *Colvil* of *Ochiltree*.

He married, but died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by *Robert Colvil*, Eſq; his Nephew, Son of *David* his Brother.

Which *Robert* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *David Weems* of *Finzies*, and by her had *Robert*, now Lord *Colvil*.

The Field is Saphire, a *Croſs-Moline* Pearl. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Lion double quevee proper, on the Siniſter by a like Lion Diamond. *Creſt*, In a Marqueſs's Coronet, proper, a dexter and ſiniſter Arm Ruby, gloved Topaz, each holding an Oſtrich Feather proper.

This is the Atchievement of the moſt High, Puiſſant, and Noble Prince, *Henry Bentinck*, Duke and Earl of *Portland*, Marqueſs of *Titchfield*, Viſcount *Woodſtock*, and Baron of *Cirenceſter*, one of the Lords of the Bed-Chamber to his Majeſty. Whoſe Father *William*, deſcended of a very ancient and noble Family in the United Provinces of *Holland*, and one of the moſt celebrated Stateſmen of his Time, being a great Favourite of the late King *William*'s when Prince of *Orange*, was upon his Acceſſion to the Throne, created Baron of *Cirenceſter*, Viſcount *Woodſtock*, and Earl of *Portland*, *April* 9. 1689. He was alſo Groom of the Stole and Gentleman of the Horſe to the ſaid King, and 1697. was inſtall'd Knight of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*. He died in *October* 1709. and by Madam *Villiers* his Wife,

Wife, he left Iſſue, *Henry* his Succeſſor, and four Daughters, *viz. Mary*, married to *Algernon* late Earl of *Eſſex*; *Anna Margaretta*, to Monſieur *Duyvenvoorde*, one of the chief Nobility of *Holland*; *Frances Williamina*, to *William* Lord *Byron*; and *Iſabella* unmarried.

Henry, his Succeſſor, has been ſtill higher advanced, as above-recited, by his preſent Majeſty King *George*. He married *Elizabeth Noel*, Daughter and one of the Coheirs of *Wriotheſly Baptiſt*, late Earl of *Gainsborough*, by whom he hath Iſſue now living, two Sons, *William*, Marqueſs of *Titchfield*, born 1708-9. and *George*, ſo named from our preſent Sovereign, who was his Godfather; and one Daughter, the Lady *Frances*.

The ſaid *Coat, viz.* Azure, a *Croſs-Moline* Argent, is borne by an old *Engliſh* Family of the Name of *Trelesk*.

He beareth Sable, a *Croſs-Moline* Argent, by the Name of *Upton* of *Devonſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Ducal Coronet, a Horſe paſſant ------ bridled and ſadled -----. Of this Family was *Nicholas Upton*, Canon of *Salisbury*, Author of a Treatiſe of *Heraldry*; which he preſented to *Humphry* Duke of *Glouceſter*.

The *Field* is Saphire, a *Croſs-Moline* Topaz. *Creſt*, *Supporters*, &c.

According to the *Peerage of England*.

On a Wreath of his Colours, a Lion's Head eras'd ------ crowned with a Ducal Crown. *Supported* by two Lions rampant Topaz, armed and langued Ruby.

According to the *Baronetage of England*.

Out of a Chapeau Gules, turn'd up Ermine, a Peacock's Tail in his Pride, proper. *Supporters*, Two Lions rampant Saphire. *Motto*, *Vivere ſat vincere*, but anciently *En droit devant*.

Theſe

These *Armes, Creſts,* &c. belong to the moſt Noble, Potent, and Honourable *Richard Molineux,* Viſcount and Baron *Molineux,* and the ſecond Baronet in *England.*

This Family is deriv'd from *William de Moulins,* a *Norman* Nobleman, who came in with the Conqueror; who by the Gift of *Roger de Poictiers,* with the Conqueror's Conſent, had the Mannors of *Sephton, Torneton, Kerdon,* and other Lands in *Lancaſhire.*

He was ſucceeded by *Vivian* his Son, who by *Siwarda* his Wife, had Iſſue *Adam,* who firſt took the Name of *Molineus,* and uſed the *Croſs-Moline* for his Seal.

To *Robert,* eldeſt Son of this *Adam,* did *Stephen* Earl of *Boloign,* afterwards King of *England,* make the following Grant; which ſhews the Plainneſs, Simplicity and Honeſty of thoſe Times, wherein a few Lines were able ſafely to do that which now as many Skins of Parchment will hardly ſuffice. '*Stephanus Comes Bologniæ & Mortaigniæ Vic. & omnibus Baronibus ſuis: Sciatis quod concedo Rob. de Moline*ſ *terram ſuam in Liderlandt pro* 14 *Sol. per an. ei & hæredibus ſuis. Teſt. Rob. Dap. & Rob. de Villers.*

But it is not my Deſign to inſert the whole *Genealogy* of this *Noble Family,* which is much too long for ſuch a Book as this. I ſhall only take Notice here, of the Method which was taken in former Times for diſtinguiſhing Degrees in Families of one Original, *i. e.* before the Invention of *Modern Differences.* And we ſhall have from this Family ſufficient Inſtances.

1. The Head or Chief bare, Azure, a *Croſs-Moline* Or, as above.

2. *Richard,* Son of *Robert* before-mentioned, bare a *Croſs-Flory.*

3. *Ro-*

3. *Roger*, Grandſon of the ſaid *Richard*, by *Adam* his eldeſt Son, bare the *Croſs* Argent, and *Quarter-pierced.*

4. *Thomas Molineux* of *Hawkley*, bare, Azure, a Chevron between three *Croſs-Molines* Or.

5. *Thomas Molineux* of *Kuerdale*, bare the Armes of the Chief Houſe, with a Fleur de Lis Argent in the *Dexter-chief Point.*

6. Sir *Richard Molineux* of *Crosby*, third Brother to *Thomas* of *Kuerdale*, bare his *Croſs-Moline* crowned Or.

7. *Richard*, fourth Brother, had his *Field*, *Semy de France.*

I have ſaid before, that it was not my Deſign to inſert here the full Genealogy of this Family; but if it were convenient, there are but few in *England* of whom we have more ample and worthy Memoirs. I therefore proceed to the *Croſs-Patonce*, or *Flory*, as I think it may indifferently be called.

He beareth Or, a *Croſs-Patonce* Sable, by the Name of *Brocket* of *Hartford* and *Eſſex*. *Creſt*, a Hart couchant proper, chained Argent. Borne by *John Brocket*, of *Brocket-Hall*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of the ſaid two Counties, 22 *Hen.* 7. which Office has ſince been borne by ſeveral of his Deſcendants.

Argent, a *Croſs-Patonce* Gules, is borne by the Name of *Goldsborough*; of which Family was *Godfrey Goldsborough*, born in *Cambridge*, bred in *Trinity Colledge* there, and afterwards Fellow thereof. He was conſecrated Biſhop of *Glouceſter*, 1598. being the ſixth Biſhop of that See.

Argent, a *Croſs-Patonce* Sable, is borne by the Name of *Lamplugh* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, an Antilope's Head eras'd Argent, armed Or.

He

He beareth Gules, a *Croſs-Patonce* Argent; by the Name of *Quitwell* of *Quitwell* in *Norfolk*. The ſame is uſed by the Name of *Acton*.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Croſs-Patonce* Or; by the Name of *Braham* of *Aſh* and *Wickham-Skythe* in *Suffolk*. *Creſt*, a Fox's Head couped Argent. The ſame Armes were borne by Sir *Richard Braham* of *New-Windſor* in *Berks*, Knt. created Baronet *April* 16. 1662.

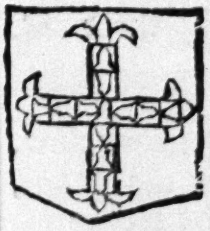
In a MS. of Mr. *Haman*'s, I find the ſame Coat ſet down to the Name of *Laſhton* of *Suſſex*.

Azure, a *Croſs-Patonce* Argent; is borne by the Name of *Ward* of *London*, *Kent* and *Wiltſhire*. *Creſt*, a Wolf's Head eras'd. It is alſo borne by the Worſhipful Sir *John Ward*, Knt. Alderman of the Honourable City of *London*.

Doughty of *Norfolk*; Or, a *Croſs-Patonce* Gules.

Boydell; Vert, a *Croſs-Patonce* Or.

The Families of *Dickens* and *Goddard*, both of *Staffordſhire*, are ſaid to bear; Ermine, a *Croſs-Patonce* Sable.

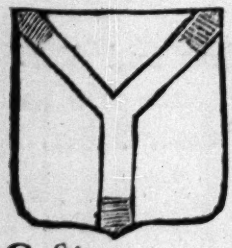


The Field is Ruby, a *Croſs-Patonce* Verrey. Theſe were the Armes of *Stephen*, Son of *Eudo*, Earl of *Bleſenſis* and *Champaigne*, by *Matilda* his Wife, Half Siſter to *William* the *Conqueror*. Which *Stephen*, being Lord of the City of *Albemarle* in *Normandy*, was by King *William Rufus*, in the 6th of his Reign, created Earl thereof, and had ſeveral other Lands and Seigniories in *England* and *Normandy*, conferr'd on him. He married a Daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, and by her left Iſſue, among other Children, *William*, his Succeſſor.

Which *William*, Sirnamed *Le Groſs*, married *Cicely*, Daughter of *William Fitz-Duncan* (Son of *Malcolm*, King of *Scots*) by whom he had Iſſue, *Hawis*, his only Daughter and Heir, married firſt to *William Magnavile*, Earl of *Eſſex* (of whom hereafter) ſecondly to *William de Fortibus*, Baron of *Olem*, whoſe Memoirs are inſerted p. 46. and thirdly to *Baldwin de Betune*; all which Families are long ſince extinct.

The ſame Armes are borne by a *French* Family of the Name of *Le Chatre*.

I come now to the laſt *Kind* of *Croſs* which I think needful to inſtance in this *Treatiſe*; and it is the ſame which I referr'd to p. 30. treating of the Armes of *Coningham*, and the Similitude which this *Croſs* has to two *Guſſets*. In *Engliſh Heraldry*, 'tis called a *Croſs-Pall*, but the *Scotch* term it a *Shack-Fork*.



The Field is Pearl, a *Croſs-Pall* Diamond; by the Name of *Cunningham*. The Armes of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *William Cunningham*, Earl of *Glencairn*, Lord *Kilmaures*, and Governor of *Dumbarton* Caſtle.

Gules, a *Croſs-Pall* Argent, is borne by the Name of *Deycheler* of *Germany*.

And this ſhall ſerve for *Croſſes*. Proceed we now, according to our propoſed Method, to the *Saltire*, which is the only *Ordinary* remaining to be ſpoken to.

A *Saltire* is an *Ordinary* conſiſting of a *fourfold Line*, whereof *two* are drawn from the *Dexter-chief* towards the *Siniſter-baſe* Corners, and the *other* from the *Siniſter-chief* towards the *Dexter-baſe Points*, and do meet about the *midſt*, by *Couples*, in *Acute Angles*. In old Time (ſaith *Leigh*) this was made of the

the *Height* of a *Man*, and was driven full of *Pins*; the *Uſe* was, to *ſcale* the *Walls* of *Towns*, which then were but *low*. From hence, its Bearing is ſaid to ſignify, Honourable Service at ſome Siege.

Now the *Content* of the *Saltire* is, the *Fifth* Part of the *Field uncharged*; and a *Third* Part thereof, if *charged*.

The Field is *Jupiter*, a *Saltire* Sol. This was the Coat of the pious and devout *Offa*, King of the *Mercians*, who lived about the Year of *Chriſt*, 793. and in the 33d Year of his Reign built the goodly Monaſtery of St. *Alban's* in *Hartfordſhire*, upon the Way of *Watling-ſtreet*, to entertain Pilgrims; the King himſelf laying the firſt Stone thereof, with theſe Words, *Ad Honorem Dei Patris, Filii, & Spiritus ſancti, & Martyris ſui Albani, terræ meæ Protomartyris.*----- He ordained it a Convent of an Hundred Monks of the Order of St. *Benedict*, electing *Willegod* his Kinſman, to be the firſt Abbot. Within four or five Years after he had begun this magnificent Work, he died, and was buried in a little Chapel hard by the Town of *Bedford*, upon the Bank of the River *Ouſe*, which River hath long ſince eaten and worn it away.

The ſame Armes were borne by *William Warleweſt*, Biſhop of *Exeter*, 1104. 4 *Hen.* 1. *Motto*, In Cruce Victoriam. This *William* (born in *Normandy*) was a very prudent Man, and well vers'd in Publick Affairs, having been Chaplain to both the *Williams*, and to King *Henry*. He enlarged the Cathedral, which *Leofrick* had well repaired, and obtained that the Mannors of *Plimpton*, *Brampton*, and *Stephens* in *Exeter*, ſhould be added to its Revenues by the King. He ſat Biſhop twenty Years, dying *Sept.*

9. 1124. and was buried in the Priory of *Plimpton*, founded by himſelf.

Robert Warlewest, his Nephew, was ſoon after Biſhop of the ſame See, and ſate nine Years.

Clithero of *Wiltſhire*, } Gules, a *Saltire* Or.
Damoncourt (For.) }

Baldwin of *Salop*, bears; Argent, a *Saltire* Sable. *Creſt*, a Cockatrice paſſant.

Fay of *Cambray*; the ſame.

It is alſo borne by the Name of *Sclater* (vulg: *Slaughter*) of *Cambridgeſhire* and *Glouceſterſhire*: Which laſt Family have for their *Creſt*, an Eagle diſplay'd, between two Wings erect Sable.

Likewiſe by the Name of *Coryton* of *Cornwall*. Of which Family was *William Coryton*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County, 11 *Jac.* 1. from whom deſcended *John Coryton* of *Newton*, Eſq; created Baronet *Feb.* 27. 1661. to whom ſucceeded Sir *William*, and to him Sir *John*, the preſent Baronet; all of which, have ſeveral times been Members of Parliament for the Borough of *Kellington* in the ſaid County.

Alderford of *Hampſhire*; Argent, a *Saltire* Azure.

La Guiche, a Foreigner; Vert, a *Saltire* Or.

Hozemont of *Leige*, bears; Or, a *Saltire* Gules.

York of *Lincolnſhire*; Azure, a *Saltire* Argent.

Angennes of *France*, }
Ducket of *Cambridge*, } Sable, a *Saltire* Argent.
Aſton of *Cheſhire*, --- }

He beareth Or, a *Saltire* Sable, by the Name of *Dering* of *Kent*. Which were the Armes of Sir *Edward Dering* of *Surrenden Dering* in the ſaid County, Knt. created Baronet, *Feb.* 1. 1626-7.

The ſame Armes are borne by the Name of *Du Freſnoy*, a *French* Family; but ſome of them Merchants in *London* at this time.

The

The Field is Pearl, a *Saltire* Ruby. The Armes of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Robert Fitz-Gerald*, Earl of *Kildare*, and Lord *Ophaley*, Primier Earl of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. His Lordſhip alſo bears quartered with the above, Saphire, a Chevron Ermine between three Chaplets Topaz, by the Name of *Clotworthy*; his Mother being one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Clotworthy*, of the Town of *Antim*, Knt.

But not to inſiſt on the *Deſcent* of this noble *Peer*, or the *Hiſtory* of his *Family*; I have very good Occaſion now offered, to illuſtrate by *Examples*, what I before obſerv'd p. 118. *That if ſeveral Families do bear one and the ſame* Armes, *it is a preſumptive Proof, that they were originally the ſame Family.*

This is evidently proved, by what we ſhall here remark concerning the Deſcent of the *Fitz-Gerald* Family, and of others who come from the ſame Stock.

Walter Fitz-Other, at the Time of the General Survey by *William* the *Conqueror*, was Caſtellan of *Windſor*.

William the eldeſt Son of that *Walter*, took the Sirname of *Windſor*, from his Father's Office; and was Anceſtor to the Lord *Windſor*, whoſe Heir is the preſent Earl of *Plymouth*.

From *Gerald*, Brother to the ſaid *William*, the *Gerrards* of *Brynn*, and ſeveral other Families are deſcended.

The ſaid *Gerald*, was in many old Evidences ſtiled *Fitz-Walter*, and ſome of his Poſterity on that Account aſſumed to themſelves that Sirname.

Maurice, his ſecond Son, called himſelf *Fitz-Gerald*, and from him the Family of *Fitz-Gerald*, whoſe

whoſe mention occaſioned this Diſcourſe, are deriv'd.

Now *William*, eldeſt Son of the ſaid *Gerald*, being poſſeſs'd of the Caſtle of *Karriu*, or *Carrio* in *South-Wales*, his Son *Odo* took to himſelf, and convey'd to his Poſterity, the Name of *Carew*.

And from *Raymund*, another Son of the ſaid *William*, deſcended the Family of *Fitz-Maurice* of *Kerry* in *Ireland*.

It appears hence, that there are no leſs than *ſix* eminent Families deriv'd from the Loins of *Walter Fitz-Other* firſt mentioned, *viz. Windſor*, *Gerrard*, *Fitz-Gerald*, *Fitz-Walter*, *Carew* and *Fitz-Maurice*; and all theſe bear the ſame *Armes*, tho' ſometimes *with*, but moſt commonly *without*, any material *Differences*. To proceed.

He beareth Gules, a *Saltire* Argent; by the Name of *Nevil*, formerly Lords of *Hornby Caſtle* in the County of *Lancaſter*. Which Lordſhip continued in the Family for many Generations, till Sir *John Nevil*, Knt. dying without Iſſue Male, his Eſtate was parted between his two Daughters, of which one was married to Sir *John Harrington*, Knt. and the youngeſt to Sir *John Langton*, Knt. But the ſaid Lordſhip has been long ſince loſt to both theſe Families.

The Field is Ermine, a *Saltire* Gules; by the Name of *Lewis* of *Merioneth* in *Wales*.

The ſame Coat is borne by the Name of *Skargill*, of *Thorp-Stapleton* (formerly) and *Leeds* in the County of *York*.

Adam Skargill, Lord of *Thorp-Stapleton*, *vix. temp. Ed.* 1. — *Ameline*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Tyas*.

Sir *Warine Skargill*, Knt. — *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Wells*, Knt.

Sir

Sir *William Skargill*, Knt. *vix.* 1340. — *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *William Mauliverer*, Knt.

Sir *William Skargill*, Knt. *vix.* 1351 & 1376. — *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Gaſcoigne* of *Ganthrop*.

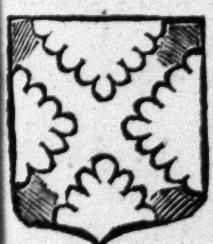
John Skargill, Eſq; ------ Daughter of Mr. *Uſlane*.

William Skargill, Eſq; *vix.* 1451. — *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Coniers*, Knt.

Sir *Robert Skargill*, Knt. — *Joan*

This Sir *Robert*, was the laſt Heir Male of the Family; ſo that at his Deceaſe, his Eſtate was divided between his two Daughters and Coheirs, *Margaret*, married to Sir *John Gaſcoigne* of *Cardington* in *Bedfordſhire*, Knt. and *Mary*, to *Marmaduke Tonſtall* of *Brantingham*, Eſq;

The *Saltire* is not altogether ſo much ſubject to Variation by the *different Lines*, as the *Croſs* and other *Ordinaries*; the chiefeſt in Uſe, is the *Saltire engrailed*, of which theſe *Armes* following are *Examples*.



He beareth Or, a *Saltire engrailed* Sable; by the Name of *Botetort* of *Glouceſterſhire*. Theſe were the Armes of the ancient Barons *de Botetort*, the firſt of which was *John de Botetort*, who having ſerved King *Edward* 1. in ſeveral very Honourable Employments, had Summons to Parliament, from 1 to 18 *Ed.* 2. By his Mar-

Marriage with the Siſter and Heir of *Otto de Beauchamp*, he greatly encreaſed his Inheritance. At his Death, he was ſucceeded by *John* his Grandſon (*Thomas*, his Son and Heir dying in his Life, having married *Joan*, one of the Siſters and Coheirs of *Roger de Somery*, Baron of *Dudley*, by which a great Inheritance came to the Family). This *John* had Summons to Parliament, from the 16th *Ed.* 3. to 9 *Rich.* 2. which Year he died. By *Joyce* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *William la Zouch*, of *Harringworth*, and Aunt and Heir to *Hugh la Zouch* of *Riccard's-Caſtle*, he had Iſſue, *John* his Son, whom he ſurvived, ſo that this Barony went to the Heirs Female.

He beareth Argent, a *Saltire engrail'd* Azure; by the Name of *Abel* of *Kent*.

Affordby of *Lincoln*, - - - -
Watton of *Weſtmoreland*,
Colquhom of *Scotland*, - - -
} Argent, a *Saltire engrail'd* Sable.

The ſame was alſo borne by *George Middleton* of *Leighton* in *Lancaſhire*, Eſq; created Baronet, *June* 24. 1642.

He beareth Azure, a *Saltire engrail'd* Or; by the Name of *Boyland* of *Boyland-Hall* in the County of *Norfolk*.

Little of *Over-Liberton* in *Scotland*, bears; Sable, a *Saltire engrail'd* Argent.

Argent, a *Saltire engrail'd* Vert; is borne by the Name of *Brigham* of *Yorkſhire*. Alſo, by the Name of *Kirkbright*.

Salway of *Worceſterſhire*, bears; Sable, a *Saltire engrail'd* Or.

Gules, a *Saltire engrail'd* Argent, are the Armes of *Kerdeſton* of *Norfolk*. And in a MS. of the Viſitation of *Glouceſterſhire*, I find the ſame attributed to Sir *William Long*, a Knight of that County, *temp. Ed.* 1.

Frankes

Frankes of *Yorkſhire*, } Vert, a *Saltire engrail'd* Or.
Hawley of *Ireland*, }

Which was alſo borne by Sir *Francis Hawley*, Knt. deſcended from a Family of that Name in *Somerſetſhire*; created Baronet, *March* 14. 1643. and ſoon after Lord *Hawley*.

The *Field* is Pearl, a *Saltire engrail'd* Ruby. Theſe were the Armes of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lords, *John* and *Edward Tiptoft*, Lords *Tiptoft* and *Powis*, and Earls of *Worceſter*.

John, Son and Heir of *John* Lord *Tiptoft* and *Joyce* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *Edward Charlton*, Lord *Powis*, was created Earl of *Worceſter*, 27 *Hen.* 6. and the Year after, High-Conſtable of *England*, and Lieutenant of *Ireland*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Hopton*, and Siſter and Heir of Sir *Walter Hopton*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward* Lord *Tiptoft*, who was reſtored in Blood and Dignity by *Ed.* 4. his Father having been attainted and beheaded in the 10th of that King's Reign.

But theſe Titles did not long remain in this Family, for *Edward* aforeſaid, died without Iſſue, *Aug.* 12. 3 *Ri.* 3. leaving his Father's four Siſters his Heirs, *viz. Philip*, married to *Thomas* Lord *Roſs* of *Hamlake*; *Joan*, to Sir *Edmund Engleſhorp* of *Cambridgeſhire*; *Joyce*, married to Sir *Edmund Sutton*, Son and Heir of *John* Lord *Dudley*; and *Margaret*, a Nun.

Polwheel of *Cornwall*, bears; Sable, a *Saltire* Ermine.

Ingoldsby of *Bucks*; Ermine, a *Saltire engrail'd* Sable.

I ſhall inſtance only one other *Form* of *Saltire*; and then proceed to the *Eighth* and laſt *Chapter* of this *Section*.

The *Field* is Or, a *Saltire raguled* Vert; by the Name of *Anchitel* of *Dorſetſhire*.

Kiddal of *Lincolnſhire*, bears; Sable, a *Saltire raguled* Argent.

SECT. II. CHAP. 8.

Proper Charges *of the* ſame *Kind*, *or* mix'd, *and borne in one* Eſcocheon.

HAVING hitherto ſhewed at large, the ſeveral *Forms* of making ſuch *Charges* as we call *Honourable Ordinaries*; it is now required, that I ſhould proceed to their *diverſe Manner of Bearing*.

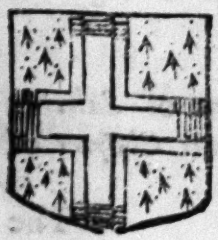
This we ſhall conſider under theſe *Three* Heads.

Firſt, I ſhall give an *Example* or *two* of the *Bearing* of *Ordinaries* of the *ſame Kind*, *one upon another*.

Secondly, I ſhall produce numerous *Inſtances* of the Bearing *Ordinaries* of the *ſame Kind*, *one beſides another*. And

Thirdly, A large Variety of *Armes*, wherein there is a *Mixture* of *diverſe Ordinaries*, or of the *Diminutives* extracted from them.

Under the *Firſt* Head, are theſe *Two Eſcocheons* following.

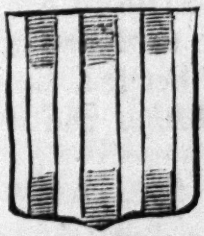


He beareth Ermine, a *Croſs* Gules, *ſurmounted of another* Argent; by the Name of *Malton*.

He

He beareth Gules, a *Saltire* Or, *charged with another* Vert; by the Name of *Andrews*. Theſe Armes were borne by *James Andrews*, Draper, Mayor of *London* 1367. 41 *Ed.* 3.—— They are alſo borne by a Family in *Buckinghamſhire* of that Name.

To the *Second* Head, belong theſe hereafter inſerted, and ſuch like.



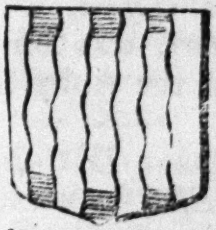
The *Field* is Or, *three Pallets* Vert; by the Name of *Trivulce* of *Milain* in *Italy*.

Argent, three *Pallets* Gules, is borne by the noble and ancient Family of *Berchem*, Lords of *Berchem*, near *Antwerp* in *Brabant*.

Cruninghen of *Zeland*, bears; Or, three *Pallets* Sable.

Foix a *French* Family; Or, three *Pallets* Gules.

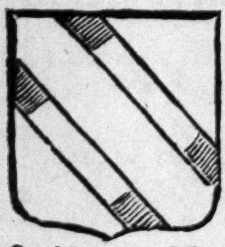
Kendrick of *Berkſhire*; Argent, three *Pallets* Sable.



He beareth Argent, *three Pallets wavy* Gules; by the Name of *Downes* of *Debnam* in the County of *Suffolk*.

Topaz, three *Pallets* wavy Ruby, was the Armes of the old Barons, *Molins*; of which was *John* Lord *Molins*, who was highly in Favour with King *Edw.* 3. who made him Treaſurer of his Chamber, and granted him many other advantageous Priviledges. But being angry with him, becauſe he did not ſend the King ſuch Monies as he expected, when he lay before *Tournay*, he was impriſon'd with ſome of the Judges; and his Manor of *Aſton* in *Oxfordſhire*, and

other Eſtates, ſeiz'd into the King's Hands: But the King's Anger being at length appeas'd, they were reſtor'd to him, and left to his Son and Heir, *William* Lord *Molins*; in whoſe Deſcendants the Title and Eſtate continued, 'till Iſſue Male failing in his Grandſon *William* Lord *Molins*, who left one Daughter and Heir, then but three Years old, named *Eleanora*. She afterwards became the Wife of *Robert Hungerford*, Eſq; 19 *Hen.* 6. and carried a very large Eſtate to that Family. This Title is now enjoyed by the Right Honourable *Theophilus Haſtings* Earl of *Huntingdon*; by the Marriage of *Edward* Son of *William* Lord *Haſtings*, Chamberlain to King *Ed.* 4. to *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to *Robert* laſt Lord *Hungerford*; which Lady wrote her ſelf, Lady *Hungerford*, *Humet*, *Botreaux*, *Moels*, *Molins* and *Peverel*.



He beareth Or, two *Bends* Azure, by the Name of *D' Oyley*. The Armes of *Robert* Lord *Oyley*, or *D' Oyley*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*, and by his Gift was poſſeſs'd of 42 Mannors in *Oxfordſhire*. He founded the Caſtle of *Oxford*, five Years after the *Conqueſt*. His Son *Robert*, was Conſtable to King *Hen.* 1. and founded the Abby of *Oſney*.

Deſcended from hence was Sir *Robert D' Oyley*, Knt. High-Sheriff of *Oxfordſhire*, 18 *Eliz.* in whoſe Year the *Black-Aſſizes* were at *Oxford*; wherein the Priſoners, by the Stench of their Clothes and Bodies, cauſed the Death of the Judge (Chief Baron *Bell*) the Sheriff, ſome of the Lawyers, moſt of the Jury, and many Perſons of Quality there preſent.

Of the ſame Family, was *Thomas D' Oyley*, who having taken his Maſter's Degree in *Magdalen* Colledge,

ledge, *Oxford*, and entered himſelf on the Phyſick Line, travelled to *Baſil*, where he became Doctor of Phyſick. Returning home, he ſettled at *London*, became one of the College of Phyſicians, and was ſucceſsful in his Practice, which cauſed him to be much followed. He had a chief Hand in the Book entituled, *Bibliotheca Hiſpanica, i. e.* a *Spaniſh* Grammar and Dictionary, in *Engliſh* and *Latin*. He died 1603. and was buried in the Church of St. *Bartholomew* the Leſs in *London*; leaving a young Son named *Francis*, behind him.

From the Heirs of *Robert* Lord *D' Oyley* beforementioned, were alſo deſcended the following Gentlemen, *viz.*

Sir *Charles D' Oyley* of the City of *London*, Knt. created Baronet, *April* 26. 1660.

Sir *William D' Oyley* of *Shotteſham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. created to the ſame Dignity, *July* 29. 1663.

John D' Oyley of *Chiſſel-Hampton* in the County of *Oxford*, Eſq; created alſo a Baronet, *Oct.* 18. 1677.

The *Field* is Argent, two *Bends* Sable, by the Name of *Kay*. *Creſt*, on a Torce of the Colours, a Corniſh Chough, proper. This Coat was borne by Sir *John Kay* of *Woodſome* in the County of *York*, Knt. created Baronet, *Feb.* 4. 1621. The preſent Baronet of this Family, is Sir *Arthur*, Knight of the Shire in this preſent Parliament for that County.

Or, two *Bends* Sable; is borne by the Name of *Bentley* of *Stafford* and *Derbyſhire*.

Walters of *York*, bears; Gules, two *Bends* Argent.

Argent, two *Bends* Gules; is recorded by *Guillim*, to be borne in the Time of *Hen.* 6. by Monſieur *John Haget*.

Gules,

Gules, two *Bends* Or; is borne by the Name of *Fitz-Walter*.

But *Milo Fitz-Walter*, Earl of *Hereford*, bare; Gules, two *Bends*, one Or, the other Argent.

This *Milo*, was Son of *Walter*, Conſtable of the Caſtle of *Glouceſter*, and of *Emme* his Wife, Daughter of *Drew de Balun*, Lord of *Abergavenny*. He ſucceeded his Father in the Conſtableſhip of *Glouceſter*, and by *Mauld* the Empreſs, was made Earl of *Hereford*, as aforeſaid, and Conſtable of her Court, 6 *Steph.* He married *Sibell*, Daughter and Heir of *Bernard Newmarch*, Lord of *Brecknock*, by *Neſt* his Wife, Daughter of *Griffith ap Llewellyn* Prince of *South-Wales*; and had Iſſue, five Sons and three Daughters, *viz*, *Roger*, *Walter*, *Henry*, *William* and *Mahel*, all Earls of *Hereford*, and Conſtables of *England*, ſave *William* only, who died before his elder Brother. *Margaret*, the eldeſt Daughter, married *Humphry de Bohun*, the third of that Name, who after the Death of his Wife's Brothers, ſucceeded to their Titles and Honours. *Bertha*, married to *Philip de Breus*, Lord of *Brember*, *Abergavenny*, &c. *Lucy*, third Daughter, was Wife to *Herbert Fitz-Herbert*, Grandſon to *Henry Fitz-Herbert*, Chamberlain to King *Hen.* 1. Earl *Milo* died the eighth of King *Stephen*, and was buried by *Sibell* his Wife, in the Abby of *Lanthony* near *Glouceſter*, which he founded in the Year 1135.

To him ſucceeded *Roger* his eldeſt Son, who dying without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by his Brothers, *Walter*, *Henry* and *Mahel*, who alſo dying iſſueleſs, their three Siſters became their Heirs, who were married as aforeſaid; and among them the whole Inheritance was divided.

Or, two *Bends* Gules, was the Armes of the Houſe of *Tracy*, from which is deſcended, the Right Honourable *Thomas-Charles Tracy*, Viſcount and Baron

ron of *Rathcoole* in the County of *Limerick* and Kingdom of *Ireland*; the preſent Judge *Tracy*, and ſeveral other worthy Gentlemen. Nevertheleſs, the *Coat* above *blazon'd*, was uſed only by the *Elder Branch* of that Family; the *Cadets* thereof having added an *Eſcallop* Sable in the *Dexter-chief* between the *two Bendlets*, as a *Difference*.

Gules, two *Bends* Verrey, was borne by *John Fagg* of *Wiſton* in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Dec.* 11. 1660. The preſent Baronet is Sir *Robert*.

Gules, two *Bends* Ermine, is borne by the Name of *Kingsfold*; as in a written Collection of Armes, belonging to Mr. *Haman*, Seal-Engraver.

In the *Blazon* of theſe foregoing *Examples*, I have given to our *Charges* the Name of *Bends*, according to the Judgment of *Guillim*; who wonders at their Error who term them *Bendlets*, and deny that *two Bends* can be borne in *one Eſcocheon*; and yet give the *Bend* uncharged, only a *fifth Part* of the *Field*. Indeed nothing is more plain than this, that if *two Bends* do contain only *two fifth Parts* of the *Field*, they may very well, without Incongruity, be borne in one *Eſcocheon*.

I confeſs it would be prepoſterous, that any more than *two* ſhould be ſo uſed; becauſe then the *Charge* would be (in Proportion) larger than the *Field*. Therefore as *Guillim* eſtabliſhes this for a certain Rule, 'That ſuch *Ordinaries*, as either of themſelves, or 'elſe by reaſon of ſome *Charge* impoſed upon them, 'do challenge the *third Part* of the *Field*, ſhould be 'exempted from *double Bearing*, becauſe of ſuch the '*Field* can contain but one of them at once": I may add, That of ſuch as contain a *fifth Part* of the *Field*, no more than *two* can be borne, for the ſame Reaſon.

I ſhall now give you an Example of the Bearing of *three Bendlets*, and that in a Manner not very uſual with

with us, *viz. Enhanced, i. e.* lifted up to a Place in which they are not *uſually*, or ſhould not of *right* be borne. *Page* 80. among the Quarterings of the Lord *De la Warr*, you have ſuch another *Armes* by the Name of *Griſley*; which the enſuing may ſerve to explain.

The *Field* is Pearl, *three Bendlets enhanced* Ruby; by the Name of *Byron* of *Nottinghamſhire*. Of this Family we find mention in the Time of *William the Conqueror*, they being anciently Barons of the Realm. One Branch of which (though not Barons) have all along continued in ſome Eminence in the County juſt named. Sir *John Byron*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of that County and *Derby*, 1 *Hen.* 7. Another Sir *John*, 15 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *John Byron*, Eſq; was Sheriff of *Nottingham* alone, 11 & 20 *Eliz.* Sir *John Byron*, Knt. 31 & 34 *ejuſd.* & 10 *Jac.* 1. Sir *John Byron* of *Newſted* was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* 1. and for his great Loyalty and Fidelity to the ſame Prince, was afterwards created Lord *Byron* of *Rochdale* in the County of *Lancaſhire*, with Limitation of that Honour, for want of Iſſue Male of his own Body, lawfully begotten, to every of his five Brothers, *Richard*, *William*, *Thomas*, *Gilbert* and *Philip*.

This *John* Lord *Byron*, married (1.) *Cecilia*, Daughter to *Thomas* Lord *De la Warr*, and (2.) *Elianor*, Daughter to *Robert* Lord Viſcount *Kilmurry*; but died in *France*, 1652. without Iſſue.

To him ſucceeded *Richard* his next Brother; who married (1.) *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *George Roſell* of *Ratcliffe* in the County of *Nottingham*, Eſq; and Widow of *Nicholas Strelley*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *William* his Son and Heir, and *Catharine*, married to

to Sir *William Stanhope* of *Shelford* in the County of *Nottingham*, Knt. (2.) *Elizabeth*, youngeſt Daughter to Sir *George Booth*, of *Dunham Maſſey* in the County of *Cheſter*, but by her had no Iſſue.

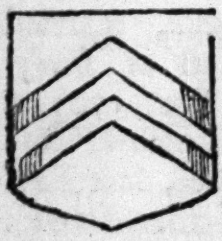
William, his Son and Heir, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Lord Viſcount *Chaworth*, by whom he had Iſſue, five Sons; but all died young, except the laſt *William* (for he had two of that Name) and five Daughters.

Which *William*, preſent Lord *Byron*, married (1.) *Mary*, Daughter to *John*, late Earl of *Bridgwater*, which Lady died of the Small Pox, 1703. a few Weeks after her Marriage. (2.) *Frances Williamyna*, third Daughter to *William Bentinck*, late Earl of *Portland*, and Siſter to the Duke of that Name; by whom he had Iſſue, *George*, born 1707. and *William*, born 1708. alſo a Daughter named *Elizabeth*.

His Lordſhip's Atchievements are Quarterly of *Twelve* Coats, 1. *Byron*, as above. 2. Pearl, a Croſs engrail'd Ruby, between four Torteauxes. 3. Pearl, a Croſs-Patonce Diamond. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Annulets Topaz, in chief a Croſlet fitchy Ruby. 5. Pearl, three Barrs Saphire. 6. Ruby, three Fuſils in Feſſe Pearl, in a Bordure engrail'd Topaz. 7. Ruby, a Feſſe dancette between three Eſcallops Topaz. 8. Pearl, three Lioncels paſſant guardant in pale Barways, Ruby. 9. Diamond, a Feſſe dancette between twelve Billets Pearl. 10. Saphire, a Feſſe dancette between ten Billets Topaz. 11. Ermine, five Fuſils in Feſſe Saphire. 12. Ruby, on a Bend Ermine, three Ears of Rye, Diamond. *Creſt*, a Maremaid with her Looking-Glaſs and Comb, all proper. *Supporters*, two Sorrel Horſes. *Motto*, Crede Byron.

From *Bends* and *Bendlets* (that I may here obſerve the *Order* in which I have treated on every *Ordinary*,

in the foregoing *Chapters*; as near as the Nature of the Thing will admit) I proceed to give Examples of the Bearing of *Chevrons* and *Chevronels*. For it muſt be noted, that the *Chevron* containing a *Fifth* Part of the *Eſcocheon*, as well as the *Bend*, no more than *Two* can rightly be borne at once; ſo that when *more* than *Two* are to be *Blazoned*, you ſhall always call them *Chevronels*.



The Field is Azure, *two Chevrons*; by the Name of *Chaworth*, alias *de Cadurcis*. The Armes of a very ancient Family in the County of *Derby*; of which there is mention made in the Reign of *William the Conqueror*. *Thomas de Chaworth* was ſummoned to Parliament, 25 *Ed.* 1. but none of his Poſterity ever had the like Summons; though they have been very flouriſhing ever ſince, and have frequently borne the Office of High-Sheriff of the Counties of *Nottingham* and *Derby*. By an Inquiſition taken 11 *Ed.* 2. *Paganellus de Cadurcis*, i. e. *Pain Chaworth* was found to be ſeized of a Meſſuage and four Hundred Acres of Land, in *Eaſt-Gareſton* in the County of *Berks*; held by the Service of finding a Knight armed with Plate-Armour, in the King's Army, when it ſhould be in the Territory of *Kidwelly* in *Wales*. Of late Days, *Patricius* (or *Patrick*) *Chaworth*, Eſq; was created Viſcount *Chaworth* of *Ardmagh* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; but the Title is ſince extinct.

The ſame Coat was borne by the *Alfretons*, old Barons, and Lords of *Alfreton* in *Derbyſhire*. Some of which were *Ralph de Alfreton* and *Robert de Alfreton*, of whom the laſt built the little Monaſtery *De bello Capite*, or *Beauchief*, which ſtands in the remoteſt Angle of that County towards *Nottinghamſhire*. The Eſtate of this Family for want of Heirs Male,

Male, was tranſlated by two Daughters to the *Chaworths* (who therefore bear their *Armes*) and to the *Lathams* of *Lancaſhire*.

He beareth Gules, two *Chevrons* Or; by the Name of *Turnel* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Argent, two *Chevrons* Sable; by the Name of *Aſh*, of *Devonſhire*, *Wiltſhire* and *Middleſex*. Of this Family, *Joſeph Aſh* of *Twittenham*, Eſq; was created Baronet, *Sept.* 19. 1660.

Sable, two *Chevrons* Argent; is borne by the Name of *Cecil*.

Argent, two *Chevrons* Gules; by the Name of *Gryndall*.

The *Field* is Gules, two *Chevrons* Argent; by the Name of *Fettiplace* of *Berkſhire*. *Beſil Fettiplace*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of this County 26 *Eliz.* This *Beſil* was Great Grandſon to *Richard Fettiplace*, Eſq; who by marrying *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heir of *William Beſil* of *Beſils-Leigh* in that County, became Lord of the Manor, and made it his chief Seat. *John Fettiplace* of *Chilbrey* in the ſaid County, Eſq; was created a Baronet, *April* 8. 1661.

The ſame Armes are borne by the Family of *Hyde* in that County. Of which was *Thomas Hyde*, bred Maſter of Arts in *New College* in *Oxford*, made Canon of *Wincheſter*, and chief Maſter of the School there. He abſconded the Realm, about the Beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign. This *Hyde* is character'd by one of his own Profeſſion, to be *A Man of upright Life, of great Gravity and Severity*. He wrote *a Book of Conſolation* to his Fellow-Exiles; and died 1597.

The *Creſt* now uſed by this Family, is, on a Torce, a Lion's Head eras'd Sable, Bezanty.

The Field is Or, two *Chevrons* Gules; by the Name of *Monſon* of *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant Or, ſupporting a Pillar Argent. The Armes

of *Thomas Monſon*, eldeſt Son of Sir *John Monſon*, of *Carlton* in the ſaid County, Knt. by *Anne*, Daughter of *Robert Dighton* of *Stanton*, Eſq; who having had his Education in *Magdalen* College, *Oxford*, ſerv'd in Parliament for *Great Grimsby* in *Lincolnſhire*, 27 *Eliz.* was Knighted, and three Years after was High Sheriff of the ſaid County; and in the 39th of that Reign, ſerv'd in Parliament for the City of *Lincoln*. About the Year 1605. when he took the Degree of Maſter of Arts at *Oxford*, he was Maſter of the Armory, and Maſter-Falconer to his Majeſty King *James* 1. and in Truth (ſays Mr. *Wood*) he was ſuch a one as no Prince in *Chriſtendom* had the like. He had the Dignity of a Baronet conferr'd on him, *June* 29. 1611. By *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Edmund Anderſon*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the *Common Pleas*, he had Iſſue, three Daughters and four Sons, two of which liv'd to Maturity, Sir *John* and Sir *William*: The latter of which was created by King *Charles* 1. Viſcount *Caſtlemain* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, but ſoon after the *Reſtoration*, degraded of all his Honours, for ſiding with the Rebels.

Mr. *Collins* is very large on the Genealogy and Hiſtory of this Family, to whom I referr for what remains; only ſhall obſerve, That Sir *William Monſon*, the preſent Baronet, married *Leticia*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Paulet*; and is Member in this preſent Parliament for the Borough of *Aldborough*, in the County of *York*.

Gules, two Chevrons Ermine; is borne by the Name of *Chevron*. And

Ermine, two Chevrons Gules, by the Name of *Fanner*.

Thus much for *Chevrons*; now for *Chevronels*. But I ſhall produce only *Examples* of *Three* in one

Eſco-

Eſcocheon, and leave larger Numbers to every Man's own Obſervation.

The *Field* is Gules, *Three Chevronels* Argent. I find theſe Armes (though in different Authors) ſaid to be borne by the Families of *Chalkhill* of *Middleſex*, *Baud* of *Eſſex*, *Baniſter* of *Lancaſhire*, *Evans* of *Somerſet*, and *Glamorgan*, *Lougher* of *Glamorgan*, *Morgan* of *Oxfordſhire*, and *Price* of *Wales*; whoſe *Creſt* is, on a Torce, an Holy-Lamb.

Alſo by the Name of *Ederbecke*.

Azure, Three Chevronels Argent, is borne by the Name of *Lewkner* of *Suſſex*. *Creſt* a Grehound Curſant ----- Collared. -----

The ſame Coat is uſed by the Family of *Anlet* of *Suffolk*.

Azure, Three Chevronels Sable; by the Name of *Archdeacon* of *Cornwall*. *Walter Archdeacon*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of that County, 6 *Rich* 2. We alſo find, *Thomas Archdeacon*, Governour of *Tintagel-Caſtle*, Summon'd by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, from 14 to 18 *Edw.* 2. His Son *John* was in the Wars of *France* and *Scotland*, *temp. Edw.* 2. and had the like Summons, 16 *Edw.* 3. but never after.

In ſome Manuſcripts, I find the ſame Coat borne by the Name of *Lane* of *Suffolk*; and by the Family of *Haccombe*.

Azure, Three Chevronels; Or, are borne by the Name of *Aſpall* of *Suffolk*; and by the Marqueſs of *Galleranda* in *France*, named *Clermont*.

Matthews of *Glamorganſhire*, bear, Gules, Three Chevronels Or.

The Family of *Levi*, Dukes of *Ventadour* in *France*, bear; Or, Three Chevronels Sable.

The

The famous Cardinal *Richlieu* are; Argent; Three Chevronels Gules.

The Right Honourable the Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, quarters with his Paternal Coat; Sable, Three Chevronels Argent, by the ſame Name. The *Creſt* to this particular Armes is, an Oſtrich, holding in his Beak an Horſhoe.

Lee of *Middleſex*, bears; Or, Three Chevronels Gules.

Theſe were alſo the Armes of that great and noble Family, the *Clares*, Earl of *Clare* and *Glouceſter*; of whom we ſhall have Occaſion to ſpeak again, when we treat of the Armes of the City of *Glouceſter*, in the *ſecond* Volume.

Sable, Three Chevronels Ermine; are borne by the Name of *Wiſe*, of *Devon*, *London*, and *York*. Of which firſt County, was Sir *Edward Wiſe*, Knt. created Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* the *Second*, *April* 23. 1661.

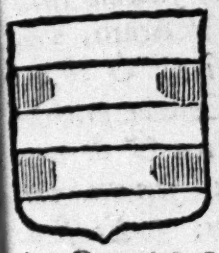
Repps of *Norfolk*, bears; Ermine, Three Chevronels Sable. *Creſt*, out of a Coronet, ſix Feathers three and three, between two Wings diſplay'd.

Selfe of *Eſſex*; Ermine, Three Chevronels Gules.

Bagot of *Staffordſhire*; Ermine, Three Chevronels Azure. Their ancient *Armes* were, Argent, a Chevron Gules, between Three Martlets Sable. *Creſt*, Iſſuing out of a Ducal Coronet, proper, a Goat's-Head Argent, Attired and Bearded Or. *Henry Bagot* of *Blithfield* in this County, Eſq; was created Baronet, *May* 30. 1627.

From *Chevronels* we come to *Barrs* and *Barulets*; for the *Barr* ought to be ſubject to the ſame *Rules* and *Exceptions* with other *Ordinaries* of the like *Content*. Now the *Barr*, as well as the *Bend* and *Chevron*, does contain the *fifth* Part of the *Field uncharg'd*. Wherefore in my *Blazon* of the following *Eſcocheons*, I ſhall

I ſhall diſſent from *Guillim*, who deſcribes the Armes of *Samford*, Three *Barrs* wavy; when by his own Rule, in Caſes of the like Nature, there can be but *two* in one *Eſcocheon*.



The *Field* is Argent, *Two Barrs* Sable, by the Name of *Brereton*. *Creſt.* A Bear's-Head eras'd Sable, Muſled, Gules. The Armes of a Right Honourable Family, whoſe Anceſtors have long been ſettled at *Brereton* in the County of *Cheſter*. We find Sir *William Brereton* High-Sheriff of the ſaid County 10 *Hen.* 4. Sir *Randolph Brereton*, 8 *Hen.* 6. Sir *William Brereton*, 1 *Mary*. Sir *William Brereton* 24 and 32 *Eliz.* and Sir *William Brereton*, 10 *Jac.* 1. This Family was raiſed to the Peerage of *Ireland*, in the Perſon of Sir *William Brereton*, who being firſt Juſtice, and then Marſhal of *Ireland*, was created Baron of *Laghlin*, *Anno* 1640. Mr. *Cambden* relates a Story, well atteſted to him (as he ſays) That before any Heir of this Family dies, there are ſeen in the Lake called *Pool*, the Bodies of Trees Swimming on the Water, for ſeveral Days together.

The ſame Armes are borne by the *Brereton*s of *Norfolk*: And by the Family of *Iſemburgh* in *Germany*.

He beareth Gules, Two Barrs Or; by the Name of *Hill* of *Suffolk*.

The Family of *Ydegem* in *Flanders*, bear; Sable, Two Barrs Or.

Azure, Two Barrs Argent, was borne by the Family of *Venables*, who by *Hugh Lupus*, Earl of *Cheſter* were created Barons of *Kinderton* in the ſaid County. They are lately extinct in a Female Heir; but were formerly of very great Account. We have a Record concerning a Privilege claimed by one of them,

them, 14 *Hen.* 7. which deſerves to be inſerted here: ‘ Thomas Venables *clamat, quod ſi aliquis tenentium ſive reſidentium infra Dominium ſive manerium de* Kinderton *in Com.* Ceſtriæ *feloniam fecerit, & corpus ejus per ipſum* Thomam *ſuper factum illud captum, & convictus fuerit, habere* Pelfram, *viz. omnia bona & catalla hujuſmodi ſeiſire; & eo quia domino Comiti pertinent, ad Caſtrum* Ceſtriæ *præſentare, & habere omnia inventa domeſtica & de omni genere boum, vaccarum, boviculorum, juvencarum, porcorum, bidentium, unum,* viz. *melius. Et ſi de aliquo genere non habuerit niſi unum, clamat habere illud unum, cum aliis minutis animalibus, ut gallis, gallinis, anas & hujuſmodi, & omnes pannos talliatos, & attaniatos, & omnes carnes attainiatas, & totum braſium infra unum quarterium, & de quolibet Taſſo bladi clamat habere* Groundſtal *integrum cujuſcunque taſſi, & totum plumbum extra fornacem, & omnia vaſa lignea, omnes mappas, manutergia, & omnia ad lectum pertinentia, linea & lanea, & omnes Carrectas ferro non ligatas, & omnes Carrucas cum tota apparura, &c.*

Leigh of *Cheſhire* has the ſame Coat.

The Field is Argent, Two Barrs Azure; by the Name of *Hilton* of *Durham*, *Stafford*, and *Glouceſterſhire*. Scarce any Family in *England* (ſays Mr. *Carter* in his *Analyſis of Honour*, *p.* 92.) can produce a nobler or more ancient Deſcent than this. Their Pedigree, he ſays, is too large to be inſerted in ſo ſmall a Book as his was, and mine is to be: But it will be very proper to extract from it, ſome Notes to prove this Antiquity and Nobleneſs. The firſt upon Record is Sir *William Hilton*, Knt. who marrying the Daughter of Sir *John Griſley*, Knt. had Iſſue, *Adam Hilton*: Which *Adam*, living in the Time of King *Athelſtan*, gave to the Monaſtery of *Hartlepool*, a Pix or Crucifix of Silver, weighing twenty

twenty five Ounces, and cauſed his Armes to be engraven on it; which Armes are alſo yet to be ſeen on the Gate of *Hilton-Caſtle* in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*. Now though this Family were of great Note, for five Deſcents before the *Conqueſt*; yet ſince that, we find them to have been Barons of the Realm. For *Robert de Hilton* of *Hilton* in the County Palatine of *Durham* (who married one of the Coheirs of *Marmaduke de Thwenge*, by whom he had large Poſſeſſions) had Summons to Parliament as a Baron, in the 23d, 24th, and 25th Years of King *Edw.* 1. and was in the Expedition againſt *Scotland*, 4 *Edw.* 2. Alſo in the Reign of King *Edw.* 3. there is mention of *Alexander de Hilton*, who ſerv'd in the *Scotch* Wars under *Ralph* Lord *Nevil*, 7 *Reg.* and had Summons to Parliament, 6 and 9 *Reg.* This Family is now in the [32d] Generation, in which Line were twenty four Knights, eighteen of whom were in a continued Succeſſion. *Carter ut ſupra.*

Deſcended of this Family, if not *now* the Head of it, is *John Hilton*, of the City of *Glouceſter*, eldeſt Son to *Richard*, late of *Rhea-Hall* in the County of *Stafford*, now of *London*, Eſq; who bears the ſame Coat, quartering with it, 1. Or, ſix Annulets Gules. 2. Argent, Three Daggers, conjoined at the Pomels in Feſſe, their Points extended into the Corners of the Eſcutcheon, Gules. 4. *Hilton*, as before.

He beareth Argent, Two Barrs Vert; by the Name of *Ayburgh*.

South of *Lincoln*, bears; Argent, Two Barrs Gules.

Chartre ----
Roncherolles } of *France*; the ſame.

Theſe were alſo the Armes of *William Manduit* (*Mauduit* ſays *Heylin*) alias *Maledoctus*, Son of

William Manduit Baron of *Hanſlape*, and *Alice* his Wife, Siſter and Heir of *Walleran*, the tenth Earl of *Warwick*; who after the Death of *William* his Father, was Baron of *Hanſlape*, and Hereditary Chamberlain of the *Exchequer*; and after the Death of *Walleran*, his Uncle aforeſaid, the eleventh Earl of *Warwick*. He was ſurpriſed in his Caſtle of *Warwick*, by *Simon Mountford* Earl of *Leiceſter*, and with his Wife and Family, were carried Priſoners to the Caſtle of *Kenelworth*, and his Caſtle of *Warwick* ſpoiled, becauſe he took part with King *Henry* 3. againſt the Barons. He died iſſueleſs in *Jan.* 1268. and was honourably buried at *Warwick*, leaving *Iſabel* his Siſter and Heir, married to *William Beauchamp*, Baron of *Elmley*, who was after Earl of *Warwick* in her Right; as we have before obſerved, *p.* 68.

The Field is Or, Two Barrs Sable; by the Name of *Deynes* of *Norfolk*.

Gules, Two Barrs Or, is borne by the Marſhal *de Harcourt*, Duke and Peer of *France*.

From which illuſtrious Houſe is deſcended, the moſt Noble, Potent, and Honourable, *Simon Harcourt*, Viſcount and Baron *Harcourt* of *Stanton-Harcourt* in the County of *Oxford*.

In the Conqueror's Expedition to *England*, *Gervaſe*, Count *de Harcourt*, and his two Sons, attended him; and from *Jeffery* the eldeſt, who returned with his Father into *Normandy*, the Marſhal abovementioned is in a right Line deſcended; and from *Arnold*, the youngeſt, our preſent Lord *Harcourt*.

This *Arnold* had a Son named *Robert*, who married *Iſabella* Daughter to *Richard de Camville*, with whom he had the Manor of *Stanton-Harcourt*, which has continued in this Family ever ſince. In this noble Houſe the Order of Knighthood hath been almoſt Hereditary, there being but two Inſtances, for

for almoſt three Hundred Years paſt, wherein the Chiefs of this Family have not enjoyed it: And *Robert de Harcourt* was Knight of the *Garter* in the Time of *Edward* the 4th.

Sir *Simon Harcourt* was kill'd at the Siege of *Carrack-Main* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, fighting againſt the Rebels for King *Charles* 1. and left Iſſue, Sir *Philip*, who was Father of *Simon*, now Lord Viſcount *Harcourt*.

This Lord, by his firſt Wife, had three Sons (of which *Simon* the eldeſt and laſt ſurviving, died at *Paris*, 1720. leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, Siſter to Sir *John Evelyn*, Bart. one Son and two Daughters) and alſo two Daughters, *Anne*, now Widow of *John Barlow* of *Stebech* in the County of *Pembroke*, Eſq; and *Arabella*. But by *Elizabeth* his preſent Wife, Widow of *Richard Anderſon*, (late of *Penley* in the County of *Hertford*) he has no Iſſue.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Ducal Coronet, a Peacock proper. *Supporters*, Two Lions Topaz, on their Necks two Barrs Ruby.

Or, Two Barrs Verrey; is borne by the Name of *Lytcot*. *Creſt*, on a Crown, a Boar's-Head couped barways.

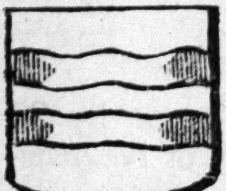
Ermine, Two Barrs Vert; were borne by Sir *Ralph Delaval* of *Seaton* in the County of *Northumberland*, Knt. created Baronet, *June* 29. 1660. deſcended from *Euſtace Delaval*, who held the ſaid Manor of King *Henry* 3. by the Service of two Knights Fees, *de veteri Feoffmento*. They are alſo borne by *George Delaval*, Eſq; of *Newby* in the ſaid County, Rear Admiral of his Majeſty's Fleet, and Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Weſtlow* in *Cornwall*.

Ermine, Two Barrs Ruby, are the Armes of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Thomas Nugent*, Earl

of *Weſt-Meath*, and Baron of *Delvin*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

This noble Family is of *Engliſh* Extraction, and in the Reign of King *Henry* 2. came into *Ireland*; at which Time, *Richard* (Sirnamed *Strongbow*) Earl of *Pembroke*, gave large Poſſeſſions to *Hugh de Lacy*; and out of them, *Walter*, the Son of *Hugh*, gave ſome to *Gilbert de Nugent*, among which was *Delvin*, with all the Appurtenances and Towns thereto belonging, for the Service of five Knights Fees; and in 1397. *William Nugent* was made a Knight, by *Edward*, Earl of *March*, Lord-Lieutenant of *Ireland*.

Anno 1486. *Richard Nugent* was Baron of *Delvin*, and in 1496. General and Commander in Chief of all the Forces for the Defence of *Dublin*, *Kildare*, *Meath*, and *Uriell*. Alſo in 1527. made Depury of *Ireland*, but died 1538. being of great Age. From him deſcended *Thomas*, now Earl of *Weſt-Meath*; his Great-Grandfather, *Richard* Lord *Delvin*, having been ſo created by King *James* 1.



The *Field* is Or, *Two Barrs wavy* Azure; by the Name of *Pool* of *Norfolk*.

Brooksbank of *London*; Azure, Two Barrs wavy, Argent.

Gules, Two Barrs wavy Ermine; is borne by the Name of *Lacy* of *Somerſetſhire*.

It is *Gullim's* Rule, and I have mentioned it before; that when you have *Two Barrs* in the *Field*, they muſt be ſo placed, as that thereby the *Field* of the *Eſcocheon* be divided into *five equal Parts*. The Reaſon is, becauſe each *Barr* contains one *fifth* Part of the *Field*.

Now I am entering on *Examples* of what has been hitherto called *Three Barrs*, I thought fit to repeat

repeat the above *Rule*, that it might help to juſtify me in uſing a *new Form* of *Blazon*.

It muſt alſo be obſerved, that the *Derivatives* of a *Barr* are, the *Cloſet*, which contains *Half* a *Barr*; and *the Barulet*, which has only *a Quarter* of its *Content*.

From theſe *Deſcriptions*, and *Guillim's Rules* founded thereon, it is plain, That there may be in *one Field*,

Of *Barrs*, 2, and but 2.
Cloſets, 4, and but 4.
Barulets, 8, and but 8.

Therefore, in this preſent *Book*, and always for the future, I eſtabliſh it to myſelf as a *Rule*, till I am convinced by better *Reaſons*, that the proper *Term* to be uſed in the enſuing *Examples*, is *Cloſets*; and not *Barulets*, as ſome would chuſe to *blazon* them, but evidently wrong; for if the *Barr* is not ſuffer'd to be borne ſole, becauſe of its *ſmall Content*, how ſhall *three Barulets*, which are not ſo *much* as a *Barr*?

But, the better to confirm what I have already offer'd, and alſo to eſtabliſh ſome other *new Forms* of *Blazon*, which will be conſequent on that now laid down, I muſt take leave to reprehend ſome of our old Authors, for leading us into ſo many ſelf-evident Errors.

Firſt, I find fault with *Guillim* (as I have too often Occaſion) for blazoning the Armes of *Samford*, *three Barrs* waved, contrary to his own Rules, *viz.* That juſt mentioned, and another of the like Tenour, (according to Proportion) which he ſets down under the Armes of *Downes*.

Secondly, I am angry with *Leigh*, for affirming, That *five Cloſets* may be borne in *one Eſcocheon*; becauſe ſo many *Cloſets* are *two Barrs and an Half*, which is impoſſible to be borne. *Guillim* is alſo to blame,

blame, for tranſcribing the ſame from him, without examining the Reality of it.

Thirdly, Sir *John Ferne* is to be reprehended, for finding fault with *Leigh*, without a Cauſe; and for tranſlating a *Latin Blazon* falſely, to juſtify his Cavil. *Leigh*'s Words are, (ſpeaking of the *Barulet*) *Theſe, except they be parted with a Barre or Feſſe, muſt ſtand always by Couples*, i. e. as *Gemelles*. Sir *John Ferne*, p. 184. contradicts him, and produces the *Armes* of the Duke of *Sleſwick*, which he blazons *three Barulets*, &c. now the *Latin* is, *Unam Briſuram in tres partes ſectam*, &c. which ſhould be tranſlated, *a Barre divided into three Parts*, for ſo it beſt anſwers the Truth of the Original, and ſuits moſt juſtly with the *Heraldry* of other Countries; as he himſelf obſerves afterwards, ſaying, the *French* would call this *a Feſſe of three Pieces*. [*Note*, They have no *Barr*, in the Senſe we uſe the Word.] And therefore Sir *John*'s Example is nothing elſe but one of thoſe we are going to produce, *viz. three Cloſets*, only differing in Location.

From all this I inferr,

Firſt, That no *Ordinary* which contains a *fifth* Part of the *Field*, can be borne to any greater Number than *two* in *one Eſcocheon*.

2. When *more* than *two* of any ſuch formed *Ordinaries* are found in *one Field*, they ſhall be blazoned by the neareſt Name of *Diminution*.

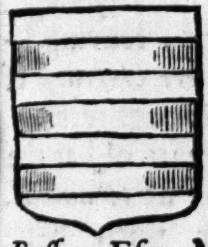
3. In our preſent *Caſe*, the proper *diminutive Term* is *Cloſet*.

4. *Barulets* are not to be borne, but in the Manner that *Leigh* propounds.

5. The *Diminutives* of one *Ordinary*, have as much Right to be *borne*, and conſequently to be *truly blazoned*, as of another.

Theſe *Rules* will oblige us to alter our *Blazon* of ſeveral *Armes*, which have hitherto been conſtantly blazon'd

blazon'd *falſely*, by even Teachers of *Heraldry*. As thoſe of *Barnaby*, muſt be Ermine, a *Feſſe* between *two Barulets* Gules, not Ermine, a *Feſſe cotiſed* Gules. So the Armes of *Badleſmere*, *Earl*, &c. which we ſhall give by and by, muſt be now deſcrib'd, a *Feſſe* between *two Barrs Gemelles*, not a *Feſſe double cotiſed*, as they have been hitherto termed.——The Caſe is the ſame with reſpect to the *Chevron*, which being placed between *two Couples-cloſe*, is alſo falſely ſaid to be *cotiſed*. But I am for reſtoring theſe *Ordinaries* to their ancient and true Dignity, or elſe for expunging them out of our Books. But to proceed.



He beareth Argent, *three Cloſets* Sable, by the Name of *Buſſey* of *Lincolnſhire*. The Armes of *John Buſſey* of *Hather*, High-Sheriff of this County, 9 & 14 *Ric.* 2. The ſame Armes were alſo borne by *William Buſſey*, Eſq; Mayor of the City of *Norwich*, 1633. as I find in a Manuſcript ſent me by the Reverend Mr. *Bokenham* of *Stoke-Aſh*. It is likewiſe borne by the Name of *Anchileck* of *Scotland*.

Gules, three *Cloſets* Or, are borne by the Name of *Ondernard*.

Vaſſe of *France*, bears; Or, three *Cloſets* Azure.

The ſame is given by an *Engliſh* Family of the Name of *Aske*; one of which was Founder of the famous Hoſpital at *Hogſdon* near *London*. *Creſt*, a Saracen's Head couped, ſideways, proper, crined and barbed Sable, wreathed round the Temples, Or and Azure.

Grimſtead of *Dorſetſhire*, bears; Argent, three *Cloſets* Vert.

Puſey of *Berkſhire*, bears; Gules, three *Cloſets* Argent.

He

He beareth Or, three *Cloſets* Gules; by the Name of *Muſchamp*. *Creſt*, a Wolf paſſant Argent, collared Gules.

Juſtler of *Durham*, bears; Sable, three *Cloſets* Argent.

Theſe Armes were alſo borne by Sir *Richard Houghton* of *Houghton-Tower* in the County of *Lancaſter*, Knt. created Baronet *May* 22. 1611. being the eighth of that Order. He ſerv'd in ſeveral Parliaments as Knight of the Shire for his County; entertain'd King *James* 1. at *Houghton-Tower* for ſeveral Days, when that King call'd there in his Progreſs to *Scotland*, 1617. and died *Nov.* 12. 1630. aged Sixty Years, ſix Weeks, and two Days; leaving Iſſue, by *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *Gilbert Gerrard* of *Gerrard Bromley*, five Sons and eight Daughters.

Sir *Gilbert*, his Succeſſor, was 39 Years old at the Death of his Father, and was knighted at *Whitehall*, *July* 21. 1604. He was in Favour with King *James*, whom he ſerv'd in a good Poſt at Court ſeveral Years; and after his Death, honourably diſtinguiſh'd his Loyalty to King *Charles* 1. He alſo ſerv'd ſeveral Years in Parliament for the County of *Lancaſter*. By *Margaret*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of Sir *Roger Aſhton*, Knt. he had ſix Sons and four Daughters.

George, his eldeſt Son, died unmarried, in his Father's Life-time.

So that *Richard*, his ſecond Son, ſucceeded to the Eſtate and Honour. He was Knight of the Shire for *Lancaſter*, in the Reign of *Charles* 2. and died 1678. He married the Lady *Sarah*, Daughter to *Philip Stanhope* Earl of *Cheſterfield*, by whom he had ſeveral Sons and Daughters.

Charles ſucceeded him, and married *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter of *John Skevington*, Viſcount *Mazareen*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; by whom he had five Sons and

and ſix Daughters. Of the Sons, *Henry*, the eldeſt, deceas'd at the Age of twenty one Years, being enter'd in the *Temple*, for his greater Proficiency in the Management of Affairs. The ſaid Sir *Charles* died at *Houghton-Tower*, *June* 10. 1711. and was buried at *Walton*, among his Anceſtors: Succeeded by his ſecond Son and Heir,

Sir *Henry Houghton*, the preſent Baronet, who is now in Poſſeſſion of the ancient Inheritance of his Family; and in 1711. married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Boughton* of *Lawford* in the County of *Warwick*, Bart. He ſerv'd in Parliament for the Borough of *Preſton* in the laſt and the preſent Reign; and is the fifth that hath borne this Title, and the nineteenth Generation of that Sirname on Record.

Mr. *Collins* ſays, the old *Armes* of their Family were, *Argent, three Barrs Sable*, but the *Colours* are now inverted. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Argent and Sable, a Bull paſſant Argent. Another is, a Bull's Head Argent, collared with 3 Barrs Sable. *Motto*, Malgre le Tort.

He beareth Or, three Cloſets Sable, by the Name of *Marriot*. *Creſt*, a Greyhound paſſant - - - - - collared and chained - - - - - - the Chain reflecting over his Back, and between his hind Legs.

An *Engliſh* Family of the Name of *Fitz-Alleyn*, and a *French* of the Name of *Rambures*, bear; Or, three Cloſets Gules.

Madam *Loviſe de Queronalle*, created Baroneſs of *Petersfield*, Counteſs of *Farnham*, and Dutcheſs of *Portſmouth*, *Aug.* 6. 1673. bare; Saphire, three Cloſets Pearl.

The *Field* is Argent, three Cloſets Gules, by the Name of *Wollocomb*; and is the Coat-Armour of the preſent *John Wollocomb* of *Combe* in *Devonſhire*, Eſq; which Family takes its Name from the Place of its firſt Habitation, *Scil. Wollocomb* in the Pariſh of *Mor-*

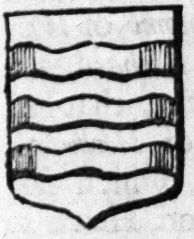
tho, in the North Part of the ſame Province; and from whence the Shoar adjoining takes the Denomination of *Wollocomb* Sands.

'Tis a very antient and gentile Familie, producing many white Spurs of Eſtimation, and making good Aliances, as may be ſeen both from *Riſdon's* and *Weſtcot's* Manuſcripts, as well as Sir *William Pole's* Deſcription of *Devonſhire*. From whom the firſt I find upon Record is, *Robert Wollocomb* of *Wollocomb*, who had Iſſue *Walter*, and he *Richard*, and he *Jocelin*, and he *Severus*, who had *Oliver*, that had *Thomas*, who had Sir *Henry Wollocomb* of *Wollocomb*, Knt. *tempore Hen.* 3. who had *Thomas*, which ſaid *Thomas* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heires to *Henry at Comb* in the Pariſh of *Roburro*, the preſent Seat of the Familie, by whom he had *William*, who by *Thomaſina* his Wife, had *Thomas*, a worthy Gentleman, who married *Anna* Daughter and Heires of *John Michel* of *Lanteglas*, Eſq; in the Duchy of *Cornwall*, by *Alicia* his Wife, Daughter and Coheires of *Stephen Gifford* of *Thewburro*, Eſq; which happy Marriage produced another *Thomas*, who married *Thomaſina* Daughter of *John Cole* of *North-Tauton* in *Comitat. Devon*, by whom he had *Alexander*, that by *Anna* Daughter of *Anthonie Pollard* of *Horwood*, Eſq; had Iſſue *John* and *Anthonie*. *John* the elder Brother maried *Marie* Daughter of Sir *John Baſſet* of *Umberleigh*, and had Iſſue *John*, that maried *Marie* Daughter of *John Coffin* of *Portlege*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *John* maried to *Sarah* Daughter of *John Forteſcue*, Eſq; of *Fillie Comitat. Devon*, by whom he had the preſent *John Wollocomb* of *Comb*, Eſq;

This Family has long floriſh'd, as you ſee, at their preſent Seat of *Comb*, deſcended to them by a Mach with the Daughter and Heires of *At-Comb*, but whoſe Paternal Name was *Barry*, a yonge Branch of the antient Stoc of *Barry* of *Barry-Moor* in the Kingdom

Kingdom of *Ireland*, who, upon what Reaſon 'tis not material to know, left of his old, and took the Name of his Seat at *Comb*, ſo call'd for lying in a Comb or Vallie, which is in the Pariſh of *Roburro*, not far from *Great-Torrington*.

Fazakerly of *Lancaſhire*, bears; Ermine, three Cloſets Vert.



The Field is Topaz, three *Cloſets wavy* Ruby; which, quartered with Topaz, a Lion's Head eras'd, in a double Treſſure Ruby, is the Armes of the moſt Noble, Potent, and Honourable *William Drummond*, Viſcount *Strathallan*, and Lord *Maderty*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

Created Viſcount the ſixteenth of *Auguſt*, 1686.

Deſcended from Lieutenant-General *William Drummond*, a younger Brother to the Lord *Maderty*; which *William* was, by King *Charles* 2. for his good Services in War for King *Charles* 1. made Major-General of the Forces in *Scotland*, in which Character he ſerved the Crown for many Years.

On King *James* the 7th's Acceſſion to the Throne, he was made General of all the Forces in the Kingdom, one of the Lords of the Treaſury, and Viſcount *Strathallan*, and to the Heirs Male of his Body for ever.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Archibald Johnſton* of *Wariſton*, by whom he had *William* his Heir and Succeſſor; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Melfort*, and died in 1702. ſucceeded by *James* his Son, who died a Youth; and his Eſtate devolv'd to his Couſin the Lord *Duplin*, and the Honour of Viſcount to *William Drummond* of *Machanny*, a remote Relation, but the neareſt in the Male Line.

Which *William* became alſo Lord *Maderty*; and married *Margaret*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Nairn*, by whom he has Iſſue.

The Family of *Drummond* can ſay that which ſcarce any private Family in *Europe* beſides can, *viz.* That moſt or all the Crown'd Heads of *Chriſtendom* are deſcended from, or allied to them.

Argent, three Cloſets wavy Gules, were borne by Sir *John Baſſet*, Knt. High-Sheriff of *Devonſhire*, 16 *Hen.* 8. and by *Arthur Baſſet*, Eſq; who ſerv'd the ſame Office, 18 & 32 *Eliz.*

Toulongeon of *France*, bears; Gules, three Cloſets wavy Argent. *L' Etat. de France* 1669. p. 20.

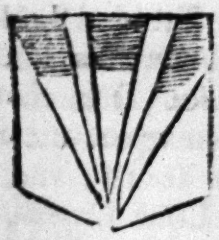
Poudenas of the ſame Country, from whence are ſprung the Counts of *Poudenas*, the Count *de Roquepine*, and the Marqueſs *de Marin*, bear; Argent, three Cloſets wavy Azure.

He beareth Or, three Cloſets wavy Azure; by the Name of *Letwood* of *Lancaſhire*.

Azure, three Cloſets wavy Argent, is borne by the Name of *Samford*.

In an old Viſitation of *Glouceſterſhire*, I ſee the ſame Coat attributed to the Name of *Browning*. *Creſt*, on a Chapeau Gules, lined Ermine, two Wings erect Azure.

Goldingham bears; Ermine, three Cloſets wavy Gules.



The Field is Or, *three Piles* meeting towards the *Baſe* of the *Eſcocheon* (commonly blazoned *in Point*) Azure; by the Name of *Bryan* of *Glouceſter*. *Guy de Bryan*, one of this Family, was of great Eminence in the Time of King *Ed.* 3. being for his great Services created a Banneret. He had at one time 200 Marks, and afterwards 200 Pounds *per Annum* more ſettled upon him

him for Life; alſo the Manor of *Northam* in the County of *Devon.* He was afterwards made Lord Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the *Thames* Weſtward, and alſo Knight of the *Garter.* He had Summons to Parliament, from the 24th *Ed.* 3. to the 13th *Ric.* 2. incluſive, and died the Year following, leaving *Philippa* and *Elizabeth* his Grand-Daughters (*viz.* Daughters of his Son *Guy*, who died in his Life-time) his next Heirs.

Wiſhart of *Scotland*, bears; Argent, three Piles in Point Gules.

Azure, three Piles in Point Or; is borne by the Name of *Salbourn.*

Argent, three Piles in Point Sable; are the Armes of Sir *John Anſtruther* of *That-Ilk*, Bar. Maſter of his Majeſty's Works in *Scotland*, and Member in Parliament for the Shire of *Fife* in that Kingdom, 1723. Alſo of *Philip Anſtruther* of *Ardrie*, Eſq; Colonel in the Foot Guards, and Commiſſioner in this preſent Parliament for the Boroughs of *Crail*, *Kilrenny*, *Anſtruther Eaſter* and *Weſter*, and *Pittenweem*, *Ex.* M. S. *penes Rev.* D. *Joſ. Bokenham.*

He beareth Or, three Piles in Point Gules: Theſe were borne by the Name of *Brechin*, formerly Lords *Brechin* in the Kingdom of *Scotland.*

He beareth Argent, *three Piles, one iſſuing out of the Chief, between the two others tranſpoſed*, Sable. Theſe were the Armes of Sir *John Hewley* of *Beeſton* in the County of *York*, Knt. whoſe Genealogy, tho' we have but little of it, is as follows.

John Hewley, came out of *Cheſhire* with Archbiſhop *Sandys*,

Thomas

Thomas Hewley, ——— *Ellen*, Daughter of Mr. *Ward*.

John Hewley, ——— *Dorothy*, Daughter of *John Wood*. *Anne*

Sir *John Hewley*, Knt. — *Sarah*, Daughter and Heireſs of *Robert Woolrick*, of *Gray's-Inn*. *Anne*

Woolrich, *John*,

both died young.

Our late Editions of *Guillim*, give us the ſame Armes by the Name of *Hulles* or *Hulſe*; and for the *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Stagg's Head eras'd proper, attired Or; between his Horns, the Sun in his Glory.

Hence I ſhall proceed to give an *Example* or two of bearing *Saltires*; where *obſerve*, that I do not give them a *Diminutive Name*, becauſe there is no ſuch yet fram'd; but if there were, I ſhould be very ready to aſſign them their proper *Term*, how counter ſoever it ſhould be to common Cuſtom.

He beareth Azure, *three Saltires* Or; by the Name of *Glanville* of *Devonſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Mount, a Stag paſſant, all proper.

Gandy of *Devonſhire*; Gules, three Saltires Argent.

Vander Dilſt of *Brabant*; Argent, three Saltires Gules.

Boyville; Gules, three Saltires Or.

A

A *Subdiviſion*, under our *Second General Head*, propos'd to be handled in this *Chapter*, may be, *Examples* of *Bearing* the *Derivatives* of any *Ordinary*, *with* the *Ordinary* it ſelf; as a *Pale* between *two Endorſes*, a *Bend* between *two Cotiſes*, or the like. The *laſt* are thoſe of which we have moſt Uſe, and therefore I ſhall give Inſtances of them only.

He beareth Argent, a *Bend* Gules, *cotiſed* (or *between two Cotiſes*) Sable; by the Name of *Frampton* of *Dorſetſhire*. The Word *cotiſed* in this Place is very proper, a *Cotiſe* being the true Name of this *derivative Ordinary*. But to ſay a *Pale*, a *Feſſe*, or a *Chevron cotiſed*, is barbarous Nonſenſe, their *Diminutives* having *proper Names* as well as thoſe deriv'd of a *Bend*. I hope for the future we ſhall leave off theſe improper, and uſe the true Forms of *Blazon*.

Sable, a Bend Argent, cotiſed Or; is borne by the Name of *Antingham*.

Chisfold, bears; Argent, a Bend Azure, cotiſed Sable.

Pryers; Vert, a Bend Argent, cotiſed Or.

The Field is Topaz, a Bend cotiſed Diamond, by the Name of *Harley* of *Shropſhire* and *Herefordſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Topaz and Diamond, a Caſtle Pearl, in the Top of it a Demy Lion rampant Ruby. *Supported* by two Angels Topaz, their Faces, Necks, Arms and Hands, proper.

Theſe Armes belong to the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Edward Harley*, Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, Baron *Harley* of *Wigmore*.

Deſcended from a Family of the ſame Name, who were of great Note in the County of *Salop*, at the Time of the *Conqueſt*. And many aſcribe to it the Honour

Honour of giving Riſe to the Houſe of *Harley*, Counts *de Beaumont*, and Marqueſs *de Chamvallon* in *France*, one of the moſt Illuſtrious Houſes of that Kingdom.

It is certain however, that they are of very great Antiquity in this Kingdom, and by their Marriage with the Heir of *Brampton*, *temp. Ed.* 3. added very much to their ancient Inheritance.

Sir *William de Harley* was Lord of *Harley* at the *Conqueſt*, and one of thoſe eminent Perſons that attended *Godfrey de Bulloign*, *Robert Curthoiſe*, and *Robert Steward* of *Scotland*, into the *Holy Land*.

From this *William*, after many Generations, deſcended *Edward Harley*, Eſq; who was Member in ſeveral Parliaments in the Reign of *Car.* 1. and alſo *Car.* 2. at whoſe Coronation he was made Knight of the *Bath*; and was Governor of *Dunkirk* for that Prince, when the Town was ſold to the *French*.

He married *Abigail*, Daughter to *Robert Stephens* of *Eſſington* in the County of *Glouceſter*, and by her had three Sons, *Robert*, late Earl of *Oxford*, *Edward* and *Nathaniel*.

Robert, above-named, was created Baron *Harley* of *Wigmore* in the County of *Hereford*, Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, *May* 24. 1711. 10 *Annæ*. He married for his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Foley* of *Whitely-Court* in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq; and Siſter to the preſent Lord of that Name; by whom he had *Edward* his Son and Heir, now Earl of *Oxford*, &c. and two Daughters. His ſecond Wife was *Sarah*, Daughter of *Thomas Middleton*, Eſq; (Son of Sir *Hugh Middleton*, Bar. who brought the New-River-Water to *London*) by whom he had no Iſſue.

Edward the preſent Earl, married the Lady *Henrietta Cavendiſh-Holles*, Daughter and Heir of *John* late Duke of *Newcaſtle*.

Cone

Cone of *Norfolk*, bears; Gules, a Bend Argent, cotiſed Or.

The following *Eſcocheon* is inſerted, to ſhew the Reader, that *Cotiſes* are made of the ſeveral *Lines* whereby *Ordinaries* are *diverſified*, as well as the *Ordinaries* themſelves. And indeed, the diligent Obſerver will meet with moſt of the *Diminutives* borne after the ſame Manner.

He beareth Sable, a *Bend* Argent, between *two Cotiſes dancette* Or; by the Name of *Clopton* of *Suffolk*. The Armes of *John Clopton*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 30 & 34 *Hen. 6.* In the old Church of St. *Martin's* in the Fields, *London*, was a Monument for *Mary*, Wife of *Thomas Clopton*, Eſq; with this Inſcription:

'*Hic jacet* Maria, *uxor* Thomæ Clopton, *Armi-*
'*geri, filia Domini* Willia. Waldgrave, *militis, utriſ-*
'*que tam mariti, quam patris illuſtrata Familiis. Obi-*
'*it* 19 Dec. 1599. *de qua ſunt ſuperſtites quatuor Li-*
'*beri*, Willielmus, Gualterius, Elizabetha & Maria.

'Cloptoni *jacet hic Conjux*, Waldgravia *proles*,
'*Uxor digna viro, Filia digna Patre:*
'*Alter in alterius ſplendet virtutibus, ut lux*
'*Sitque viro, & Patri, virque Paterque ſibi.*

The *Field* is Argent, a Bend Vert, between two Cotiſes dancette Gules; by the Name of *Grey* of *Eſſex*.

He beareth Gules, a Bend Ermine, between two Cotiſes dancette Or; by the Name of *Weeks* of *Glouceſterſhire*.

The *Field* is Or, a *Bend engrail'd* Vert, between *two Cotiſes* Sable. The Armes of *John Hanbury*, Eſq; of *Ponty-pool* in the County of *Monmouth*; formerly Member in Parliament for the City of *Glouceſter*, and at this Time (1725-6) Burgeſs for the Town of *Monmouth*.

The Field is Saphire, a Bend engrail'd Pearl, cotiſed Or; by the Name of *Forteſcue* of *Devonſhire*. And is the Coat-Armour of the moſt Potent and Right Honourable *Hugh Forteſcue*, Lord *Clinton*, Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Devon*.

Deſcended from a right, ancient, and worſhipful Family in that County; of which was Sir *John Forteſcue*, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice and Chancellor of *England*, who is made famous to all Poſterity, by his Book *De Laudibus Legum Angliæ*, of the Praiſes of our *Engliſh* Laws.

Sir *Henry Forteſcue* was a valiant Commander under *Henry* 5. in the *French* Wars; and by that King was made Governor of *Meux* in *Berry*.

Sir *Adrian Forteſcue*, Porter of *Calice*, came over with King *Henry* 7. by whom he was created Knight-Banneret.

Sir *Henry Forteſcue* was Lord Chief Juſtice of *Ireland*, and highly eſteemed for his many Virtues, eſpecially for his Sincerity, in ſo tempting a Place.

Sir *John Forteſcue* was Privy-Counſellor to Queen *Elizabeth*, and for his Learning and Wiſdom, made Chancellor of the Exchequer, and of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*. His Wife was *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Edward Hubbard*, Eſq; *Elizabeth*, Wife to Sir *Thomas Bromley*, Knt. (Lord Chancellor of *England*) proceeded of that Match; which ſaid *Elizabeth* lies interr'd in the Chapel of St. *John Baptiſt*, in the Abby of

of *Weſtminſter.* The Lady *Eleanor*, her Mother, deceaſing *A. D.* 1605. was buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Sepulchres*, *London*, with this Inſcription in the Chancel, to her Memory.

'Elionora *præhonorabilis viri*, Johannis Forteſcue, 'equitis *Aurati*, *Ducatus* Lancaſtriæ *Cancellarii*, *à* 'Sanctioribus *Regiæ majeſtatis Conſiliis*, *filia* Edvardi 'Hubbard, *Armig. defuncti*, *aliquando Conjux per-* 'quam dilecta, *ſub hoc marmore jacet ſepulta. Vixit* 'annos 36. *piè*, *juſtè*, *ſobriè*, *quoad Deum*, *mundum*, 'ſeipſam, *geſtos in fide pace*, *ſpe Chriſti*, *conſcientiæ*, 'Gloriæ. *Obiit* 10 *die menſis* Julii, *An. Regni Regis* 'Jacobi, Angliæ, *&c.* 3. *Anno Domini* 1605.

Qualis vita, Finis ita.

Of this Family was alſo *Edward Forteſcue* of *Fallapit*, Eſq; Knighted at *York* by King *Charles* 1. *Aug.* 8. 1642.

Hugh, now Lord *Clinton*, a Branch of this Knightly Family, as I obſerved before, has married one of the Daughters of the Right Honourable *Hugh Boſcawen*, Viſcount *Falmouth.*

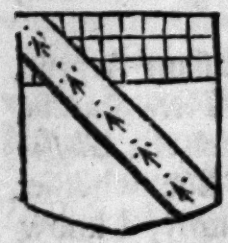
His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, a Tyger paſſant Argent, chained Or. The Judge's *Motto* was, *Forte Scutum*, *Salus Ducum*, alluding to the *Name*, which the *Gloſſographer* ſays, ſignifies a *ſtrong Shield:* But whether the ſame *Motto* be continued in the Family, I know not.

Cloberry of *Devonſhire*,
Tetlaw of *Lancaſhire*,
Waller of *York* and *Suffolk*, ------- } Argent, a Bend engrail'd cotiſed Sable.

Sable, a Bend engrail'd, cotiſed Argent; is borne by the Name of *Willington.*

I have now done with the *Two firſt Heads* into which I divided this *Chapter*. The *Third* is to contain *Examples* of *Coat-Armour*, wherein there is a *Mixture* of *Ordinaries* of *diverſe Kinds*; and here the Learner will often have Occaſion to call to Mind the *Rule* given him p. 8. That when there be *more Charges than one* in the *Field*, he muſt evermore name *that firſt*, which is ſuppos'd to lie *neareſt* to the *Field*.

He beareth Argent, a *Pale and Chief* Sable; by the Name of *Mendorf* of *Bavaria* in *Germany*. Touching *Ordinaries* of *divers Kinds* borne *one with another*, you muſt obſerve, that if they be both of one *Metal*, *Colour* or *Furr*, their Parts contingent are not ſevered by *Purfle*, becauſe by their *Forms* it may eaſily be perceived what *Ordinaries* they are, notwithſtanding the Defect of ſuch Purfle.



He beareth Gules, a *Chief checkie* Argent and Azure, (over all) a *Bend* Ermine; by the Name of *Hauſted*. Sir *William Dugdale*, in his *Baronage*, makes mention of one *John de Hauſted* who flouriſhed in the Reigns of *Edward* 2. and *Edward* 3. and had Lands in the County of *Northampton*; in the 15th of *Edward* 2. this *John* had the Caſtle and Honour of *Clare* in the County of *Suffolk*, committed to his Charge. In the firſt of *Edward* 3. he was made Seneſchal of *Gaſcoigne*. He had Summons to Parliament in the 6th, 8th and 9th Years of that King's Reign, but never after.

Fitz-

Fitz-Herborne, bears; Argent, a Chief checkie Or and Gules, over all a Bend Sable.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Pale* Sable, a *Croſs-Patee* on three Parts, and *fitched* in the fourth, of the firſt; by the Name of *Areskine* of *Scotland.*

He beareth Argent, on a *Pale* Sable, *three Croſſes-Patee* Or, within a *Bordure engrail'd* of the ſecond; by the Name of *Crouch* of *Hartfordſhire.*

He beareth Argent, a *Bend* Sable, and a *Bordure engrail'd* of the laſt; by the Name of *Knivet* of *Norfolk. Creſt,* on a Wreath of his Colours, a Demy-Dragon, his Wings erect Azure, langued Gules.

This Family is ſaid to be of *Daniſh* Extraction; and that *Othomarus de Knyvet,* Lord of the Borough and Caſtle of *Launceſton,* was outed of it at the *Norman* Invaſion, for taking up Arms againſt the *Conqueror*; but inter-marrying with *Emme,* Daughter to *William Dammartin,* one of the Followers of the aforeſaid Prince, was reſtor'd to his Poſſeſſions.

From this *Othomarus,* after four Deſcents, deſcended Sir *John de Knivet,* Lord of *Southwick* in the County of *Southampton,* Great-Grandfather to Sir *John Knivet,* Father of *Richard,* who had Iſſue, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Robert Wourch,* Knt. Sir *John Knivet,* Lord Chancellor of *England*;

England; from whoſe time this Family have flouriſhed in the County of *Norfolk*.

The ſaid Sir *John*, ſtudying the Law, acquir'd the Dignity of the Coif, 31 *Ed.* 3. and was Juſtice of the Bench, 35 *Ed.* 3. He attained to be Lord Chief Juſtice, 39 *Ed.* 3. and was conſtituted Chancellor of *England* in the 46th of that Reign. He married *Eleanor*, Daughter to Sir *Ralph Baſſet* of *Weldon*, a Baron in Parliament, by which Lady he had ſeveral Children.

John, his eldeſt Son, ſerv'd in Parliament 21 *Richard* 2. as one of the Knights of the Shire for *Huntingdon*, and by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Botetort* of *Mendleſham* in the County of *Suffolk*, left Iſſue, *John* his only Son, and two Daughters.

Which *John* receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood; and by Marriage with *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Conſtantine Clifton*, Knt. a Baron in Parliament, became poſſeſs'd of a very fair Inheritance, and *inter alia*, of the Caſtle of *Buckenham* in *Norfolk*. This Sir *John Knivet*, was High-Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 15 *Ri.* 2. and (I preſume) was buried at *Buckenham*; in which Church many old Monuments, erected for the *Knivets*, are yet remaining, known only by their Armorial Enſigns, the Inſcriptions being worn out.

John, only Son of the laſt Sir *John*, was knighted by King *Ed.* 4. and died 7 *Hen.* 7. leaving by his firſt Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *Reginald* Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, *Edmund* his Son and Heir: By his ſecond Wife, *Joan*, Daughter to *Humphry Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, Sir *Edward Knivet*, Knt. who was Sheriff for the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 31 *Hen.* 8.

Edmund, the eldeſt Son by the firſt Wife, had the Eſtate at *Buckenham*; and taking to Wife *Eleanor*, Siſter to Sir *James Tyrell*, Knt. had Iſſue, five Sons and one Daughter.

Edmund,

Edmund, his ſecond Son, was Serjeant-Porter to the King; and marrying *Jane*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Bourchier*, Lord *Berners*, the Demeſne and Manor of *Aſhwelthorp* accrued to him, with other good and ample Poſſeſſions. She lies buried in the Church of *Aſhwelthorp*, and her Monumental Inſcription is copied by Mr. *Weaver*.

'Jane Knyvet *reſteth here, the only Heir by Right*
'*Of the Lord* Berners, *that Sir* John Bourcher *height.*
'*Twenty years and three a Wydoo's Life ſhe ledd,*
'*Alwayes keeping Howſe, where rich and pore were fedd;*
'*Gentill, moſt quyet, voyd of Debate and Stryf;*
'*Ever doying Good. Lo! thus ſhe ledd her Life,*
'*Even to the Grave, where Erth on Erth doth ly,*
'*On whos Soul, God grant of his abundant Mercy.*
The xviii of *February*, MDLXI.

Thomas Knivet, eldeſt Son, ſucceeded his Father Sir *Edmund*, at *Buckenham*; and was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Henry* 8. and afterwards getting into that Prince's Favour, was made Maſter of the Horſe. He ſerv'd High-Sheriff for the County of *Norfolk*, 21 *Eliz.* and having married *Muriel*, Widow to *John Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, and Daughter to *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolk*, from them proceeded two Daughters, and three Sons, Sir *Edmund*, *Ferdinando* and *Henry*.

From this *Henry*, who was Knighted by Queen *Elizabeth*, *Anno* 1574. deſcended, among other Sons, Sir *Henry Knivet* of *Carleton* in the County of *Wilts*, whoſe Heirs General are the Earls of *Suffolk* and *Lincoln*. 2. Sir *Thomas Knivet*, who having ſerv'd ſeveral honourable Offices about the Courts of Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James*, was at laſt created a Peer of the Realm, by the Title of Baron *Knivet* of *Eſcrick*;

Eſcrick; but dying without Iſſue, the Barony expir'd.

Sir *Edmund Knivet*, Uncle to the Baron, and eldeſt Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas*, ſerv'd Knight of the Shire for *Norfolk*, 1 *Ed.* 6. He had Iſſue, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Shellon*, Knt. four Sons.

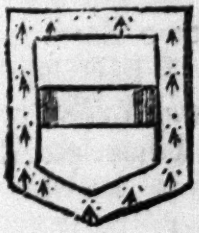
Thomas, his Son and Heir, poſſeſs'd *Buckenham*, and was Knighted by King *James* 1. at the *Charter-Houſe*, *May* 11. 1603. He was ſucceeded by *Philip* his Son and Heir.

Which *Philip Knivet* of *Buckenham*, Eſq; was advanc'd to the Degree of a Baronet, at the firſt Inſtitution; but for want of Heirs Male, the ſaid Dignity is now extinct in this Family.

The Quarterings of the Family (as I have ſeen them in an Atchievement) were 24. *viz.* 1ſt, *Knivet*, as above. 2. Argent, three Bendlets Gules, and a Canton Or. 3. Gules, a Feſſe indented between three Croſlets Or. 4. Argent, a Chevron between four Tridents Sable. 5. Or, on a Feſſe Gules, three Bezants. 6. Or, three Piles Gules, in a Bordure Sable Bezanty. 7. Or, three Bendlets Azure, a Canton Ermine. 8. Gules, ten Bezants, a Canton Ermine. 9. Argent, a Saltire Gules. 10. Azure, a Feſſe indented between ſix Billets Or. 11. Argent, on a Croſs Gules, five Eſcallops Or. 12. Or, a Saltire engrail'd Sable. 13. Azure, a Wolf's Head eras'd Argent. 14. Or, three Cloſets Gules. 15. Azure, three Garbs Or. 16. Gules, a Lion rampant Or. 17. Checkie Or and Gules, a Chief Ermine. 18. Checkie Or and Gules, a Bend Ermine. 19. Argent, three Cinkfoils and a Canton Gules. 20. Verrey, Argent, and Azure, a Feſſe Gules. 21. Ermine, a Feſſe Gules. 22. Argent, a Chief Gules, over all a Bend Azure. 23. Argent, four

four Bendlets Gules. 24. Gules, a Demy Lion rampant Or, in a Bordure Sable, entoire of Bezants.

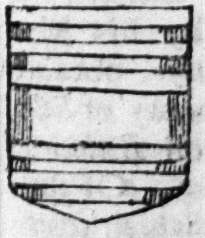
He beareth Argent, a *Bend* Sable, and a *Plain Point* Gules; by the Name of *Diemanſtein* of *Sweden.* I have inſerted this *Eſcocheon,* partly to *exemplify* the odd *Bearing* of *two* ſuch *Charges* in one *Field*; but principally to illuſtrate a *Rule* formerly given concerning *Abatements, viz.* That they are not to be eſteemed *Marks* of *Diſgrace,* unleſs they are of one of the *ſtainand Colours.* *V.* p. 28.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Feſſe* Or, a *Bordure* Ermine; by the Name of *Anton* of *Lincolnſhire.*

The *Field* is Gules, a Feſſe and Bordure Ermine; by the Name of *Rolleſly* of *Derbyſhire.* *Creſt,* a Demy Lion rampant, parted per pale Argent and Gules, holding a Roſe, ſeeded and leaved proper.

Argent, a Feſſe Gules and Bordure Azure; is borne by the Name of *St. Severin.*



The *Field* is Argent, a *Feſſe* between *two Barrs gemelles* Gules, by the Name of *Badleſmere* of *Kent.* Of this very ancient Family was *Bartholomew de Badleſmere,* a Baron of this Realm, *temp. Hen.* 2. *William* his Son, was one of the rebellious Barons againſt King *John,* as was *Giles de Badleſmere,* againſt King *Henry* 3. but he was afterwards Juſtice of *Cheſter.* *Bartholomew* his Son, was a great Baron of his Time, and employ'd by King *Edward* 1. in many honourable Employments; and had Summons to Parliament, from

3 to 14 *Ed.* 2. but about that time, adhering to *Thomas*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, he was taken with him at *Burroughbridge*, and hang'd at *Canterbury*. *Giles* his Son ſucceeded, and receiv'd ſuch Favours from King *Edward* 3. that he was reſtor'd to all his Father's Lands, and had Summons to Parliament, from 9 to 12 *Ed.* 3. which Year he died without Iſſue.

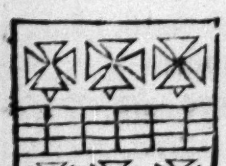
He beareth Azure, a Feſſe between two Barrs gemelles Or, by the Name of *Earle* of *Norfolk*. In ſome Books the *Field* is Or, and the *Charge* Gules.

Delamere of *Bucks*; Or, a Feſſe between two Barrs gemelles Azure.

Harleſton of *Cambridgeſhire*; Or, a Feſſe Ermine, between two Barrs gemelles Sable.

The *Field* is Or, a Feſſe between two Barrs gemelles Sable, by the Name of *Fiſher*.

This was anciently called a *Feſſe double cotiſed*, or *between two Cotiſes*, but erroneouſly, as I have prov'd before, p. 153. which ſee.



The *Field* is Gules, a *Feſſe checkie* Argent and Sable, between *ſix Croſſes-Patee, fitched* Or, by the Name of *Botiller*. Theſe Armes were borne by the ancient Barons *Botiller*; of which, *Ralph Botiller*, by his Marriage with the Heir of *William Pantulfe*, obtain'd the great Lordſhip of *Wemme* in the County of *Salop*, and from thence had the Title of Baron *Botiller* of *Wemme*, in the Reign of King *Henry* 3. Of theſe Barons there were many Generations, which terminated about the latter End of *Ed.* 3. in one ſole Daughter and Heir, married to *Robert de Ferrers*, a younger Son to *Robert* Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, who in her Right had Summons to Parliament, by the Title of Lord *Ferrers* of *Wemme*.

A

A Junior Branch of this Family, was *Ralph Botiller*, Son of *Thomas* (a younger Son of *William* Lord *Botiller* of *Wemme*) and *Joan*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of *John* Lord *Sudely*; who became a Peer of great Eminence in the time of *Hen* 5. and 6. whom he ſerv'd often in the Wars of *France*, and other great Employments; as Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King *Hen.* 6. and afterwards Lord High-Treaſurer of *England*; and was for his Fidelity to the *Lancaſtrian* Intereſt, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, 20 *Hen.* 6. by the Title of Lord *Sudely* of *Sudely* in the County of *Glouceſter*. He died without Iſſue, 13 *Ed.* 4. and ſo the Title became extinct.

The Field is Diamond, *two Barrs* Ermine, in chief *three Croſſes-Patee*, Topaz; by the Name of *Bathurſt* of *Glouceſterſhire*. This ancient Family was long ago ſettled in *Kent*, and poſſeſſed of Eſtates in ſeveral Parts of it; one Branch of this Family, near two Hundred Years ago, removed and ſettled at *Letchdale* (vulg. *Letchlade*) in *Glouceſterſhire*, where it ſtill remains, having long enjoy'd the Title of Baronet, to which Dignity, *Edward Bathurſt*, Eſq; was advanced, *Dec.* 9. 1643.

From the remaining Stock, deſcended *Lancelot Bathurſt*, whoſe Son *George* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir of *Edward Villiers*, Great-Grandſon to Sir *John Villiers* of *Brookſly*, with whom he had the Manor of *Howthorp* in *Northamptonſhire*, where he ſettled, and had Iſſue, twelve Sons and four Daughters; but many of the Sons loſing their Lives in the Service of King *Charles* 1. during the great Rebellion, the Eſtate came to Sir *Benjamin Bathurſt*, the youngeſt Son, who was Treaſurer of the Houſhold to

her late Majeſty, when Princeſs only, and made Coſferer, upon her Acceſſion to the Throne.

He married *Frances*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Allen Apſley*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, 1. *Allen*. 2. *Peter*, of *Clarenden-Park* in *Wiltſhire*, 3. *Benjamin*, of *Mixbury* in *Northamptonſhire*; and one Daughter, *Anne*, married to *Henry Pye* of *Farringdon* in *Berkſhire*, Eſq; to all which he left very plentiful Eſtates.

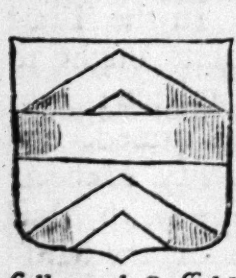
Allen, the eldeſt Son, was by her late Majeſty Queen *Anne*, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Bathurſt* of *Battleſden* in *Bedfordſhire*, in *Jan.* 1711. He married *Catherine*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Peter Apſley*, Son to Sir *Allen* aforeſaid, by whom he has Iſſue, two Sons and three Daughters.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Dexter Arm armed to the Wriſt, holding a Murdering-Club Topaz. *Supporters*, two Staggs attired and armed Pearl, gorged Ermine.

Some of the Family have for their *Creſt*, a Bay-Horſe tripping, Main and Tail Diamond.

He beareth Or, two Barrs Azure, in chief three Croſſes-Patee Gules; by the Name of *Winſtanly*. The Armes of *James Winſtanly*, Eſq; Burgeſs in the laſt Parliament, for the Town of *Leiceſter*.

Smith of *Kent*, bears; Or, two Barrs, in chief three Croſſes-Patee, Sable.



The Field is Azure, a *Feſſe* between *two Chevrons* Or, by the Name of *Cornerd* of *Suffolk*. The Armes of a very ancient Family of that Name, near *Sudbury*; of which *John de Corneard* was Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, four Years ſucceſſively, in the Reign of King *John*

The

The Heireſs general of this Family, being afterwards married into that of *De Grey* of *Norfolk*, that Family have ever ſince borne *theſe* Armes, inſtead of their own.

He beareth Sable, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Or; by the Name of *Baynard* of *Wiltſhire*. *Robert Baynard* of *Letcham*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of this County, 26 *Hen.* 8.

Theſe Armes were alſo borne by a noble Family of the ſame Name, Owners of *Baynard's-Caſtle* in *London*. Deſcended from one *Baynard*, a Nobleman that came in with the *Conqueror*, who deceas'd in the Reign of *William Rufus*. *Geoffrey Baynard* his Son ſucceeded, and then *William*, who in the Year 1111. forfeited his Barony of *Dunmow*, and Honour of *Baynard-Caſtle*, for Felony. After whom it came to the *Clares*, and then to the *Fitz-Walters*.

The *Fitz-Walters* Armes were, Or, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Gules.

Theſe are the Rights which belong to *Robert Fitz-Walter*, *Caſtellan* of *London*, Lord of *Wodeham*, in the City of *London*; tranſlated from the Original *French*, which was in the Hands of Sir *William Dugdale*, by *Thomas Blount*, Gent. *Fragmenta Antiquitatis*, p. 116, *&c.*

'The ſaid Sir *Robert* and his Heirs ought to be, 'and are, chief *Banner-Bearers* of *London*, in Fee, 'for the *Caſtelry* which he and his Anceſtors have 'of *Baynard's-Caſtle* in the ſaid City. In the Time 'of War, the ſaid *Robert* and his Heirs ought to 'ſerve the City, in Manner hereafter written:

'That the ſaid *Robert* ought to come armed, upon his Horſe of Service, with twenty Men at 'Armes, mounted upon Horſes harneſſed with Mail 'or with Iron, even to the great Door of the Minſter of St. *Paul*, with a *Banner* of his *Armes diſplay'd* 'before him.

'When

'When he is come to the great Door of the ſaid 'Minſter, mounted and armed as aforeſaid, then 'ought the *Mayor of London*, with all his *Sheriffs* and '*Aldermen*, to come on Foot, armed, out of the 'Minſter of St. *Paul*, to the ſaid Door, with his 'Banner in his Hand; and the Banner ought to 'be, Gules, an Image of St. *Paul* Or, the Feet, 'Hands and Head Argent, with a Sword of the 'laſt, in the Hand of the ſaid Image.

'As ſoon as the ſaid *Robert* ſhall ſee the *Mayor* 'and his *Sheriffs* and *Aldermen* coming on Foot out 'of the ſaid Minſter, armed with this *Banner*, *he*, 'or his Heirs, who ſhall perform the Service to the 'City, ſhall diſmount his Horſe, and ſalute the '*Mayor* as his Companion, and ſhall ſay to him, '*Sir* Mayor, *I am come to do my Service which I owe* 'to the City. And the *Mayor*, *Sheriffs* and *Aldermen* 'ſhall ſay, *We allow you here as our* Banner-Bearer *of* 'this City in Fee, *this* Banner *of the City to carry and* 'govern to your Power, *to the Honour and Profit of our* 'City.

'And the ſaid *Robert*, and his Heirs, ſhall take 'the *Banner* in his Hand; and the *Mayor* and *She-* 'riffs of the ſaid City, ſhall follow him to the Door, 'and preſent him with an Horſe of 20 *l.* Price, 'which Horſe ſhall have a Saddle garniſhed with 'the Armes of the ſaid *Robert*, and cover'd with a 'Sandal of the ſame Armes; and ſhall deliver 20 *l.* 'Sterling to the Chamberlain of the ſaid *Robert*, for 'his Charges of that Day.

'And the ſaid *Robert* ſhall mount the Horſe 'which the *Mayor* then preſented him, with the 'Banner in his Hand; and as ſoon as he is moun- 'ted, he ſhall deſire the *Mayor* forthwith to cauſe a 'Marſhal to be choſen, out of the Hoſt of the City 'of *London*. And as ſoon as the *Marſhal* is choſen, 'the ſaid *Robert* ſhall command the *Mayor* and his

'Bur-

'*Burgeſſes* of the City, to cauſe the common Signal 'to be ſounded throughout the City, that all the 'Commonalty may follow the Banner of St. *Paul*, '*&c.*

Theſe are the Priviledges belonging to Robert Fitz-walter *and his Heirs, in* London, *in Time of Peace.*

'That is to ſay: That the ſaid *Robert* hath a *Soke* 'in the City of *London, viz.* all the Pariſh of the 'Church of St. *Andrew Wardrobe*, which is in the 'Gift of his Anceſtors, by the ſaid Seignory". With other Honours and Priviledges, too many to recount at large. The ſaid Lordſhip was long ſince in the Crown.

Mollington of *Suffolk*; Argent, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Azure.

Holmeden of *Surrey*; Sable, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Ermine. *Creſt*, on a Torce, an Otter's Head eras'd.

Lambourn of *Cornwall*; Argent, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Sable.

The *Field* is Or, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Sable; by the Name of *Liſle* of *Cambridgeſhire*. Theſe Armes were borne by Sir *John Liſle*, Knt. one of the firſt Founders of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*. Which Sir *John Liſle*, was Lord of the Manor of *Wilberham* in the County above-named, and ſerved High-Sheriff thereof 26 *Ed.* 3. His Deſcendants are now, or were lately, Lords of the ſame Place. Likewiſe many Branches of this ancient Stock are found in a thriving Condition, in other Parts of the Kingdom, particularly in *Glouceſterſhire*, *Devonſhire*, *Warwickſhire* and *Hampſhire*: Of which laſt was *William Liſle*, Eſq; but late of *Longford* in the County of *Glouceſter*; whoſe *Deſcent*, *Creſt* and *Quarterings*, will be inſerted in the *Second Volume*.

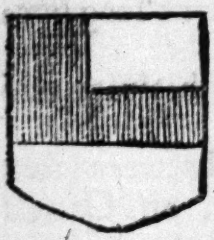
The ſame Coat-Armour was borne by *Robert Liſle*, a Baron of this Realm, *temp. Ed.* 2. Which *Robert*,

Robert, his Lady, and *Margaret* Counteſs of *Devon*, lie buried under one Stone, in the Pariſh Church of *Chriſt-Church*, *London*.

He beareth Gules, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Argent; by the Name of *Nurſe* of *Oxfordſhire*.

Sable, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Argent; is borne by the Name of *Jerbard*.

Azure, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Argent; by the Name of *Tendring*.



The *Field* is Pearl, a *Feſſe and Canton* Ruby, by the Name of *Widevile* or *Woodvile*. *Richard Widevile*, Baron of *Wimington*, married *Jaquet*, Daughter of *Peter* of *Lunemburgh*, Earl of St. *Paul*, and Widow of *John* Duke of *Bedford*, Regent of *France*. For which Marriage he was fined to pay to King *Henry* 6. the Sum of one Thouſand Pounds, becauſe he did the ſame without the King's Privity or Conſent. Yet afterwards obtaining the ſaid King's Favour, he was elected Knight of the *Garter*, *Aug.* 4. and enſtall'd *Octob.* 30. *Anno* 28 *Hen.* 6. and on the 26th of *May*, 4 *Ed.* 4. he was created Earl *Rivers*, and made High-Conſtable of *England*.

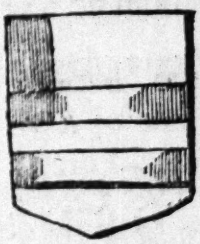
He had Iſſue by the ſaid *Jaquet*, ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters.

Anthony his eldeſt ſucceeded, and by Right of his Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas* Lord *Scales* of *Nucels* in *Hartfordſhire*, was alſo Lord *Scales*. He was made Knight of the *Garter*, 5 *Hen.* 4. and in the firſt Year of *Ed.* 5. by Procurement of *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter*, was ſent to *Pomfret*, and there beheaded (without any lawful Cauſe laid againſt him) *June* 13. 1483.

Richard

Richard Widevile, after the Death of his Brother, without lawful Iſſue, was Earl *Rivers*, Lord *Scales* of *Nucels* and *Grafton*, and died without Iſſue, in the 7th of *Hen.* 7. leaving his ſix Siſters his Heirs.

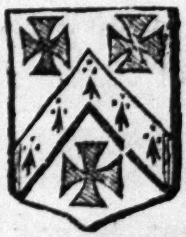
He beareth Gules, a Feſſe and Canton Ermine, by the Name of *Wallis* of *Cornwall.*



He beareth Argent, *two Barrs* and a *Canton* Sable; by the Name of *Bentley.*

Deane of *Herefordſhire*, bears; Gules, two Barrs and a Canton Argent.

Crowmere; Argent, two Barrs and a Canton Gules.



The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* Ermine, between *three Croſſes-Patee* Argent; by the Name of *Ainge* of *London.*

Empſon of *Lincoln*; Azure, a Chevron between three Croſs-Patees Argent. The ſame by the Name of *Barclay* of *Scotland*, quartered by the Right Honourable the Lord Viſcount *Garnock* of that Kingdom; whoſe Armes are before inſerted, p. 70, 71.

Lutton of *Yorkſhire*; Gules, a Chevron between three Croſſes-Patee Or. And

Newby of the ſame County; Argent, a Chevron between three Croſſes-Patee Azure.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Croſlets fitched* Sable, by the Name of *Anderſon.* Which Armes were borne by *Henry Anderſon* of *Penley* in *Hartfordſhire*, Eſq; created Baronet, *July* 3. 1643. And

by *Stephen Anderſon* of *Eyeworth* in *Bedfordſhire*, advanced to the ſame Dignity, *July* 13. 1664.

The ſame Armes are borne by the Name of *Davenport* of *Cheſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Tyger's Head eras'd Argent. Of this Family was *John Davenport*, Eſq; Sheriff of this County, when King *James* 1. took his Progreſs, 1617. by whom he was Knighted for his Service.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Croſlets fitched Sable; by the Name of *Ruſſel* of *Warwickſhire* and *Lancaſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Demy Lion rampant, ſupporting a like Croſlet. Theſe were alſo borne by Sir *William Ruſſel* of *Whitley* in the County of *Worceſter*, Knt. created Baronet *March* 12. 1626.

The *Field* is Argent, a Chevron between three Croſlets fitched Gules; by the Name of *Shardelow* of *Norfolk*.

Rand of *Berkſhire*; Sable, a Chevron between three Croſlets fitched Argent.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Argent between three Croſlets fitched Or; by the Name of *Strutt*; and was the Armes of *Denner Strutt* of *Little-Worley* in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet *March* 5. 1641.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Croſlets fitched Sable; by the Name of *Buckworth*. *Creſt*, a Man's Head full-fac'd, armed with an Helmet, the Beaver open, proper. Borne by Sir *John Buckworth* of *Shene* in *Surrey*, Knt. created Baronet *April* 1. 1697. He was alſo Sheriff and Alderman of *London*.

Reignolds of *Norfolk*; Argent, a Chevron checkie Gules and Azure, between three Croſlets fitched Sable.

The

The Field is Gules, *on a Chevron* Argent, *three Barrs gemelles* Sable, by the Name of *Throgmorton* of *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Argent and Gules, a Falcon volant proper, armed, jeſſed and belled Or; in Memory (as 'tis ſaid) of one of the Family, who hawking in the County of *Southampton*, his Hawk flew a Partridge over Sea, into the *Iſle of Wight*, and there kill'd it. The ancient *Creſt* was, an Elephant's Head. *Motto*, Virtus ſola Nobilitas.

Of this Family was Sir *William Throgmorton* of *Tortworth* in the County of *Glouceſter*, Knt. created Baronet *June* 29. 1611. But the Honour is extinct, by the Death of the late Sir *Baynham Throgmorton*, without Iſſue Male.

The ſame Armes were alſo borne by *Robert Throgmorton*, Eſq; a *Yorkſhire* Gentleman, who was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, *Sept.* 1. 1642.

He beareth Pearl, *three Chevronels* Ruby, in chief a *File* of as many *Points* Saphire, by the Name of *Barrington* of *Eſſex*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, the Buſt of a Man, attired paleways of Pearl and Ruby, with a Cap of the ſame. *Supported* by two Gryphons Topaz, each gorg'd with a Label as in the Coat. *Motto*, Honeſta quam ſplendida.

Theſe are the Armes of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *John Barrington* (alias *Shute*) Viſcount *Barrington* of *Ardglaſs*, and Baron *Barrington* of *Newcaſtle* in the County of *Dublin*; ſo created *June* 11. 1720.

In the late Parliament he was a Member for the Town of *Berwick upon Tweed*, where he was after

re-choſen; and married *Anne*, only Daughter of Sir *William Danes* of the City of *Briſtol*, Merchant, by whom he has three Sons.

Theſe were alſo the Armes of *Francis Barrington* of *Barrington-Hall* in *Eſſex*; who having ſerv'd as Knight of the Shire for that County, 43 *Eliz.* was, on the Acceſſion of King *James* 1. to the Crown, Knighted at *Theobalds*, *May* 7. 1603. and by the ſaid Prince farther advanc'd to the Degree of a Baronet, *May* 22. 1611. He married *Joan*, Daughter to Sir *John Cromwell*, alias *Williams*, of *Hinchingbrook* in the County of *Huntington*, Knt. by whom he had four Sons and five Daughters.

Sir *Thomas*, his eldeſt Son, who had been Knighted in his Father's Life-time, ſucceeded in the Eſtate and Honour. He married two Wives, firſt *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Gobart* of *Coventry*, Eſq; by whom he had one Daughter and two Sons; *John*, who ſucceeded him, and Sir *Gobart Barrington* of *Toſts*, Knt. His ſecond Wife was *Judith*, Daughter to Sir *Rowland Lytton* of *Knebworth* in the County of *Hartford*, Knt. Widow of Sir *George Smith* of *Annabals* in the ſame County, by whom he had no Iſſue. This Sir *Thomas* died 1644. and was ſucceeded by

Sir *John Barrington*, Knt. and Baronet, his eldeſt Son; who married *Dorothy*, Daughter to Sir *William Lytton* of *Knebworth*; by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, 1. *Thomas*. 2. *Francis*. 3. *John*, Father of the preſent Sir *John Barrington*, Bart. by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Hawkins* of *Biſhop-Stafford*. 4. Another *Francis*. 5. *William*. And nine Daughters.

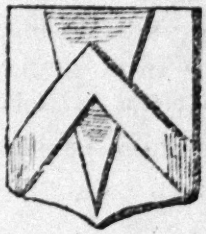
Thomas Barrington, Eſq; Heir apparent of Sir *John*, married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick*; and had by her three Sons, *John*, *Charles* and *Richard*; and two Daughters. The ſaid *Thomas* dying in his Father's Life-time, the

Dig-

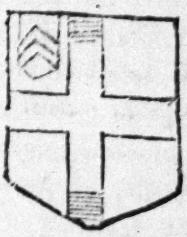
Dignity and Eſtate deſcended to his eldeſt Son *John*, as Heir to his Grandfather, which Sir *John* dying unmarried, was ſucceeded by his Brother,

Sir *Charles Barrington*, Bart. who was ſeveral times elected one of the Knights of the Shire for *Eſſex*, againſt all Oppoſers, and by Queen *Anne* made Vice-Admiral of the ſaid County. He died *Jan.* 29. 1714-5. at the time when he was in Election for Knight of the Shire. He had been twice married but left no Iſſue; ſo that the Title of Baronet deſcended to *John*, Son and Heir of *John Barrington*, third Son of Sir *John Barrington*, Grand-father to the late Sir *Charles*.

Which Sir *John*, the preſent Baronet, is poſſeſt of an Eſtate at *Dunmow*, and having married *Suſan*, Daughter of *George Draper* of *Hitchin*, Gent. hath Iſſue two Sons, *John* and *Charles*, and ſome Daughters.

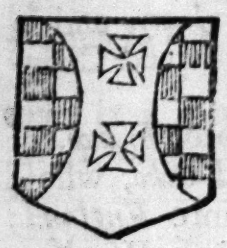


He beareth Sable, a *Pile* Argent, ſurmounted of a *Chevron* Gules; by the Name of *Dyxton*. This Coat is found in the Abby Church of *Cirenceſter* in the County of *Glouceſter*.



He beareth Gules, a *Croſs* Argent, in the *Dexter Quarter* an *Eſcocheon* Or, *charged* with *three Chevronels* of the firſt; by the Name of *St. Owen*. This Family (ſays *Guillim*) either for Affection, or for ſome Lands which they anciently held of the Houſe of *Clare*, may ſeem to have aſſum'd the *Armes* of the ſaid *Clare* in the *Dexter Chief* Point of the *Field*; which Form of bearing is of very rare Uſe.

The



The *Field* is Gules, *two Croſs-Patees* in *pale* Or, between as many *Flanches* checkie Argent and Azure; by the Name of *Sherington* of *Wiltſhire*.

The *Field* is Topaz, a *Saltire and Chief* Ruby, by the Name of *Bruce*. Theſe Armes belonged to the old *Bruces* of *Anandale* in *Scotland*; and alſo to the Earls of *Carict*; out of which Family are deſcended, the Right Honourable *Thomas Bruce*, Earl of *Ailesbury* in *England*, and of *Elgin* in *Scotland*, *&c.* the Right Honourable *Alexander Bruce*, Earl of *Kincardin* in the ſame Kingdom, and *Charles Bruce*, Lord *Bruce* of *Wharlton*, Son and Heir apparent to the Earl of *Ailesbury*. All which Noble Peers do bear the ſaid *Armes*, with the Addition of a *Canton* Pearl, charg'd with a *Lion rampant* Saphire, the Paternal Coat of *Bruce* of *Skelton* (according to Mr. *Nisbet*) from whom they are alſo derived.

The Field is Pearl, a Saltire Ruby, and a Chief Ermine. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Sagitarius, with his Cap, Bow and Arrows, all proper. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Lion as the Saltire, on the Siniſter by a Griffin Topaz. *Motto*, Virtute non Verbis.

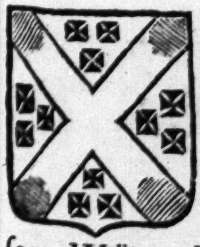
The Armes of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Thomas Fitz-Morris*, Baron of the County of *Kerry*, and Baron of *Lixnow* in that County; ſummoned to Parliament by *Henry* 2. and created by Patent, *temp. Rich.* 2.

This ancient and noble Family is a Branch of that great and illuſtrious Houſe of *Fitz-Gerald*, Earls of

of *Kildare*, who were originally of *Tuſcany*, and in ſundry Ages flouriſh'd in the moſt renowned Countries in *Europe*.

From *Tuſcany* this Family came into *France*, of which was then a Noble Baron named *Otho*, whoſe Son attended *William* the *Conqueror* into *England*; where he was Conſtable of the Caſtle of *Windſor*; and had a Son named *Gerald*, which *Gerald* was Conſtable of the Caſtle of *Pembroke*, and married *Neſta*, Daughter of *Rheſe ap Griffith*, Prince of *South-Wales*; by whom he had a Son named *William*; whoſe Son *Maurice* (in the Reign of *Hen.* 2.) help'd to conquer *Ireland*; and from *Reymond*, ſirnamed *The Groſs*, who was Uncle to the ſaid *Maurice*, is ſaid to be deſcended, the Lord of whom we are now ſpeaking; for a Deſcendant from him, took the Name of *Fitz-Maurice*, and in the Year 1318. *Mac Maurice*, alias *Fitz-Gerald*, was Lord of *Kerry*.

In the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, *Patrick Fitz-Maurice* (or *Fitz-Morris*) was Baron of *Kerry* and *Lixnow*; and in thoſe Honours was ſucceeded by *Thomas* his Son; from which *Thomas* deſcended *William Fitz-Morris*, who in 1682. enjoy'd the ſame Titles; and from him, *Thomas*, the preſent Lord. His Mother was Siſter to Lieutenant-General *Langton*, and his Wife, Siſter to the preſent Earl of *Shelburne*, by whom he has Iſſue, two Sons and three Daughters.



He beareth Ruby, a *Saltire* Pearl, between *twelve Croſſes-Patee* Or; by the Name of *Denny*. *John Denny*, Eſq; ſerv'd King *Henry* 5. in his Wars in *France*, was ſlain there, and buried at St. *Dionis*; whoſe Grandſon, *William Denny* of *Cheſton* in the County of *Hartford*, Eſq; had Iſſue *Edmund Denny*, who had Iſſue,

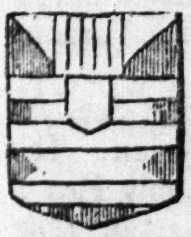
Thomas

Thomas Denny, who by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *George Mannock*, Eſq; had a very numerous Iſſue; of which the ſecond Son was Sir *Anthony Denny*, Knt. Groom of the Stole, and Privy-Councellor to King *Henry* 8. and one of the Executors of his laſt Will. He was in great Favour with that King, and ſhared very plentifully of his Bounty, at the Diſſolution of Monaſteries, in many fair Lordſhips in the Counties of *Eſſex* and *Hertford*; and was the only Courtier who had the Courage to warn that Prince of his approaching Death. He had Iſſue, by *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Champernon* of the County of *Devon*, three Sons, and as many Daughters; of whom, *Henry* the eldeſt, married *Honora*, Daughter of *William* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*, by whom he had Iſſue *Edward*, who was Knighted, and Sheriff of the County of *Hartford*, at the Acceſſion of King *James* 1. to the Crown, whom at the Head of his County he met, and ſplendidly entertain'd, in his Journey from *Scotland*; and for that and other Services, was by that Prince ſummon'd by Writ to Parliament, before the Expiration of his Shrievalty, by the Title of Lord *Denny* of *Waltham-Croſs*; and afterwards, by Letters Patents dated *October* 24. 2 *Car.* 1. was created Earl of *Norwich*. He married *Mary*, Daughter to *Thomas* Earl of *Exeter*, by whom he had an only Daughter and Heir, who married *James* Lord *Hay*, Viſcount *Doncaſter* and Earl of *Carliſle*; by which Means the ſaid Honour became extinct in this ancient and noble Family.

By Letters Patents, dated the third of *June*, 1642. the Dignity of Baronet was granted to *William Denny*, Eſq; of *Gillingham* in *Norfolk*; a Branch of this Family.

He

He beareth Sable, on a *Saltire engrail'd* Argent, an *Inescocheon* Or, charg'd with a *Cross* Gules; by the Name of *Morris*. It may of some be imagined, that there is *false Armory* in this *Coat*, in respect of the *Escocheon* Or, upon the *Saltire* Argent, which is *Metal* upon *Metal*, a Kind of *Bearing* by some utterly condemn'd; but such Kind of Falsity is evermore meant, by those who most strictly adhere to that Rule, of *Metal* upon *Metal*, or *Colour* upon *Colour*, placed in one and the self-same *Escocheon*. But here (saith *Guillim*) are several *Shields*, and those pertaining to distinct *Families*; which justifies me in giving it the same *Blazon* that my Author does; for otherwise I should have call'd it an *Escocheon* only, for the Reasons given before, p. 99.



He beareth *barways six Pieces*, Or and Azure, on a *Chief* of the first, *three Pallets* between *two Esquires* bast *Dexter* and *Sinister* of the second, an *Escocheon* Argent, by the Name of *Mortimer*. These were the Armes of the great Family of *Mortimers*, Earls of *March*, and Lords of *Wigmore*. *Roger*, Lord *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, Son and Heir of *Edmund* Lord *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, was created the first Earl of the *Marches* of *Wales*, 2 *Ed.* 3. at a Parliament held at *Salisbury*. To him was committed the Government of *Ed.* 3. as a Man of singular Virtue; and with him were joyned as Assistants, the Earl of *Kent* and the Earl of *Lancaster*. A Parliament being held at *Northampton*, 1328. a dishonourable Peace and Marriage was made, wherein the King (by Advice of his Mother and this *Roger Mortimer*) released to the

Scots, their Homage, Fealty and Service due for that Kingdom; and deliver'd up to them alſo, the Grand Charter called *Ragman*, which under the Hands and Seals of their late King, and of the Nobility of *Scotland*, teſtified their Tenure and Subjection to the Kings of *England*.

This *Roger*, being over-familiar with *Iſabel*, the King's Mother, was taken out of her Chamber in *Nottingham* Caſtle at Midnight, and ſent to the Tower, 4 *Ed.* 3. condemned of High Treaſon in full Parliament, and after drawn to the common Gallows, and there hanged two Days and two Nights, then taken down and buried in the *Gray-Fryers* Church. He had four Sons and ſeven Daughters, by his Wife *Joan*, Daughter to *Peter Jamville*, an *Iriſh* Lord; but was ſucceeded by

Roger, Son of *Edmund* his eldeſt Son; which *Roger* was reſtored to the Earldom of *March*, and all the other Lands, Honours and Poſſeſſions which his Grandfather had. He was one of the firſt Founders of the moſt Noble Order of the *Garter*.

To him ſucceeded *Edmund*, his ſecond Son, *Roger* the eldeſt dying in his Father's Life-time. This *Edmund* married *Phillip*, Daughter and only Heir of *Lionel* of *Antwerp*, Duke of *Clarence*, Earl of *Wiltſhire* and *Ulſter*, *&c.* by whom he had two Sons and as many Daughters.

Roger Mortimer, after the Death of his Father, was Earl of *March*, and by King *Richard* 2. nominated for his Succeſſor in the Kingdom of *England*, 1387. being deſcended of the Body of *Phillip*, Daughter and Heir of *Lionel* Duke of *Clarence*, third Son of King *Ed.* 3. He married *Elianor*, Daughter of *Thomas Holland*, Earl of *Kent*, Siſter and Coheir to *Thomas* her Brother; by whom he had Iſſue, *Edmund* Earl of *March*, *Roger*, who died young; *Anne*, married to *Richard* Earl of *Cambridge*, Son of *Edmund*

mund Duke of *York*, and *Elianor*, married to *Edward Courtney*, Earl of *Devonſhire*.

Edmund Mortimer, Son and Heir of *Roger* aforeſaid, was after his Father's Death fifth Earl of *March*, Earl of *Ulſter*, Lord of *Wigmore*, *Trim*, *Clare* and *Conaught*; and married *Anne*, Daughter of *Edmund* Earl of *Stafford*, and died without Iſſue, in the Caſtle of *Trim* in *Ireland*, 3 *Hen.* 6. and was buried at *Stoke* near *Clare*; leaving *Richard* Duke of *York* his Nephew, to ſucceed him.

The ſame *Armes* (on what Account I know not) are given by the Family of *Pritchard* of *Campſtone* in the County of *Monmouth*.

SECT-

SECTION III.

CHAP. I.

Of Embodied Spirits.

HAVING now finiſhed (according to our propoſed *Order*) that which was neceſſary to be ſaid touching *proper Charges*, together with their *making*, and divers Manner of *bearing*; the ſame now calleth us to treat of *Common Charges*.

By *Common Charges*, I mean all ſuch other *Charges* hereafter following, as are not hitherto handled,

Whether they be { *Natural*, or *Artificial*.

Of Things *Natural*, ſome are *Formal*, others *Material*.

The *Formal Nature* is moſt *ſimple* and *pure*, as all Kinds of *Spirits*; which albeit they are *Incorporeal Eſſences*, yet in reſpect that ſome of them have had aſſumpted Bodies, as thoſe that appeared to *Abraham*, *Lot*, *Manoah*, &c. they have been borne in *Armes*, according to ſuch *aſſumpted Shapes*.

Among ſuch *Forms* are numbred, { *Angels*, and *Cherubims*.

The

The *Field* is Gules, an *Angel* ſtanding direct, with his Hands conjoined, and elevated upon his Breaſt, habited in a long *Robe* cloſe girt, Argent, his *Wings diſplay'd* as preparing to fly, Or. Amongſt the Coat-Armours of ſuch Perſons as were aſſembled at the *Councel* of *Conſtance*, *A. D.* 1413. I find this Coat borne by the Name of *Brangor de Cerviſia.*

Limieu of *France*, bears; Sable, *three Angels*, their Hands joined and elevated, habited, *&c.* Or.

He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Sable, *three Angels* kneeling, habited in long Robes cloſe girt, their Hands conjoined and elevated, as aforeſaid, and their Wings diſplay'd, Or. This Coat is ſaid to be borne by *Maellock Krwm* of *Wales.*

He beareth Gules, a *Cherub* having *three Pair* of *Wings*, whereof the *uppermoſt* and *nethermoſt* are *counterly croſſed*, and the *middlemoſt diſplay'd*, Or. Which *Armes* were borne by his Eminency, Cardinal *Buocafoco*, an *Italian* Prelate.

Caily, a *French* Family; Argent, *three Cherubims* Gules. One of this Nation, called the *Sire de Caily*, came over with the *Conqueror.*

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron between three Cherubims*, Or. *Creſt*, a Demy Sea-Boar ſaliant Or. The Armes of *William Chaloner* of *Gilſborough* in the County of *York*, Eſq; created Baronet *July* 20. 1620. The *Genealogy* and *Deſcent* of which *Family*, is as follows:

Hugh

Hugh Chaloner of *Ruthland* in *Derbyſhire, temp. H.* 4. — *Alice*, Daughter of *Rice ap David ap Kenric de Wyper.*

David Chaloner of *Ditto.* — *Roſe*, Daughter of *Arvell ap Dah, ap Ithell.*

Richard Chaloner —

1. *Thomas Chaloner*, of *Engle-field* in *Barks.* — *David Chaloner.*

Roger Chaloner of *London.*

Thomas Chaloner of *London* and *Gilsborow* in *Yorkſhire.*

Sir *Thomas Chaloner* of *Gilsborow.* — *Etheldred*, Daughter of *Edward Frodiſham* of *Cheſhire.*

Sir *Thomas Chaloner* of *Chiſwick* in *Middleſex.* — *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Fleetwood* of *Miſſenden, Bucks.*

1. Sir *William Chaloner*, created Baronet as above.

2. Dr. *Edw. Chaloner* of *Steeple Claydon.* — *Eliz.* Daughter of *Robert Hoveden.*

Sir *Edward Chaloner*, Bar. — Daughter of Sir *Richard Ingoldsby.*

William

William his Son and Heir — *Honora*, Daughter of Sir *Rob. Foulis*, Bar.

But from this Time we have no clear Account of the Family.

Azure, a *Feſſe indented* between *three Cherubims* Or; is borne by the Name of *Adye.*

Angels, *Cherubims*, or any Part of them, ſignify great Celerity in Buſineſs, the Meſſengers of Peace and happy News.

Morgan in his *Sphere of Gentry*, ſets down, Argent, a *Devil* without a Head, *talloned* like an Eagle, all Gules; by the Name of *Trolles* of *Norway.*

SECT. III. CHAP. 2.

Of Spheres *and* Fixed Stars.

FROM Things *Natural* that are meerly *Formal*, we come to ſuch as are *Natural* and *Material.* Thoſe are ſaid to be *Eſſences Material*, that conſiſt of a *Body*, ſubjected to *Motion* and *Alteration.*

Material Eſſences are *Simple* or *Mixt.*

Simple are certain *Orbicular* or *Round Bodies*, or *Bodily Eſſences*, originally conſiſting of an *Unmixed Matter*, and are either *Conſtant* or *Inconſtant.*

Thoſe are ſaid to be *Conſtant Natures*, which in Reſpect of their Perfection, are of moſt laſting Duration; ſuch are the *Cæleſtial Globes* and the *Stars.*

A *Sphere* (or *Globe*) is a Body exactly round of all Parts, and void of all Angles and Corners.

The

The *Field* is Azure, a *Lion rampant*, and in chief a *Globe* Or, between two *Stars*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath, a Demy Lion rampant Azure, holding a Sphere Or. Theſe were the *Armes* of *Eraſmus Dryden* of *Canons-Aſhby* in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; created Baronet *Nov.* 16. 1619. 17 *Jac.* 1.

This Gentleman was Great-Grandſon of *William Dryden* or *Dreyden* (as anciently written) whoſe Son *David* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *William Nicholſon* of *Staff-hill* in the County of *Cumberland*, and had Iſſue three Sons, *John*, *Thomas*, and *Chriſtopher*; alſo two Daughters.

John Dryden, eldeſt Son of *David*, was ſeated at *Canons-Aſhby* in the County of *Northampton*, by Means of his Marriage with *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Cope* of that Place. By her he had ſix Sons and three Daughters.

Eraſmus Dryden, his eldeſt Son, took the Degree of Batchelor of Arts in *Oxford*, *June* 17. 1577. was Sheriff of *Northamptonſhire* 40 *Eliz.* as alſo the 17th of *James* 1. in which Year he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, by Letters Patents, dated as above. He married *Frances*, ſecond Daughter and Coheir of *William Wilkes* of *Hodnell* in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; by whom he left three Sons, Sir *John Dryden*, his Succeſſor in the Title and Eſtate at *Canons-Aſhby*. 2. *William Dryden* of *Farndon*, and *Eraſmus Dryden* of *Tichmerſh*, all in the ſame County.

Sir *John Dryden*, Bar. was Sheriff of *Northamptonſhire*, 1634. 10 *Car.* 1. alſo Knight of the Shire for that County, 16 *Car.* 1. He died in the Year 1664. and by *Honor* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Bevile* of *Cheſterton* in the County of *Huntingdon*, Bar. left Iſſue, ſix Sons, and four Daughters.

Sir

Sir *Robert Dryden*, Bar. died unmarried, about the 72d Year of his Age, and was buried in the Pariſh Church of *Canons-Aſhby*, *Aug.* 30. 1708. He left his Eſtate at *Canons-Aſhby*, to *Edward Dryden*, only Son of *Eraſmus Dryden*, ſecond Son of *Eraſmus Dryden* of *Tichmerſh*, third Son of Sir *Eraſmus Dryden*, Bart. but the Title devolv'd on *John Dryden*, Son and Heir of *William Dryden* of *Farndon*, ſecond Son of *Eraſmus* before-mentioned.

Which Sir *John Dryden*, Bart. was a Woollen-Draper in St. *Paul*'s Church Yard, and had Iſſue, one Son, *John*, an Attorney at Law, who was kill'd by a Fall from his Horſe, in his Father's Life-time; and two Daughters. This Sir *John* dying without Iſſue Male, the Title accru'd to Sir *Eraſmus Dryden*, ſecond Son of *John*, eldeſt Son of *Eraſmus Dryden* of *Tichmerſh*.

Which *Eraſmus* (third Son of Sir *Eraſmus Dryden* the firſt Baronet) by *Mary*, Daughter of the Reverend Mr. *Pickering*, had fourteen Children.

The eldeſt of theſe was *John Dryden*, Eſq; Poet-Laureat and Hiſtoriographer to King *James* 2. *the Darling of the Muſes, who ſurpaſs'd all other Writers* of his Time, as Fire does all other Elements. He was born at *Oldwincle* near *Oundle* in *Northamptonſhire*, educated in *Weſtminſter-School*, thence elected a Scholar of *Trinity-College* in *Cambridge*, *A. D.* 1650. afterwards, in the Space of 25 Years, he produc'd twenty ſeven Plays, beſides other numerous Poetical Writings. His Character, with that of his Writings, is prefixed to his Dramatick Works, by Mr. *Congreve*, and lately preſented to the preſent Duke of *Newcaſtle*; and is well worth reading, though too long for this Place. He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas Howard*, firſt Earl of *Berkſhire*, and dying in the Year 1700. was buried in *Weſtminſter-Abby*. He left three Sons, *Charles*, drown'd at

Dotchet-Ferry near *Windſor*, *Eraſmus*, who was afterwards Baronet, and *John*, who died unmarried at *Rome*, of a Pleuriſy.

On the Death of Sir *John Dryden*, Bart. *Eraſmus-Henry*, ſecond Son of *John Dryden*, Eſq; ſucceeded to the Title of Baronet; but dying unmarried, 1711. the Dignity devolv'd on his Uncle.

Eraſmus Dryden, ſecond Son of *Eraſmus Dryden* of *Tichmerſh*; which Sir *Eraſmus* was a Grocer in *King-ſtreet*, *Weſtminſter*; but after the Death of Sir *Robert Dryden*, Bar. who left a good Eſtate to his Son *Edward*, (as was before mentioned) and that the Title came to him, he lived with his ſaid Son at *Canons-Aſhby*, and ſurviv'd him.

But his ſaid Son *Edward*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Mr. *Allen*, Son of Sir *Thomas Allen*, Kt. *Turkey*-Merchant of *London*, left Iſſue,

Sir *John Dryden* of *Canons-Aſhby*, the preſent Baronet, four other Sons, and three Daughters.

A *Star* (which comes next to be conſider'd) is a permanent and conſtant *Eſſence*, and the more condenſate or compacted Part of the *Sphere*, wherein it is *fixed*, for the *illuminating* of *inferior Bodies*: For albeit it be an uſual *Diſtinction*, that of *Stars* ſome are *Fixed* and ſome are *Wandering*, yet they are indeed all *fixed* alike; but in reſpect of our *Eye*, and in reference of their *Motions* one to another, they have a divers *Aſpect*, and ſo have gotten divers *Names*. The *Star* derives its Name (ſaith *Voſſius*) from the *Saxon* Word *Steoran*, to *ſtear* a Courſe; and rightly enough, ſeeing it is by the *Stars* that the *Ship* is guided in her Way. Hence it is, that the Bearing of them in *Heraldry* is uſed to ſignify ſome Excellency of Gifts in the Owner of the *Armes*, and particularly to denote great Diſcoveries in the Art of Navigation.

Concerning *Stars*, take theſe *Rules*:

Note,

Note, 1. The Number of *Points* whereof a *Star* conſiſteth, may never be *fewer* than *ſix*; but when it is formed of *more*, then you muſt in *Blazoning* of them, expreſs the certain Number.

2. It is a Rule infallible, that the *Piercing* of *Stars* muſt evermore be *round*; for the *piercing ſquare* and *lozengewiſe* is repugnant to their Nature.

3. When *Stars* are borne in their *natural Colour* (which is *Or*) you need make no mention of their *Tincture* in your *Blazon*, either by the Words *Proper* or *Or*, but only bare name them: As the *Example* above, and ſome that follow, will abundantly ſhow.

Now as this is our firſt Entrance into the Handling of *Common Charges*, I ſhall give you one general Obſervation, touching the Bearing of *Ordinaries* and *Common Charges* together;

That in the mixt Bearing of *Ordinaries* and *common Charges* together, all *common Charges* may be, and are borne } In, upon, or with } *Croſs*, *Chief*, *Pale*, *Bend*, *Feſſe*, *Eſcocheon*, *Chevron*, *Saltire*, *Barre*, *Orle*, } Or one *common Charge*, in, upon, or with another.

He beareth Sable, a *Star* Argent. Which is the Armes of Sir *John Ingleby* of *Ripley* in the County of *York*, Bart. deſcended from Sir *Thomas Ingleby*, Knt. one of the Juſtices of the *Common Pleas*, 15 *Ed.* 2. who by *Catherine* his Wife, had Iſſue, *Thomas Ingleby*, Eſq; Knight of the Shire, 23 *Ed.* 3. *Henry* a Clergyman, *John*, *William*, *David*,

David, and one Daughter. *Thomas* married *Ellinor*, Daughter and Heireſs of *William Mowbray*, Eſq; by *Mary*, Daughter and Heireſs of *John Chaumont*, Eſq; by whom he had two Sons, *William*, who died iſſueleſs, *temp. Hen.* 4. and *John*, who founded the Monaſtery of *Mount-Grace*, and having married *Ellen*, Daughter and Heireſs of Sir *Bryan Roclyffe* of *Roclyffe* Knt. had Iſſue one Son, *Thomas* his Heir, and three Daughters. Which *Thomas* married *Ellen*, Daughter of *John Holme*, Eſq; by whom he had Sir *William Ingleby*, Knt. and *Elizabeth*, Wife to *Thomas Beckwith*, Eſq; Sir *William* took to Wife *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Bryan Stapylton*, Knight of the *Garter*, and died *A. D.* 1478. leaving behind him one Son and two Daughters, *viz. John* his Succeſſor, *Agnes* and *Catherine*. The ſaid *John Ingleby*, by *Margery* Daughter of Sir *James Strangeways*, Knt. left Iſſue, Sir *William Ingleby*, Knt. his only Child; which Sir *William* married *Catherine* Daughter of *Thomas Stillington*, Eſq; and dying *A. D.* 1500. left Iſſue *John* his only Son, who ſucceeded him, and two Daughters, *Jane* and *Anne*. The ſaid *John* married *Ellinor* Daughter of Sir *Marmaduke Conſtable*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *William Ingleby*, Knt. and *Ralph*, who died without Iſſue. Sir *William*'s Wife was *Cecily*, Daughter of Sir *George Talbois*, Knt. Brother of *Gilbert* Lord *Talbois*, whoſe Heireſs ſhe was; by her he had three Sons, Sir *William*, *John* and *George*, and two Daughters, *Frances* and *Elizabeth*. The ſaid Sir *William* was Treaſurer of *Berwick*, and died 1578-9. leaving Iſſue, by *Anne* Daughter of *William Mallory*, Gent. four Sons, Sir *William*, High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, 7 *Eliz.* who died without Iſſue, tho' he had two Wives. 2. *David*, who by *Anne* Daughter of *Charles* Earl of *Weſtmoreland*, had only three Daughters. 3. *Sampſon*. 4. *John*, who died without Iſſue; and five Daughters, *Grace*, *Iſabel*, *Elizabeth*, and another *Grace*.

Grace. The Iſſues of Sir *William* and *David* thus failing, *Sampſon Ingleby*, Eſq; the third Son, ſucceeded his Father in Eſtate, and marrying *Elizabeth* Daughter of Sir *John York*, left Iſſue, Sir *William Ingleby*, Knt. created Baronet, 18 *Car.* 1. who dying 1657-8. in the 71ſt Year of his Age, by *Anne* Daughter of Sir *James Bellingham*, Knt. left Iſſue, Sir *William Ingleby*, Bar. Father of the preſent Sir *John Ingleby*, Bar. by *Margaret* eldeſt Daughter of *John Saville* of *Medley*, Eſq; The ſaid Sir *John* married *Mary*, Daughter of —— *Johnſon*, and hath by her two Sons, *John* and *William*, and a Daughter, named *Margaret*. This Sirname of *Ingleby*, ſeems to be deriv'd of the *Saxon Ing*, a Meadow, *ley* a Place, and *byan* to dwell; it being very uſual with our Predeceſſors to take their Names from the Places of their Habitation.

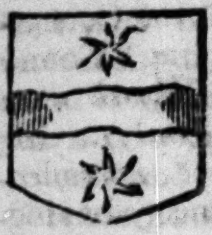
He beareth Azure, a Star Argent, by the Name of *Chambers* of *Scotland.*

He beareth Argent, a *Star of ſixteen Points*, Gules. *Creſt*, on a Torce, five Elm Trees, their Branches intermingled, proper. Theſe *Armes* and *Creſt* belong to the Family of *Hurſt*, of *Sabridgeworth* in *Hartfordſhire.*

Handford of *Worceſterſhire*, Sable, a Star of ſixteen Points Argent. *Creſt*, on a Chapeau, a Dragon paſſant.

The *Ægyptians* uſed the *Star* for an *Hieroglyphick* of a noble and generous Mind; let not therefore ſuch as bear theſe glorious Creatures in their *Armes*, have unmanly and baſe Principles in their Breaſt.

The



The *Field* is Sable, a *Feſſe wavy*, between the *two Pole-Stars*, *Arctick* and *Antarctick*, Argent. Theſe were the Armes of that famous Knight, Sir *Francis Drake* of *Plymouth* in the County of *Devon*, who was a *Drake* (or *Dragon*) indeed, being the firſt Inventor of *Fire-ſhips*; and a Perſon who by his noble Courage, and high Attempts atchieved, merited to be reckoned the Honour of our Nation, and of Naval Profeſſion; in as much as he cutting through the *Magellanick Streights*, *A. D.* 1577. within the Compaſs of three Years, encompaſſed the whole World; whereof his Ship, laid up in a Dock near *Deptford*, will long remain as a worthy Monument. Of his Travels, a Poet hath thus ſung:

Drake, *pererrati novit quem terminus orbis,*
Quemq; ſemel mundi vidit uterq; Polus;
Si taceant Homines, facient te Sydera notum:
Sol neſcit comitis non memor eſſe ſui.

The World's ſurveyed Bounds *brave Drake* on thee did gaze,
Both *North* and *Southern Poles* have ſeen thy manly Face;
If thankleſs Men conceal, thy *Praiſe* the *Stars* will blaze:
The *Sun* his *Fellow-Traveller's* Worth will duly grace.

He beareth Pearl, a *Chevron* between *three Stars* Diamond. Theſe are the Armes of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Charles Mordant*, Earl of *Peterborough* and *Monmouth*, Viſcount *Mordant* of *Avalon*, Baron *Mordant*

dant of *Turvey*, and Baron *Mordant* of *Rygate*. Deſcended from *John Mordant* of *Turvey* in the County of *Bedford*, Eſq; who was one of the King's Commanders in the Battle of *Stoke* near *Newark upon Trent*, againſt *John* Earl of *Lincoln*, 2 *Hen.* 7. He was alſo Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, 24 *Hen.* 8. and ſummoned to Parliament, having married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Coheir to *Henry de Vere*, Lord of *Drayton* and *Adington*; by whom he had Iſſue, *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John* was Knight of the *Bath*; and upon the Death of King *Edward* 6. was one of the firſt that appear'd in Armes for Queen *Mary*. He married *Helen*, Couſin and Heir to Sir *Richard Fitz-Lewis*, Knt. by whom he had *Lewis* Lord *Mordant*, his Son and Succeſſor, who was one of the Peers upon the Trial of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, and *Mary* Queen of *Scots*; and left Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Arthur Darcy*, Knt. *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Henry* Lord *Compton*, and by her had *John*, who was created Earl of *Peterborough* (*March* 9. 1627. 3 *Car.* 1.) and married *Elizabeth* ſole Daughter and Heir to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Henry* and *John*.

Henry was Knight of the *Garter*, and ſucceeding his Father, took Poſſeſſion of *Tangier* in *Africa* for King *Charles* 2. but died without Iſſue Male, and was ſucceeded by *John* his Brother, who was created Lord *Mordant* of *Rygate*, and Viſcount of *Avalon* in the County of *Somerſet*, *July* 10. 1659. 11 *Car.* 2. and married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Thomas Cary*, ſecond Son to *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, by whom he had *Charles*, now Earl of *Peterborough*, who in 1689. was created Earl of *Monmouth*, and now enjoys both Titles.

This

This Earl married *Carey*, Daughter to *Alexander Frazier* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and by her had a Son named *John*, who married the Lady *Frances*, Daughter to *Charles* Duke of *Bolton*, and by her had two Sons, *Charles* and *John*, and died in 1710. of the Small-Pox: The Earl has alſo a Daughter named *Henrietta*, married to the Duke of *Gordon*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*. His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, in an Earl's Coronet, a Demy Blackmore, cloathed Topaz, wreathed about the Head Pearl. *Supporters*, two Eagles Pearl, armed Diamond.

Diamond, a Chevron between three Stars Pearl, are the Armes of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Marmaduke Langdale*, Baron *Langdale* of *Holme* in *Spaldingmore* in the County of *York*.

This Family of *Langdale* is of great Antiquity, and derive their Sirname from the Town of *Langdale* in the Hundred of *Pickering*, in the County of *York*; of which Place they were Lords before the Reign of King *John*: And of the ſame Family was *Anthony Langdale* of *Santon* and *Houghton* in the County aforeſaid, who died 19 *Eliz.* leaving Iſſue by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Vavaſor* of *Coppinthorp* in the County of *York*, *William Langdale* of *Langthorp*, from whom that Family is deſcended; and *Peter*, who by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *Michael Wharton* of *Beverley-Park* in the County aforeſaid, was Father of *Marmaduke Langdale* of *Holme* in *Spaldingmore* in the ſaid County.

Which *Marmaduke* was Knighted by King *Jam.* 1. at *Whitehall*, and was a Man very eminently loyal to King *Charles* 1. and by King *Charles* 2. was advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord *Langdale*, *Feb.* 10. 1657. He married *Lenox*, Daughter to Sir *John Rhodes* of *Barlborough* in the County of *Derby*, Knt. by whom he had *Marmaduke* his Son and Heir; who by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Savage* of *Beeſton*

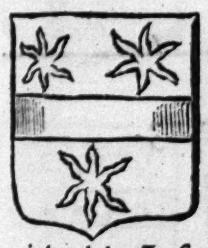
Beeſton in the County of *Cheſter*, Eſq; (Brother to *John* Earl *Rivers*) was Father of *Marmaduke*, late Lord *Langdale*.

Which *Marmaduke* married *Frances*, Daughter to *Richard Draycotte* of *Painſley* in the County of *York*, Eſq; by whom he had one Son named after himſelf, who is now Lord *Langdale*, and married *Elizabeth* Daughter to *William* Lord *Widdrington*, (Siſter to the late Lord *Widdrington*) by whom he has one Son named alſo *Marmaduke*.

Du Tillet of *France*; Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Stars.

Brewſter of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*; Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Stars Argent.

Colcheſter; Or, a Chevron between three Stars Gules.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* Azure, between *three Stars* Gules; by the Name of *Julius*. Of this Family was *William Julius*, a Captain of a Man of War, who lies buried in the South Iſle of the *Abby* at *Weſtminſter*, with this Inſcription on his Monument:

'Near this Place lieth interr'd the Body of Cap-
'tain *William Julius*, late Commander of his Ma-
'jeſty's Ship the *Colcheſter*, who departed this Life,
'the 3d of *October*, 1698. aged 33 Years.

The *Field* is Azure, a Feſſe Or, between three Stars; by the Name of *Thwaites* of *Yorkſhire*. *John Thwaites*, Eſq; was chief Alderman of *Leeds*, *Anno* 1653. and died in the Year 1671. aged 85 Years. Of this Name and Country (but whether Family or no, appears not) were the *Lardiners* to *William* the *Conqueror*, for which Service they had the Ma-

nor of *Davy-Gate* in the City of *York*, exempt from the Juriſdiction of the Mayor. ‘ *Johannes Thwaites* ‘ *Davy-gate manerium vocat. le Priſon del Lardiner pro* ‘ *Cuſtodia Gaole.*” The *Thwaites*'s were ſucceeded by the *Waddingtons*.

Everard of *Eſſex*, bears; Argent, a Feſſe between three Stars Gules.

The *Field* is Ermine, on a *Chief indented* Gules, *three Stars*, by the Name of *Eſtcourte* of *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, out of a Mural Coronet Azure, a Demy Falcon diſplay'd Or. The ſame Armes were borne by Sir *Giles Eſtcourte* of *Newton* in the County of *Wilts*, Knt. created a Baronet *March* 17. 1626. being the 215th in Order, and the 11th made by King *Charles* 1.

SECT. III. CHAP. 3.

Of Planets.

THUS far of ſuch *Stars* as are uſually call'd *Fixed*: Now of the *Planets* (or *wandering Stars*) whoſe Shapes are chiefly uſed in *Heraldry*; I mean thoſe *two moſt Glorious Lights*, the one to rule the *Day*, the other by *Night*;

Which are, the *Sun* and the *Moon*.

The *Sun* is the very Fountain of *Light* and *Heat*; and all the *Splendor* which the *Moon* hath, is borrowed from the *Sun*.

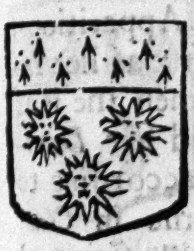
If the *Sun* be borne *Or*, there is no need to make Mention of his Colour: But if he be borne of any other than this, then muſt the ſame be expreſly named.

He

He beareth Azure, *a Sun in his Glory*, by the Name of *Dyſon* of *Worceſter*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, Or and Azure, a Mount proper, and thereon a Lamb paſſant Argent.

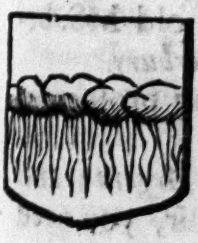
The ſame Coat is borne by the Names of *Aldham* and *St. Cleere* (now commonly written *Sinclair*) and quarter'd in the firſt Place (as a Coat of Augmentation) by *William Kerr*, Marqueſs of *Lothian*.

Solis of *Spain*, bears Argent, a Sun Gules.



He beareth Gules, *three Suns in Glory*, a *Chief* Ermine. The Armes of the Family of *Jackſon* in *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Azure, *two Barrs* Ermine, in chief *three Suns*. *Creſt*, a Lion's Head eras'd Ermine. The Armes of the Right Reverend *William Nicholſon*, Lord Biſhop of *Derry* in *Ireland*, tranſlated thither from *Carliſle*.



He beareth Gules, a *Chief* Argent, on the lower Part thereof a *Cloud*, the *Sun's reſplendent Beams* thereout iſſuing, proper; by the Name of *Leſone* of *Northampton*. *Creſt*, out of a Cloud, the Sun ariſing, all proper.

He beareth Azure, *one Ray of the Sun*, iſſuing out of the *dexter Corner* of the Eſcocheon *bendways*, proper, by the Name of *Aldham*. There is no need to mention the three Lines on each Side of the *Ray*, becauſe there are no ſuch in Nature, but the Luſtre of the *Sun* being too ſtrong for our Eyes, cauſes us to imagine there are ſuch Things about it.

The *Sun* borne in *Armes*, ſhews the Bearer to live ſplendidly, and willing to do good to all Perſons.

The *Moon*, according to her divers Apparitions, hath divers Denominations in *Heraldry*; as her *Increment* in her *Increaſe*; her *Complement* when ſhe is at *Full*; her *Decriment* in her *Waning*; and her *Detriment* in her *Change* and *Eclipſe*. And according to theſe Varieties is ſhe alſo diverſly borne in *Coat-Armour*, as the *Examples* following will (in part) ſhew.

The *Field* is Ermine, *three Increſſants* Gules. This Coat pertains to the Family of *Symmes* of *Daventry* in *Northamptonſhire*.

Sir *John Potenhall* (*temp. Ed.* 3.) bare; Or, on a Feſſe Azure, three Increſſants of the firſt: As I find in an old MS. belonging to *Chriſt-Church* Library in *Canterbury*.

Increſſants and *Creſſants* ſignify a riſing proſperous Family.

The proper Colour of the *Moon* is *Argent*; and therefore when ſhe is borne of that Colour, you need not to mention the ſame.

He

He beareth Azure, a *Moon decreſſant*, by the Name of *Delaluna*. But theſe ſeveral States of the *Moon* are now very rare, and in a manner antiquated and forgotten; inſtead of them we have another new-coined Form, having neither the Name, Shape, or ſo much as the Shadow of the former remaining; of which Examples are very numerous.

Decreſſants (ſays *Smithurſt*) ſignify a Family going to Decay.

He beareth Azure, *three Creſſants* Or; the Armes of the Family of *Ryder* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, a Dragon's Head Azure. This Coat was alſo borne by Sir *William Ryder*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1600. 42 *Eliz.* and by the Name of *Harvey* of *Glouceſter*, *Raby* of *Durham*, and *Courtin* of *France*.

He beareth Gules, three Creſſants Or; by the Name of *Monyns*. *Creſt*, an Increſſant Or. Theſe were the Armes of *William Monyns* of *Walderſhare* in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 29. 1611.

This Family is deſcended from Sir *Simond Monyns*, Knt. of the Caſtle of *Navon* in *Normandy*, who had two Sons *Theobald* and *Stephen*; the latter married *Amabella*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Hugh Mountford*; and had Iſſue, Sir *Alexander*, who marrying *Joſelin*, the Heir of Sir *Robert Poulton*, Knt. had that Inheritance. His Son *Simon* was of *Dover*, and had Iſſue three Sons, *John*, *Thomas*, and *Solomon*.

John the eldeſt married *Mabell*, the Daughter and Heir of *Bartholomew Pyſinge*, and had two Sons, *William*, who died in Ward; and *John*, who marrying *Joan*,

Joan, the Heir of *Sholden*, was Father of *Simond*, *John* and *Thomas*.

Simond married one of the Heirs of *Halden*, and was the firſt writ of *Waldworthſhire*. He had Iſſue *Nicholas*, who married one of the Heirs of *Bewfield*, was Father to *John*, *Richard* of *Byttenden*, and *Stephen* of St. *Margaret's* of the *Cliff*, Eſq;

The ſaid *John Monyns*, by his Wife, a Coheireſs of the *Colbys*, had Iſſue four Sons, whereof *Robert* was his Heir; who had in Marriage one of the Daughters of *John Greenford*, Eſq; and was Father of *John* written of *Swanton*, who had two Sons, *Edward*, and *John* Lieutenant of the Caſtle of *Dover*, from whom deſcended *Thomas Monyns* of *Dover*, now living, Father of *Thomas* of *London*, and *Richard* of St. *John's* College, *Cambridge*.

Edward, the eldeſt Son of the aforeſaid *John*, was written of *Waldworthſhire*: He married *Parnell*, Daughter and Heir of *Anthony Leverick* of *Hearne*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *Richard Monyns* of *Saltwood* Caſtle, who died *Anno* 3 *Eliz.* and by his Wife *Catharine*, Daughter of *Thomas Stydolphe*, had two Sons, *John* of *Swanton*, who died without Iſſue, and Sir *Edward Monyns*, Knt. who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Lovelace*, and was Father of

Sir *William Monyns*, created Baronet, as above; he married *Jane*, Daughter of *Roger Twiſden*, Eſq; and had Iſſue ſeveral Sons and Daughters. Two of the latter, *viz.* Mrs. *Ellen Monyns* and Mrs. *Frances*, are buried in the South Iſle of the Pariſh Church of St. *Giles's Cripplegate*, where there is a very fair Marble Stone to their Memory, thus inſcrib'd:

'*Here lieth buried the Body of* Ellen Monyns, *who* '*died the* 29 *of* April, *in the yeare of our Lord* 1632.

'*Here*

'*Here alſo lyeth buried the Body of her Siſter,* '*Miſtreſſe* Frances Monyns, *who died the* 17 *of* June '*in the ſame yeere.*

'*They were the Daughters of Sir* William Monyns, '*of* Walderſhaw, *in the County of* Kent, *Baronet,* '*and of the Lady* Jane *his Wife, the Daughter of* Ro- 'ger Twiſden, *of* Roydon Hall, *in the ſame Coun-* 'ty, *Eſquire.*

'*They lived Religious and Vertuous lives, and in* '*their youths departed this Life, in the true Faith of* 'Jeſus Chriſt.

Edward his eldeſt Son ſucceeded him, but dying without Iſſue Male, the Title became extinct.

The Field is Sable, three Creſſants Or; by the Name of *Boughton* of *Warwickſhire*. Of this Family was *William Boughton* of *Lawford-Parva*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County, and ſeveral of his Deſcendants have ſince borne the ſaid Office; particularly *William Boughton* of the ſame Place, Eſq; 7 *Car.* 1. who was afterwards advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, *Aug.* 4. 1641.

He beareth Ruby, three Creſſants Pearl. Borne by the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Patrick Oliphant*, Lord *Oliphant*; deſcended from *David de Oliphant*, one of the Barons who accompanied King *David* the firſt to *England*, with an Army to aſſiſt *Maud* the Empreſs, againſt King *Stephen*, and a Perſon much in Favour with the ſaid King.

He was ſucceeded (as 'tis thought) by *David* his Son, a Man no leſs in Favour with King *Malcolm* and King *William*, than his Predeceſſors had been with King *David*.

From whom in a right Line deſcended, Sir *Lawrence Oliphant*, Knt. who in his Youth went over to *France* with the Earl of *Douglaſs*, in Company with other young Noblemen, to learn the Art of War,

and

and after his Return, was by King *James* the Third made one of his Privy-Council, and Lord *Oliphant*.

The preſent Lord of this ancient and noble Family, is the Son of *James*, late Lord *Oliphant*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to ——— *Ogilvy* of *Milltown*.

The Field is Sable, three Creſſants Argent; by the Name of *Harris* of *Devonſhire*.

Hotoft of *Glouceſterſhire*, } Azure, three Creſſants
Thorpe of *Yorkſhire*, --- } Argent.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Creſſants* Azure. *Creſt*, a Morecock treading a Hen, proper. Theſe Armes are borne by that very worthy Gentleman, *John Walker*, Eſq; Recorder of *Leeds*, Son of *John Walker* of *Hedingley*, Gent. deſcended from a very ancient Family, formerly reſiding at *Gauthorp-Hall* near *Bingley*, of which Manor they were the Lords near two Hundred and fifty, or three Hundred Years ago.

Another Family of the ſame Name, have for their *Creſt*, a Greyhound paſſant.

The ſame Armes were borne by *Thomas Norton* of *Coventry* in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq; created a Baronet *July* 23. 1661. Alſo by the Names of *Nethermill* of *Warwickſhire*, and *Morton* of *Kent*.

Argent, a Chevron between three Creſſants Gules, by the Name of *Poole* of *Leiceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, a Falcon preparing to fly, jeſſed and belled.

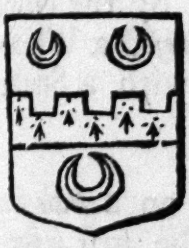
Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Creſſants Gules. *Creſt*, a Demy Hare, quarterly of Gules, Sable, Argent and Or, holding in his Mouth a Laurel Branch, proper. The Armes of the late Sir *William Withers*, Knight and Alderman of the Honourable City of *London*.

Gules,

Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Creſſants Or, by the Name of *Goddard* of *Wilts.* *Creſt*, a Buck's Head couped at the Shoulders, and full-fac'd.

Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Creſſants Argent, are borne by the Reverend *Stephen Creſſar*, D. D. late Fellow of *Trinity* Colledge in *Cambridge.*

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Creſſants Ermine; by the Name of *Goſtlin* of *Norfolk.* Of this Family was *John Goſlin* (or *Goſtlin*) Maſter of *Caiu's* Colledge in *Cambridge*, Proctor of the Univerſity, and twice Vice-Chancellor thereof, a great Scholar, and Regius Profeſſor of Phyſick. He was a worthy Benefactor to *Catherine-Hall*, beſtowing thereon the fair *Bull-Inn*, of conſiderable Value. He died 1625.



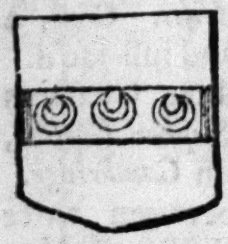
He beareth Sable, a *Feſſe crenelle* Ermine, between *three Creſſants* Argent, by the Name of *Glover* of *Suffolk.* *Creſt*, an Eagle diſplay'd Argent.

You ſhall often find theſe borne on *Ordinaries*, as in the following Examples.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Chief* Vert, *three Creſſants* of the firſt; which is the Armes of *Henry Sympſon* of *London*, Gent.

Pearl, on a Chief Sable, three Creſſants Topaz; borne by the moſt Noble Family of *Preſton*, late Viſcount *Gormanſton* and Baronof *Lawnedreſs* in the Kingdom of *Ireland.*

Gules, on a Chief Argent, three Creſſants Sable, by the Name of *Thornley.*



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Feſſe* Azure, *three Creſſants* of the firſt. *Creſt*, an Antilope ſeiant Or, attired Sable, his Tail elevated and erected. The Armes of *Paramour* of *Shropſhire*.

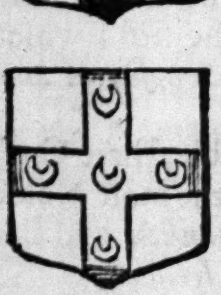
He beareth Argent, on a Feſſe Sable, three Creſſants Or; by the Name of *Fulburne*.

Cragg, bears; Ermine, on a Feſſe Gules, three Creſſants Argent. And

Ancel; Ermine, on a Feſſe Gules, three Creſſants Or.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Feſſe* Gules, between *two Barrs wavy* Sable, *three Creſſants* Or; by the Name of *Dodd* of *Cheſhire*. *Creſt*, a Wheat-ſheaf, wrapped round with a Snake, his Head erect.

He beareth Argent, on a *Pale* Sable, *three Creſſants* of the firſt; theſe Armes (with the proper Difference) belong to *Ralph Hayward* of *Warrington* in the County of *Lancaſhire*, Gent.



He beareth Argent, on a *Croſs* Sable, *five Creſſants* Or; by the Name of *Thomas*. Theſe were the Armes of *William Thomas*, Eſq; of *Fowington* in the County of *Eſſex*, created Baronet *July* 13. 1660. The ſame Coat is borne by the Name of *Aſhley*, and of *Fludd*.

Or, on a Croſs Sable, five Creſſants Argent, is borne by *Ellys* of *Kent*, of *Lincolnſhire*, and of *Mont-*

Montgomeryſhire; which laſt Family have for their *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Goat's Head couped.

Among *Stars*, *Comets* (or *Blazing-Stars*) are uſually reckoned, tho' according to Philoſophical Verity they are not properly *Stars*, but *Meteors*.

He beareth Azure, a *Comet* ſtreaming *in Bend*, proper; by the Name of *Cartwright* of *Scotland*. So much for *Conſtant Eſſences*, which are *Cæleſtial Creatures*, void of all the corrupt Mixture that is found in *Sublunar Beings*, and ſo priviledg'd with *Immutability*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 4.

Of the Elements.

WE come now to conſider ſuch *Eſſences* as are of an *Inconſtant Nature*, being ſubject, by various Accidents, to innumerable Alterations: Such are the *four Elements*, viz. *Fire*, *Air*, *Earth* and *Water*. We have not ſeen any Bearings of the ſecond named *Element*; but of the reſt, theſe *Examples* have a Repreſentation.

He beareth Argent, *a Chevron voided* Azure, between *theee Flames of Fire*, proper, by the Name of *Wells*. Not unfitly is the Force of *Counſel* ſhadowed under the Form of *Fire*; for as *Fire*, ſo *Counſel* doth give *Light* to the darkeſt Obſcurity of Things.

The *Field* is Argent, *two Billets raguled and truncked*, placed *Salterways*, the *Siniſter* ſurmounted of the *Dexter*, Azure, *inflamed* on their Tops, proper. This is a *Dutch* Coat, borne by the Name of *Shurſtab.*

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* Sable, between *three Sykes* (or *Fountains*) proper. The Armes of *Richard Sykes*, late of *Leeds* in the County of *York*, Gent. ſprung from thoſe of the ſame Name at *Syke's-Dyke*, near *Carliſle*, whoſe Servants wore the branded Bull as their Badge. Whence one *William Sykes*, a younger Brother, came into thoſe more populous and trading Parts, where he improv'd himſelf conſiderably by the Cloathing Trade. His Grandſon *Richard* was Alderman of *Leeds*, when firſt incorporated; and one of the moſt ſubſtantial Merchants in thoſe Parts. The Genealogy of this Family ſhall be here inſerted from the Learned Mr. *Thoresby.*

Richard Sykes of *Sykes-Dyke*, near *Carliſle.*

William Sykes, a younger Son.

Richard Sykes of *Leeds.* —*Sybill Reme*, 1561.

Richard Sykes, Alderman of *Leeds.* —*Elizabeth Mawſon*, 1593.

1 *John* of *Leeds Ob.* 1622.

2 *Henry* of *Hunſlet-Hall, ob.* 1656.

3 *Richard* Rector of *Kirk-Heaton, Ob.* 1652.

Grace Da. of *Rich. Stock*, Rector of *Kirk-heaton.*

4 *William.*

Rich

1 *Richard* Rector of *Spoforth*, *Obit* 1699. — *Anne* Da. of *Mark Micklethwait* Rector of *Long Marſton*.

1 *Richard Sykes*, M. A. *ob. ſ. pr.* 1686.
2 *Mark Sykes*, died young.
3 *Micklethwait*, *ob. ſ. pr.*

2 *John*, Merch. in *Dort*, *ob.* 1686.
3 *Sam.* Merch. at *Leeds*.
4 *Bernard* Mer. in *London*.

The *Field* is Or, a *Rock* Sable; which is borne by the Name of *Securades*. A *Rock* is a pretty heavy Bearing, yet in no wiſe diſcommendable, it ſignifying *Refuge*, *Safety* and *Protection*.

The *Field* is Or, a *Mountain* Azure, *inflamed* proper. This Coat belonged to the Family of *Macloed*, Lord of the Iſles of *Skey* and *Lewes* in *Scotland*; and is now quarter'd in the firſt Place, by the Right Honourable *George Mackenzie*, Earl of *Cromarty*, Viſcount *Tarbat*, Lord *Macloed* and *Caſtlehaven*, and Baronet, Hereditary Sheriff of the Shire of *Cromarty*; his Lordſhip's Grandfather, Sir *Rhoderick*, having (*temp. Jac. 6.*) married *Margaret*, Daughter and ſole Heir of *Torquil Macloed* of the *Lewes*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 5.

Of Meteors.

HAVING ſhewed by particular *Examples*, the bearing of *Simple Eſſences*, or (at leaſt) of ſuch Things as may go under that Denomination (unleſs

(unleſs we would be more *nice* than *wiſe* in our Diſtribution); we ſhall now proceed to treat of ſuch *Eſſences* or *Natures*, as are of *mixt Kinds*; and theſe are either *without Life*, or *Living*.

Of the firſt Kind are *Meteors*, which we may divide into *Fiery* and *Watry*.

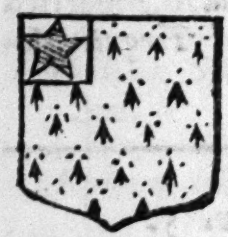
Fiery Meteors are *ſimple* or *mixt*.

Of *ſimple fiery Meteors*, only the *Mullet*, or *Falling-Star* (as the Vulgar call it) is borne in Armes.

Note, *Mullets* are now moſt uſually made with *five Rays*, or *Points*, but you will ſometimes find them of *ſix*, (which then you muſt expreſs) as in the following *Eſcocheon*.

He beareth Ermine, a *Mullet of ſix Points, pierced*, Gules, by the Name of *Haſſenhull*. Obſerve here, 1. The *Piercing* of *Mullets*, as of *Stars*, is always *round*. 2. Unleſs it be otherwiſe mention'd, the *Hole* made by *Piercing*, is of the ſame *Tincture* with the *Field*, or *Ordinary* whereon any thing *pierced* doth ſtand.

The *Mullet* ſignifies Honour, or that the firſt Bearer ſtudied Divinity, or ſuch Things as made him ſhine in Virtue or Learning.



He beareth Ermine, on a *Canton* Gules, a *Mullet* Or. *Creſt*, a Falcon diſplay'd Argent. The Armes belonging to the *Baſſets* of *Uleigh* in *Glouceſterſhire*.

Colman, Sable, on a *Canton* Argent, a *Mullet* of the firſt.

Le Rowſe of *Eſſex*, bears; Azure, on a Canton Argent, a Mullet Sable.

He

He beareth Gules, a *Mullet* between *three Creſſants* Argent; by the Name of *Oliver.*

The *Field* is Pearl, on a *Chief* Ruby, *two Mullets* Topaz. *Supported* by two Eagles Topaz, each crown'd with a Ducal Crown Ruby, and charg'd on the Breaſt with a Pair of Horſe-Hains, tied at the Top and Bottom, all proper, and within them it is parted per Pale Pearl and Ruby. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Mount Emerald, thereon a Falcon Topaz, bell'd and gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, all of the ſame. *Motto*, Nec Quærere, Nec Spernere Honorem. The Atchievement of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Henry St. John*, Viſcount *St. John*, and Baron of *Batterſea*; ſo created *July* 2. 1716. This noble Lord, by *Mary*, the ſecond Daughter and Coheir to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick*, was Father to *Henry* late Lord Viſcount *Bolingbroke*; and by his ſecond Wife, *Angelica-Magdalena*, a *French* Lady, has living two Sons, *John* and *Hollis*, and one Daughter, *Henrietta.*

Salvin of *Cumberland*; Argent, on a Chief Sable, two Mullets Or.

Squire; Or, on a Chief Sable, two Mullets Argent.

Bacon of *Suffolk* and *Norfolk*; Gules, on a Chief Argent, two Mullets Sable. *Creſt*, a Boar paſſant Ermine. *Motto*, Mediocria Firma. This very ancient and honourable Family deſcends from *William Bacon*, whoſe Son, Sir *Edward Bacon* of *Eſſex*, married

ried the Heireſs of the Family of *Quaplod*, whoſe Armes they always quarter, viz. *Barry of Six, Or and Azure, over all a Bend Gules.* After ſeveral Generations, they ſettled firſt at *Drinkſtone*, and then at *Redgrave* in *Suffolk*, which latter being the Grange, or Summer-Houſe of the Abbot of *Bury*, was given to Sir *Nicholas Bacon* at the Diſſolution of Monaſteries; which having been much improv'd by that Family, is for Beauty, Situation, *&c.* one of the moſt magnificent Seats in the County. 'Tis now alienated from the Family, having been ſold by the late Sir *Robert Bacon*, to the late Lord Chief Juſtice *Holt*. Sir *Nicholas Bacon* (above-mentioned) having been Attorney of the Court of Wards to King *Hen.* 8. and *Ed.* 6. was by Queen *Elizabeth* made Keeper of the Great Seal. He married *Jane* the Daughter of *William Fernley*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Nicholas*, the Premier Baronet of *England*, who with his Lady, the Heireſs of the Family of *Butts*, lie buried under a magnificent Marble Tomb, in *Redgrave* Church. Sir *Edmund* (the preſent Baronet) who has a fine Seat at *Garboldſham* in *Norfolk*, is the ſixth Baronet of the Family, and has had the Honour to ſerve the ſaid County as Knight of the Shire. He married —— the Daughter of Sir *Peter Kempe* of *Giſſing*, Bar. by whom he hath Iſſue, one Son and one Daughter.

Sir *Nicholas Bacon*, Lord Keeper (above-mentioned) was buried under a very fair Tomb in the South Iſle of St. *Paul's* Choir, *London*, with the following Inſcription:

Hic Nicolaum *me* Baconem *conditum*
Exiſtima illum, tam diu Britannici
Regni ſecundum Columen, exitium Malis,
Bonis Aſylum, cæca quem non extulit

Ad

Ad hunc honorem ſors, ſed equitas, fides,
Doctrina, Pietas, unica & Prudentia,
Neu morte raptum crede: Qui unica brevi
Vita perennes emeruit duas, agit
Vitam ſecundam cœlites inter animos,
Fama implet orbem, vita quæ illi tertia eſt.
Hac poſitum in Ara eſt corpus, olim animi domus,
Ara dicata ſempiternæ memoriæ.

Of the ſame Family was *Butts Bacon* of *Mildenhall*, Eſq; created Baronet, *July* 29. 1627. and *Nicholas Bacon* of *Gillingham* in *Norfolk*, Eſq; advanc'd to the ſame Dignity, *Feb.* 7. 1661. of which laſt Place, Sir *Edmund Bacon*, the preſent Baronet, married (1.) *Philippe*, Daughter of Sir *Edmund Bacon* of *Redgrave*; and (2.) *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Caſtle*, Eſq; by both which he hath a numerous Iſſue.

Of the ſame Family are likewiſe, *Nicholas Bacon* of *Shrubland* in *Suffolk*, Eſq; and *Walter Bacon* of *Earlham* in *Norfolk*, Eſq; late Member of Parliament for the City of *Norwich*.

But the Perſon who attained to the higheſt Dignity of any one of the Family, was Sir *Francis Bacon*, Knt. ſecond Son of the firſt Sir *Nicholas*, by a ſecond Marriage; who (after ſeveral honourable Employments) was at laſt made Lord Chancellor of *England*, and created a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Verulam*, and Viſcount *St. Albans*, 14 *Jac.* 1. He married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir of *Benedict Barnham*, Eſq; Alderman of *London*, but dying without Iſſue, the Title became extinct.

Ermine, on a Chief Azure, two Mullets Or, by the Name of *Haſtings*.

The *Field* is Ruby, *three Mullets* Topaz; by the Name of *Sutherland*. The Armes of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Kenneth Sutherland*, (late) Lord *Duffus* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; ſo created, the 8th of *December* 1650.

This Family was poſſeſs'd of the Barony of *Duffus* in the County of *Murray*, in the Time of King *William* call'd the *Lyon*, and originally deſcended from the *Murrays*; for *Hugh de Murray*, or *Moravia*, Brother to *William Moravia*, who firſt aſſum'd the Sirname of *Murray*, is Witneſs in ſeveral Grants made the Epiſcopal See of *Murray*.

Hugh left *Walter*, who was ſucceeded by *Friskinus* his Son; which *Friskinus* deſigns himſelf *Dominus de Duffus*, and left Iſſue, two Daughters, his Coheirs.

Mary, the eldeſt, married Sir *Reginald Le-Chien*, Knt. and brought him the Lands of *Duffus*; but after ſome Deſcents, that Barony was transferr'd (by the Marriage of *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Reginald Le-Chien*, Knt.) to *Nicol*, a younger Son to *Kenneth* Earl of *Sutherland*; and by this Marriage the *Sutherlands* of *Duffus* added to their paternal Coat the Armes of *Chien*.

Nicol was ſucceeded by *Henry* his Son, and he by *Alexander* his Son, who added much to the Wealth of his Family, by marrying the Daughter and Heir of *Chiſholme* of *That-Ilk*; but *Alexander* his Succeſſor died without Iſſue Male, in the Time of *James* 4. leaving *Chriſtian* his Daughter and Heir.

Which *Chriſtian* married *William Oliphant* of *Berrindale*; but the Barony of *Duffus*, after a long Diſpute, came to *William Sutherland* of *Querrel-Wood*, as Heir Male, who dying in 1529. left Iſſue by

by *Janet* his Wife, Daughter to *Alexander Innes* of *That-Ilk*, *William*, his Heir and Succeſſor.

From which *William*, in a direct Line, was deſcended Sir *Alexander Sutherland*, who in the Reign of King *Charles* 2. was created Lord *Duffus*; and married *Margaret*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Murray*, by whom he had *James*, his Son and Heir; who by *Margaret* his firſt Wife, Daughter to *Kenneth* Earl of *Seaforth*, had *Kenneth*, late Lord *Duffus* (out-law'd).

Which *Kenneth* married *Charlotta Chriſtiana*, Daughter to *Erick de Siobladhe*, Governor and Admiral of *Gottenburgh* in *Sweden*; by whom he has had one Son, named *Erick*.

His Lordſhip's Quartering are, 1ſt and 4th, *Sutherland* as before. 2. Saphire, three Croſlets fitch'd Pearl, by the Name of *Chien*. 3. Saphire, a Boar's Head eras'd Pearl, by the Name of *Chiſholme*.

The ſame firſt Coat, *viz.* Gules, three Mulleſs Or; is borne by the Name of *Hanſard* of *Cambridgeſhire*.

Gedding, *Knovell*, *Kerminihy* of *France*, ---- } of *Glouceſterſhire*, } Argent, three Mullets Gules.

He beareth Sable, three Mullets Argent, by the Name of *Puleſton* of *Cheſhire*.

The ſame is borne by the Name of *Davies* of *Shropſhire* and *Herefordſhire*. Deſcended from one of theſe Families, was *John Davies* of *Kidwelly*, Gent. that great Maſter of his *Pen*, for faſt, fair, cloſe and various Writing, whoſe Tranſlations eſpecially, have made him famous. He married *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Croſts* of *Okely-Park* in the County of *Salop*, Eſq; ſhe died on New-years Day, 1612. and was buried in the Church of St. *Dunſtan's* in *Fleetſtreet*, *London*; to whoſe Memory there

hangs up the following Inſcription, on a Pillar in the middle Row of Pews.

'On the Death of the Diſcreet and Vertuous
'Miſtreſs *Mary Davies*, Daughter of *Thomas Croft* of
'*Okely-Park*, in the County of *Salop*, Eſquire, and
'Wife of *John Davies* of *Hereford*, ſhe died on New-
'yeeres Day, 1612.

'*Here lies her duſt, who in a ſpan of life,*
'*Compaſt the vertue of the worthieſt wife:*
'*If odds there be (well meaſur'd) 'twill be found,*
'*She more acquir'd; ſo her bright Stock renown'd:*
'*And to thoſe wives that Glory moſt do gain,*
'*She was a mirrour that no breath could ſtaine.*
'*Though ſhe a Female were, her judgment was,*
'*To trueſt Maſculines a truer Glaſſe:*
'*For ſhe by Nature, Grace, and Wiſdom too,*
'*Shew'd by a woman, what beſt men ſhou'd do*
'*In their beſt actions; for ſhe acted nought*
'*That came not from a grave and gracious thought.*
'*But nature (though familiar, yet moſt ſtrange,*
'*Shewing how much ſhe doth delight in change,*
'*In thouſand faſhions doth her ſelf array)*
'*Permits nought here to ſtand at conſtant ſtay.*
'*And Time and Death with her therein conſpire,*
'*Elſe had theſe aſhes ſtill held vital Fire.*
'*But theſe juſt Lines, in Time and Death's Deſpite,*
'*Shall lead all times, to do her vertue right.*

A good Name is better than a good Oyntment, and the Day of Death, than the Day that one is borne, *Eccleſ.* 7. 3.

He beareth Or, three Mullets Purpure; by the Name of *Vandelour* of *Lincolnſhire*.

Pelton, bears; Or, three Mullets Sable.

Grundin; Azure, three Mullets Or.

Th

The *Field* is Saphire, a *Chevron* between *three Mullets* Topaz. The Armes of the very ancient Family of *Chetwind* of *Ingeſtree* and *Rudgley* in the County of *Stafford*; of which *William Chetwind* of *Ingeſtree*, was High-Sheriff of that County, 11 *Rich.* 2. which Office has been ſince borne by many of his Deſcendants.——— But what has moſt added to the Luſtre of this worthy Family is, that his preſent Majeſty King *George*, has been pleas'd to create *Walter Chetwind* of the ſame Place, Eſq; Viſcount *Chetwind* of *Rathdown*, and Baron of *Beerhaven* in *Ireland*. His Lordſhip bears Quarterly of Nine Coats, (1.) *Chetwind*, as before. (2.) Gules, fretty Or, a Canton Azure. (3.) Argent, two Chevrons Gules. (4.) Or, fretty Gules, a Canton Sable. (5.) Or, a Feſſe Gules. (6.) Or, a Chief indented Azure. (7.) Gules, ten Billets Or, 4, 3, 2, 1. (8.) Gules, three Pallets wavy Or. (9.) Argent, a Chevron between three Lawrel-Leaves Vert. *Supported* by two Unicorns Pearl, each gorg'd with a Collar of Roſes Ruby, barb'd and ſeeded proper, with a Chain of the ſame. *Creſt*, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent, armed Or. *Motto*, Probitas verus Honos.

Denny of *Suffolk*, } Argent, a Chevron Sable, be-
Davis of *Devon.* } tween three Mullets Gules.

Fulwood of *Middleſex*; Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets Argent. *Creſt*, a Buck tripping, in his Mouth an Oak Branch. Another *Creſt* is, a Buck paſſant proper, in his Mouth a Thiſtle Or, leaved Vert.

Byrche of *Lancaſhire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Mullets Sable.

Chopping of *Norfolk*; Or, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules.

Danvers

Danvers of *Glouceſterſhire*, Gules, a Chevron between three Mullets Or. *Creſt*, out of a Crown proper, a Wyvern Vert.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Mullets Gules; by the Name of *Broughton*. The Armes of *John Broughton*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Bedford* and *Bucks*, 38 *Hen.* 6. and 5 *Ed.* 4.

In a Copy of the Viſitation of *Glouceſterſhire*, I find the ſame borne by the Name of *Payne* of *Rodborough*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Mullets Sable; by the Name of *Pollard* of *Devonſhire*. With theſe the Family always quarter by the ſame Name, Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Eſcallops Gules. Of this Family was Sir *Lewis Pollard*, of *King's Nimet* in the ſaid County, Knt. Serjeant at Law, and one of the Judges of the King's Bench in the Time of *Hen.* 8. He was a Man of ſingular Knowledge and Worth, and by his Lady *Elizabeth*, had eleven Sons and as many Daughters. Three of his Sons were knighted, *viz.* Sir *John* of *Ford*, Sir *Richard* and Sir *George*; all the reſt, eſpecially *John*, Archdeacon of *Sarum*, were well advanced, and the Daughters married to the moſt potent Families in this County; ſo that almoſt all the ancient Gentry thereof are allied to the Family of *Pollards*. This memorable Knight died in 1540. and was buried at *Biſhop's-Nimet* in the ſame Shire, in the Church of which is a Monument erected to his Memory, and in a Window of the ſame, his Name, Marriage, Office and Iſſue, with his own and Lady's Effigies fairly drawn. Deſcended from this Judge, was *Lewis Pollard* of *King's-Nimph*, Eſq; who was created Baronet *May* 31. 1697. but the Title (as I am inform'd) is extinct.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Mullets Or; by the Name of *Pudſey*. Theſe are the Armes

Armes of *Ambroſe Pudſey*, Eſq; of *Leeds* in the County of *York*, derived from the *Pudſeys* of *Bolton* near *Gisburne* in *Craven*, in the ſaid County, as follows:

Simon Pudſey, *vix: temp.* Ed. 2. — *Catherine* Daughter of *John Bolton.*

John Pudſey —

Henry Pudſey Eſq; — *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Latton.*

Sir *John Pudſey*, Knt. Lord of *Bolton.* — *Margaret*, Daughter of *William Eure*, Eſq;

Sir *Ralph Pudſey*, Knt. *temp. Hen. 6.* — *Margaret*, Daughter of *Thomas Tonſtal*, Eſq;

John Pudſey, Eſq; — *Gertrude*, Daughter of *Laurence Hamerton*, Eſq;

Henry Pudſey, Eſq; — *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Coniers*, Eſq;

1 *Thomas Pudſey*, Eſq; — *Margaret*, Daughter of *Robert Pilkington*, Eſq;

2 *Ralph*, 3 *Henry*, 4 *Ambroſe.*

Henry Pudſey, Eſq; — *Joan*, Daughter of *Ralph Eure*, Eſq;

1 *Thomas Pudſey*, Eſq; — *Eliz.* Daughter of *John* Lord *Scroop.*

2 *Ralph*, 3 *Henry*, 4 *George.*

William Pudſey, Eſq; — *Catherine*, Daughter of *William Ramſden*, Eſq;

Ambroſe

Ambroſe Pudſey, Eſq; — *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *Roger Sandford*.

Ambroſe Pudſey, Eſq; — *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Daviſon*.

1 *William*, died unmarried.

2 *Ambroſe Pudſey*, Eſq; *vix.* 1714. — *Eliz.* Daughter of *Henry Marſden*, Eſq;

Ambroſe Pudſey of *Leeds*, Eſq;

Freeland, bears; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Mullets Gules.

Ireland of *Lancaſhire*; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Mullets Sable.

Taxlee of *Suffolk*; Ermine, a Chevron Sable, between three Mullets Gules.

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron rompee*, between *three Mullets* Or, by the Name of *Sault* of *London*. This *Chevron* in *Blazon* is called *rompee*, or rather *rompu*, from the *French* Word *rompre*, derived of the *Latin* Verb *Rumpo*, *rumpere*, *to break*.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Bend* Gules, *three Mullets* Or. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Mount, thereon a Vine fructed proper, by the Name of *Bradbourne*.

Liddle; Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Sable.

Shafto

Shafto of *Durham*; Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Azure. The ſame is borne by the Name of *Hippeſly*.

Manaton of *Cornwall*; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets of the firſt.

Bampfield of *Devon*; Or, on a Bend Gules, three Mullets Argent. *Creſt*, a Lion's Head eras'd and crown'd. Of this ancient Family, *John Bampfield* of *Poltimore*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 5 *Hen. 6.* as ſeveral of his Deſcendants have ſince been; particularly *John Bampfield*, Eſq; 9 *Car.* 1. who was created a Baronet *July* 14. 1641. The preſent Baronet is Sir *Copleſtone Warwick Bampfield*, now Knight of the Shire for this County.

Sable, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Gules. The Armes of *Thomas Clifton* of *Clifton* in the County of *Lincoln*, Eſq; created Baronet, *March* 4. 1660. *Creſt*, an Arm armed Azure, holding a Dagger Or.

Or, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets Argent; was borne by Sir *John Hotham* of *Scarborough* in the County of *York*, Knt. created Baronet, *Jan.* 24. 1621-2.

Large of *London*; Azure, on a Bend Argent, three Mullets Gules. Of this Family was *Robert Large*, Eſq; Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1440. 14 *Hen. 6.* He died the Year following, and was buried in the Church of St. *Olave Upwell* in the *Jewry*, having left behind him a fragrant Memory, in his many noble Benefactions.

Tours of *Scotland*, bears; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Mullets of the firſt.

Eversfield of *Suſſex*; Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Mullets Or.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend cotiſed* Sable, *three Mullets* of the firſt, by the Name of *Andrews* of *Harsfield* in the County of *Glouceſter*.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend engrail'd, cotiſed* Sable, *three Mullets* Or, by the Name of *Andrews* of *Norfolk*. Theſe were the Armes of the moſt Reverend Father in God, *Lancelot Andrews*, ſucceſſively Biſhop of *Chicheſter*, *Ely* and *Wincheſter*, Lord-Almoner, Privy Councellor, Dean of the Royal Chapel, and Prelate of the moſt Noble Order of the *Garter*: A Man whoſe *Worth* is evident in his *Works*. He lies buried in a Chapel at the Eaſt End of St. *Mary Overy's* Church, in the Borough of *Southwark*, with this Inſcription.

Lector,
Si Chriſtianus es, ſiſte:
Moræ pretium erit,
Non neſcire te, qui vir hic ſitus ſit:
Ejuſdem tecum Catholicæ Eccleſiæ Membrum,
Sub eadem felicis Reſurrectionis ſpe,
Eandem D. Jeſu *præſtolens Epiphaniam,*
Sacriſſ. Antiſtes Lancelotus Andrews,
Londini oriundus, educatus Cantabrigiæ,
Aulæ Pembroch. Alumnor. Socior. Præfector.
Unus, & nemini ſecundus:

Linguarum, Artium, Scientiarium,
Humanorum, Divinorum, Omnium
Infinitus Theſaurus, Stupendum Oraculum

Ortho-

Orthodoxæ Chriſti Eccleſiæ,
Dictis, ſcriptis, Precibus, Exemplo,
Incomparabile Propugnaculum.
Reginæ Elizabethæ *a ſacris,*
D. Pauli London. Reſidentiarius,
D. Petri Weſtmonaſt. Decanus.

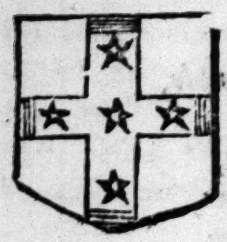
Epiſcopus Ciceſtrenſis, Elienſis, Wintonienſis
Regique Jacobo *tum ab Eleemoſynis,*
Tum ab utriuſque Regni Conſiliis,
Decanus denique Secelli Regii:

Idem ex
Indefeſſa opera in ſtudiis,
Summa ſapientia in rebus,
Aſſidua pietate in Deum,
Profuſa largitate in Egenos,
Rara amœnitate in ſuos,
Spectata probitate in omnes,
Æternum admirandus.

Amorum pariter & publicæ famæ ſatur,
Sed bonorum paſſim omnium cum luctu denatus,
Cœlebs hinc migravit ad aureolam cœleſtem,

Anno
Regis Caroli IIo. *Ætatis S.* LXXIo.
Chriſti MDCXXVIo.

Tantum eſt (Lector) quod te mœrentes poſteri
Nunc volebant, atque ut ex voto tuo valeas, dicto
Sit Deo gloria.



He beareth Gules, on a *Croſs* Argent, *five Mullets, pierced*, Sable; by the Name of *Randal* of *Kent* and *Suffolk*. The *Randals* in the Counties of *Warwick* and *Northampton*, bear the ſame, only *Horſeſhoes* inſtead of *Mullets*.

He beareth Azure, *ſix Mullets* 3, 2, 1, Or, by the Name of *Walſh* of *Glouceſter*. *Creſt*, a Goat's Head eras'd Azure.

He beareth Azure, ſix Mullets Argent, by the Name of *Praed* of *Cornwall*. *Creſt*, an Unicorn's Head couped.

Diamond, ſix Mullets Pearl; were the Armes of Sir *William de Bonville*, Knt. Sheriff of *Dorſet* and *Somerſet*, 5 *Rich.* 2. and of *Devonſhire*, 10 *ejuſd.* *William*, his Grandſon, having been Sheriff of *Devonſhire*, 1 *Hen.* 6. was by him (28 of his Reign) ſummoned to Parliament by the Title of Lord *Bonville* of *Chuton*, and made Knight of the *Garter*; but ſtrenuouſly favouring the Houſe of *York*, he loſt his Head the next Year, after the Battle of St. *Albans*. *William* his Son, having married *Elizabeth*, ſole Heireſs to the *Harringtons*, Barons *Harrington*, his Succeſſor of the ſame Chriſtian Name, uſed the Title of Lord *Harrington*, and was ſlain at the Battle of *Wakefield*, 39 *Hen.* 6. leaving *Cecily* his Daughter, Heir to himſelf and to her Great-Grandfather: She was married (1.) to *Thomas Grey*, Marqueſs of *Dorſet*, conveying thereby the Titles of *Harrington* and *Bonville* to the Family of *Greys*; and both are now enjoy'd by the Right Honourable *Harry Grey*, Earl of *Stamford*. (2.) To *Henry Stafford*, Earl of *Wiltſhire*.

The

The *Field* is Ruby, a *Feſſe* between *ſix Mullets* Pearl. This is the Paternal Coat of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *John* Lord *Aſhburnham* of *Aſhburnham* in the County of *Suſſex*, deſcended from a very ancient Family in that County, where his Anceſtors were Men of great Account, even before the *Conqueſt*, and had their Seat at *Aſhburnham* aforeſaid.

We find that *Bertram Aſhburnham* was Sheriff of *Surrey*, *Suſſex* and *Kent*, when *William* the *Conqueror* came in; and was made Conſtable of *Dover* Caſtle by King *Harold*, but afterwards beheaded by the *Conqueror*, when he had obtain'd the Crown, for defending the Caſtle ſo valiantly againſt him; though others ſay, That being General of King *Harold*'s Forces, he was ſlain valiantly fighting at the memorable Battle of *Battle-Abby* in *Suſſex*.

Nor has this Family been wanting ſince that Time, by many Honourable Employments, and repeated Intermarriages with ſome of the moſt noble and eminent Families in *England*, to continue its former Eſteem.

In our Time, *John Aſhburnham*, Eſq; was advanced to the Dignity of Peerage, by the Title of Baron *Aſhburnham* of *Aſhburnham*, *A. D.* 1689. 1 *Wil.* & *Mary*.

Which *John* Lord *Aſhburnham*, married *Bridget*, the only Daughter and Heir of *Walter Vaughan* of *Barthomell* in the County of *Brecknock*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons and two Daughters.

William his Son ſucceeded him, who married *Catherine*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Thomas Taylor* of *Clapham* in the County of *Bedford*, Eſq; but died without Iſſue; and was ſucceeded by his Brother *John*, now Lord *Aſhburnham*, who married 1. *Mary*, youngeſt

youngeſt Daughter to *James* (late) Duke of *Ormond*, ſince deceas'd, without Iſſue. 2. *Henrietta*, Daughter to *William-Richard-George* late Earl of *Derby*, and Widow of *John* late Earl of *Angleſea*, by whom he has a Daughter about ten Years old. His Lordſhip is now a Widower.

The ſaid Lord bears Quarterly ſix Coats, 1. *Aſhburnham*, as above. 2. Topaz, two Chevrons, and on a Canton Ruby, a Creſſant of the firſt. 3. Ruby, a Chevron between ten Croſſes-Patee, in a Bordure Pearl. 4. Pearl, on a Saltire Ruby, five Stars. 5. Pearl, three Fleurs de Lis Saphire. 6. Saphire, Seme de Lis, and a Lion rampant guardant, Topaz. *Creſt*, out of a Ducal Coronet, an Aſh Tree full of Keys, all proper. *Supporters*, a Greyhound and a Griffin. *Motto*, Le Roy & l' Eſtat.

Sir *John Aſhburnham*, of *Aſhburnham*, Knt. Grandfather to *John*, firſt Lord *Aſhburnham*, was buried in the Church of St. *Andrew's Holbourn*: His Monument is now (or was lately) extant, with this Inſcription.

'*Antiquo ſtemate nobilis, avitis ſuis virtutibus clarior*;
'*hic jacet* Johannes Aſhburnham, *nuper de* Aſhburn-
'ham, *miles, qui obiit in feſto ſancti* Petri, 1620. *ætatis* 49. *Relictis conjuges chariſſimis* Johanne, Guli-
'elmo; Elizabeth, Franciſca, Anna, & Catherina.

'Domina Eliz. Aſhburnham.

'*Vidua F.* Thomæ Beaumont *de* Staughton *in com.*
'Leiceſtr. *milit. Hoc amori & officio conſulens, meri-*
'*tiſſimo viri lugubris poſuit*, 1621.

He beareth Argent, a Feſſe between ſix Mullets Sable; by the Name of *Crewker* of *Kent*.

Power; Argent, a Feſſe Azure, between ſix Mullets Gules.

Fiery

Fiery Meteors of a *mixt* Kind, are *Thunder* and *Lightning*, which (in regard they proceed from the ſame Cauſe) are uſually join'd together under one *imaginary Form.*

The bearing of *Lightning*, betokens the effecting of ſome weighty Buſineſs, with much Celerity and Forceableneſs.

The *Field* is Azure, *Jupiter's Thunderbolt* in *Pale* Or, *inflamed* at both Ends proper, *ſhafted Saltire-ways*, and *winged Feſſe-ways*, Argent. *Chaſſaneus*, deſcribing the Enſigns of ſundry Nations, noteth this for the Enſign of the *Scythians*; and in the *Glory of Generoſity*, p. 221. it is ſaid, that *Thomyris*, Queen of that Country, did bear the ſame in this Manner. *James Carnegy*, late Earl of *Southesk*, quarter'd this Coat in the firſt Place (as I am inform'd by the Reverend Mr. *Bokenham*) but on what Account, I know not; neither does Mr. *Nisbet*, the Learned *Scotch* Herald, make any mention of it.

The other Kind of *Meteors* which we are to treat of, are *Watry Meteors*, as the *Clouds*, and the *Rainbow* whoſe Seat is in them. Of *Clouds*, Antiquity hath left us a conceited Form, in which Poſterity hath altogether followed them.

The bearing of *Clouds* (ſaith *Upton*) denotes ſome Excellency in the Bearer.

This Coat-Armour is, *Barry nebule* of *ſix Pieces*, Topaz and Ruby. The Armes of *Fulk Lovel*, Arch-deacon of *Colcheſter*, who *A. D.* 1280. being elected Biſhop of *London*, refuſed the Place. Of *John*, Lord *Lovel*, a Knt. of

of the *Garter*, *temp. Hen. 6.* and of *Francis*, Viſcount *Lovel*, a Companion of the ſame moſt Noble Order, under *Richard* 3.

Barry nebule of ſix Pieces, Argent and Gules; pertained to Sir *Richard Damery*, a Baron in the Days of King *Ed.* 3.

The ſame is borne by the Name of *Rochechouart*, Counts *de Vivonne* in *France*.

Barry nebule of ſix Pieces, Argent and Sable; is borne by the Name of *Ellesfield*.

Barry nebule of ſix Pieces, Or and Sable, by the Name of *Blount*. The Armes of the ancient Barons *Blount*, of which *Peter le Blund*, alias *Blount*, was Conſtable of the Tower of *London*, *temp. Hen.* 3. *Thomas le Blount*, was Steward of the Houſhold to *Ed.* 2. *Walter le Blount* was Treaſurer of *England*, *temp. Ed.* 4. by whom he was advanc'd to the Title of Lord *Montjoy*, in the fifth Year of his Reign; which Title continued in the Family, 'till *Charles Blount*, Lord *Montjoy*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, was farther advanc'd to the Title of Earl of *Devonſhire*, *A. D.* 1603. 1 *Jac.* but dying unmarried, 1606. the Honour became extinct. *Creſt*, out of a Ducal Coronet proper, a Wolf paſſant Sable, between two Cornuts Or. *Charles*, Lord *Montjoy*, Father to *Charles* Earl of *Devonſhire*, lies buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Mary Aldermary*, having this *Epitaph*, compoſed by himſelf in his Life-time.

Willingly have I ſought,
And willingly have I found,
The fatal End that wrought
Thither as Duty bound:
Diſcharg'd I am of that I ought,
To my Country my honeſt Wound,
My Soul departed Chriſt hath bought:
The End of Man is Ground.

The

The *Field* is *Barry Nebule* of *six Pieces*, Argent and Gules, *over all* a *Bend* Sable; by the Name of *Amory* of *Oxfordſhire*. *Creſt*, out of a Crown mural Or, a Talbot's Head eras'd, Azure.

SECT. III. CHAP. 6.

Of Stones, *precious and vile.*

HITHERTO have we treated of Things of *Mixt Natures*, which are *Brute* or *Inanimate*: Now proceed we to the Conſideration of Things of *Mixt Nature, having Life.*

Mixt Natures that are *Living*, are *Corporeal Eſſences*, endued with a *Vegetable Soul.*

A *Vegetable Soul* is a *Power* giving *Life* unto Bodies, whereby they do *live after a Sort*, or *perfectly.*

Such as do *live after a Sort*, are *Metals* and *Minerals*, of which only ſome few of the Kind called *Stones*, are borne in *Coat-Armour.*

He beareth Vert, *three Flint Stones*, Argent; by the Name of *Flint. Creſt*, a Lion rampant.

Elleck; Sable, three Flint Stones Argent.

This *Example* may ſerve for all the *Bearings* of ſuch *Stones* as are *Baſe*, i. e. which both for their ordinary and baſe Employment, and alſo for that they are eaſily to be had of all Men, are of ſmall Eſtimation.———Now followeth an *Example* of a *Precious Stone*, and the only one, borne as a *ſole*

Charge, notwithſtanding the infinite *Variety* which Nature has produced.

He beareth Argent, *two Barrs* Azure, over all an *Eſcarbuncle of Eight Rays*, Gules, *pomettee* and *florettee*, Or. This *Coat* is cut in Stone upon the Church Porch Door of *Magnotsfield* in the County of *Glouceſter*, and was borne by Sir *Simon Blount* of the ſame Place, Knt. whoſe Daughter and Heir, *Margaret*, was ſecond Wife to *John* Lord *Huſſey* of *Sleeford*, and Mother of Sir *William*, Sir *Giles*, and Sir *Gilbert Huſſey*, Knts. There is a ſmall Monument in the Eaſt End of the North Choir of St. *Alban*'s in *Wood-ſtreet*, for one of this Family, as appears by the Inſcription.

'*Here lyeth* Joh. Blount, *Citizen and Clothworker of* 'Lond. *eldeſt Son of* William Blount *of* Mauggare-'ffield, *in the County of* Gloceſt. *Eſquire, who had to* '*Wife* Anne Layton, *of whom he had iſſue, ſix ſonnes* '*and eight daughters, and lived together man and wife* '*nine and twenty yeeres, in worſhipfull and good reputa-*'*tion, and dying at the age of threeſcore and three yeers,* '*the firſt day of* May, 1599.

SECT. III. CHAP. 7.

Of Trees *and their Parts.*

SO much touching ſuch *Natures* as do *live after a Sort*; next ſucceed ſuch Things as do *live perfectly* or *properly*. Such Natures are thoſe as have in them expreſs and manifeſt Tokens of a *Living Soul*.

Of

Of this *Kind*, ſome are { *Vegetable*, others *Senſitive*.

Such are ſaid to be *Vegetable*, as have in them a Power of Growing, Budding, Leafing, Bloſſoming and Fructifying; as *Trees*, *Shrubs*, *Herbs*, *Graſs*, &c. of all which, *Examples* follow under their proper Diviſions.

And firſt of *Trees* and their *Parts*; as *Trunks*, *Limbs*, *Stumps*, *Branches*, *Leaves* and *Fruit*, in their Order.

He beareth Or, on a *Mount* in *Baſe*, an *Oak-Tree*, *acorned* proper; by the Name of *Wood* of *Devonſhire*. Among *Trees*, the *Oak* challengeth the firſt Place; not only as it is the *ſtrongeſt*, but as it is the moſt *uſeful* of all others to the *Common-wealth*: On which Account, the ſame is taken in *Heraldry* to ſignify, That the firſt Bearer was a great Helper and Preſerver of his Prince and Country.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Mount* in *Baſe*, a *Pine-Tree fructed*, proper; by the Name of *Pine*. *Creſt*, a like Tree eradicated, proper.

The *Pine* is a Repreſentation of Death; for the ſame being once felled by the Ground, the Root never ſprings out again.

He beareth Or, on a *Mount* in *Baſe*, a *Pear-Tree fructed*, proper; by the Name of *Pyrton*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Hawthorn-Tree fructed* and *eradicated*, proper; by the Name of *Silveſter* of *Yorkſhire*.

Theſe propoſed *Examples* are of *whole Bearing* of *Trees*: Now of their *Parts*.

He beareth Gules, a *Bend* of the *Limb of a Tree*, *raguled* and *truncked*, Argent; by the Name of *Penruddock* of *Hartfordſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Demy Dragon between two Wings. This Coat is Quarter'd by the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Thomas Gage*, Lord Viſcount *Gage* of *Caſtle-Iſland*, and Baron of *Caſtlebar* in the County of *Mayo*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*; his Lordſhip's Mother being the Heireſs of that Family.

He beareth Argent, *three Stocks* (or *Stumps*) *of Trees*, *couped* and *eradicated*, Sable; by the Name of *Retowre*. *Smithurſt* tells us, That all the Parts of *Vegetables* participate in *Signification* with the *Plant* they are Parts of, according to their *Dignity*; as the *Branches* have a *worthier Signification* and *Meaning* than the *Fruit*, the *Fruit* than the *Leaves*, they than the *Stumps* or *Roots*, and thoſe than the *Trunks*.

He beareth Azure, *on a Croſs* Or, an *Oak-Slip acorned*, proper; by the Name of *Brayne* of *Glouceſterſhire*. The *Leaves* of *Oak*, *Bays*, or *Laurel*, are given in Token of Victory.

The

The *Field* is Topaz, *five Fig-Leaves* in *Saltire*, proper. This was the Coat-Armour of that Count *Feria* of *Spain*, who having married a Daughter of Sir *William Dormer*, Knt. at that Time High-Sheriff of *Bedfordſhire*; under Pretence of viſiting his ſick Lady, did very earneſtly move the Match between King *Philip* and Queen *Elizabeth*, which took no Effect. He then moved for *Jane Dormer*, his Grandmother and other Fugitives, that they might live beyond the Seas, and receive their Revenues out of *England*; which being alſo rejected, the Count moved Pope *Pius* 4. to excommunicate that Princeſs, though his Wife oppos'd it.

Obſerve, concerning *Leaves*, that when their *Points* are *upwards*, you need not mention their *Poſition*; but when they are borne *Barways*, *Bendways*, or *Pendant*, as in ſome of the following *Examples*, you muſt take ſpecial Notice thereof in your *Blazon*.

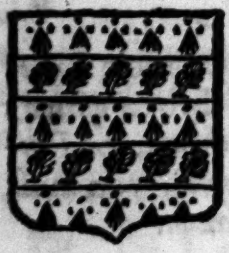
He beareth Argent, *three Woodbine-Leaves*, *bendways*, proper, *two and one*; by the Name of *Theme*. The Addition of the Words *two and one*, are in this Caſe very material; for otherwiſe, by the Term *Bendways*, alſo mentioned, the Learner would be apt to think that the *Leaves* were placed one under another *in Bend*.

He beareth Or, *three Woodbine-Leaves pendant*, Azure. This *Coat* belongeth to the Family of *Gamboa* in *Spain*.

The

The Field is Or, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Nettle-Leaves*, proper; by the Name of *Malherbe* of *Devonſhire*.

The *Field* is Argent, *three Holly-Leaves pendant*, proper; by the Name of *Irwine*. *Leaves* of *Holly*, ſhew one ſerviceable in the Church.



The *Field* is Ermine, *two Barrs* Sable, each charged with *five Elmen-Leaves*, Or; by the Name of *Elmes* of *Lilford* in the County of *Northampton*.

He beareth Azure, *three Pears* Or; by the Name of *Bringfield* of *Berks*. Theſe were the Armes of Colonel *James Bringfield*, who was ſlain in the Battle of *Ramelies*; as you are inform'd more at large by the *Engliſh* Inſcription on his Monument in *Weſtminſter-Abbey*, as follows.

'*To the memory of the worthily honoured*, Colonel
'James Bringfield, *born in* Abington *in the County of*
'Berks, *Equery to his Royal Highneſs Prince* George *of*
'Denmark, *Aid de Camp and Gentleman of the Horſe to*
'*his Grace the Duke of* Marlborough (*the victorious*
'*General of Her Majeſties Forces beyond the Seas*) who,

'*while*

'*while he was remounting his Lord upon a freſh Horſe, his former failing under him, had his Head fatally ſhot off by a Cannon-Bullet, in the Battel of* Ramelies, *on* Whitſunday *the* 12*th day of* May, *in the year of our Lord* 1706, *and of his Age* 50. *And ſo having glorioufly ended his Days in the Bed of Honour, lies interr'd at* Bavechem *in the Province of* Brabant, *a principal part of the* Engliſh *Guards attending his Obſequies; where may his valiant Remains reſt in Peace, and the ſurviving Fame of his Courage, Virtue and true Piety (of which this Church was often a witneſs) live, grow and ſpread, both here and abroad, for ever.*

'*This Monument was erected by his mournful and equally loving and beloved widow,* Clement Bringfield, '1706.

The ſame Armes were borne by *Thomas Stuckley, Stewkly,* or *Stukely,* who was deſcended of an ancient and worſhipful Family near *Ilfracombe* in the County of *Devon.* He was a Man of great Parts, and as great Ambition. Having ſpent his Patrimony, and undertaking the Plantation of *Florida,* he bluſh'd not to tell Queen *Elizabeth, That he preferr'd rather to be Sovereign of a Molehill, than the higheſt Subject to the greateſt Prince in Chriſtendom;* and *that he was aſſur'd he ſhould be a Prince before his Death.* But his fair Project of *Florida* being blaſted for lack of Money, he went into *Ireland,* where miſſing the Preferment he expected, he went over with a treacherous Intent into *Italy.* There he wrought himſelf with incredible Dexterity into the very Boſom of Pope *Pius* 5. vaunting that *with* 3000 *Souldiers he could beat all the* Engliſh *out of* Ireland. The Pope, loading him with the Titles of Baron *Roſs,* Viſcount *Murrough,* Earl of *Wexford,* Marquiſs of *Lemſter,* furniſh'd him with 800 Souldiers, paid by the King of *Spain,* for his *Iriſh* Expedition: But *Stuckley* choſe rather to accompany *Sebaſtian*

Sebaſtian King of *Portugal*, with two *Mooriſh* Kings, into *Africa*; where behaving himſelf valiantly with his 800 Men, in the Battle of *Alcaſer*, he was ſlain, 1578. In vain had he given good Counſel to theſe furious Kings, to refreſh their faint Souldiers before the Fight; for ruſhing on after their firſt Landing, they buried themſelves together in the ſame Ruin.

A fatal Fight, where in one Day were ſlain,
Three Kings *that were, and* One *that would be fain.*

The ſaid Coat was alſo borne by Sir *Hugh Stukeley* of *Hinton* in the County of *Southampton*, Knt. created a Baronet *June* 9. 1626.

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* between *three Pears* Or. *Creſt*, an Unicorn's Head couped Or, between two Oſtrich's Feathers Argent, iſſuing out of a Ducal Coronet. The Armes of the ancient Family of *Abbot* of *Devonſhire*; of which was *John Abbot*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County, 4 *Jac.* 1. The Family quarters by the ſame Name, Sable, a Croſs voided, between four Eagles diſplay'd, Or.

The firſt of theſe *Coats*, was borne by that happy Temion of Brothers, Dr. *George Abbot*, Lord Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*; Dr. *Robert Abbot*, Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*; and Sir *Maurice Abbot*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Pears Or. The Armes of *Shilſton Calmady*, Eſq; Burgeſs in the laſt Parliament for the Borough of *Salt-Aſh* in *Cornwall*.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Boneſeld*.

He

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* Ermine, between *three Pine Apples, erected,* Or; by the Name of *Pine. Creſt,* a Pine Tree eradicated and fructed, proper.

Pinon of *France*; Azure, a Chevron between three Pine Apples, erected, Or.

Appurly; Argent, a Chevron between three Pine Apples, erected, Gules.

Chriſtopher; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Pine Apples, erected, proper.

The *Field* is Ermine, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Acorns,* Or. The Armes of the Reverend Mr. *John Daulinge,* Jun.

Cowood of *Lincolnſhire,* bears; Argent, on a Bend Vert, three Acorns Or.

Akerrys; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Acorns Or.

Ralſton; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Acorns Or.

He beareth Gules, a *Pomgranate* in *Pale* Or, *ſlipped and leaved* proper, by the Name of *Grange* of *London. Creſt,* a Lion's Paw erect and eras'd, holding three Pomgranates Or, leaved proper.

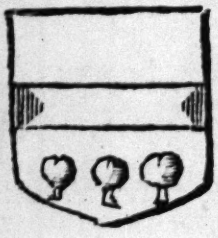
Ford of *Derby*; Sable, a Pomgranate in Pale, Or, ſlipped and leaved proper.

Argent, a Pomgranate in Pale, ſlipped and leaved proper, are the Armes of the *City* and *Country* of *Granada,* in the Dominions of the King of *Spain,* and ſcituate upon the *Mediterranean Sea.*

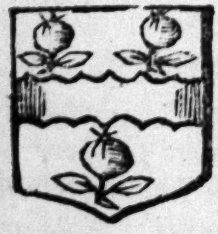
He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Cluſters of Grapes pendant*, Azure; by the Name of *Budée* of *France*.

The *Field* is Argent, a Chevron between three Cluſters of Grapes pendant, Gules; by the Name of *Bradway* of *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Ducal Coronet, a Greyhound ſeiant.

The *Cluſter of Grapes*, ſhews a Perſon who hath been inſtrumental in procuring ſome eminent Convocation, which hath produced much Benefit to the Kingdom.



He beareth Azure, a *Barr* Argent, *three Apples erected in Baſe*, Or; by the Name of *Harlewin* of *Devonſhire*.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe engrail'd* Sable, between *three Apples, ſlipped and leaved*, proper; by the Name of *Appleton* (or *Appulton*) of *Eſſex*, *Norfolk* and *Kent*.

A Family of this Name was anciently ſeated in the Weſtern Parts of *England*, bearing Armes, *Or, a Feſſe Sable, between three Apples Vert*. And in *Yorkſhire* are ſeven Towns called *Appleton*, in *Lancaſhire* one, and another in *Norfolk*; which laſt, I conceive, gave Appellation to this Family; ſome of which were ſeated at *Waldingfield-magna* in that County, in which Church lay *John Appulton*, who died 14 *Hen.* 4. *A. D.* 1416. who, as Principal of the Lineage,

Lineage, bore *Argent, three Apples Gules, Leaves and Stalks Vert.*

Roger Appulton, 12 *Hen.* 6. was return'd by the Commiſſioners, among the Gentry of the County of *Kent*; and was doubtleſs a Deſcendant from the *Waldingfield* Stem: But how tranſplanted thither, we know not, unleſs by the Marriage of *Iſaac*, a *Kentiſh* Family.

Thomas Appleton of the County of *Kent*, married *Joyce*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Tirrel* of *Heron*, Knt. with whom he had the Manor of *South-Bemfleet* in *Eſſex*.

Roger Appleton, Grandſon to the ſaid *Thomas*, eſpouſed *Agnes*, Daughter of *William Clarke*, Siſter and Heir of *William Clarke* of *Hadley* in the County of *Suffolk*; which Marriage produc'd four Daughters and five Sons. 1. *Henry*. 2. *William Appleton* of *Kettle-baſton* in the County of *Suffolk*, Anceſtor to the Family at that Place. 3. *Roger*. 4. *John*, and 5. *Edward*. The ſaid *Roger* was Knighted, and died the 27th of *February*, 5 *Mary*, leaving his Son *Henry* his Heir, aged 18 Years.

Which *Henry* married *Faith*, Daughter of *William Cardinal* of *Great-Bromley* in the County of *Eſſex*, Gent. by whom he had two Sons, *Roger* and *Edward*.

Which *Roger* being poſſeſs'd of the Manor of *South-Bemfleet*, &c. in *Eſſex*, and likewiſe of Lands in *Kent*, was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, *June* 9. 1611. and departing this Life, 1614. left Iſſue, by *Anne* his Wife,

Sir *Henry Appleton*, Bar. who was Knighted by King *James* at *Greenwich*, *June* 27. 1613. in his Father's Life-time. He married a Daughter of *Ralph Sheldon* of *Beoly* in the County of *Worceſter* (a noted Collector of Heraldraic Treatiſes) and by her (I ſuppoſe) was Father of

Sir *Henry Appleton*, Bar. who married *Magdalen*, Daughter of Sir *John Watts*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, and was Father of Sir *William Appleton*, Bar. who had a Son named Sir *Henry Appleton*, Bar. who married a mean Woman, and (as 'tis ſaid) run out the whole Eſtate; and dying 1709. left an Infant Son, whoſe Name we cannot learn.

To this *Head* muſt be referr'd all *Fruits* growing on *Trees*; ſuch as grow on *Shrubs*, as *Berries*, and the like, belong to the following *Chapter*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 8.

Of Shrubs, *their* Flowers *and* Fruit.

HITHERTO of *Trees* and their *Parts*, now of *Shrubs*; and of theſe, ſome bear *Flowers*, and others *Flowers* and *Fruit*. Of the firſt Sort are *Roſes*.

He beareth Ermine, a *Roſe* Ruby, *barbed* and *ſeeded* proper; by the Name of *Boſcawen*: And is the Armes of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Hugh Boſcawen*, Viſcount *Falmouth*, Baron *Boſcawen-Roſe*, one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council, and Comptroller of his Houſhold.

Deſcended of a very ancient and honourable Family in the County of *Cornwall*, where they have been ſeated for many Generations; and of their Loyalty to their Prince, and Service to their County, Hiſtory will give many evident Proofs.

This

This noble Lord married *Charlotte*, Daughter to Colonel *Godfrey*, by *Arabella Churchill*, his Wife (Mother of the Duke of *Berwick*, and Sister to his Grace the late Duke of *Marlborough*) and by her he has five Sons and five Daughters now living, of which the eldeſt Son is named *Hugh*; and *Charlotte* the eldeſt Daughter, was, in *February* 1720. married to the preſent Earl of *Drogheda*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

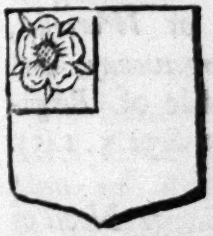
His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Boar paſſant of the laſt, briſtled and hoofed Topaz. *Supported* by two Sea-Lyons Pearl, gutte de L' armes. *Motto*, In Cœlo Quies.

The ſame Coat was borne by *Michael Beverley*, Eſq; Mayor of the City of *Norwich*, 1692.

The Bearing of *Roſes*, ſignifies Service to the Crown of *England*.

The *Red Roſe*, Purity and Love.

The *White*, Beauty and Grace.

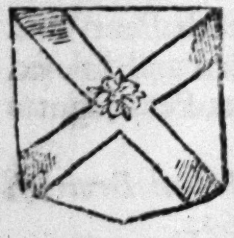


He beareth Argent, on a *Canton* Gules, a *Roſe* Or; by the Name of *Bradſton*. *Creſt*, out of a Coronet, a Boar's Head couped Sable, gutte de Sang. This Family was anciently ſeated at *Bradſton* in *Glouceſterſhire*; of which *Thomas de Bradſton* was one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to King *Edward* 3. made Knight of the *Bath* at his Coronation, and was afterwards ſummon'd to Parliament, from 16 to 34 of the ſame King. He was ſucceeded by *Thomas* his Grandſon (his Son *Robert* dying in his Life-time) but he did not long ſurvive him, nor had he ever any Summons to Parliament, as we can find. He left Iſſue, a Daughter nam'd *Elizabeth*, then an Infant, and after married to *Walter de la Pole*.

The *Field* is Verrey, Argent and Sable, on a Canton Gules, a Roſe Or, ſeeded and barbed, proper; by

by the Name of *Brerehay*, or *Brerehaugh* of *Yorkſhire*, *Darbyſhire*, *Lincolnſhire* and *Nottinghamſhire*.

Mr. *Thoresby* is of Opinion, that the *Brearys* of *York* are deſcended from a Junior Branch of the above-named Family; but the Armes of theſe laſt are, *Argent, a Croſs-Potent Gules, between four Torteaux*; which is very different from the former.



The *Field* is Ruby, on a Saltire Pearl, a *Roſe* of the firſt, barbed and ſeeded proper. *Creſt*, a Bull paſſant, collared and chained. *Supporters*, two like Bulls. The Armes of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *George Nevil*, Baron of *Abergaveny* in the County of *Monmouth*, Primier Baron of *England*. Deſcended from the *Nevils* Earls of *Weſtmorland*, of which, *Edward*, fourth Son to *Ralph*, Earl of that Name (by *Joan* his ſecond Wife) married *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Worceſter*, Son of *William Beauchamp*, Lord *Bergavenny*, and 27 *Hen. 6.* obtain'd Livery of the Caſtle of *Bergavenny*, and was ſummon'd to Parliament *Sept.* 5. 1451. 29 *Hen. 6.*

The preſent Lord is Son of Sir *George Nevil* of *Sheffield* in the County of *Suſſex*, (Great Grandſon to *Edward* Lord *Abergavenny*) by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Bulſtrode Whitlock*: The former Lord of the ſame Name dying without Iſſue.

He beareth Vert, on a *Chevron* Or, a *Star of eight Points* between *two Roſes* Gules, *ſeeded* and *barbed* proper; by the Name of *Crowley* of *London*. And are the Armes of *John Crowley*, Eſq; Member in this preſent Parliament for the Town of *Okehampton*.

The

The *Field* is Sable, *three Roſes* Argent; by the Name of *Powel* of *Cheſhire*. Of this Family was *Thomas Powel* of *Birkenhead* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet *Jan.* 29. 1628.

I find the ſame borne by the Name of *Mawrice* of *Flintſhire*, and *Smith* of *Durham*.

He beareth Argent, three Roſes Gules; by the Name of *Young* of *Shropſhire*. *Creſt*, a Wolf paſſant.

Middleton; Azure, three Roſes Or, barbed Argent.

He beareth Or, a *Chevron* between *three Roſes* Gules, ſeeded and barbed proper; by the Name of *Byſhe*. Theſe were the Armes of that eminently learned and worthy Gentleman, *Edward Byſhe*, Eſq; formerly *Garter, King at Armes*.

He beareth Or, a Chevron Azure, between three Roſes Gules, ſeeded and barbed proper; by the Name of *Ruſſel* of *Northamptonſhire*; and was borne by Sir *William Ruſſel*, a Knight of that County, *temp. Ed.* 1.

Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Roſes, Gules; is borne by the Name of *Deſchamps* of *Brabant* in *Flanders*.

Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Roſes Gules; is the Armes of *Stephen Nortleigh*, Eſq; formerly Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Totneſs* in the County of *Devon*.

Argent, a Chevron between three Roſes Gules; by the Name of *Philips* of *Somerſetſhire*. Borne by Sir *Thomas Philips* of *Barrington* in the ſaid County, Knt. created Baronet *Feb.* 16. 1619. *Creſt*, on a Wreath

Wreath of his Colours, a Fire-Grate Or, inflamed proper. All that we can learn concerning this Gentleman is, that he was Son and Heir of *Thomas Philips*, ſecond Son of another *Thomas*, who was Maſter Builder and Surveyor of the Works at *Calais*, *temp. Hen.* 8. and Son of *Richard Philips* of *Dorſetſhire*; where the elder Branch of that Family was not long ago ſeated, if yet remov'd.

The ſame *Coat* I find in old MS Collections of Armes, attributed to the Families of *Wedderbourn* and *Rudgely*, both of *Staffordſhire*; and *Wyard* of *Suffolk*.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chevron between three Roſes Argent; by the Name of *Lower* of *Cornwall*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, an Unicorn's Head eras'd Argent.

The like is borne by the Name of *Roys*, a Foreigner.

Azure, a Chevron between three Roſes Argent; is borne by the Name of *Armand* of *Dauphiny* in *France*.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Roſes Argent; by the Name of *Wadham* of *Somerſetſhire*. The Bearing of *Nicholas Wadham* of *Merrifield* in the ſaid County, Eſq; who (as Mr. *Fuller* words it) having *Length* in his Extraction, *Breadth* in his Eſtate, and *Depth* in his Liberality, married *Dorothy*, Daughter to the Secretary, and Siſter to the firſt Lord *Petre*. This worthy Pair being Iſſueleſs, erected the Colledge of *Wadham* in *Oxford*. His Eſtate (after his Death) went to the *Strangeways*, *Windhams*, *Whites*, &c. He was buried in the Church at *Ilminſter*.

Reeves of *Maldon* in *Eſſex*, bears; Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Roſes Gules. *Creſt*, a Tyger's Head eras'd, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet.

He beareth Argent, *two Chevrons* Sable, between *three Roſes* Gules; by the Name of *Wickham* of *Berkſhire*. Of this Family was that great Prelate, *William Wickham*, ſo call'd from the Place of his Nativity, *Wickham*, a Village in *Hampſhire*. He was the Son of *John* and *Sibil Long* (not of Sir *John Perrot*, as *Fuller* ſays) who being poor People, *Nicholas Uvedal*, Eſq; Lord of the Manor, ſeeing the Towardlineſs of their Son, ſent him to School at *Wincheſter*, and kept him at *Oxford* ſix Years, when he was ſent for by his Patron, who was made Conſtable of *Wincheſter* Caſtle, to be his Secretary; which Office he managed ſo well, that he was not only much liked by his Patron, but Biſhop *Edendon* made uſe of him in the ſame Poſt, and at length obtain'd of his Patron, that he ſhould have him for his own Service only. While he was with the Biſhop, King *Edward* 3. came down to *Wincheſter*; and underſtanding how ingenious *Wickham* was, made him by Patent, Surveyor of his Buildings, which that King was then erecting, at *Dover*, *Windſor*, *Queenborough*, &c. On the Death of Biſhop *Edendon*, he was choſen by the Monks of *Wincheſter* for their Biſhop, at the earneſt Requeſt of King *Edward* 3. his Maſter, in whoſe Favour he had before ſo much encreaſed, that Loads of Preferment were heaped on him, by almoſt all Sorts of Perſons; for he was Rector and Dean of St. *Martin's* College in *London*, Prebendary of *Litchfield*, Archdeacon ſucceſſively of *Lincoln*, *Northampton* and *Buckingham*, Dean of *Wells*, and had twelve Prebends, beſides other Cures. He was conſecrated Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, *A. D.* 1367. and ſoon after made Chancellor. Yea, the King growing old, he manag'd all the Matters in the Kingdom.

This Biſhop's Works of Piety and Charity, were very many and great, for which he deſerves to be had in worthy Remembrance, to the End of Time. For he built *New-College* in *Oxford*, for a Warden and Seventy Fellows, *&c.* *Wincheſter-College* for the Education of poor Children, for whom he eſtabliſh'd a Maintenance, to be ſent to his College at *Oxford*. He alſo built the Nave of his Cathedral, and all the Weſtern End, where his Statue is plac'd, in a Niche over the Great Window; and procured many Priviledges for it. He expended near twenty Thouſand Marks in repairing the Houſes belonging to the See, and two Thouſand Pounds in releaſing inſolvent Debtors. He erected Bridges, and repair'd the Highways, not only between *London* and *Wincheſter*, but from *Chelmsford* in *Eſſex*, to *London*, and many other Places. He forgave the Clergy two Thouſand Marks due to him, and releas'd his Tenants from an Arrear of 520 *l.* beſides what he paid for them in their Capitation-Tax three Times. He erected a Chantry at *Southwick* for five Prieſts, maintain'd twenty four poor People in his Family, built himſelf a Monument in the Nave of the Cathedral; and dying, gave away in Legacies, 6270 *l.* which was left in ready Caſh in his Treaſury. He died in *September* 1404. aged 80 Years.

Thomas Wickham, Eſq; his Kinſman and next Heir, was High-Sheriff of *Berks*, *temp. Hen.* 5. The Biſhop, (notwithſtanding his above-mentioned Bounties) having left him 600 *l. per Annum.*

Sir *Iſaac Wake* conceives the *two Chevrons* in their *Armes*, to be given in Relation to the *two Colleges* built by that worthy Prelate, in *Oxford* and *Wincheſter*.

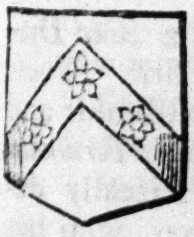
Of the ſame Family (undoubtedly) was another *William Wickham*, alſo Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, but firſt of *Lincoln*. He was born at *Enfield* in *Hartfordſhire*, brought

brought up at *Eaton* School near *Windſor*, from whence he was elected to *King's-College*; and became Fellow there, and Fellow of *Eaton*, in the Year 1556. He was made Prebendary of *Weſtminſter*, in the Room of *Richard Morley*, 1570. Canon of *Windſor* in 1572. Dean of *Lincoln* in 1577. and afterwards Biſhop thereof. He was tranſlated to *Wincheſter* about the latter End of *March*, 1695. but died the 11th of *June* following, at the Palace in St. *Mary Overy's* Pariſh in *Southwark*, of the Strangury, when he had not made Water in fourteen Days.

There is a Stone by the Communion-Table, in the ſaid Pariſh Church, having this Inſcription in Commemoration of him.

'Gulielmus Wickham, *tranſlat. à ſede* Lincoln. *Et* 'menſe martii, 1595. *exiſtens Epiſcopus* Winton. *Obiit* '11 Junii, *prox. ſequent. Reliquit uxorem laudatiſſ.* 'quæ *ſepelit in* Awkenberry, *Com.* Hunt.

'*Doctrina Antiſtes præſtans & moribus æquis,*
'*Eloquio & Pietate gravis, menſaque manuque.*
'*Non parcus, juſti neglectus honore ſepulchri,*
'*Hic jacet, ô ſeculum inſipiens, verum æquior illi,*
'*Dum moritur, Deus Aligeros dat cernere miſſos,*
'*Qui migrantem animam Cœli ad ſublimina ferent.*
F. M. *poſuit* 10 Junii, A. D. 1600.



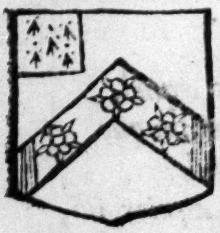
He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Gules, *three Roſes* Or; by the Name of *Browne* of *Glouceſter*. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant, ſupporting a Spear.

The *Field* is Or, on a Chevron Azure, three Roſes of the firſt, by the Name of *Rompney* of *Worceſterſhire*.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Sable, three Roſes of the firſt. *Creſt*, a Dolphin naiant embow-

ed. Theſe are the Armes of the Family of *Gilbert* in *Devonſhire*: Of which was Sir *Humphrey Gilbert*, Kt. born at *Greenway* in that County, *A. D.* 1569. He valiantly and fortunately ſerved in *Ireland*, and afterwards led nine Companies to the Aſſiſtance of the *Hollanders*. *Anno* 1583. he ſet forth with five Ships, to make Diſcovery in the *North* of *America*; where he took *Livery* and *Seiſin* in due Manner and Form, for the Crown of *England*. In his Return, a terrible Tempeſt ariſing, Sir *Humphrey* ſaid cheerfully to his Companions, *We are as near Heaven here at Sea, as at Land.* And a little while after, his Ship with all therein ſunk, though the other that was in their Company, recover'd Home.

The *Field* is Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Roſes Azure; by the Name of *Drayton* of *Drayton* in *Norfolk*.



The Field is Azure, on a *Chevron* Or, *three Roſes* Gules, a *Canton* Ermine; by the Name of *Rand* of *Lincolnſhire*.

Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Roſes of the firſt, a Canton Ermine; is the Armes of *Henry Knollys*, Eſq;

Sable, on a Chevron Argent, three Roſes Gules, a Canton Ermine; is borne by *Henry Meriton*, Eſq;

The *Field* is Pearl, on a *Bend* Diamond, *three Roſes* of the firſt. Theſe are the Armes of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *William Ferdinand Carey*, Lord *Hunſdon*; Lineally deſcended from *William Carey*, who being Eſquire of the Body to King *Henry* 8. took to Wife *Mary*, the Daughter of *Thomas Bullen*, Earl of *Wiltſhire* (Siſter to the Lady *Anne*, ſecond Wife to *Henry*

Henry 8. and Mother to Queen *Elizabeth*) by whom he had Iſſue, one Son, *Henry*, and a Daughter named *Catherine*, married to Sir *Francis Knollys*, Knight of the *Garter*. The ſaid Lady *Knollys* was chief Lady of the Bed-chamber to Queen *Elizabeth*, and deceaſing *A. D.* 1568. was buried in the Chapel of St. *Edmund*, in the Abbey Church of *Weſtminſter*, with this Epitaph.

'*The Right Honourable Lady* Katherine Knollys, '*chief Lady of the Queen's Majeſty's Bedchamber, and* '*Wife to Sir* Francis Knollys, *Knight, Treaſurer of* '*Her Highneſſes Houſhold, departed this Life the Fif-* 'teenth *of* January, 1568. *at* Hampton-Court, *and was* '*honourably buried in the Floor of this Chapel.*

'*This Lady* Knollys, *and the Lord* Hunſdon *her* '*Brother, were the Children of* William Caree, *Eſq;* '*and of the Lady* Mary *his Wife, one of the Daughters* '*and Heirs to* Thomas Bulleyne, *Earl of* Wiltſhire '*and* Ormond; *which Lady* Mary *was Siſter to* Anne '*Queen of* England, *Wife to K.* Henry *the Eighth,* '*Father and Mother to* Elizabeth *Queen of* England.

'*Quæ* Franciſce *fuit tibi Conjux en* Katherina
'*Mortua ſub galido marmore* Knolle *jacet.*
'*Excidet ex animo tibi mortua, ſatſcio nunquam*
'*Viva tibi vivo, ſemper amata fuit.*
'*Illa tibi proles, ſex & bis quinque marito*
'*Protulit, æqualis fæmina maſque fuit.*
'*Hæc tecum multos utinam vixiſſet in Annos,*
'*Et tua nunc Conjux facta fuiſſet Anus.*
'*Noluit at deus hoc voluit, ſed ſponſa maritum*
'*In Cœlis manens, ô* Katherina *tuum.*

The ſaid *William Cary*, dy'd of the Sweating-Sickneſs, 1538. 20 *Hen.* 8. being then of the Bed-chamber to that King.

Henry,

Henry, his Son, by reaſon of his near Affinity to Queen *Elizabeth*, was Knighted ſoon after her coming to the Crown, and afterwards made a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Hunſdon*; by whom he was alſo made Governour of *Berwick upon Tweed*, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Penſioners, Knight of the *Garter*, Juſtice in Eyre on this Side *Trent*, Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and Privy Councellor. He married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Morgan*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons, *George*, *John*, Sir *Edmund*, and *Robert*, afterward created Earl of *Monmouth*; and three Daughters. He died 1596. *Ætat. ſuæ* 72.

It may not be improper to this Account of ſo noble a Perſon, to add the Deſcription of his Tomb, with his *Epitaph*, as you will find it in *The Antiquities of St. Peter's Weſtminſter*, p. 140, 142.

'Againſt the Eaſt Wall of the ſame Chappel [St. *Eraſmus*] you behold one of the moſt compleat and moſt ſtately Monuments of the Church: It is above twenty ſix Foot in Height, framed of the moſt admirable and artificial Compoſure and Mixture of Porphyry, Lydian, Touch, Serpentine, Agate, and other rare Stones of divers Colours, moſt curiouſly wrought and adorn'd with Gold. You deſcend to it by ſeveral Steps of black and white Marble, and at the four Corners thereof, you ſee four Pyramids of black Marble, alſo like the former, embeliſh'd with Shields, Banners, Pennons, Canons, Muſquetoons, Halbards, Pikes, Drums, Fifes, and other warlike Inſtruments and Trophies, carved and gilt with Gold. Upon the Canopy are placed Twenty Columns of the Corinthian Order, ſupporting and compoſing various Forms of Architecture, which add not a little to the Beauty, as well as the Magnificence of the monu-

'monumental Fabrick. The Inſcription is as fol-
'lows,

Sepulturæ Familiæ de Hunſdon
Conſecratum,

In Domino hic obdormivit Henricus Carey, *Baro de* Hunſdon, *Villæ* Berwici, *limitiſque tam Orientalis quam Medii verſus* Scotiam *olim Præfectus; Penſionariorum Generoſorum Capitaneus; Foreſtarum eis* Trentam *Juſticiarius ſummus;* Garteriani *ordinis Eques auratus; Dominæ Reginæ Camerarius; a ſacris Conſiliis, eidemque Conſobrinus: Uno cum illo conditur uxor chariſſima, Filia* Thomæ Morgan *Equitis aurati, quæ plures illi liberas peperit, è quibus ſunt ſuperſtites,* Georgius, Johannes, Edmundus, Robertus, *Equites aurati;* Catherina *Cometiſſa* Nothinghamiæ, Philadelpe *Baroniſſa* Scroope, *&* Margareta *Domina* Hoby: *Obiit* 23 Julii, 1596. *Ætatis* 72.

Patri optimo Georgius Carey, *Filius, Baro de* Hunſdon, *ordinis* Garterii *Socius,* Vectæ Inſulæ *Præfectus, Reginæ* Elizabethæ *Camerarius, & a ſacris Conſiliis, maritiſque chariſſimo* Anna *uxor honoris & memoriæ, ergo ſibique & ſuis mortalitates memores poſuerunt.*

George, his eldeſt Son, ſucceeded (as the Inſcription ſeems to intimate) who was alſo Privy-Councellor to Queen *Elizabeth,* Lord Chamberlain of her Houſhold, Knight of the *Garter,* and Governour of the *Iſle of Wight.* He died *A. D.* 1603. 1 *Jac.* 1. leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Spencer* of *Althrope* in the County of *Northampton,* Knt. one ſole Daughter, *Elizabeth,* married to Sir *Thomas Berkley,* Knt. Son and Heir to the Lord *Berkley.*

Whereupon *John* his next Brother ſucceeded in the Honour, and died *Anno* 1617. 15 *Jac.* 1. leaving Iſſue by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Leonard Hyde* of the

the County of *Hereford*, Eſq; two Sons, *Henry* and *Charles*, and two Daughters.

Henry his eldeſt Son ſucceeded, and was advanced to the Dignity of Viſcount *Rochford*, 19 *Jac.* 1. and Earl of *Dover*, 3 *Car.* 1. He married *Judith*, the Daughter of Sir *Thomas Pelham* of *Laughton* in the County of *Suſſex*, Bar. by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons, *John*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* 1. *Pelham*, who died without Iſſue, and *Charles*; alſo three Daughters. He died *Anno* 1668. and was ſucceeded by

John, his Son and Heir; who married, 1. *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Oliver* Earl of *Bolenbroke*, by whom he had no Iſſue. 2. *Abigail*, Daughter of Sir *William Cockain*, Knt. Alderman of *London*, by whom he had Iſſue, only one Daughter, named *Mary*.

This *John* dying without Iſſue Male, the Dignities of Viſcount *Rochford* and Earl of *Dover*, became extinct; but the Title of Lord *Hunſdon* was inherited by Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir *Horatio Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knt. third Son of *Henry*, the firſt Lord *Hunſdon*.

Which *Robert* dying without Iſſue, 1692. the Title deſcended to *Robert*, the Son of *Erneſtus Carey*, Eſq; ſecond Son of the foreſaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of the above-mention'd Sir *Edmund*.

And he alſo dying without Iſſue, 1702. the Dignity of Lord *Hunſdon* deſcended to *William Ferdinand Carey*, the preſent Lord, born beyond the Seas, but naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, 2 *William* and *Mary*, as Lineal Heir Male, *viz.* Son and Heir of *William Carey*, Eſq; only Son and Heir of *Ferdinand Carey*, Eſq; who married beyond Sea, third Son of the ſaid Sir *Robert Carey*, Knt. Son and Heir of the above-mention'd Sir *Edmund*. His Lordſhip has

lately

lately married the Lady *Wolſtenholm*, Daughter of the late Sir *Edward Waldoe* of *London*.

The Atchievements of this Noble Family, are Quarterly of *Twenty* Coats. 1. *Carey*, as above, a Creſſant for Difference. 2. *Spencer*, Diamond, two Barrs nebule Ermine. 3. *Beauford*, Quarterly *France* and *England*, in a Bordure gobony, Pearl and Saphire. 4. *Strongbow*, Topaz, ſix Lioncels rampant Diamond. 5. *Plantagenet*, *England* in a Bordure Pearl. 6. *Wake*, Topaz, two Barrs Ruby, in chief three Torteauxes. 7. *Beauchamp*, Ruby, a Feſſe between ſix Croſlets Topaz. 8. *Warwick*, checkie Topaz and Saphire, a Chevron Ermine. 9. *Berkley*, Ruby, a Chevron between ten Croſſes-Patee Pearl. 10. *Liſle*, Topaz, a Feſſe between two Chevrons Diamond. 11. *Gerard*, Ruby, a Lion paſſant Pearl, crowned Topaz. 12. *Bullen*, Pearl, a Chevron Ruby, between three Bucks Heads couped Diamond, armed Topaz. 13. *Hoo*, Quarterly Diamond and Pearl. 14. *Malmains*, Saphire, three dexter Hands couped at the Wriſts, Pearl. 15. Saphire, a Fret Pearl, and Chief Ruby. 16. *Wichingham*, Pearl, on a Chief Diamond, three Croſſes-Patee of the firſt. 17. Topaz, a Croſs Ruby, and a File of three Points Saphire. 18. *Butler*, Topaz, a Chief indented Saphire. 19. Ruby, three Cups covered Topaz. 20. Ruby, two Barrs wavy Topaz. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Swan proper. *Supporters*, on the Dexter Side a Ram Pearl, ſpotted of all Colours; on the Siniſter, an Antilope Pearl, each gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet, and chained Topaz. *Motto*, Comme je trouve.

A younger Branch of this Family, was *Robert*, fourth Son of *Henry* the firſt Lord *Hunſdon*, who 19 *Jac.* 1. was created Baron of *Leppington*, and 1 *Car.* 1. Earl of *Monmouth*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Hugh Trevanion*, of *Corrileigh* in the

County of *Cornwall*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, two Sons, *Henry* and *Thomas*, and one Daughter, *Philadelphia*, married to Sir *Thomas Wharton*, Knt. Son and Heir to the Lord *Wharton*. He died *A. D.* 1639.

Thomas, ſecond Son of *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-chamber to King *Charles* I. and was ſo afflicted at the fatal *Exit* of his Maſter, that he fell ſick immediately after, and died in the thirty third Year of his Age, *A. D.* 1648. His *Monument* of white Marble, was, ſince that, ſet up againſt the North-Eaſt Angle of the Chappel of St. *Eraſmus* in the Abby of *Weſtminſter*, together with his *Epitaph* in *Latin*, to perpetuate his honourable Memory to Poſterity, he being the laſt Heir Male of that noble Family (except his elder Brother, who lived thirteen Years after him).

The EPITAPH.

'H. S. E.

'*Magnæ ſtirpis vir, majoris indolis* Thomas Carey, *qui obiit Anno Ætatis ſuæ* 33, *quod eſt nobilitatis Comitis* Monmouth, *Filius natu ſecundus, quod vero virtutis illuſtræ Documentum, quod* Carolo I. *Regi, cui à cubiculo ſerviebat, erat dilectiſſimus, cujus pio in affectu uſque ſuperſtes, non ante annum* 1648, *quo omnia eximia interita neceſſe erat penitus defunctus eſt. Nobiliſſima Familia quaſi natura in eo formando totus proſapiæ vires prodigna conſumpſiſſet, Hærede deficiendo maſculo expiravit, extincta eſt.*

'*Abi viator, luctuſque & venerationis ſtuporem miſce.*

Henry,

Henry, eldeſt Son of *Robert* Earl of *Monmouth*, after his Father's Death, ſucceeded to that Dignity, and married *Martha*, Daughter of *Lionel Cranfield* Earl of *Middleſex*, by whom he had Iſſue, two Sons, *Lionel* and *Henry*, who both died in their Father's Life-time; alſo eight Daughters. This Earl died 1661. upon whoſe Deceaſe thoſe Honours became extinct.

But the eldeſt Branch of this Family, is the Lord Viſcount *Falkland*, Primier Viſcount of *Scotland*; deſcended from Sir *John Carey*, Knt. who by his Wife, Siſter of Sir *Anthony Denny*, Knt. left Iſſue, Sir *Edmund Carey*, Knt. who by *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Knyvet*, Knt. and Widow of *Henry* Lord *Paget*, had Iſſue *Henry*, after created Viſcount *Falkland*, and made Deputy of *Ireland*. Which *Henry* dying, *Anno* 1633. 9 *Car.* 1. left Iſſue, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Laurence Tanfield*, Knt. Lord Chief Baron of the *Exchequer*, *Lucius* his Son and Heir; who married *Lettice*, Daughter of *Richard Moriſon* of *Tooley-Park* in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſq; and being a Perſon eminently learned, was made choice of by King *Cha.* 1. for one of his Principal Secretaries of State; ſhortly after which, he loſt his Life in his ſaid Majeſty's Service, at the Battle of *Newbury*, *A. D.* 1643.

To him ſucceeded *Anthony* his Son, who was one of the Privy-Council to King *William*, and in 1691. a Burgeſs in Parliament; alſo made one of the Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *England*, in 1692. He died in 1694. and was ſucceeded by *Edward* his Son, now Lord Viſcount *Falkland*.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Roſes Or; by the Name of *Depden*.

Penroſe of *Cornwall*; Ermine, on a Bend Azure, three Roſes Or.

The *Field* is Argent, *three Roſes* Gules, on a *Chief* of the ſecond, as many of the firſt. The Armes of Sir *Julius Cæſar*, alias *Adelmare*, Knt. who was Privy-Councellor to King *James* 1. Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, and afterwards Maſter of the Rolls. He died *A. D.* 1635. *Ætatis ſuæ* 39. and lies buried in St. *Helen*'s Church in *London*, under a very fine *Tomb*, with as ſingular an *Inſcription*. The *Monument* is contriv'd in Form of a *Deed*, in Imitation of a ruffled Parchment, alluding to his Office, as *Maſter of the Rolls*. His *Epitaph* is in Chancery-Hand, as follows.

'*Omnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos hoc præſens ſcriptum pervenerit, ſciatis me* Julium Adelmare *alias* Cæſarem, *militem, utriuſque Juris Doctorem,* Elizabethæ *Reginæ Supremæ Curiæ Admiralitatis Judicem, & unus è magiſtris Libellorum,* Jacobo *Regia Privatis Conſiliis, Cancellarium Scaccarii, & Sacrorum Scriniorum magiſtrum, hac præſenti charta mea confirmaſſe me annuente Divino Nomine naturæ Debitum libenter ſoluturum, quam primum Deo placuerit. In cujus rei Teſtimonium, manum meam & ſigillum apoſui. Datum* 27 *die* Februarii, A. D. 1635.

Julius Cæſar.

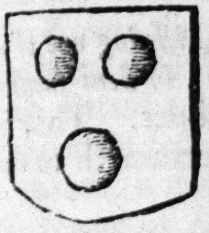
Irotulatur Cælo.

From this Sir *Julius*, is lineally deſcended, *Charles Cæſar* of *Bennington* in the County of *Hartford*, Eſq; Treaſurer of the Navy, in the Reign of the late Queen *Anne*; and ſeveral Times Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Hartford*.

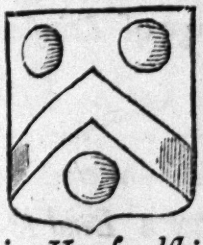
Longuevil of *France*, bears; Azure, three Roſes Argent, on a Chief Or, as many more Gules.

We

We come now to ſuch *Shrubs* as bear *Fruit*; and of theſe, the Fruit only is found in *Armes*, principally the *Hurt*, or *Whortlebury*.



He beareth Argent, *three Hurts*; by the Name of *Baskerville*. *Creſt*, a Huntſman behind a Talbot ſlipt Argent, Slip and Collar Or, holding the String in his Left Hand, in his Right a Croſs-Bow, reſting on his Right Shoulder, his Coat Green, Cap and Bow Sable.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Hurts*. *Creſt*, a Wolf's Head Argent, pierc'd thro' the Head (going in at the Mouth) with a broken Spear Argent, imbrued: The Armes of a very ancient Family in *Herefordſhire*, of the Name of *Baskerville*; of which was *Richard Baskerville*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County 8 *Ed.* 2. and *James Baskerville*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of the ſame County 14 *Ed.* 4. which *James* was afterwards created a Banneret.

SECT. III. CHAP. 9.

Of Grain *and* Pulſe.

THUS much of *Vegetables* growing either on a *ſingle* or *manifold Stem* or *Body*. Now of ſuch as grow upon a *bending Stalk*, ſuch as *Herbs* of all Sorts. And of theſe, ſome are *Nutritive*, and others *leſs Nutritive*. Of the firſt are *Grains* and *Pulſe*, of which

which we ſhall treat in this Chapter, as *Wheat*, *Rye*, *Beans*, &c. and thoſe moſt commonly bound up in *Sheafs*, in *Heraldry* called *Garbs*; as in the following Examples.

He beareth Azure, *iſſuing out of a Mount in Baſe*, *three Wheat-Stalks*, *bladed* and *eared*, all proper. This is a *Venetian Coat*, and pertaineth to the Family of *Garzoni*.

He beareth Azure, *three Ears of Guinea-Wheat*, *couped* and *bladed* Or; by the Name of *Grandorge* of *Leiceſterſhire*.

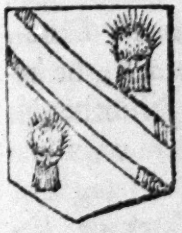
He beareth Gules, on a *Bend* Argent, three *Rye-Stalks* Sable; by the Name of *Rye* or *Reye*.

I obſerv'd before, that *Grain* is moſt uſually borne in *Coat-Armour*, bound up in *Sheafs*, and *banded* of the ſame *Metal* or *Colour*. Sometimes the *Band* is of a different *Tincture*, which then muſt be particularly mentioned. As

The *Field* is Azure, a *Garb* Or, *banded* Gules, by the Name of *Gravenor*, alias *Groſvenor* (*i. e.* Great Hunter) of *Cheſhire*. They bear this *Garb* from their Anceſtors, who were of Conſanguinity to the ancient Earls of *Cheſter*; as it is proved in the Record of that famous Suit betwixt Sir *Richard Scroop*, Plantiff, and Sir

Sir *Robert Groſvenor*, Defendant, for their *Armes*, 12 *Rich.* 2. For with *William* the *Conqueror*, came *Hugh Lupus* his Nephew, and with the ſaid *Hugh Lupus*, came one *Gilbert le Groſvenour*, Nephew to the ſaid *Hugh*; from whom was lineally deſcended, Sir *Richard Groſvenor* of *Eaton* in the County of *Cheſter*, Knt. created Baronet *Feb.* 23. 1621-2. The preſent Baronet is Sir *Richard*, Member in this preſent Parliament for the City of *Cheſter*.

Azure, a Garb Or, banded Vert; is borne by the Name of *Holmeſhed*.



He beareth Azure, a *Bend voided*, between *two Garbs* Argent; by the Name of *Tillotſon* of *Yorkſhire*. Theſe were the Armes of the moſt Reverend Father in God, Dr. *John Tillotſon*, who from Dean of *Canterbury*, and Preacher of *Lincoln's-Inn*, was promoted to be Primate and Metropolitan of all *England*. He was the *Apollo* of the Age; and as he was a celebrated Preacher before his Preferment, ſo in it he was ſignally eminent for his Prudence and Moderation. He died with an empty Treaſury, but rich in good Works, *Nov.* 22. 1694. having ſate about four Years, and was buried in the Church of St. *Lawrence Jewry*, where he had been long Lecturer.

He beareth Sable, *three Garbs* Or; by the Name of *Stych* of *Eſſex*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath, an Eagle diſplay'd Argent, gorg'd with a Collar Azure, holding in his Beak a Trefoil ſlipped proper. *Motto*, Pro Patria Mori. The ſame were the *Armes* of *William Stych* of *Newbury-Grange* in the Pariſh of *Hornchurch* in the aforeſaid County, Eſq; created a Baronet *October* 8. 1687.

Macmurch,

Macmurch, *Cambridge*, *Britain*, } Sable, three Garbs Argent.

He beareth Azure, three Garbs Or. The *Armes* of the very eminent Family of *Comyn* in *Scotland*; of which *Alexander Comyn*, Earl of *Boghan* (now called *Buchan*) married *Elizabeth*, one of the Daughters and Heirs of *Roger de Quincy*, Earl of *Wincheſter*, and had Livery of her Inheritance, *temp. Hen.* 3. to whom ſucceeded *John* his Son, who was the laſt *Engliſh* Baron of that Family.

The ſame *Armes*, *viz.* Azure, three Garbs Or; were borne by *Randolph Meſchines*, ſirnamed *Blundeville*, ſixth Earl of *Cheſter* after the *Conqueſt*, he having alter'd the ſame from *ſix* (which Number his Father bore) to *three*. This *Randolph* was alſo Duke of *Britany*, and Earl of *Richmond*, in right of his Wife. He had afterwards the Earldom of *Lincoln* given him, 1217. and dying 1232. 17 *Hen.* 3. was buried at *Cheſter*.

The *Field* is Argent, three Garbs Gules; by the Name of *Aderley*.

Gules, three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Preſton*.

He beareth Or, three Garbs Gules; by the Name of *Berkly* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Chapeau Gules, lined Ermine, a Garb Argent, banded Or.

Wanting; Argent, three Garbs Sable.

The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* between *three Garbs* Ruby; by the Name of *Sheffield*. The Armes of the moſt High, Puiſſant, and Noble Prince, *John Sheffield*, Duke of *Buckinghamſhire*, alſo Duke and Marqueſs of *Normanby*, Earl of *Mulgrave*, and Baron of *Botterwick*.

Created

Created Baron of *Botterwick* in the County of *Lincoln*, 1 *Ed.* 6. 1546. Earl, 1 *Car.* 1. 1625. Marqueſs, *May* 10. 1694. 6 *W.* & *M.* and Duke, *May* 9. 1702.

Deſcended from Sir *Robert Sheffield*, Knt. who liv'd in the Time of King *Henry* 3. and married *Felix*, Daughter and Heir of —— *Terneby*, by whom he had *Robert Sheffield*, Eſq; whoſe Wife was *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Simon Gower*, Knt. and by her he was Father of another *Robert*; which *Robert* was Knighted by King *Edward* 1. and in right of his Wife, *Jennet*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to *Alexander Lowndes* of *Botterwick* in the County of *Lincoln*, became Lord of the Manor of *Botterwick*, aforeſaid.

By *Jennet* his Wife, he had *Robert Sheffield* his Son and Heir; who married *Eleanor*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Burnham*, and was Father of *Robert*, who married *Catherine*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Robert Beltoft*, Knt.

Which *Robert*, by *Catherine* his Wife, was Father of another *Robert*; that married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Staunton* of the County of *York*, Knt. and by her had *Robert* his Succeſſor; who married *Iſolde*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Ulſter Moyne*, by whom he had Sir *Robert Sheffield*, Knt. who in the time of King *Henry* 7. was Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, and Recorder of the City of *London*.

He married *Helen*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Delves*, and by her was Father of *Robert*; that married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *John Zouch* of *Codnor*.

This laſt *Robert*, by *Margaret* his Wife, was Father of *Edmund Sheffield*, who in 1 *Ed.* 6. was advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron of *Botterwick*; but upon the Inſurrection (by the Commons) in *Norfolk*, he pulling

off his Helmet, to ſhew the Rebels who he was, a Butcher ſlew him with his Club.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *John Vere*, the 6th Earl of *Oxford*, and by her left *John* his Son and Heir; who by *Douglaſs* his Wife, Daughter to *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, had a Son named *Edmund*, who was Knight of the *Garter*, and Earl of *Mulgrave*; and by *Urſula* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Tirwhit*, had ſix Sons, whereof four were drown'd, and *George*, the youngeſt, broke his Neck, in a new Riding-Houſe which his Father had made out of an old conſecrated Chappel (as Sir *William Dugdale* ſays); ſo that he was ſucceeded by *Edmund* his Grandſon, Son of Sir *John Sheffield*, one of the four that was drown'd, by *Grefield* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Edmund Anderton*, Knt. ſome time Chief Juſtice of the *Common Pleas*.

Which *Edmund* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Lionel* Earl of *Middleſex*; and by her had *John*, late Duke of *Buckingham*, who married *Catherine*, natural Daughter to King *James* 2. by *Catherine Sidley*, whom he created Counteſs of *Dorcheſter* for Life, permitted to bear his *Armes*, and dignified with the Title of a Duke's Daughter, by the Name of *Darnley*. To him ſhe was third Wife, and by her he had Iſſue, *John*, now Duke of *Buckingham*, &c. born in 1716.

His Grace's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Boar's Head eras'd Topaz. *Supporters*, two Boars Topaz. *Motto*, Comiter ſed Fortiter.

The *Field* is Saphire, a Chevron between three Garbs Topaz; by the Name of *Hatton*. Which are borne by the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *William Hatton*, Viſcount *Hatton* of *Gretton*, and Baron *Hatton* of *Kirby*.

Created Baron *Hatton* of *Kirby* in the County of *Northampton*, *July* 29. 1643. 18 *Car.* 1. and Viſcount

count *Hatton* of *Gretton* in the ſame County, *December* 17. 1682. 34 *Car.* 2.

This Family is of great Antiquity in the County of *Cheſter*, being deſcended from *Wolfaith*, Brother to *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton*, and Conſtable of *Cheſter*; from whom deſcended *Peter Hatton*, who taking his Sirname from the Barony of *Hatton*, and marrying with *Margaret*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *George Boſtock* of *Molberley* in the ſaid County, Knt. had nine Sons; from whom are branched the Families of *Hatton*, at *Shrewsbury*, *Kirſtey-birches*, *Holdenby*, *Kirby*, *Norley*, *London*, *Maxfield*, *Weverham*, *Norwich*, *Sutton* and *Stockton-yate*.

Henry, the third Son, married *Elizabeth*, Siſter and Heir to *William Holdenby* of *Holdenby* in the County of *Northampton*; by whom he had two Sons, *John* and *Richard*; of which, *John* married *Joan*, Daughter to *John Weſtby* of the County of *Kent*, and by her had *William* his Son and Heir.

Which *William* married *Alice*, Daughter to *Lawrence Saunders* of *Harringworth*, and by her had *Chriſtopher* his Succeſſor; who became a great Ornament to his Family, and rais'd it firſt to the Honour it now enjoys.

He was bred to the Law, in the Inns of Court; but Queen *Elizabeth* taking Notice of him for the Comelineſs of his Perſon, and his great Abilities, made him one of her Gentlemen Penſioners, then Captain of the Guard, and afterwards Vice-Chamberlain, one of her Privy-Council, Lord Chancellor, and Knight of the *Garter*.

He died a Batchelor in 1591. having taken Diſcontent at the Queen's too rigorouſly preſſing preſent Payment of an old Debt, which it ſeems he could not do at that Time; and was buried in the Cathedral Church of St. *Paul*, *London*, where on a goodly Tomb were theſe Inſcriptions for him.

' *Sacrum Memoriæ.*

' *D.* Chr. Hattoni, Guil. *Fil.* Jo. *Nepo. Antiquiſſ.* ' Hattonorum *Gente oriundi. Regiæ Majeſtatis D.* ' Elizabethæ *ex nobilibus ſtipatoribus: L. Vici: Sacra-* ' *tioris Cameræ Generoſu unius, Prætorianorum militum* ' *Ducis: Regii Pro-Camerarii: Sanctioris Conſilii Sena-* ' *toris, Summi* Angliæ *ac* Oxon. *Acad. Cancellarii:* ' *Ordinis nobiliſſ. San-*Georgiani de Periſcellide *Equi-* ' *tis.*

' Maximo Principis omniumque bonorum mœrore ' (cum 51 annos Cælebs vixiſſet) 20. *Novemb. Anno* ' 1591. in ædibus ſuis *Holburnæ* piè fato functi.

' *Guil. Hattonus,* Eques auratus, ' ejus ex Sorore, Nepos, adoptione ' Filius, ac Hæres mæſtiſſimus, Pie- ' tatis ergô poſuit.

On the other Side of the Tomb are theſe Verſes.

' *Quæ vero, quæ digna tuis virtutibus (Heros)* ' *Conſtituent monumenta tui? Si qualia debet,* ' *Poſteritas, ſi quanta tibi prudentia juſti* ' *Quantus amor, ſi quanta fuit facundia Lingue,* ' *Et Decus & pulchro veniens in corpore virtus,* ' *Illaque munificæ ſemper tibi copia dextræ;* ' *Denique quanta fuit magna tibi gratia quondam* ' *Principis, æque tuis quæ creverat inclyta factis.* ' *Gloria tanta tibi ſtatuant monumenta nepotes.* ' *Ipſa tuos caperet vix tota* Britannia *manes.*

There alſo hangs a very long Copy of *Engliſh* Verſes, containing his Genealogy and Preferments, which having been before recited, I therefore omit.

The ſaid *William* (in his Life-time) adopted Sir *William Newport*, Knt. his Nephew (*viz.* Son of *Dorothy*

Dorothy Hatton his Siſter, by *John Newport* of *Harringham* in the County of *Warwick*, Eſq;) for his Heir; which Sir *William* chang'd his Name to Sir *William Hatton*; but in Default of Iſſue Male by him, he ſettled the greateſt Part of his Eſtate on his Godſon *Chriſtopher Hatton*, Son and Heir of *John Hatton* his near Kinſman of the Male Line, being Son of *John Hatton*, ſecond Son of *John Hatton*, his Father's Brother.

Which *Chriſtopher*, upon the Death of Sir *William Newport* without Iſſue Male, did enjoy it, and was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James* 1. and married *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Fanſhaw* of *Ware-Park*, Eſq; He died the 10th of *September*, 1619. and was buried in the Undercroft of the Chappel of St. *John Baptiſt*, under a handſome *Monument* of black and white Marble, having on one Side the Image of a Knight in Armour, done to the Life in curious Alabaſter; and on the other Side that of a Lady, alſo moſt exquiſitely wrought; the whole being embelliſhed with the Figures of weeping *Cupids*, and mournful *Hymens*, extinguiſhing their Torches; as alſo, with Coats of Armes and Paintings.

There is an *Epitaph* on the Pedeſtal of this *Tomb* in *Latin*, and another *Inſcription* on a ſmall Table of black and white Marble, fixed on the ſame Eaſt Wall, near the Window.

The Epitaph *on the Tomb.*

'Chriſtopherus Hatton *ordinis Balnei Eques cognominis ſummi Angliæ Cancellarii hæres; fæliciter duxit uxorem* Aliſiam Fanſhaw, Thomæ Fanſhaw *armigeri, Reg. Maj. a memoriis, filiam: Ex qua liberos ſuſcepit* 12, *reliquit* 6, Chriſtopherum, Johannem, Franciſcum, *&* Gulielmum; Elizabetham *&* Janam.

' nam. *Ipſe præiit* Septemb. 10. 1619. *Illa Sequutura*
' *adhuc* anno 1623, *expectat Socianda Viro & Chriſto.*

The Inſcription *on the Table.*

' Ubi vota ſæpe fervida, hic gelidos ſemel depo-
' ſuit artus vividæ plenos ſpei:

' Chriſtopherus Hatton *ille Cancellarii florentis Ha-*
' *res, ipſe flos Equitum, boni quem vivum amabant,*
' *mortuum deſiderant: nam fuerat ille vir amicorum tra-*
' *hax, tenax amorum, comis, expers doli, ſimplex ſine ha-*
' *mo promineus benignitas, ut menſa ſic mens obvia &*
' *ſemper patens, quin & beatus prole multiplici tamen*
' *fratres & orbos filiorum ſuppares dilexit, auxit, fovit,*
' *exemplum ſupra pia charitatis carendo ſentiunt, quam*
' *ſolida Pietas, quantus in doctos amor, clerique Cultus,*
' *Clericis doctis, piis ubique notum, reliqua fletus obruit.*

' *Futura Tumuli Socie quæ Thalami fuit*
' Aliſia *mærens ſtatuit hoc viro ac ſibi,*
' *Non dividendum morte Contubernium.*

To him ſucceeded *Chriſtopher*, his eldeſt Son, who was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* 1. by whom he was created Lord *Hatton*; alſo made Comptroller of his Houſhold; and by King *Charles* 1. made Governor of the Iſle of *Guernſey*, and one of his Privy-Council.

He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of Sir *Charles Mountague*, a younger Brother to *Henry* Earl of *Mancheſter*, by whom he left *Chriſtopher* his Succeſſor, who was created Viſcount *Hatton*; and married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *William Haſlewood* of *Maidwell* in the County of *Northampton*, by whom he had *William*, now Lord Viſcount *Hatton*.

His

His Lordſhip's Atchievements (as on the Tomb above-mentioned) are, Quarterly *Twelve Coats.* 1. *Hatton.* 2. Barry bendy lozengy, indented one in the other, Pearl and Ruby. 3. Pearl, a Croſs-Patonce, between four Martlets Ruby. 4. Pearl, an Eagle diſplay'd Diamond. 5. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three covered Cups of the firſt. 6. Diamond, a Croſs engrail'd Ermine. 7. Diamond, a Saltire Topaz. 8. Diamond, a Feſſe Humette Pearl. 9. Saphire, five Cinkfoils in Croſs Pearl. 10. Pearl, three Bendlets Diamond, on a Canton of the ſecond, a Tower tripple towered as the firſt. 11. Pearl, on a Chief Ruby, three Fleurs de Lis Topaz. 12. Ermine, on a Feſſe Saphire, three Croſſes-Moline, Topaz. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Topaz and Saphire, a Hind paſſant Topaz. *Supporters*, two Horſes Pearl, each bridled Diamond, the Reins over their Neck and tied on a Knot. *Motto*, Virtus tutiſſima Caſſis.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron Argent, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Darby* of *Suffolk*. *Creſt*, on a Torce of the Colours, a Garb Or.

Darby of *Lincoln*, bears; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Garbs Sable.

Argent, a Chevron between three Garbs Sable; by the Name of *Blake*. *Creſt*, on a Chapeau Gules, lined as the *Field*, a Martlet Argent.

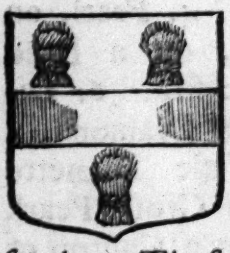
He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Dade* of *Norfolk*.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Garbs Argent; by the Name of *Burkett* of *Kent*.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chevron Argent, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Birkhead* of *Cumberland*. *Creſt*, a Goat's Head eras'd.

He

He beareth Ermine, a Chevron Azure, between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Maſterſon*. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant.



The *Field* is Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between *three Garbs* Sable; by the Name of *Tyndale*. *Creſt*, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Plume of five Feathers Ermine, charg'd with a Feſſe as the Coat. *Motto*, Confido non Confundo. Theſe are the *Armes* of *Thomas Tyndale* of *Bathford* in the County of *Somerſet*, Eſq; deſcended in a direct Line from *Thomas Tyndale* of *Eaſtwood* in the Pariſh of *Thornbury* in the County of *Glouceſter*; who was alſo a Branch of a Family of the ſame Name in *Norfolk*; and theſe deſcended from Sir *Adam de Tyndale*, Knt. who was made Baron of *Tyndale* in the County of *Northumberland*, to him and his Heirs *temp. Ed.* 3. The Barony continued in the Family ſeveral Generations, 'till the laſt *Adam*, who leaving only Daughters, *Philippa* the eldeſt, marrying *Nicholas de Bolteby*, he was made Baron of *Tyndale*, holding the ſame of King *Henry* 3. as one Knight's Fee, *de veteri Feoffmento*. It is recorded by *Boterius*, whoſe Hiſtory of *Bohemia* was printed in 1630. and likewiſe regiſter'd in our *Heralds* Books, That *Alana*, Daughter of Sir *Simon de Felbrig*, Knt. by *Margaret* Daughter of the Duke of *Theiſe*, and Niece to the King of *Bohemia*, being married to *William Tyndale*, Father of *Thomas Tyndale*, his Son *William Tyndale* was Knighted at the Creation of *Arthur* Prince of *Wales*, and declared Heir of the Kingdom of *Bohemia* in right of *Margaret*, his Great Grandmother.

The *Field* is Sable, a Feſſe between three Garbs Argent; by the Name of *Riddell* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Azure, a Feſſe between three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Le White* of *Bromham* in *Wiltſhire*.

He

He beareth Argent, a Feſſe between three Garbs Sable; by the Name of *Jervis* of *Cornwall.*

The *Field* is Or, on a *Feſſe* Azure, *three Garbs* of the firſt. *Creſt*, a Demy Buck ſpringing. The *Armes* of the ancient Family of *Vernons* in the County of *Cheſter*; deſcended of the worthy Family of *Vernons*, that were Barons of *Shipbrooke*. They bear theſe *Garbs* for a Difference from the elder Houſe, that did bear, *Or*, only *a Feſſe Azure.*

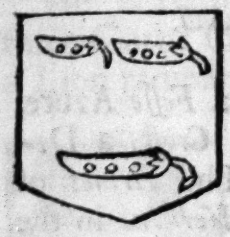
The *Field* is Argent, on a Feſſe Gules, three Garbs Or; by the Name of *Pinnell* of *Worceſterſhire.*

Argent, on a Feſſe Gules, three Garbs Argent; by the Name of *Wheatly* of *Leiceſterſhire.*

He beareth Or, on a *Pile* Vert, *three Garbs* of the *Field*; by the Name of *Oldfield. Creſt*, a Griffin's Head eras'd. Borne by *Anthony Oldfield* of *Spalding* in the County of *Lincoln*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Aug.* 6. 1660.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Saltire* between *four Garbs*, Or. The Armes of *Compton Read* of *Barton* in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; created Baronet, *March* 4. 1660.

He beareth Azure, a *Feſſe dancette* between *ſix Garbs* Or; by the Name of *Rayncourt.* The *Garb* (according to *Smithurſt*) ſignifies the firſt Bearer to be rich in arable Lands, and to be given to Hoſpitality.



He beareth Argent, *three Bean-Cods Barways, two* and *one*, proper; by the Name of *Hardbean*. You will ſometimes find this ſort of *Pulſe* bound up in *Sheaves*, and borne in *Coat-Armour*; in *blazoning* of which, I cannot think *Leigh*'s Rule will hold good, that it is ſufficient to call them *Garbs*, without he means that we ſhould tell what they are *Garbs* of. I ſhall chooſe rather to call it a *Sheaf*, to diſtinguiſh between *Grain* and *Pulſe*, though (in truth) the Words have both the ſame Meaning.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Bean-Sheaves*, Sable; by the Name of *Blake* of *Northumberland*. ——To this *Head* muſt be referred all other Sorts of *nutritive Herbs* borne in Coat-Armour, whether they produce *Grain* in *Ear*, *Cod* or *Huſk*; or that they be *Herbs* for the Pot, or *Sallads*; all which I leave to Obſervation, as profeſſing all convenient Brevity.

SECT. III. CHAP. 10.

Of Herbs *and* Flowers.

NEXT after *Nutritive Herbs*, let us take a Taſte of *Herbs leſs Nutritive*; which are either *Coronary* or *Phyſical*. The former of theſe (being ſuch as either for their *Lovely Smell*, or *Beautiful Colours*, are uſed to *deck* our *Bodies* or *Houſes*, or to make *Crowns* and *Garlands*) are of principal Uſe in *Heraldry*;

Heraldry; the others being very rarely (if ever) ſo uſed.

Of *Coronary Herbs*, the *Fleur de Lis* has the Preference, not only as it is moſt frequently borne, but for being the Sovereign *Enſign* of the Kingdom of *France*. Next to it are the *Trefoil* and *Cinkfoil*, of which we ſhall proceed to give numerous *Examples*, dropping in ſome other *Charges* of a like Nature, by the Way.

We ſhall begin with the *Fleur de Lis*, the Bearing of which (as Authors obſerve) ſignifies Service in *France*.

The *Field* is Or, a *Fleur de Lis* Azure. *Creſt*, a Talbot ſeiant Or. The *Armes* of Sir *John Portman* of *Orchard Portman* in the County of *Somerſet*, Knt. created Baronet, *Nov.* 25. 1612. 10 *Jac.* 1. Deſcended from *Walter Portman*, Eſq; Member of Parliament for *Taunton* in *Somerſetſhire*, 9 *Hen.* 5. who by *Chriſtian* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of the Family of *Orchard* in the County of *Somerſet*, was Father of *John Portman*, Eſq; Father of *William Portman* of *Orchard*; which *William* married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and Heir of *John Gilbert*; by whom he had *Henry Portman*, Eſq; Sheriff of *Somerſetſhire*, 11 *Eliz.* Knighted, *A. D.* 1574. By *Joan* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Mitchel* of *Carrington*, Eſq; he had Iſſue two Sons, *Hugh*, Knight of the Shire for *Somerſet*, 39 *Eliz.* who died without Iſſue, *vita patris*; and *John*, who ſucceeded his Father in the Eſtate at *Orchard*, was Knighted *Feb.* 3. 1604. and created Baronet as above. He married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Gifford* of *Hampſhire*, by whom he had four Sons.

Sir *Henry Portman*, Baronet, who dying without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by his ſecond Brother *Hugh*: Who alſo dying iſſueleſs, *William* the youngeſt Son of Sir *John*, enjoy'd the Eſtate and Dignity of Baronet. He married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Colles*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue Sir *William Portman*, Bar.

Which Sir *William* had three Wives, (1.) A Daughter of Sir *John Cutler*, Bar. (2.) A Daughter of Sir *John Southcot*, Knt. (3.) A Daughter of Sir *John Holman*, Knt. but by neither of them had any Iſſue that ſurviv'd him; ſo that the Dignity of Baronet expir'd in this Family. He left his Eſtate to his Nephew, *Henry Seymour*, Eſq; fifth Son of Sir *Edward Seymour*, Bar. who, purſuant to an Act of Parliament, bears the *Armes*, and hath taken the *Name* of *Portman*.

The Family of *Orchard* (of *Badminton* formerly, now) of *Sudbury* in the County of *Glouceſter*, bear; Argent, a Fleur de Lis, Azure.

The Field is Saphire, a Fleur de Lis Pearl; by the Name of *Digby*; and are the Armes of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *William Digby*, Baron of *Geſhill* in *King's-County*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

This Ancient and Noble Family were originally named *Tilton*, from a Place in the County of *Leiceſter*, where they had their chief Seat, *temp. Hen.* 1. but in the Reign of *Henry* 3. reſiding at *Digby* in the County of *Lincoln*, they aſſumed a new Name from thence, which has continu'd.

Of this Family was Sir *Everard Digby*, Knt. who in the 28th of *Henry* 8. liv'd at *Tilton*, and was Lord of the Manor of *Digby*, alſo of *Dryſtoke* in the County of *Rutland*; but he and three of his Brothers loſt their

their Lives at *Touton-Field* in *Yorkſhire*, fighting in Behalf of the *Lancaſtrian* Family.

He left behind him ſeven Sons, of which the ſecond was nam'd *Simon*, and in conſideration of his good Services, obtain'd ſeveral Grants from King *Edward* 4. by whom he was Knighted; and when the Earl of *Richmond* landed in *England*, he, with his ſix valiant Brothers, (not forgetting the *Lancaſtrian* Intereſt) came in freely to him at *Boſworth-Field*, where they fought ſtoutly againſt King *Richard* 3. and the Earl getting the Victory, became *Henry* 7.

In the firſt of that Reign, the ſaid Sir *Simon* obtain'd the Stewardſhip of five Lordſhips in the County of *Rutland*, and had alſo other Places of great Truſt and Profit; and in the 11th the ſaid King gave him the Lordſhip of *Coleſhill* in the County of *Warwick*, and made him Deputy Lieutenant of the *Tower* of *London*. In the firſt and ninth of *Henry* 8. he was Sheriff of the Counties of *Leiceſter* and *Warwick*, but died the twelfth, and left Iſſue by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Walleys* of *Eaſt-Raddon* in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; *Reginald* his Son and Heir; who, in the 26th and 36th of *Hen.* 8. was Sheriff of the County of *Leiceſter*.

He married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Danvers* of *Calthorp* in the County of *Oxford*, Eſq; by whom he had a Son named *John*; which *John*, married *Anne* Daughter to Sir *George Throgmorton* of *Coughton* in the County of *Warwick*, Knt. and by her had *George*, his Heir and Succeſſor, who in the 28th of *Elizabeth*, was Knighted for his Services at the Siege of *Zutphen*.

He married *Abigail*, Daughter to Sir *Arthur Heverringham* of the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. and by her he had three Sons, *Robert*, *Philip* and *John*.

Which

Which *Robert* was knighted, and married *Lettice*, Grandchild and Heir Female to *Gerald* Earl of *Kildare*, and by her had two Sons, *Robert* and *Eſſex*. *Robert* was created Baron of *Geſhill* by King *James* 1. *Eſſex* was Biſhop of *Dromore*, and a younger Son of the ſaid *Eſſex*, named *Simon*, was the late Biſhop of *Elphin*.

In 1682. *Simon Digby* was Baron of *Geſhill*, and married *Frances*, eldeſt Daughter to *Edward Noel*, the firſt Earl of *Gainsborough*, but dying without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by *William* his Brother, who is the preſent Lord.

He married *Jane*, ſecond Daughter to the aforeſaid Earl of *Gainsborough*, and by her has two Sons and three Daughters, of which *Elizabeth* the ſecond, is Wife of Sir *Gilbert Dolben* of *Finedon* in the County of *Northampton*, Bar. Golden Prebendary of *Durham*.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, an Oſtrich Pearl, holding in his Beak an Horſe-ſhoe of the *Field*. *Supporters*, two Monkeys proper, invironed and chained Topaz.

John, third Son of Sir *George Digby*, by *Abigail* his Wife, was created Baron *Digby* of *Shirburne* in the County of *Dorſet*, *Nov.* 25. 1618. 16 *Jac.* 1. and Earl of *Briſtol*, *Sept.* 15. 1622. 20 *ejuſd.* He was employ'd in ſeveral Embaſſies to Foreign Princes. But after a great Conteſt betwixt him and the Duke of *Buckingham*, he fell under the King's Diſpleaſure, during which he was very popular with moſt of the Nation. King *Charles* made uſe of him as a Councellor, at the Beginning of the Long Parliament; who were ſo incens'd againſt him, that he was excepted Pardon. After the Surrender of *Exeter*, he went into *France*, where he died an Exile, much reſpected, *A. D.* 1650.

George

George his Son ſucceeded him, in his Honours; but with him (as far as I can find) the Title became extinct.

The *Field* is Vert, a Fleur de Lis Argent; by the Name of *Fowke* of *London*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Goat's Head eras'd ——.

The *Field* is Argent, a Fleur de Lis Gules; by the Name of *Morden* of *Kent*. *Creſt*, a Demy Lion rampant Gules. The ſame *Coat* was borne by *Simon Morden*, Stockfiſhmonger, Lord Mayor of *London*, 1369. 43 *Ed.* 3.

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* Argent, *in Chief*, a *Fleur de Lis*, *Parted per Pale*, Or and Azure; by the Name of *Key* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Gules, a *Fleur de Lis* Or; by the Name of *Maxfield*.

Argent, on a Chevron Sable, a Fleur de Lis Or; by the Name of *Carver*.

The Field is Saphire, *three Fleurs de Lis* Topaz; by the Name of *Montgomery* of *Scotland*. The Armes of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Alexander Montgomery*, Earl of *Eglington*, Hereditary Sheriff of the County of *Renfrew*, and Hereditary Bailiff of the County of *Cunningham*.

Deſcended from Sir *John de Montgomery* of *Egleſham*, Knt. who married the Daughter and Heir of Sir

Sir *Hugh Eglington* of *That-Ilk*, by *Giles*, Daughter to *Walter*, Lord High Steward of *Scotland*, and Siſter to King *Robert* the Second; on account of which Match, his Succeſſors quarter the Armes of the ſaid Family of *Eglington*, viz. *Ruby, three Annulets Topaz, enrich'd with Saphires.*

The *Field* is Argent, three Fleurs de Lis Gules; by the Name of *Moundeford* of *Feltwell* in *Norfolk*. This *Coat* (ſaith Sir *John Ferne*, p. 186.) is very ancient in that County; and the Anceſtors of this Family have borne Offices of good Account in *Normandy*, under King *Henry 6.*

Raſilly, } of *France*; Gules, three Fleurs de Lis
Aloigny, } Argent.

He beareth Sable, three Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of *Curtis* of *Cornwall.*

He beareth Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of *Byrch* of *Staffordſhire.*

He beareth Argent, three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of *Holt* of *Warwickſhire.*

Bethun; Or, three Fleurs de Lis Azure.

Paſſelew of *York*; Or, three Fleurs de Lis Sable.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Feſſe* between *three Fleurs de Lis* Or; by the Name of *Skelton* of *Skelton-Grange* and *Oſſinthorp* in the County of *York.* Which laſt Place they became Owners of, by the Marriage of *William de Skelton*, with *Joan*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Oſmund*; and it has continued in their Family ever ſince, now about 340 Years, as appears by their Pedigree, travailed by Mr. *Thoresby* in his *Ducatus Leodienſis*, p. 110. to which I refer.

He beareth Sable, a Feſſe between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Ewen* of *Somerſetſhire.*

He

He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* Sable, between three Fleurs de Lis Gules; by the Name of *Thomas* of *Glouceſterſhire.*

The *Field* is Or, a Feſſe Gules, between three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of *Leiceſter* of *Cheſhire:* And was borne by *Peter Leiceſter* of *Tabley* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet, *Aug.* 10. 1660.

Sable, a Feſſe between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; is borne by the Name of *Welby* of *Lincolnſhire.*

The *Field* is Argent, a Feſſe between three Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of *Waddington* of *Yorkſhire.* In St. *Peter's* Church, *Leeds,* are theſe following *Epitaphs,* belonging to ſome of this Family, which I have thought to tranſcribe from the abovemention'd Antiquary, Mr. *Thoresby.*

Engrav'd in Braſs, on a Grave-Stone.

'*Here lies his Father's eldeſt Son,*
'*Whoſe name was* Edward Waddington,
'*Cloſe by his Grandfather* John Thwayts
'*Both ſnatcht away by cruel fates*
'*Whom God above (we hope) has bleſt*
'*To live with him in endleſs reſt.*
'*Buried the ſecond of* January, 1674.
J. W.

On a Braſs Plate on another Grave-Stone.

'*Here lieth interred the Body of* Samuel Waddington '*of* Allerton Gleadow (*Artium Magiſter* Cantabrigien-'ſis *Collegii* Jeſu) *Second Son of* Samuel Waddington *of* 'Otterborne *in* Craven, *Gent. who bleſſedly expired this* 'Life, *the* 25*th Day of* March, Anno Dom. 1680-1.

Of this Family was *Ralph Waddington*, Maſter of the Grammar-School in the Hoſpital of *Chriſt-Church London*, for 48 Years together. He died in 1614. aged 84 Years, and was buried in the Cloyſters near the School, in the Wall of which is a ſmall Monument erected, with the Epitaph and Verſes following.

'Radolpho Waddingtono, *hujus Scholæ per annos*
'48 *Moderatori digniſſ. Qui poſtquam una cum uxore*
'*ſine prole, annos* 47. *ſuaviſſime degiſſet, an. ætatis* 84.
'An. Dom. 1614. Aug. 24. *Domino placidè obdormivit.*
Joanna uxor ejus mœſtiſſ. poſuit.

'*Hic* Waddingtonus *tenui requieſcit in Urna,*
'Neſtor *verè annis, & gravitate* Cato.
'Tullius *eloquio,* Damon *ſincerus amico,*
'*Et par Præceptis* (Quintiliane) *tibi.*
'*Dulcis, amænus, amans, cultis, præſtante, probata,*
'*Vir, Vates, Conjux, Moribus, Arte, Fide.*
'*Tales Secla puto paucos antiqua dediſſent:*
'*Poſtera non multos Secla datura Pares.*

Vita.

'Angligenæ *hunc peperit* Londinum *Gloria gentis,*
'Ætona *huic artis ſemina prima dedit.*
'Granta *tulit ſegetem fructumque tumeſcere fecit,*
'Londini *meſſes Orphana turba tulit.*

He beareth Sable, a *Feſſe engrail'd* between *three Fleurs de Lis* Argent; by the Name of *Aſhfield* of *Netheral* and *Stow-Langton* in the County of *Suffolk*. This Family is of very great Antiquity in this County, as appears by ſundry Books of *Armes*, Church-Windows, and Deeds. There is one extant, dated 18 *Rich.* 2. with theſe

theſe very *Armes* appended thereto, circumſcribed, *Sigillum Roberti de Aſhfield.* Another dated 3 *Hen.* 6. made from *Robert*, the Son of *John Aſhfield*, Eſq; of *Stow-Langton*, to *Simon Fincham* and *John Whitlock*, with a fair Seal of Red Wax, whereon was a Griffin ſegreant, over whoſe Body is this Coat, and this Inſcription about the Seal, *Sigillum Roberti de Aſhfield, Armig.* This *Robert* built the Church of *Stow-Langton*, in the Choir whereof he lieth buried under a very fair Tomb of Marble. He was Servant to the *Black Prince*, whom he followed in his Wars in *France*.

Of later Days the ſame *Armes* were borne by Sir *John Aſhfield* of *Netherhall* in the ſaid County, Knt. Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to King *Charles* 1. when Prince of *Wales*, and ſole Heir of the *Aſhfield* Family. He was created a Baronet, *July* 27. 1626. in which Honour he was ſucceeded by his Son, Sir *Richard Aſhfield.*

Theſe *Armes* are alſo borne by a Family of the ſame Name at *Eaſtwood* in *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, a Demy Eagle Argent, his Wings pendant.

The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby, between *three Fleurs de Lis*, Saphire; by the Name of *Bellaſiſe*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Thomas Bellaſiſe*, Viſcount *Fauconberg* of *Hencknowle*, Baron *Fauconberg* of *Yarham*, and Baronet.

Created Baron *Fauconberg* of *Yarham* in the County of *York*, *May* 27. 1627. 3 *Car.* 1. and Viſcount *Fauconberg* of *Hencknowle* in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, *Jan.* 31. 1642. 18 *Car.* 1.

This Family has been of great Antiquity in the *Northern* Parts of this Realm; of which Sir *William Bellaſiſe*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, 16 *Eliz.*

and Sir *Henry Bellaſiſe* of *Newborough*, Knt. 45 *ejuſd.* and was afterwards, *viz. May* 22. 1611. 19 *Jac.* 1. created a Baronet. His Son, Sir *Thomas*, was for his great Merits advanc'd to the Dignity of Baron *Fauconbridge* of *Yarham*, and afterwards, for his faithful Adherence to that King, in his unhappy Troubles, was made Viſcount *Fauconbridge* of *Hencknowle*. He married *Barbara*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Cholmondely* of *Roxby* in the County of *York*, Knight and Baronet, by whom he left Iſſue, two Sons, *Henry* and *John*, and five Daughters.

Henry, the eldeſt Son, dying before his Father, left Iſſue, by *Grace* his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Barton* of *Smithels* in *Lancaſhire*, Eſq; four Sons, *Thomas*, *Henry*, *Rowland* and *John*; alſo as many Daughters.

Thomas, the eldeſt, ſucceeded his Grandfather, and became Captain of the Band of Gentlemen-Penſioners to King *Charles* 2. and of the Privy-Council to King *William* 3. by whom he was created Earl of *Fauconbridge*, *April* 9. 1689. 1 *W.* and *M.* He married, 1. *Mildred*, Daughter to *Nicholas* Viſcount *Caſtleton*, and 2. *Mary*, Daughter to *Oliver Cromwell*, but died 1700. without any Iſſue by either; ſo that the Title of Earl became extinct, that of Viſcount only deſcending to his Nephew *Thomas* (now Viſcount *Fauconbridge*) Son of his Brother *Rowland*.

Which *Thomas* married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *John Gage* of *Suſſex*; by whom he hath Iſſue, *Thomas*, *Rowland* and *John*, as alſo three Daughters, *Mary*, *Anne* and *Penelope*.

The *Atchievements* of this noble Family are, Quarterly of *ſeven Coats*, 1, *Bellaſiſe*, as before. 2. Pearl, a Pale engrail'd, between two Endorſes Diamond. 3. Topaz, a Feſſe Ruby, between three Torteauxes. 4. Pearl, an Eſcocheon in an Orle of Martlets, Diamond. 5. Pearl, three Boars Heads couped in a Bordure

Bordure engrail'd Diamond. 6. Pearl, two Barrs, and on a Canton Ruby, a Lion paſſant, Topaz. 7. Pearl, two Barrs, in chief three Eſcallops Saphire. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Lion couchant guardant, Diamond. *Supported*, on the Dexter Side, by a Stagg, attired proper, in his Mouth an Oak-Branch, leaved and fructed of the ſame; on the Sinister, by an Unicorn Diamond, armed, maned and tufted Topaz. *Motto*, Bonne & Belle aſſez.

John, the ſecond Son of *Thomas* the firſt Viſcount *Fauconbridge*, was for his exemplary Loyalty to King *Charles* 1. and the great Aſſiſtance he brought him, created Baron of *Worlaby* in the County of *Lincoln*, *Jan.* 27. 1644. 20 *Car.* 1. and under that Prince he had ſeveral Military Employments. King *Charles* 2. made him Captain General of his Forces in *Africa*, then Governor of *Tangier*, as alſo Lord Lieutenant of the Eaſt-Riding of *Yorkſhire*, Governor of *Hull*, and Captain of the Band of Penſioners; but making ſome ſcruple at the Oath enjoin'd by Act of Parliament, 1672. he reſign'd all theſe Commands. He married three Wives, 1. *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Robert Butler* of *Woodhull* in *Glouceſterſhire*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Henry* his Succeſſor, and a Daughter named *Mary*. 2. *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Robert Crane* of *Chilton* in *Suffolk*, Knt. and Widow of Sir *William Ayrmine* of *Oſgodsby* in *Lincolnſhire*, Bar. 3. *Jane*, Daughter to *John* Marqueſs of *Wincheſter*, by whom he left Iſſue, four Daughters.

Henry his Son and Succeſſor, married, 1. *Rogerſa*, Daughter and Coheir to *Francis Rogers* of *Brianſton* in the County of *Dorſet*, Eſq; 2. *Suſan*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *William Ayrmine* of *Osgodsby* in *Lincolnſhire*, Bar. (afterwards created Baroneſs *Bellaſiſe* of

of *Osgodsby* for Life) by whom he had Iſſue, only *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry*, married *Anne* the Daughter of *Francis* Lord *Brudenel*, Son and Heir to *Robert* Earl of *Cardigan*; but dying without Iſſue, the Title of Lord *Bellaſiſe* became extinct.

The *Field* is Diamond, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis, Pearl; by the Name of *Vaughan*. Borne by the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *John Vaughan*, Viſcount and Baron of *Lisburne* in the County of *Antrim* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; ſo created by King *William* 3.

This Family have been ſeated at *Frawſcoed* in the County of *Cardigan*, for ſeveral Generations; of which, in the Year 1673. was Sir *John Vaughan*, Knt. who was then Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas; and to him ſucceeded *Edward* his Son, who was Father of *John*, the late Lord; which *John* was Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of *Cardigan*, and died in 1721. He married the Lady *Mallet Wilmot*, third Daughter to *John Wilmot*, Earl of *Rocheſter*, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *John Mallet* of *Enmore* in the County of *Somerſet*, Eſq; and by her had *John*, now Lord *Lisburne*, who is alſo Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of *Cardigan*, and married the Daughter of Sir *John Bennet* of *London*, Serjeant at Law, and Judge of the *Marſhalſea* Court; but has as yet no Iſſue.

His Lordſhip (with his own) quarters his Mother's *Armes*, *viz.* Pearl, on a Feſſe Ruby, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Diamond, as many Eſcallops Topaz; by the Name of *Wilmot*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm armed, bent at the Elbow, holding a Dagger Pearl, Pomel and Hilt Topaz. *Supported* on the dexter Side, by a Dragon

Dragon regardant Emerald, his plain Collar Diamond, bordur'd Pearl, and charg'd with three Fleurs de Lis Diamond, chained Topaz; on the ſiniſter Side an Unicorn regardant Pearl, armed and adorned as the Dragon. *Motto*, Non reverter Invitus.

The ſame Armes are borne by *Ellis*, *Bodville* and *Bodurda* of *Carnarvonſhire*; *Jenkins* and *Griffith* of *Wales*; *Williams* of *Cumberland*; and *Richards* of *Hampſhire*; which laſt Family have for their *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Griffin's Head eras'd.

All theſe above Houſes, are ſuppos'd to be deriv'd from *Collwyn*, one of the Princes or Heads of the Fifteen Tribes of *Gwynedd*, or *Northwales*.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Kirle* of *Herefordſhire*. Of this Family was *John Kirle* of *Much-Marele* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet, *May* 16. 1627. The ſame Coat is uſed by the Name of *Curl*. *Creſt*, on a Mount Vert, a Porcupine Or.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Fleurs de Lis Azure; by the Name of *Millicent* of *Suffolk* and *Cambridge*.

The *Field* is Argent, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Gules, by the Name of *Chamond* of *Cornwall*. Of this Family, *John Chamond* of *Launcels*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of this County, 20 *Hen*. 8. as have ſeveral of his Succeſſors been ſince; particularly *Richard Chamond*, Eſq; 4 *Eliz*. who was Juſtice of the Peace of this County almoſt ſixty Years: He ſaw above Fifty ſeveral Judges of the *Weſtern* Circuit, was Uncle and Great-Uncle to 300 at leaſt, and ſaw his youngeſt Child above forty Years of Age.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Stevenſon*. *Creſt*, a Lion paſſant guardant Gules.

The

The *Field* is Gules, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Pickering* of *Yorkſhire*. There is another Family of the ſame Name in that County, of whom we ſhall have Occaſion to ſpeak at large in proper place.

Green of *York*, } Argent, a Chevron between three
Hughes, —— } Fleurs de Lis Sable.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of *Fanſhaw*. The Armes of the Right Honourable *Thomas Fanſhaw*, late Viſcount *Dunamore*; his Son Sir *Thomas Fanſhaw*, Knight of the *Bath*, was Remembrancer of the Exchequer to King *James* 1.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Fleurs de Lis Sable. Theſe Armes were borne by *Baſil Dixwell*, of *Terlingham* in the County of *Kent*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Feb.* 18. 1627. Alſo by *Baſil Dixwell* of *Broomhouſe*, in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet, *July* 19. 1660. He married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Peyton* of *Knowlton* in the ſaid County, Bar. by whom he had the preſent Sir *Baſil Dixwell*, Bar. Governor of *Dover* Caſtle, and Auditor of the Revenue of Exciſe.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chevron between three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Busfield* of *Yorkſhire*. The *Genealogy* of this Family (tho' ſhort) I have thought fit to inſert; and the rather becauſe it is a ſort of Introduction to that of the Honourable Family of the *Lowthers*, which will alſo be inſerted in the *Second Volume*, to which it belongs.

James Busfield, ob. *Jan.* 3. 1613. — *Helen* —— ob. *Jan.* 3. 1613.

Will. Busfield of *Leeds*, Merch. — *Eliz. Metcalf.*

Tho. Busfield.

James,

1 *James*, Obit 1636. *S. pr.*
2 *Thomas*, Obit 1618. *S. pr.*
3 *Will. Busfield*, Esq; Mayor of *Leeds*, 1673. — *Anna*, Da. of Mr. *Hugh Currer*.
1 *Eliz.* 2 *Jane*, 3 *Isabella*.

Will. Busfield of *London*, Esq; living 1712. — *Eliz.* Daughter of Mr. *Abraham Fothergill* of *Burghill*, *Yorkshire*.

1 *William*, 2 *Thomas*, 3 *Fothergill*, 4 *Charles*. 1 *Mary*, 2 *Anne*.

Note, Of the Daughters of *William Busfield* of *Leeds*, *Elizabeth* was married to *John Loveland*, a *Spanish* Merchant, *June* 6. 1631. *Jane*, to Sir *William Lowther* of *Leeds* and *Swillington*, Knt. *Isabella*, first, to *Richard Newby* of *Leeds*, Merchant; and secondly, to *Thomas Pulleyn*, also of *Leeds*.

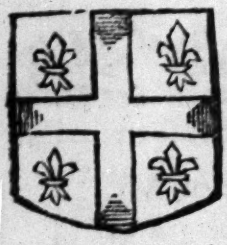
He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Fleurs de Lis Argent; by the Name of *Crome* of *Berkshire*.

The *Field* is Gules, on a *Chevron* Argent, *three Fleurs de Lis* Sable; by the Name of *Danwood* of *Nottinghamshire*, *Essex* and *Derbyshire*.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Gules, three Fleurs de Lis of the first; by the Name of *Smithson* of *London*.

Cobham; Gules, on a Chevron Or, three Fleurs de Lis Azure.

He beareth Argent, on a Chevron Azure, three Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Ellick* of *Middlesex*.



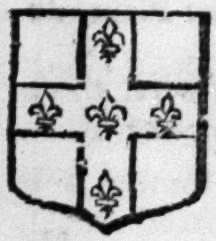
He beareth Gules, a *Croſs* between *four* Fleurs de Lis Argent. *Creſt*, a Fox paſſant Gules. The Armes of *Henry Aſhurſt* of *Emmington* and *Water-Stoke* in the County of *Oxford*, Eſq; created Baronet, *July* 19. 1688.

He beareth Sable, a Croſs Argent, between four Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Rucks* of *Coperhams-Sele* in *Kent*, and *Rye* in *Suſſex*. One of this Family, who lies buried in the Place laſt-mention'd, was a Perſon of great Eminence, and Bow-bearer to King *Henry* 8.

The *Field* is Or, a Croſs between four Fleurs de Lis Sable; by the Name of *Herdſon* of *Suffolk*. *Creſt*, a Lion's Paw eras'd Azure, holding an Eagle's Claw and Wing, Gules.

The *Field* is Saphire, a Croſs Pearl between four Fleurs de Lis Topaz. Theſe *Armes* are borne by the Biſhop and Earl of *Chalons*, fifth Spiritual Peer of *France*; in right of his Church, *i. e.* as *Armes of Dignity*.

He beareth Azure, a *Croſs-Patee* between *four Fleurs de Lis* Or; by the Name of *Jenour*. And was borne by *Kenhelm Jenour* of *Much-Dunmow* in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet, *July* 30. 1628.



The *Field* is Or, on a *Croſs* Sable, *five Fleurs de Lis* Argent; by the Name of *Morriſon* of *Lancaſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Ducal Coronet proper, an Eagle's Neck between two Wings diſplay'd Argent.

Finett

Finett of *Kent*; Argent, on a Croſs Gules, five Fleurs de Lis of the firſt.

Boughton, } Argent, on a Croſs Gules, five Fleurs
Durren, } de Lis Or.

Arris; Argent, on a Croſs Sable, five Fleurs de Lis Or.

Jewett of *London*; Gules, on a Croſs Argent, five Fleurs de Lis of the firſt.

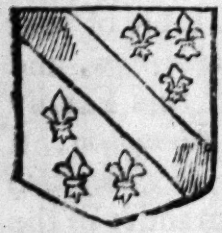
He beareth Argent, on a Croſs Sable, five Fleurs de Lis of the firſt; by the Name of *Le Neve*. This Coat-Armour, in the Time of *Henry* 4. appertained to *Robert Le Neve* of *Tiverſhall* in the County of *Norfolk* (as appears by old *Deeds*, and ancient *Rolls* of *Armes*). From whom are deſcended thoſe of that Name now remaining at *Aſlactun*, *Witchingham*, and other Places in the ſaid County. Of this Family (as appears by the Inſcription on his *Monument*, in the *North* Iſle of the Abby Church of *Weſtminſter*) was *Richard Le Neve*, Eſq; a Sea-Commander in the *Dutch* Wars, *temp. Car.* 2. wherein he was kill'd, *A. D.* 1673. aged 27 Years, as we are inform'd by the ſaid Inſcription, which is as follows.

'*Here lieth the Body of* Richard le Neve, *Eſq*; '*who after ſeveral Engagements for his Majeſties Ser-* '*vice, wherein he behaved himſelf with Honour and Ap-* '*plauſe, being appointed Commander of his Majeſty's Ship* '*the* Edgar, *was unfortunately killed in the Flower of* '*his Age, being but Twenty ſeven years old, after he* '*had ſignalized his Valour to Admiration, in that ſharp* '*Engagement with the* Hollanders, *which happened on* '*the Eleventh of* Auguſt, 1673.

Deſcended alſo from hence, was Sir *William Le Neve*, Knt. *Clarencieulx* King at Armes. He was educated in *Caius* College in *Cambridge*, and being made his Majeſty's Servant, cloſely adhered to his

Cauſe, and often ran the Hazard of his Life in the Civil Wars, in ſummoning Garriſons to ſurrender to the King, and upon Denial proclaiming them Traytors, as well as loſt his Eſtate. He was very skilful in his Art, and made many Collections of Ceremonies, Funeral-Inſcriptions, *&c.* often quoted by *Elias Aſhmole*, Eſq; in his Book of the Inſtitution of the Order of the *Garter*. He was crazed in his latter Days, and dying at *Hogſdon*, was buried at St. *Bennet's Paul's Wharf*, *London*, *Aug.* 15. 1661.

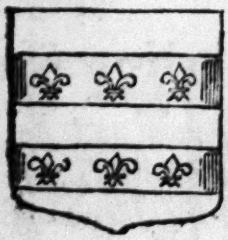
Peter Le Neve, Eſq; now *Norroy* King at Armes, is alſo a Branch of this Family.



He beareth Argent, a *Bend* Gules, between ſix Fleurs de Lis Vert; by the Name of *Pointington*.

Azure, a Bend Argent, between ſix Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Croke*.

Sable, a Bend Argent, between ſix Fleurs de Lis Or; by the Name of *Redmere*.



He beareth Or, *two Barrs* Gules, on each *three Fleurs de Lis* of the firſt. Theſe *Armes*, with a proper Difference, belong to Mr. *Francis Richars*, Jun.

You ſhall often find *Vegetables ſeminated*, or *ſtrewed* all over the *Field*, ſhewing upon the Sides or Edges thereof, but the Halves of ſome of them; in this Caſe your *Blazon* muſt be *Semie de* ſuch or ſuch *Vegetable*; as in *Example*.

The

The *Field* is Gules, *Semie de Fleurs de Lis* Or; by the Name of *Chateaubrient*, Earls of *Rochesbaritaud* in *France*.

Belleforier, Marqueſs of *Soycourt* in the ſame Kingdom, bears; Sable, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Or.

Foucault of the ſame Country, bears; Azure, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Argent.

An *Engliſh* Family of the Name of *Dauling*, bears; Vert, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Argent.

Mortimer of *Attleborough* in *Norfolk*; Or, Semie de Fleurs de Lis Sable. Of this Family we find *William de Mortimer* of *Attleborough*, Lord of the Manor of *Skulton* in the above-mention'd County, 25 *Ed.* 1. He was ſucceeded by *Conſtantine* his Son and Heir, who having attended his Prince in an Expedition into *Scotland*, 4 *Ed.* 2. was much in favour with him, and obtain'd theſe Privileges of him: 1. To make a Caſtle of his Houſe at *Skulton*, 13 *Ed.* 2. 2. The Cuſtody of the Caſtle of *Bokenham*, upon the Death of *Thomas de Cayly*. 3. To be Steward of the Houſhold to *Eleanor* Counteſs of *Gueldres*, the King's Siſter, 10 *Ed.* 3. And 4. Had a Charter of Free-Warren for all his Lordſhips in this County, and ſome others, 12 *Ed.* 3. He was ſummoned to Parliament among the Barons, 16 *Ed.* 3.

If to ſuch a *Bearing* as this, ſhould be added any other *Charge*, whether *Proper* or *Common*, you ſhall not ſay, ſuch *Charge* is borne *between* them; but having named your *Field*, and the Things wherewith it is *ſeminated*, proceed to your other *Charge*, as tho' no ſuch *ſtrewing* had been.

He

He beareth Sable, *three Lillies ſlipped*, their *Stalks*, *Seeds*, *Blades* and *Leaves*, Argent. Theſe *Armes* pertain to the *College* of *Wincheſter*, founded by the renowned Architect, *William Wickham*, Biſhop of that See. He deſigned it for a publick School and Seminary to *New-College* in *Oxford*, ſettling on it ſuch Revenues as genteelly maintain one Warden, ten Fellows, two Maſters, ſeventy Scholars, three Chaplains, three Clarks, one Organiſt, ſixteen Choiriſters, and other ſtatutable Servants. 'Till this *College* was built, he maintain'd fifty poor Scholars at the Univerſity.

Some of the *French* (ſays *Guillim*) confound the *Lilly* and *de Lis*, with one another; as he did, who doubting the Validity of the *Salique Law*, to debar the *Females* from the Crown of *France*, would make it ſure out of a ſtronger *Law*; becauſe (forſooth) *Lilia non laborant, neque nent*; *The Lillies neither labour, nor ſpin*: Which Reaſon excludes as well a *Laborious Hercules*, as a *Spinning Omphale*. Indeed theſe *Flowers* are not ſo unlike one another in the *Field of Nature*, as they are in that of *Heraldry*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Trefoils ſlipped Azure; by the Name of *Blofelde*. The *Armes* of *Thomas Blofelde* of *Hoveton-Hall* in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; who was Mayor of *Norwich*, *Anno* 1691. and ſeven Times Member of Parliament for the ſaid City; as alſo Juſtice of Peace for the County of *Norfolk*. At his Death, which happened *A. D.* 1707. he was a great Benefactor to the City of *Norwich*. He married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Henry Negus*, Eſq; but leaving no Iſſue, the Eſtate deſcen-

deſcended to his Great-Nephew, *Thomas Blofelde*, Eſq;

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Trefoils ſlipped Or; by the Name of *Nicholls* of *Norfolk.*

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Trefoils ſlipped Gules; by the Name of *Chambers* of *Hartfordſhire*, and of *Hanworth* in *Middleſex.*

Weeks of *Glouceſterſhire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Trefoils ſlipped, Sable.

The ſame is borne by the Name of *Cooke.* *Creſt*, a Demy Lion rampant, holding in his Under Paw a Trefoil.

The *Field* is Azure, a Chevron between three Trefoils ſlipped Argent; by the Name of *Kyme* of *Lincolnſhire.* This noble Family were ſo called, from a Place of the ſame Name in the above-mention'd County, which was their chief Seat. Of this Family was *Philip de Kyme*, Steward to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, Earl of *Lincoln*, who was the pious Founder of the Priory at *Kyme.* His Son *Simon*, was Sheriff of *Lincolnſhire*, 8 *Rich.* 1. and *William*, who was laſt Heir Male of this Family, was ſummoned to Parliament among the Barons, from 17 *Ed.* 2. to 9 *Ed.* 3. This Lord left no Iſſue; and ſo *Lucy* his Siſter was his Heir, and by Marriage tranſlated the Poſſeſſions and Honour of this Family, to *Gilbert de Umfraville*, Earl of *Angus.*

He beareth Sable, a Chevron between three Trefoils ſlipped Or; by the Name of *Lewis* of *Yorkſhire.* Theſe *Armes* were borne by Sir *John Lewis* of *Ledſtone* in the ſaid County, Knt. created Baronet, *October* 15. 1660. The Dignity is extinct in this Family, by the Death of the ſaid Sir *John Lewis*, without (ſurviving) Iſſue Male, as appears by the Pedigree.

Morgan,

Morgan,—
Jorder,—
——— *Lewis* of *Doncaſter*.
Robert Lewis, of *Marre*——*Eliz.* Da. of *John Hanley* of *Melton*.

1 2

John Lewis of *Marre*, Eſq; *ob. Oct.* 17. 31 *Eliz.*—*Mary*, Da. of *Lionel Reresby*.
Robert Lewis.

Tho. Lewis, of *Marre*, Eſq;—*Jane* Da. of *Edmund Munday*.
Rich. Lewis, Eſq;—*Jane*, Da. of *Gervaſe Brinſley*.

1 2 1 2 3

Thomas, *f. pr.* | *Francis*, *f. pr.* | *Brinſley*, *f. pr.* | *Edw.* of *Marre*. | Sir *John Lewis* of *Ledſtone* Kt. and Bar.—*Sarah*, Da. of Sir *Tho. Foot* of *London*.

1 2 1 1 1

Thomas, died young. | *John*, *Sarah*, Twins, died young. | *Elizabeth*,—*Theoph.* E. of *Huntington*. | *Mary*,—*Robert*, Son and Heir of *Nicholas*, Earl of *Scarſdale*.

John Lewis of *Marre*, Eſq; died as above-mentioned, and was buried in the Pariſh-Church there, with this *Epitaph*.

'*Here*

'*Here lyeth* John Lewys, *late of* Marre, *Eſq; de-*
'*ceaſed, Son and Heir of* Robert Lewys *of the ſame,*
'*Gent. Lawyer, and one of the Juſtices of our Lady the*
'*Queen, of Peace and Quorum, within the* Weſt-Riding
'*of the County of* York, *and Recorder of the Town of*
'Doncaſter, *who dyed* 17 Octob. *in the* 31*ſt year of the*
'*Reign of Queen* Elizabeth, *and in the* 46 *year of his*
'*age, who married* Mary Reresby, *Daughter of* Lionel
'Reresby *of* Thriberg, *Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue ſix*
'*children, to wit, two Sons and four Daughters.*

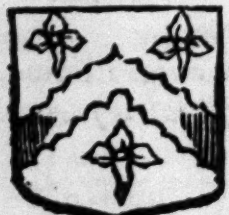
The ſaid Sir *John Lewis*, Bar. is buried in the North Choir of the Church of *Alhallows* at *Ledſham*, near *Ferribrigg*, under a noble *Monument* of black and white Marble; his own and his Lady's Statues, as large as the Life, are delicately perform'd thereon, his in Armour, leaning upon a Death's Head, hers (as living) the *Epitaph* is as follows.

H. S. E.
Fælicem Reſurrectionem expectans
D. Johannes Lewis, *Eques Aur. & Baronettus.*
Richardi *filius*, Johannis *nepos*;
Roberti Lewys *de* Marr (in occidentali *hujus* Eborac.
(*agri latere*) *Arm.*
Pronepos.
Vir ſumme completus;
Quiq; proprio ingenio latifundia ſua maximè ampliavit
et opes non minimas in Orientali India (*præcipue cum Re-*
(*ge* Perſico
mercaturæ negotio, ex parte Anglorum *naviter tractans*)
auſpicate comparavit,
Tandem Ledſtoniæ *degens,*
Ædes ſuas plurimum auxit et ornavit,
Xenodochiumq; juxta heic ſitum fundavit,
Uxorem duxit Saraham

unam filiarum & hæredum Thomæ Foot *Equ. Aur. et (Bar.*
e qua filios Thomam *et* Johannem *in cunis defunctos:*
Filias autem
Elizabetham, Theophilo *Comiti* Huntingdoniæ
Mariam, Roberto *Domino* Deincourt
(Nicholai Comitis *de* Scarſdale *filio et Hæredi appa- (renti) enuptas;*
Suſcepit.
Diem obiit Ledſtoniæ 14 *Aug.*
Anno ab incarn. Domini 1671.
Theoph. *Comes* Huntingdon *ac* Rob. *Dom.* Deincourt,
Conjugum Suorum optimo Parenti
Hoc poſuere A. D. 1677.
Tho. Cartwright Londini *Sculptor fecit.*

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Trefoils ſlipped Argent; by the Name of *Mead* of *Eſſex.*

He beareth Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Trefoils ſlipped Vert; by the Name of *Underhill* of *Warwickſhire.*

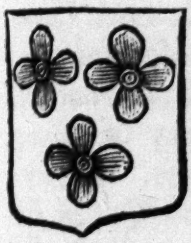


The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron engrail'd between three Trefoils* ſlipped Sable; by the Name of *Clay* of *Derbyſhire* and *Surrey.* The *Trefoil* ſignifies a Man poſſeſs'd of much Meadow or Paſture Land; and one who lives in Joy and Content.

He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe nebule* between *three Trefoils ſlipped* Gules; by the Name of *Thorpe* of *Wanſwell* in the County of *Glouceſter.* The *Trefoil* is accounted the Husbandman's *Almanack,* becauſe when it ſhutteth in the

the Leaves, it foretelleth Rain; and therefore the *Feſſe nebule*, repreſenting the *rainy Clouds*, is not unaptly joined with it.

He beareth Argent, a *Saltire checkie* Or and Azure, between *four Trefoils* of the third; by the Name of *Foyle* of *Dorſetſhire*. This *Leaf* being *graſſy*, ſome may marvel I ſhou'd reckon it amongſt the *Coronaries*; but they muſt know, that amongſt the ancient *Romans*, the *Graminea Corona*, or *Crown of Graſs*, was of very high Honour to the Wearer.



The *Field* is Azure, *three Quaterfoils* Argent; by the Name of *Vincent* of *Surrey*. The *Armes* of Sir *Francis Vincent* of *Stoke-Dabernon* in the County of *Surrey*, Knt. created Baronet, *July* 26. *A. D.* 1620. Deſcended from *David Vincent*, Eſq; who 20 *Hen.* 8. had a Grant for Life of the Office of Keeper of the King's Wardrobe at *Richmond*, and the next Year of that at *Greenwich*; alſo 27 *Hen.* 8. had a Grant for Life of the Office of Warden of the Mint, within the Tower. In 30 *Hen.* 8. the King demiſes to him the Lordſhip of *Pyrrybar* in the County of *Suffolk*, and the next Year after conſtitutes him Keeper of his Wardrobe at *Hampton-Court* during Life. In the 33d of that King, he had a Grant of the Scite of the Houſe of the *Gray Fryars* in *Grantham*, and the Scite of the Priory call'd *Black Fryars* in *Stamford*, in the County of *Lincoln*. Moreover, he was in ſuch Favour with that Prince, that he was call'd to be one of the Witneſſes to his laſt Will and Teſtament, and therein he had a Legacy left him of an Hundred Pounds. In the Reign of *Ed.* 6. he had a Grant of the Ma-

nor and Rectory of *Long-Ditton* in the County of *Surrey*, as alſo of a Meſſuage at *Richmond* in the ſame County, in which he reſided at the Time of his Death, *A. D.* 1565. and had Interrment in the Church there.

By his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to —— *Spencer* of the County of *Northampton*, he had Iſſue, two Sons, *Thomas* and *Henry*, and one Daughter named *Anne*.

Thomas Vincent, Eſq; ſucceeded his Father, and married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Lyford* of *Stoke-Dabernon*, Eſq; and in her right was poſſeſs'd of the Eſtate which lies upon the River *Mole*, and for Diſtinction is call'd *Dabernon*, from the *Dabernons*, ancient Lords of that Place. Which ſaid *Thomas Vincent*, fixing his Reſidence at *Stoke* aforeſaid, exchang'd his Manor of *Bernake*, with *Thomas Cecil* Earl of *Exon*, for Lands in the County of *Surrey*, that his Eſtate might lie more contiguous. He liv'd in great Reputation and Eſteem, and Queen *Elizabeth* gave him the Honour of a Viſit at *Stoke*, *September* 25. 1601. at which time her Majeſty conferr'd on him the Order of Knighthood.

He lies buried on the North Side of the Chancel of the Church at *Stoke*, under an arched Free-ſtone Monument, which ſhews the Effigies of a Knight in Armour, and his Wife lying by him, cut out in full Proportion, and colour'd; with theſe Inſcriptions to perpetuate their Memory.

'*In obitum clariſſimi Viri* Thomæ Vincent, *Equitis*
'*Aurati, qui Vitam commutavit* 14 Dec. A. Dni. 1630.
'*Ætat.* 70.

Epicedium.

'*Time that blots out the actions of the good,*
'*Is fit with watchful Care to be withſtood:*
'*Which,*

'Which, to prevent, is offer'd to your View,
'No Poet's Fantaſie: Here's nought but true.
'His Body here the Earth doth thus incloſe;
'His purer Soul in Heaven hath Repoſe.
'Religion and true Zeal in him did breed
'Due Care to cloath the Poor, and Hungry feed:
'Well temper'd Juſtice, with Sincerity,
'Love to the Good, the Ill Severity:
'With many more ſuch Virtues, now not rife,
'Did him poſſeſs while he enjoy'd this Life:
'He firmly praying ſaid his laſt Amen,
'Is crown'd with God, and much renown'd with Men.

Vincent qui patitur.

..... Mæcenas mearum
Grande decus columenque rerum
..... Mercurialium,
Cuſtos Virorum.

Relating to his Lady, is this:

'In obitum illuſtriſſimæ feminæ Janæ Vincent, *Uxoris* 'Thomæ Vincenti, *Equitis Aurati, quæ ex hâc vita 'commigravit,* 23 Jan. A. D. 1619.

'If to be wiſe, vertuous, and good,
'Be the prime Ornaments of noble Blood:
'If theſe be Enſigns of a Royal mind,
'Thou add'ſt a Luſtre to thy Sex and Kind.
'Theſe free-born Graces, that were once in thee,
'Make us now happy in thy memory:
'Who, tho' tranſlated to tranſcendent Glory,
'Liv'ſt freſh to us in this ſublimed Story.
'We know, in Heaven thou haſt a glorious Name,
'Yet we'll in Honour here preſerve thy Fame;
'In ſpight of Death, whoſe greedy envious Eye,
'Aims at us below, and not at thee on high.

They

They had Iſſue two Sons, *Francis* and *Bray*; alſo a Daughter married to Sir *Matthew Brown* of *Beechworth-Caſtle* in the County of *Surrey*, Knt.

The ſaid *Francis Vincent* was Knighted in his Father's Life-time, with many more, by King *James* 1. at *Whitehall*, 23 *Julii*, 1603. before his Coronation; was afterwards created a Baronet by Letters Patents, dated as above; and in the firſt Year of the Reign of King *Charles* 1. ſerv'd in Parliament for the County of *Surrey*. He had three Wives, *Sarah*, Daughter of Sir *Amias Paulet*, Knt. *Eleanor*, Daughter of ——— *Mallet*, Eſq; Widow of Sir *Arthur Ackland*, Knt. and *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Archer* of *Eſſex*, Knt. The Lady *Sarah*, his firſt Wife, was buried in the Chancel at *Stoke*, under an arched Free-ſtone, in which is her Statue cumbent, reſting upon her Elbow; and within the Alcove this *Inſcription:*

'*In obitum illuſtriſſimæ feminæ* Saræ Vincent, *Ux.*
'Franciſci Vincenti, *Equitis Aurati, quæ vita commu-*
'*tavit* 13 Junij, Anno Dom. 1608. *Ætat.* 37.

'*Religio Ingenium Candor Pietaſque Fideſque,*
'*Hæc quinque hoc triſti pulvere læta jacent:*
'*Tot res conjeſtas humilo miraris in Uno?*
'*At mirare magis tot fuit una* Sara,
'*Et* Sara *noſtra* Saram, *ne ex omni parte referret,*
'*Fecerant vitæ tempora ſola brevis:*
'*Ergo* Abræ *alterius ſponſi gremium tenet & quam*
'*Viva frequentabat continet oſſa domus.*

By Sir *Francis*, ſhe had ſeveral Sons, and two Daughters; of the Sons, only *Anthony* the youngeſt ſurviv'd his Father.

Which Sir *Anthony Vincent*, Bar. was Sheriff of the County of *Surrey*, 12 *Car.* 1. which County before that

that Year, was united with *Suſſex*, and one Sheriff ſerv'd them both. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Arthur Ackland* of *Killerton* in the County of *Devon*, Knt. and was ſucceeded in Honour and Eſtate, by his Son and Heir,

Sir *Francis Vincent*, Bar. who was a Member for the Port of *Dover*, in the Long Parliament, *temp. Car.* 2. and taking to Wife, 1. *Catherine*, Daughter of —— *Pitt*, Eſq; Serjeant at Law, had by her three Sons, *Anthony*, *Francis* and *Arthur*; as alſo two Daughters, *Catherine* and *Elizabeth*. 2. *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Vane* of *Kent*, by whom he had two Sons, *Thomas* of *Fetcham* in *Surrey*, and *Henry* who died in *Spain*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Frances*.

This Sir *Francis* was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son, Sir *Anthony Vincent*, Bar. who married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *James Auſtin* of *Southwark*, Knt. and left only a Daughter, named *Catherine*, married to the Reverend Dr. *Warren*, of *Marden* in *Hartfordſhire*: Whereby the Title of Baronet devolv'd on his Brother, the preſent Sir *Francis Vincent*, Bar.

Which Sir *Francis* has been elected one of the Knights for the County of *Surrey*, in two Parliaments; the one in the ſecond Year of the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and the other in the ninth Year of the Reign of Queen *Anne*. He married *Rebecca*, Daughter of Mr. *Jonathan Aſhe* of *London*, Merchant, and by her had Iſſue ſix Sons, and four Daughters.

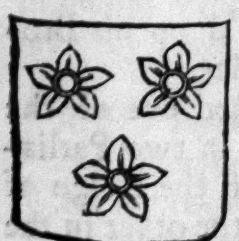
Henry, the eldeſt ſurviving Son, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Mr. *Bezaleel Sherman*, *Turkey* Merchant, and had Iſſue, two Sons, *Francis* and *Thomas*; and as many Daughters, both named *Anne*, the eldeſt dying in the Month, the other is now living.

Catherine, Sir *Francis*'s eldeſt Daughter, was Wife to *George Phipps* of *Oxford*, Eſq; *Frances*, ſecond Daughter,

Daughter, married *William Ward* of *London*, Merchant. *Elizabeth*, third Daughter, the Reverend Mr. *John Butterfield*, Rector of *Stoke-Dabernon*.

Their *Creſt* is, out of a Ducal Crown proper, a Bear's Head Argent. *Motto*, Vincenti Corona Dabitur. But the ancient *Motto* was, Vincit qui Patitur. Sir *Francis*, the firſt Baronet, had on his Funeral Trophies, *Virtute non Viribus vincentis*.

The *Field* is Or, three Quaterfoils Argent; by the Name of *De Ewes* (vulg. *Dewes*) and was borne by Sir *Simon De Ewes* of *Stow-hall* in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt. created Baronet, *July* 15. 1629. This Gentleman was deſcended from the Lords of *Keſſel* in *Guelderland*, his Grandfather *Adrian*, coming from thence at the time of their Civil Wars, in the Reign of *Henry* 8. The ſaid Sir *Simon*, was bred in *Cambridge*, and became a great Antiquary. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Willoughby* of *Riſley* in *Derbyſhire*, Bar. and died about 1653.



He beareth Azure, *three Cinkfoils* Or; by the Name of *Bardolph*. The *Armes* of a very ancient Family in *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*: Of which *William Bardolph* was Sheriff of thoſe Counties, *temp. Hen.* 2. and was alſo a Baron of the Realm; as were ſeveral of his Deſcendants, 'till the Reign of *Hen.* 4. when *Thomas* Lord *Bardolph*, taking part with the Earl of *Northumberland*, *Thomas*, Earl Marſhal, and *Richard Scroop*, Archbiſhop of *York*, was attainted in Parliament, and loſt his Honour and Eſtate.

Gules, three Cinkfoils Argent; was borne by Sir *John Bardolph*, Knt.

Or, three Cinkfoils Azure; by Sir *Thomas Bardolph*, Knt.

Azure,

Azure, three Cinkfoils Argent; by Sir *William Bardolph*, Knt. all of the County of *Norfolk*. We ſhall find theſe *Armes* borne by different Names and Families. As

The *Field* is Ruby, three Cinkfoils Pearl; by the Name of *Lambert*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Sagitarius, parted per Pale proper and Pearl, on his Head a Cap of Steel, in his Hand a Bow Ruby, and Arrow Topaz. *Supported* by two Men all in Armour, with Swords by their Sides proper, on their Helmets a Plume of three Feathers, Pearl and Ruby. The Armes of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Richard Lambert*, Earl and Baron of the County of *Cavan* in *Ireland*.

In the Reign of King *Henry* 5. Sir *Thomas Lambert*, Knt. married *Joan*, ſecond Siſter to *Gilbert* Earl of *Kyme*, and from him deſcended Sir *Oliver Lambert*, who in the 43d of *Elizabeth*, behav'd himſelf with ſo much Conduct and Bravery, in ſubduing the Rebels of *Munſter*, who were headed by *O. Neale*, Earl of *Tyrone*.

In the 13th of *James* 1. the ſaid Sir *Oliver* was ſent to the Iſle of *Ila*, to reduce ſome ſeditious *Scots*; and afterwards was created Baron of *Cavan*. To him ſucceeded *Charles* Lord *Lambert*, who was Earl of *Cavan*; which *Charles* married *Jane*, ſecond Daughter to *Richard Roberts*, Baron of *Truroe*; and to him ſucceeded *Richard* the preſent Earl.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Farringdon* of *Lancaſhire*; and *Hanneron* of *Flanders*.

The *Field* is Saphire, three Cinkfoils Pearl; by the Name of *Fraſer*. And are borne by the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Alexander Fraſer*, Baron of *Salton*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, ſo created *temp. Jac.* 3. with which his Lordſhip alſo bears Quarterly, 2. Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl, for the

Earldom of *Roſs*. 3. Pearl, three Piles iſſuing from the Chief Ruby, by the Name of *Wiſhart*.

He is deſcended from Sir *Alexander Fraſer*, Knt. who in the Reign of King *Robert* 2. obtain'd the Lands and Barony of *Philorth*, by marrying of *Jane*, Daughter and Coheir to *William* Earl of *Roſs*; and from him did lineally deſcend Sir *Alexander Fraſer* of *Philorth*, who became Lord of *Salton*, upon the Death of his Uncle.

Which *Alexander* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to ——— *Seaton* of *Meldrum*, and by her had a Son named *Alexander*, who died in his Life-time, leaving Iſſue by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *William* Earl of *Lothian*, *William*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather.

Which *William* married *Margaret*, Daughter to Dr. *James Sharp*, Archbiſhop of St. *Andrew*'s, and by her had *Alexander*, now Lord *Salton*; who married *Mary*, Daughter to *George* Earl of *Aberdeen*, by whom he has had Iſſue.

The moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Alexander Fraſer*, Lord *Lovat*, in the ſame Kingdom, bears theſe *Armes*, Quarter'd with Ruby, three Antique Crowns Topaz, by the Name of *Biſſet*, whoſe Heireſs his Anceſtors married. Alſo

The Lord *Fraſer*, whoſe Progenitors were made Barons of Parliament by King *Charles* 1. bears the ſame Coat.

Dyke of *Yorkſhire*; Or, three Cinkfoils Sable.

He beareth Or, three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of *Caveland*. *Atrive* of *Liege*; the ſame.

Argent, three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of *Caltofte*.

The *Field* is Argent, three Cinkfoils Sable. *Creſt*, a Moor's Head couped proper, banded about the Temples Gules. *Supporters*, two Angels proper, winged

winged Or, and cloathed Gules These *Armes* belonged to the Lords *Borthwick* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, lately extinct.

They are now borne by the Name of *Seabright* of *Worceſterſhire*: Of which Family was *Edward Seabright* of *Befford* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet *Decem.* 20. 1626. He married *Anne*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Saunders*, Eſq; by whom he had Sir *Thomas Sauuders Seabright*, the preſent Baronet.

Theſe Armes are alſo borne by the Name of *Killingworth* of *Northumberland*, and *Snoy* of *Brabant*.

He beareth Or, a *Chevron* between *three Cinkfoils* Gules; by the Name of *Chichley*. The Armes of an ancient Family at *Wimple* in *Cambridgeſhire*, of which *Thomas Chichley*, Eſq; was High Sheriff of that County, 26 *Hen.* 8. as was another *Thomas*, 13 *Car.* 1. who was afterwards Knighted, and ſerv'd his County in ſeveral Parliaments, as Knight of the Shire. This Sir *Thomas Chichley* was Maſter of the Ordinance, and Sir *John* his Son, Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*. Their *Creſt* was, a Wolf ſaliant, holding in his Mouth a Man's Leg eras'd.

Theſe *Armes* were alſo borne by a Family of the ſame Name at *Higham-Ferres* in *Northamptonſhire*; the chief Ornaments of which were, *Henry* and *Robert Chichley*, Sons of *Thomas* and *Agnes Chichley* of that Place.

Henry Chichley was bred at *Oxford*, and deſign'd by *William Wickham* himſelf (he being then alive) to be one of the Fellows of his *New-College*. He afterwards became Chaplain to *Richard Metford*, Biſhop of *Sarum*, who made him Archdeacon of *Salisbury*, which he exchang'd for the Chancellor's Place of the

Cathedral. That Biſhop, at his Death, made him his chief Executor, and bequeath'd him a fair guilt Cup for a Legacy. He was ſent to the Council of *Piſa*, in 1409. by King *Henry* 4. and by the Pope's own Hand was conſecrated Biſhop of St. *David*'s at *Vienna*; and from thence was advanc'd to the See of *Canterbury*, by King *Henry* 5. He receiv'd his Pall from the Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, *July* 19. 1414. and bought the Revenue of his See, in its Vacation, for 400 Marks. 1428. he was conſtituted the Pope's Legate, but refus'd to act without the King's Licenſe. He obtain'd many Priviledges for his native Place, and built a College and Hoſpital for Travellers there, in 1425. valued at the Suppreſſion, at 156*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* *per Annum*. He began and finiſhed two Colleges at *Oxford*, viz. *Bernard's College*, deſtroy'd by King *Henry* 8. but reſtor'd by *Thomas White*, Mayor of *London*, and called by him St. *John*'s, and *All Souls*. He repair'd the Library, and gave a great many Books to it. He was a prudent and pious Prelate. Dying *April* 12. 1443. he was buried in an Alabaſter Tomb, which he erected in his Life-time, with a very modeſt Inſcription; having ſate Archbiſhop 29 Years.

Robert Chichley, Brother to the Archbiſhop, and one of his Executors, was Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1421. 9 *Hen.* 5.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Gules; by the Name of *Beavoir*, late of *Baulmes* near *Hogſdon*. *Creſt*, on a Torce Argent and Gules, a Demy Wivern Vert, armed and ogled Gules.

The ſame is one of the Quarterings of the Right Honourable the Earl of *Sunderland*, by the Name of *Warſteed*; only that there they are pierced.

Chambers of *Northamptonſhire*; Gules, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Or.

Kew

Kew of *Lincoln*, bears; Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Azure.

A Foreigner, of the Name of *Le Comte*, bears; Azure, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Argent.

Argent, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Sable; is borne by the Name of *Capes*.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Cinkfoils Or; by the Name of *Thurloe* of *Suffolk*.

He beareth Or, a Chevron compony Gules and Azure, between three Cinkfoils of the laſt; by the Name of *Cooke* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, an Unicorn's Head couped Or, between two Wings diſplay'd Azure. Borne by *George Cooke* of *Wheatly*, Eſq; created Baronet, *May* 10. 1661. The preſent Baronet is Sir *George*.

Alſo by *Robert Cooke* of *Lavenham* in the County of *Suffolk*, Father of Sir *Thomas Cooke*, Knt. and Draper, Lord Mayor of *London*, 1462. 2 *Ed.* 4. by whom he was created Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of *Elizabeth* his Queen, and after Knighted in the Field. He living in the worſt of Times, was accuſed of High-Treaſon; and though, through the Integrity of Judge *Markham*, he was acquitted, yet was there ſo exceſſive a Fine laid upon him, that it ruin'd his whole Eſtate; ſo that he left the Houſe he was building at *Giddy-Hall* in *Eſſex*, unfiniſhed. Of Sir *Anthony* his Son, we have nothing remarkable, but he was Father of *William Cooke*, Eſq; who married *Frances*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Grey*, and Niece to *Henry Grey*, laſt Duke of *Suffolk*. The ſaid *William* lies buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Martin's in the Fields*, *Weſtminſter*, where was this Memorial of him.

'*To the worthy, learned and godly Gentleman*, William Cooke, *Eſq*; *her deare Husband, ſonne to the*

'*Right*

' *Right Worſhipful, Sir* Anthony Cooke, *Knight,*
' Frances *his moſt loving Wife, Daughter to that*
' *moſt noble Gentleman, the Lord* John Grey, *brother*
' *to the ſometime high and mighty Prince,* Henry Grey,
' *the laſt Duke of* Suffolke, *hath dedicated this mo-*
' *nument in memory of his Vertue and her Love, died*
' *the 14th day of* May, *and in the yeere of his age* 56.

This Tombe for her deare Spouſe,
hath noble Frances *placed,*
Lamenting much, with greater gifts
this Tombe ſhould not be graced,
And grieves as much companion-like,
this Tombe ſhould not containe
Their wills in earth, ſince both on earth
one will they did retaine.

His Son, Sir *Anthony*, born at *Giddy-Hall*, finiſhed the Houſe begun there by his Great Grandfather Sir *Thomas*; as appears by this Inſcription on the Frontiſpeice:

' Ædibus his Frontem Proavus Thomas dedit olim;
' Addidit Antoni cætera ſæva manus.

Thomas *my Father's Sire this Houſe began,*
Since finiſhed by Anthony *his Son.*

This Sir *Anthony*, was one of the Governours to *Edward 6.* whilſt Prince. His Daughters were learned in *Greek*, *Latin* and *Poetry*; of whom *Mildred* was married to *William Cecil*, Lord Treaſurer, *Anne* to *Nicholas Bacon*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, and *Katherine* to *Henry Killegrew*. As a Specimen of their Learning, take theſe few Verſes, compos'd by the ſaid *Katherine*, and ſent to her Siſter *Mildred*, on the Diſcourſe of her Husband's being ſent Ambaſſador into *France*.

Si

Si mihi quem cupio cures Mildreda *remitti,*
Tu bona, tu melior, tu mihi ſola ſoror,
Sin male cunctando retines, vel trans mare mittes,
Tu mala, tu pejor, tu mihi nulla ſoror.
It ſi connubiam, tibi par ſit & omnia læta,
Sin mare Cecili, *nuntio bella, Vale.*

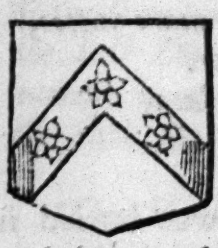
This Sir *Anthony* died 1576. and was buried in the Church of the *Auguſtine Fryars, London*; but the Chapel at *Giddy-Hall*, in which many of the Family lie, is beautified with a ſumptuous Monument for him. He left a very fair Eſtate, to his Son Sir *Anthony Cooke*, Knt. whoſe Daughter *Elizabeth*, was Wife to Sir *Thomas Hobby*, and afterwards to *John*, Lord *Ruſſel*, Son and Heir to *Francis Ruſſel*, ſecond Earl of *Bedford* of that Sirname. The Quarterings of this Family, as on the Tomb of the ſaid Lord *Ruſſel*, in *Weſtminſter-Abby*, are, 1. *Cooke.* 2. Sable, a Feſſe between three Pheons Argent. 3. Or, on the Breaſt of an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads, Azure, a Fleur de Lis Argent. 4. Three Eaglets diſplay'd in Bend, between two Cotiſes. 5. Gules, a Feſſe compony Argent and Sable, between ſix Croſſes-Pattee fitched in the Foot Or. 6. Or, two Bends Gules. 7. Bendways of ten Pieces, Or and Azure. 8. Azure, a Lion rampant within a Bordure Argent.

The Number of *Leaves* in this *Herb*, anſwers to the *five Senſes* in Man; and he that *conquers* his *Affections* and *Appetite*, is a worthy *Bearer* of this *Charge*, and a greater Hero than *Cæſar* or *Alexander*; for, as the Poet ſays,

When all are conquer'd, greater Glory's won,
If by himſelf the Conqueror's outdone.

Hilderſham

Hilderſham of *Kent*; Sable, a Chevron between three Cinkfoils Or.



He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Azure, *three Cinkfoils* of the firſt; by the Name of *Weſtby* of *Nottinghamſhire* and *Yorkſhire*; and is alſo the *Armes* of *Nicholas Weſtby* of *Innis* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Eſq;

Worlich of *Norfolk*, bears; Gules, on a Chevron Argent, three Cinkfoils Azure.

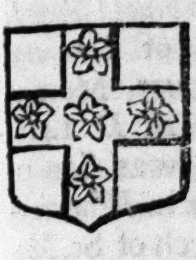
Worlich of *Salop*; Azure, on a Chevron Argent, three Cinkfoils of the firſt.

The *Field* is Ermine, on a Chevron Azure, three Cinkfoils Argent; by the Name of *Moor*. The *Armes* of *John Moor*, D. D. Rector of St. *Andrew's Holbourn*, and Chaplain to their Majeſties King *William* and Queen *Mary*, by whom he was made Biſhop of *Norwich*, being the 48th in Order. He was educated in *Katherine-Hall*, *Cambridge*; and being made Chaplain to *Heneage* Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, obtain'd by his Intereſt and Favour, to be Miniſter of St. *Anne's* Church, built in, and taken from the Pariſh of St. *Giles's in the Fields*, *London*; and after Rector of St. *Andrew's Holbourn*, upon the Promotion of the learned Dr. *Edward Stillingfleet* to the See of *Worceſter*: But he held not this Living long, for upon the Deprivation of Dr. *Lloyd*, he was made Biſhop of *Norwich*, and conſecrated *July* 1691. with other Biſhops, who were nominated into the Sees then vacant. He ſate ſixteen Years in this See, and in 1707. was remov'd to *Ely*, after the Death of Dr. *Patrick*.

He beareth Ermine, on a Chevron Sable, three Cinkfoils Or; by the Name of *Hatfield* of *Nottinghamſhire*.

Skepper

Skepper of *Lincolnſhire*, bears; Ermine, on a Chevron Gules, three Cinkfoils Or.



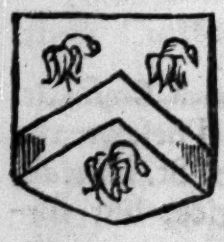
The *Field* is Sable, on a *Croſs* Or, *five Cinkfoils* of the firſt. Theſe are the *Armes* or *Seals* of the See of St. *David's*, now a *Suffragan* Biſhoprick, but formerly a *Metropolitan*; for we are inform'd by Dr. *Heylin*, that 27 *Biſhops* of this See, retain'd the Title of *Archbiſhops*, having ſeven *Suffragans* under them; and that after that Name was laid aſide, yet one and twenty more retain'd the Power of an Archbiſhop, and conſecrated all the other Biſhops of *Wales*. The Cathedral, now ſtanding, was the Work of Biſhop *Peter*, the forty ninth Biſhop of this Dioceſe, and was dedicated to St. *Andrew* and St. *David*, though now St. *Andrew* be left out. This See hath had the greateſt Number of Biſhops of any in *England*, the firſt being St. *Dubritius*, conſecrated *A. D.* 519.

He beareth Azure, on a Croſs Or, five Cinkfoils of the firſt; by the Name of *Womock* of *Suffolk*.

Argent, on a Croſs Sable, five Cinkfoils Or; is borne by the Name of *Edmonds* of *Eſſex*. In ſome the *Croſs* is *raguled*.

Flavi of *Artois*, a Province in *France*, bears; Ermine, on a Croſs Gules, five Cinkfoils Or.

Thus have we done with *Trefoils*, *Quaterfoils* and *Cinkfoils*, having produced a ſufficient *Variety* of their ſeveral *Bearings*: I now proceed to give one or two *Examples* of *other Flowers* borne in *Armes*; and though I ſhall be here very ſhort, the careful Obſerver may find many other Kinds borne in *Coat-Armour*, both among *Engliſhmen* and *Foreigners*.



He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Sable, between *three Columbines ſlipped*, proper; by the Name of *Coventry*. The *Armes* of *John Coventry*, Mercer, Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1425. 4 *Hen.* 6. which *John*, was Son of *William Coventry*, of the City of *Coventry* in *Warwickſhire*. He lies buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Mary le Bow*, *London*.

He beareth Argent, *three Pinks ſlipped* proper; by the Name of *Jorney*. Theſe Kinds of *Flowers*, for *Beauty*, Variety of *Colours*, and pleaſant *Smell*, may be compared with the *choiceſt* in the *Garden*; but yet, becauſe ſuch dainty Adornings do better befit *Ladies* and *Gentlewomen*, than *Knights* and *Men of Valour*, whoſe *Worth* muſt be known by their *Actions* in the *Field*, and not by their *Attire* in the *Court*, therefore the *ancient Generous* made choice rather of ſuch *Herbs* as grow in the *Fields*, as the *Cinkfoil*, *Trefoil*, &c. *Guillim* hath in all the Additions, been made to *blazon* theſe *Gilly-flowers*, but evidently wrong, that being quite another manner of thing; yet *they* alſo are ſometimes borne, as in the *Armes* of *Colby* of *Norfolk*, and *Wade* of *Yorkſhire*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Blue-Bottles*, *ſlipped* proper; by the Name of *Chorley* of *Chorley*, an ancient Family in the County *Palatine* of *Lancaſter*. Theſe few *Examples* may ſuffice to ſhew that all others of the like Kind (which I voluntarily paſs over for Brevity's Sake) are to be reduced to this Head

Head of *Coronary Herbs*; from which I ſhould now paſs on to the *Phyſical*, whoſe chief and more frequent Uſe conſiſteth in curing and aſſwaging *Maladies* and *Diſeaſes*. But as *Examples* of this Kind are very *rare* to be met with, I willingly omit them, and think it ſufficient to have ſhewn by our *General Diviſion*, to what *Head* they are to be reduced, when any ſuch do occur.

SECT. III. CHAP. II.

Of Humours *and* Bones.

HITHERTO we have handled that Part of our Diſtribution which comprehendeth Things *Vegetable*; now proceed we to the other, concerning *Things Senſitive*, which are all Sorts of *Animals*, or *Creatures* endued with *Senſes*.

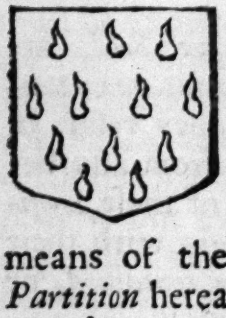
The *Senſes*, as likewiſe the *Senſitive Soul*, are Things in themſelves not viſible, and therefore eſtranged from *Heralds* Uſes; but becauſe they reſide in *Bodies* of differing Parts and Qualities from any before-mentioned, therefore, in handling of theſe *Senſitive Creatures*, I hold it requiſite to begin with their *Parts*; and theſe are either the *Parts contained*, or *containing*, or *ſuſtaining*.

The *Parts contained*, are *Humours* and *Spirits*; whereof only the *firſt* is uſed in *Coat-Armour*, wherein are repreſented ſometimes *Drops of Blood*, and ſometimes *Tears*, which both are naturally *Humours contained*; though in *Armory* they are no longer ſuppoſed to be *contained*, but *ſhed forth*.

The *Bearing* both of *Blood* and *Tears*, is evermore underſtood to be *Guttatim*, *Drop-meal*; and in *Blazon* is termed *Gutte*, of the *Latin* Word *Gutta*, which

ſignifieth a *Drop* of any thing that is by *Nature liquid*, or made ſo by *Art*.

It is a ſtanding *Rule*, that in *Blazoning* of *Coat-Armours* charged with *Drops*, you muſt evermore conſider the *Subſtance* whereof they are, and give them a *Denomination* accordingly; ſo ſhall you never need to name their *Colour* at all, foraſmuch as by their *Subſtance* their *Colours* are eaſily conceiv'd. I ſhall not however in this Place give you *Examples* of any other kind of *Drops*, but thoſe proper to this *Chapter*; namely, of *Blood* and *Tears*, but refer for what remains to the *nineteenth Chapter* of the *fourth Section*, (or *firſt* of the *ſecond Volume*) and by placing them *there*, I ſhall not only avoid the *Confuſion* which my *Author* was ſo much afraid of, but at the ſame time *diſpoſe them as they ought to be*, under the *Head* of *Charges*, *which*, *though* alike *in* Form, *differ on ſundry Accounts in* Name. But to proceed.



He beareth Argent, *Gutte de Sang*; by the Name of *Lemming*. Theſe *Drops* are ſeldom borne of themſelves *alone*, but rather *upon* or *with* ſome other kind of *Charge*, either *ordinary* or *extraordinary*; or elſe *dividedly*, by means of the Interpoſition of ſome of the *Lines* of *Partition* hereafter to be handled. I have before explain'd the Word *Gutte*; as for that other *Sang*, it is *French* for *Blood*, and deriv'd of the *Latin Sanguis*, which ſignifies the ſame, and plainly denotes what *Colour* they are of.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Turnip* proper, a *Chief* Or, *Gutte de Larmes*; by the Name of *Dammant* of *Suffolk*. This is that other *Humour* beforementioned, and is called *Gutte de Larmes*,

Larmes, ſays *Guillim*, *quia ex Lachrymarum Guttis conſtant*, becauſe they repreſent *Drops* of *Tears falling*: Theſe are always underſtood to be of *Colour Blue*.

Theſe *Humours* before-mentioned, in reſpect of their moiſt and fluent Nature, do ſtand in need of ſomething to *contain* them; and ſuch *containing Parts* are either the *outmoſt Includer*, which is the *Skin* (of which we have already ſaid ſomewhat in the *firſt Section*, where we treat of *Furrs*) or the whole *Body* it ſelf, with the ſeveral *Members* and *Parts* thereof; all which, becauſe they need their *Supporters*, thoſe we will ſpeak of firſt, and ſo deſcend to the *whole Bearings* and *Parts*.

But (to follow my *Author*) I will firſt ſhew you an *Example* of *Dead Mens Skulls*, and then proceed to the *ſupporting Parts*.

He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron* Gules, *three Dead Mens Skulls* of the firſt; by the Name of *Boulter*: Theſe are the *Armes* of *John Boulter* of *Gawthorp-Hall* in the County of *York*, Eſq; to whom the ſaid Eſtate came by the Will and Grant of Sir *John Cutler*, in caſe of Failure of Iſſue, by his only ſurviving Daughter, *Elizabeth*, Counteſs of *Radnor*. This kind of *Coat-Armour* may ſerve to put both the proper *Owner* of it, and every ſerious *Spectator* of the ſame, in mind of the Mortality of their Bodies, and their laſt End. And indeed the Bearer hereof, above-mention'd, ſeems to have made that good Uſe of it, and to endeavour from that Conſideration, to *make to himſelf Friends of the unrighteous Mammon, that when they fail, he may be receiv'd into everlaſting Habitations*; for ever ſince he came to that Eſtate, he has annually paid a very conſiderable Sum to the Vicar of *Harwood* (in which Pariſh it lies) for preaching a Sermon every Lord's Day

Day in the Afternoon, and catechizing the Children; and to a School-Maſter, for teaching all the Children of the Pariſh *gratis*, Reading, Writing and Arithmetick; and has in other Reſpects been a Publick Benefactor.

Parts of Support, whereof we have Uſe in *Armes*, are thoſe *ſolid Subſtances* which ſuſtain the *Body*, *viz.* the *Bones*; whereby the *Body* is both *under-propped*, and carried from Place to Place, by help of their *Ligaments* and *Sinews*.

He beareth Sable, *two Shinn-Bones ſaltireways*, the *Siniſter* ſurmounted of the *Dexter*, Argent; by the Name of *Newton* of *Derbyſhire*. I give this Form of *Blazon* hereunto, becauſe the firſt lieth nearer to the *Field* than the other doth; for they cannot properly be ſaid to be a *Croſs* of *Bones*, becauſe they be not incorporated one with another, but are dividedly ſevered by interpoſing the *Purflings*.

He beareth Azure, two Shinn-Bones ſaltireways, *&c.* Argent; by the Name of *Milborne*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 12.

General Notes *concerning the Bearing of* Animals.

THE *Method* firſt chalked out to us, hath at length brought us to ſuch *Blazons* as preſent to the Eye, thoſe *ſenſitive Things* which we called the *containing*; becauſe they are the *Manſion*, in which not only the *Blood* and *Spirits*, but alſo the *Bones* (which we named the *Parts ſuſtaining*) are encloſed. Theſe

Theſe are *Animals*, or *Living Creatures*, with their *Parts* and *Members*.

Now an *Animal* is any *Subſtance* conſiſting both of a *Body* fitted for diverſe Functions, and a *Soul*, giving *Life*, *Senſe* and *Motion*.

In the handling of *Animals*, it might be a *Scruple*, whether the *Bearing* of ſuch Creatures *whole*, ſhould have Precedence in their *Bearing*, before their *Parts*; and alſo in what *Rank* and *Order* the ſeveral *Kinds* of Creatures are to be *marſhalled* by us, that thereby the *Dignity* of their *Bearing* may be beſt conceived.

As to the *firſt*, the *Order* of *Nature* is indeed to proceed from Things *ſimple* to *compound*; whereas *Art* on the contrary, deſcendeth from the *Compounds* to the *Simples*: In Imitation whereof, we ſhall in our Progreſs follow this Courſe, that firſt every *whole Bearing* of any *Animal* ſhall precede, and then ſuch *Parts* and *Members* thereof as are uſually borne; for ſo every one that hath ſeen the *whole*, will diſcern the *Parts* the better, whereas he that ſeeth a *part* (having never ſeen the *whole*) knoweth not whereof it is a *part*.

But the *Order* of *Nature*, will beſt help us to underſtand the *Dignity* of *Creatures* borne in *Coat-Armour*, by diſcovering to us which are moſt *excellent* and *perfect*. For as at the *Beginning* God *created* all Things out of a confuſed and diſorder'd *Chaos*; ſo in *producing* the infinite *Variety* of *Beings*, in which his *Wiſdom* and *Power* are contemplated, he *began* with thoſe *leſs perfect*, and *proceeded* thence gradually, pronouncing every thing *good*, to the *End of his Work*, *Man*, for whom all the reſt of the Creatures were made; then was compleated that admirable Beauty whereof it is ſaid, *Loe, it is* very *good*.

But yet, we are not preciſely to eſteem the *Worth* of every *Bearing* by this *Order* of *Nature*; becauſe *Art* doth ſometimes ſtamp a *peculiar Note* of *Dignity*, for

for ſome particular Reſpect, as for ſome ſpecial *Uſe*, *Quality* or *Action* in the Things; and becauſe among *Animals* of the ſame kind, one may be nobler than another, as in *Whelps* of one *Litter*, whereof one will run to the *Chaſe*, the other to the *Pottage-Pot*.

Now the *Order* that I prefix to my ſelf in treating of *Animals*, ſhall be the ſame which I have ſet down in the *Contents* of the ſeveral *Chapters* concerning them; as firſt to ſet down all Sorts living *upon* the *Earth*, as *Beaſts*, *Serpents*, and *creeping Things*; ſecondly, ſuch as live *above* the *Earth*, as *Fowls* and flying *Inſects*; *thirdly*, *watery* Creatures; and laſtly *Man*. Which *Method*, though it doth not indeed directly agree with that of *Nature*, yet is it moſt ſuitable to our preſent Purpoſe.

And now I ſhall proceed (before I end this *Chapter*) to ſome *particular Precepts* concerning Things *Senſitive* borne in *Coat-Armour*; and theſe will be of *two Sorts*, the *firſt* reſpecting the *Manner* of *Bearing* them; the *ſecond* concerning their *Dignity* and *Signification*. And both theſe ſeem to have an Agreement and Relation to one another.

For the *Firſt*,

Obſerve, all *Beaſts* of *ſavage* and *fierce Nature*, muſt be figured and ſet forth in their moſt *noble* and *fierce Action*; as a *Lion erected* bolt upright, his *Mouth* wide *open*, and his *Claws extended*: In this *Form*, he is ſaid to poſſeſs his *Vigour* and *Courage*, and being thus depicted, is ſaid to be *rampant*. A *Leopard* or *Wolf* muſt be pourtraied going *pedetentem*, *Step* by *Step*; which Form of *Action* fitteth their *natural Diſpoſition*, and is termed *paſſant*.

2. All Sorts of *placable* or *gentle Natures*, muſt be ſet forth according to the moſt *noble* and *kindly Action* of every one of them; as a *Horſe running* or *vaulting*, a *Greyhound courſing*, a *Deer tripping*, a *Lamb going*, with a ſmooth and eaſy Pace, *&c.*

3. *Beaſts*

3. *Beasts* of *savage* and *harmful Kind*, are naturally *armed* with something wherewith they may *hurt* a Man, and for which they are to be *shunned*, as the *Lion* with *Tallons*, the *Boar* with *Tusks*, the *Stagg* and the *Bull* with *Horns*. These therefore in *Blazon* are said to be *armed*, especially when the *Colour* of such their *Weapons* is *different* from the *Part* on which they grow. Hereto belong these particular *Notes*,

The *Lion*, by reason of his generous and noble Nature, is always said to be *armed*, and his *Tongue* and *Tallons* are coloured *Red*; except only when *he* himself or the *Field* are of that Colour, and then they are made *Blue*.

The *Stagg*, *Hart*, *Buck*, and such Creatures as though of a wild Nature, are not harmful unless provok'd, seem to be termed indifferently, *armed* or *attired*. So doth my *Author blazon* the *Armes* of *Falda* of *Bedfordshire*, saying, *armed* or *attired*.

4. As *wild Creatures*, having *Tallons* or *Claws* on their Feet, are termed *armed*; so such as have *Hoofs*, whether *whole* or *divided*, are to be termed *unguled*, from the *Latin Ungulus*, a *Nail*; for these *Hoofs* are to them rather as a *Nail*, to *defend* the Foot from the Sharpness of Stones and Gravel, than as *Weapons* to *offend* an Enemy.

Seeing the above-mentioned are the most *proper* and *noble Forms* of *Bearing Animals*, it will follow, that these *Bearings* have the most *honourable Significations*: But it is no Consequence at all, that therefore they ought not to be borne otherwise, or that other Ways of *Bearing* have not a very *good Signification*. We are speaking here only of *Generals*, but in proper Places we shall demonstrate, that there is no *Form* of *Bearing*, either the *Whole* or the *Parts* of *Animals*, without an honourable and particular *Intendment*.

5. A *Fifth Rule* may be, That every *Creature* ought to be ſet out in his *natural Colour*, which in *Heraldry* we call *Proper*; and in *Blazoning* of all *ſublunary Things* (but not *Cœleſtial*, as *Sun*, *Moon*, *Stars*, &c.) make uſe of the ſaid *Term* to expreſs ſuch *Propriety* of *Colour*. Nevertheleſs, it is not to be imagined but that thoſe which are borne in different *Tinctures*, may be as *honourable* as the others, and are as much capable to ſet forth the *generous* and *noble Qualities* of the *Bearer*.

There remains yet another *Branch* of theſe *firſt* Kind of *Precepts*, concerning the *Bearing* of *Animals*; and that is about the *true placing* of them in *Armory*, according to *Art* and the *Propriety* of their *Nature*. *Guillim* gives a long Account of the Manner of their *Location* on *Banners* and *Surcoats*, but the uſe of *Armes* in that Nature, being now pretty well worne out, it may ſuffice to *obſerve*, That every *Animal* borne in *Coat-Armour* (unleſs otherwiſe expreſs'd in the *Blazon*) if it be drawn in *Profile*, *i.e.* with a *ſide Face*, muſt behold the *Right* Side of the *Shield* or *Eſcocheon*, which anſwers to the *Left* Hand of the *Looker-on*: But if it be *full-fac'd*, as in Heads *caboſh'd* or the like, it muſt immediately *reſpect* the *Beholder*.

Belonging to the *Second* Head, are ſuch *Obſervations* as theſe, deduced partly from the foregoing *Precepts*.

1. The moſt *general* and *univerſal Rule* for knowing the *Dignity* and *Eſtimation* of a *Bearing*, is that of *Nature*; by conſidering of which, it will evidently appear, that as God firſt created the *leſs perfect* Creatures, and afterwards ſuch as were *compleatly perfect*; ſo the *laſt* are conſequently of greater *Honour* and *Eſtimation* than the *firſt*.

But 2. *Nature* is otherwiſe concerned in the *Signification* of *Animals* borne in *Armory*; for every *Bearer* is ſuppos'd to be endued with ſuch *Qualities* as belong

long to that *Creature* he has in his *Armes.* And here again the *Rule* is, that every *Bearing* of *Animals* in *Coat-Armour* be interpreted in the *beſt Senſe*, that is, according to their moſt *generous* and *noble Qualities*: For *Example*, the *Fox* is remarkable for his *Wit*, and withal given to *filching* for his Prey: If then this be the *Charge* of an *Eſcocheon*, we muſt conceive the *Quality* repreſented to be his *Wit* and *Cunning*, but not his *Pilfering* and *Stealing*; and ſo of all others.

3. The *Antiquity* of the *Bearing*, and the *Eſtate* and *Dignity* of the *Bearer*, are not a little concern'd in the *Honour* of the *Charge*, and its ſuitable *Signification.* There are *two Obſervations* belonging to this *Rule.*

Firſt, *Antiquity* is an evident *Token* of an *honourable Meaning* to the *Bearing*, foraſmuch as at the *firſt Inſtitution* of *Armes*, they had apparently the Nature of *Hieroglyphicks*, and were contrived purpoſely to ſet forth that *Quality* wherein the *Owner* of ſuch *Armes* did excel: Whereas of very many *Coats* of latter Date, it may too truly be ſaid, that they have but *little*, if any *Meaning* at all.

Secondly, the *high Eſtate* and *Dignity* of the *Bearer*, doth very much *enhance* the *Signification* of the *Charge*; *Quia arma nobilitatem ſumunt à Perſona geſtantis: Armes are honoured by the Bearers.* From this Conſideration ariſes

4. A *Fourth Rule*, which is eſtabliſhed by *Cuſtom* and *vulgar Eſtimation*, and therefore ſeldom faileth, *viz.* That ſince every particular *Empire*, *Kingdom*, and *Nation*, have their diſtinct *Enſigns* of their *Sovereign Juriſdiction*, whatever Beaſt, Bird, Fiſh, *&c.* he that ſwayeth the *Scepter* doth bear for his *Royal Enſign*, in each particular Nation, the ſame is there accounted to be of greateſt Dignity. Thus the bearing of the *Lion*, is in chief Eſteem with us in *England*, becauſe it is borne by his *Majeſty*, as the

Royal Token of his *Imperial Sovereignty* over us. In like manner, the *Eagle* is moſtly valued among the *Germans*, and the *Fleurs de Lis* among the *French*.

5. *Laſtly*, It is to be obſerved, that amongſt Things *ſenſitive*, the *Males* are of more worthy *Bearing* than the *Females*; and Creatures *perfect*, more honourable than ſuch as are any ways *mutilated* or *caſtrated*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 13.

Of Whole-footed Beaſts.

HAVING delivered divers *Rules* and *Obſervations* concerning *Living Things* in General; I ſhall now annex ſuch *Examples* as may *demonſtrate* thoſe ſeveral Sorts of *Bearings*; foraſmuch as *Demonſtration* giveth *Light* to the moſt *doubtful* and *ambiguous Precepts*.

Sir *John Ferne* ſays, the Invention of *Armes* wherein *Beaſts* or their *Parts* are *borne*, is borrowed of the *Hunnes*, *Hungarians*, *Scythians* and *Saxons*, cruel and moſt fierce *Nations*, who therefore delighted in the *Bearing* of *Beaſts* of like Nature with themſelves, in their *Armes*, as *Lions*, *Bears*, *Wolves*, *Hyæna's*. &c. which Faſhion likewiſe came into theſe our Countries, when thoſe barbarous People over-ran and conquer'd the *Weſt* Part of *Europe*.

Our *Diviſion* of *Beaſts* is *threefold*, as *Firſt*, into ſuch as have *ſolid* or *undivided Feet*. *Secondly*, into *Biſulc*, or *Beaſts* having their Feet *divided* into *two Parts* only; the *Third* are ſuch as have *Toes* or Feet divided into *many Parts*. But to theſe we alſo add, *Terreſtrial Creatures without Feet*, which only *glide* or *ſlip* along, as *Serpents*, *Snails*, and the like.

In

In giving *Examples* of theſe ſundry Kinds of *Beaſts*, I ſhall begin with thoſe that are *whole-footed.*

He beareth Gules, an *Elephant paſſant*, Argent; by the Name of *Elphinſton.* Concerning theſe *Armes* that are formed of *Beaſts*, it is to be obſerved, That generally thoſe are reputed *more noble* which do conſiſt of *whole Beaſts*, than are thoſe that are formed of their *Parts.* Yet ſometimes the *Parts* may be given for ſome ſuch ſpecial Services, as may be no leſs *honourable* than the *whole Bearing.*

He beareth Sable, on a *Feſſe* between *three Elephants Heads, eras'd* Argent, as many *Mullets* of the firſt; by the Name of *Pratt* of *Norfolk.* When any Part is borne with *Ligges*, like Pieces of Skin depending, it is called *eraſing*, of the *Latin* Word *Erado*, to *rent off*, or elſe of the *French* Word *Arraſher*, of the ſame Signification. The *Elephant* ſhews a Man of great Learning and Authority; a wiſe and ſage Counſellor, and a Perſon of eminent Valour.

He beareth Sable, a *Feſſe* between *three Horſes paſſant*, Argent; by the Name of *Stamp. Creſt*, a Demy Horſe ſaliant Argent. The *Armes* of Sir *Thomas Stamp*, Kt. Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1692. 2 *William* and *Mary.* A *Horſe* erected bolt upright, may be termed *enraged*; but his *nobleſt Action* is expreſs'd in a *ſaliant* Form. This of all *Beaſts* for Man's Uſe, is moſt needful and ſerviceable either in *Peace* or *War.*

He

He beareth Gules, a *Horſeſhead, couped*, Argent; by the Name of *Marſh*. Seeing the *Courage* and *Service* of the *Horſe* are ſo eminent in the *Field*, it may be wondered why the *Lion* ſhould be eſteem'd a more *honourable Bearing*: But the Reaſon is, becauſe the *Horſe's Service* and *Strength* is principally by the Help of his *Rider*, whereas the *Lion's* is his own.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Horſes Heads eras'd*, Argent; by the Name of *Eaſt* of *Buckinghamſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce of his Colours, a Horſe paſſant Sable. The *Horſe* is a *Beaſt* naturally ſtubborn, fierce, haughty, proud and inſolent; ſo that no leſs needful are the *Bitt* and *Raignes* (ſometimes) to hold him in, than the *Spur* to put him forward.

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* between *three Horſes Heads couped* Or, *bridled* Sable; by the Name of *Tripp* of *Kent*. *Smithurſt* is of Opinion, that the *Horſe* ſignifies one that is bold and valiant; and a Perſon that by his Example encourageth others. He alſo takes Notice, That the *Head* of any *Animal* is next in *Dignity* to the *whole Bearing* thereof; and that any *Limb* or *Member*, whether of *Man*, *Beaſt*, *Fowl* or *Fiſh*, is better *eras'd* than *couped*.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Feſſe* Or, between *three Aſſes paſſant* Argent; by the Name of *Aſcough* of *Lincoln* (vulg. *Askewe*). The *Armes* of a very ancient Family, ſettled at *Kelſey* in that County,

County, which came to them by the Marriage of the Heireſs of *Hanſard*. *William Aſcough*, Doctor of Laws, Biſhop of *Salisbury*, and Confeſſor to King *Henry* 6. was a Branch of this Family. This Biſhop being *learned*, *pious*, and *rich*, three capital Crimes (ſays Dr. *Fuller*) in a Clergyman, was ſet upon by *Jack Cade* and his Crew, many of them being his own Tenants, who firſt plunder'd his Carriages of ten Thouſand Marks, then dragg'd himſelf from the high Altar to a Hill hard by the Church, and there barbarouſly murder'd him, tearing his bloody Shirt in Pieces, and leaving his Body ſtark naked in the Place, 1450.

Sir *William Aſcough* of *Kelſey*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Lincolnſhire*, 15 and 20 *Hen.* 7. His Daughter *Anne*, was married to Mr. *Kime*, and bare him two Children; but being thruſt out of his Family, for profeſſing the Proteſtant Religion, ſhe liv'd at *London*, where ſhe was apprehended for her Opinions, and at length martyr'd, *June* 16. 1546.

Sir *Francis Aſcough*, Son (we ſuppoſe) of Sir *William*, died *A. D.* 1570. and was buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *James* at *Clerkenwell*.

Sir *Edward Aſcough* of the ſame County, Knt. was (as appears by his uſing the Armes of *Hanſard*) of the ſame Family, Quartering, firſt *Aſcough*, as above. 2. Or, a Bend Azure, by the Name of *Cathrope*. 3. Argent, a Saltire Gules, on a Chief of the ſecond, three Eſcallops of the firſt, by the Name of *Talboys*. 4. Gules, three Mullets Argent, by the Name of *Hanſard*. *Creſt*, a naked Arm, couped at the Elbow proper, holding below the Wings, a Dragon nowed Vert. *Motto*, Vexat non Vincit.

Argent, a Feſſe between three Aſſes paſſant Sable, is borne by the Name of *Aſcough* of *Nottingham*, deſcended from a Family of the ſame Name at *Midlam* in *Yorkſhire*.

He

He beareth Argent, an *Aſs's Head eras'd*, Sable; by the Name of *Hocknell* of *Cheſhire*. The *Aſs* is the lively *Emblem* of *Patience*, whom therefore our Saviour himſelf honoured with his Riding. It therefore is ſaid to ſignify, That the firſt Bearer was a moſt induſtrious and ſubmiſſive Perſon.

He beareth Gules, a *Mule paſſant*, Argent; by the Name of *Moile*. The *Mule* depicted *paſſant*, as this is, hath his chiefeſt Grace. I have followed my *Author* in placing the *Mule* in this Place; but ſtrictly it ought to have been inſerted among the *Bigenerous* Creatures, in the 25th *Chapter*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 14.

Of Cloven-footed Beaſts.

AFTER *Beaſts Whole-footed*, ſucceed thoſe which are *Cloven-footed*, whether into *two Parts* or *more*: And firſt, we are to treat of ſuch as have their Feet *divided* into *two Parts* only.

Note 1. Creatures which have their *Hoofs* divided into *two Parts* only, are for the moſt part *Horned*; but theſe *Horns* do receive a different Form of *Blazon*, according to the *Creature* that wears them; as we ſhall illuſtrate by and by, with ſuitable *Examples*.

2. Theſe *Horned Beaſts*, beſides that their *Members* are borne *couped* and *eras'd* (like other *Beaſts*) have

have alſo their *Heads* borne *trunked*; by ſome *Armoriſts* termed *caboſſed*, of the Word *Cabo*, which in *Spaniſh* ſignifies a *Head*; this Form of *Blazon* gives us to underſtand, that it is the Head of ſome ſuch *Beaſt*, borne ſole, and of it ſelf, without having any part of the *Neck* thereto adjoined; an *Accident* that rarely befalls Beaſts of other Kind, except the *Leopard*, whoſe *Head* is ſeldom found but in this Form, tho' not ſo *blazoned*.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Calves* Or; by the Name of *Veale* of *Cornwall* and *Glouceſter*. *Creſt*, a Garb erected Or, encompaſſed with a Crown Gules. If theſe *Calves* live to wear *Horns*, which differ either in *Metal* or *Colour* from the reſt of the *Body*, then muſt there be ſpecial mention of ſuch Difference in *Blazoning*, as you ſhall ſee in the next *Example*.

He beareth Ermine, a *Bull paſſant* Gules, *armed* and *unguled* Or; by the Name of *Bevill* of *Cornwall*. Borne by a very ancient Family of that Name at *Gwarnack* in the ſaid County, of which *John Bevill*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff, 5 *Rich.* 2. which Office has ſince been borne by a great many of his Deſcendants.

He beareth Argent, a Bull paſſant Azure; by the Name of *Chittock* of *Wortham* in the County of *Suffolk*. *Creſt*, a Demy Buck ſaliant proper, attired Or.

Chittock of *Dickleborough* in *Norfolk*, bears; Azure, a Bull paſſant Argent.

Chittock of *Norwich*; Argent, a Bull paſſant Sable. Borne by *John Chittock*, Eſq; twice Mayor of that City, *viz.* 1457. and 1466.

He beareth Or, a Bull paſſant Gules; by the Name of *Boreham*.

Fitz-Jeffery of *Bedfordſhire*, bears; Sable, a Bull paſſant Or. *Creſt*, out of a Crown Argent, a Demy Bull iſſuing Or.

He beareth Sable, a Bull paſſant Or; by the Name of *Wood* of *Cambridgeſhire* and *Yorkſhire*. This ſhort *Genealogy* of the Family, is ſince they came into *Yorkſhire*, the firſt of which was Sir *John Wood*, Knt. a Juſtice of Peace, and Treaſurer for Lame Soldiers in the *Weſt-Riding*, who ſold his Eſtate in *Cambridgeſhire*, to purchaſe the Manor of *Beeſton* in *Yorkſhire*.

Sir *John Wood*, Knt. buried at *Leeds*, 1633. — *Suſanna*, Daughter of Mr. *Prettyman*, and Siſter of Sir *John Prettyman*.

1. 2. *John* and *William* died unmarried.

Suſan, Da. of Mr. *Pigot*, 1ſt Wife. — 3. *Thomas Wood*, Eſq; — *Jane*, Daughter of *Gawen Stivers*, 2d Wife, *ſ. pr.*

1 *Eliz.* buried *Septem.* 13. 1651. — *Leonard Scur*, buried 1680.

Mr. *William Breary*, of *York*. — 2 *Iſabella*. — Mr. *John Taylor*, 2d Husband.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Mount in Baſe* Vert, a *Bull paſſant* Gules; by the Name of *Ridley* of *Oxfordſhire*. The *Bull* being gelt, changeth both his Nature and Name, and is called an *Ox*. *Guillim* ſays, the *Bearing* of a *Bull*, or the *Head* thereof, is a Note of *Valour* or *Magnanimity*; whereas the *Bearing* of an *Ox*, or the *Head*

Head thereof, denoteth *Faintneſs* of *Courage*; or as *Upton* noteth, ſome other notable Defect.

He beareth Or, *three Bulls Heads trunked* Gules, by the Name of *Bull* of *Oxfordſhire* and *Glouceſterſhire*. The Armes of the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. *George Bull*, who being Rector of *Avenine* in the County laſt-mentioned, was preferr'd Biſhop of St. *David's*. He is famous for his Defence of the *Nicene* Faith, and ſeveral other learned Works.

The *Field* is Or, *three Bulls Heads trunked*, Sable; by the Name of *Gore* of *Wiltſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Bull's Head trunked Sable.

Argent, three Bulls Heads trunked Sable; is borne by the Name of *Morgan*. *Creſt*, a Griffin ſegreant Sable.

He beareth Argent, three Bulls Heads caboſh'd Sable, armed Or; by the Name of *Waldron* of *Devonſhire*. *Creſt*, a Tyger ſeiant. In the *South* Cloyſter of the Abby-Church of *Weſtminſter*, againſt the Wall, is a ſmall Monument to the Remembrance of *Elizabeth Waldron*, a Branch of this Family (as appears by the *Armes* thereon) with this Inſcription.

'Elizabeth Waldron, *the Third Daughter of Dr.* 'Thomas Waldron, *Phyſician in ordinary to King* 'Cha. 2. *and his Houſhold, died* Feb. 5. 1675-6. *being* 'aged 19 *years*, 4 *months and* 4 *Days, and here under-* 'neath was *buried, the* 9th *Day of the ſame month, be-* 'ing Aſh-Wedneſday.

He beareth Gules, a *Chevron* Ermine, between *three Bulls Heads trunked* Argent; by the Name of *Saunders* of *Surrey* and *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, a Demy Bull ſaliant Gules. *Bara*, a

good *French Armoriſt*, uſeth neither the Word *trunked* nor *caboſh'd* in the *Blazon* of theſe *Armes*; but terms them only *Bulls Heads*.

Bainham of *Kent*, bears; Sable, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads trunked Argent.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads trunked Argent, armed Or; by the Name of *Baynham* of *Weſtbury* and *Clowerwall* in the County of *Glouceſter*; of which was that eminent and faithful Martyr of Chriſt, *James Baynham*, Eſq; Son of Sir *Alexander Baynham* of *Weſtbury*. He was a Perſon of virtuous Diſpoſition and godly Converſation, bred up to the Law, in the Inns of Court. His marrying the Wife of *Simon Fiſh*, Author of a famous Book, entituled, *The Supplication of Beggars* (which tended much to the Reformation of Religion) cauſed him to be ſuſpected of the ſame Inclination. Nor long after he was accuſed to Sir *Thomas Moor*, then Lord Chancellor of *England*, and being arreſted by a Serjeant at Armes, was carried out of the *Temple*, to Sir *Thomas*'s Houſe at *Chelſea*, where he continued in Free Priſon a while; but when Sir *Thomas*'s Perſwaſions to renounce the *Proteſtant* Principles, could not prevail, he uſed him more ſeverely, and caſt him into a Priſon in his own Houſe, whipped him at a Tree in his Garden, ſince called *The Tree of Troth*, and laſtly, ſent him to the Tower of *London* to be rack'd, thereby to force him to accuſe ſuch Gentlemen of the *Temple* as were of his Judgment, and to confeſs where his Books were; Sir *Thomas* being preſent himſelf, to ſee this Cruelty executed upon him. After this, he was ſent to the Biſhop of *London*, who put him into *Lollard*'s Tower, examin'd him ſeveral Times upon many Articles and Interrogatories, and at laſt, by fair Words and Threatnings, brought him to recant; and ſo doing Penance at St. *Paul*'s Croſs, he was diſmiſs'd, and

ſent

ſent home. But within a Month after, he was ſo troubled in Conſcience for his Abjuration, that he could not be quiet, 'till he had asked God and the Proteſtant Congregation in *Bow-Lane*, Forgiveneſs, and declar'd openly in St. *Auſtin's* Church, *London*, that he had denied God, and prayed all the People to forgive him. Upon this he was ſoon apprehended again, condemned, and delivered to the Sheriff to be executed, as he was accordingly, in *Smithfield*, *April* 30. 1532. profeſſing in the Flames, that he felt no more Pain than in a Bed of Down.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Bullock* of *Berkſhire*; of which was *Robert Bullock*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of this County and *Oxfordſhire*, 8 *Rich.* 2. Since the Reformation, *Henry Bullock*, another Branch of the Family, became remarkable, partly for his Intimacy with *Eraſmus*, who in his Epiſtles termed him *Bovillum*; but principally, becauſe at the Inſtance of Cardinal *Wolſey*, he wrote againſt *Luther*, tho' otherwiſe his Affections were biaſs'd to the *Proteſtant* Party.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads (caboſh'd or) trunked Sable; by the Name of *Wood* of *Kent* and *Bucks*.

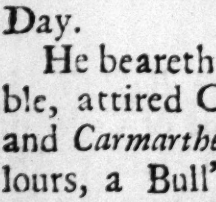
The *Field* is Or, *three Bulls Heads couped* Sable, by the Name of *Crofts* of *Suffolk*. *Creſt*, a Talbot ſeiant Argent. *Thomas Crofts*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk*, 36 *Eliz.* and was Grandfather to —— *Crofts*, Eſq; created Baron *Crofts* of *Saxham* in the ſaid County, *May* 8. 10 *Car.* 2. *A. D.* 1658. The ſame *Armes* were alſo borne by *John Crofts* of *Stow* in the County afore-named, Eſq; created Baronet, *March* 16. 1660.

He

He beareth Gules, three Bulls Heads couped Or; by the Name of *Torrell* (alias *Tyrell*) of *Eſſex*. This ancient Family came firſt into *England* with the *Conqueror*, as appears by the Record at *Battle-Abby*, and were near of Kin to him. *Hen.* 6. 1442. in the 20th Year of his Reign, granted the Manor of *Eaſt-Horndon* in *Eſſex*, to Sir *Thomas Tyrell*, Knt. and his Heirs, *Pro bono ſervitio ſuo nobis impenſo, & abſque aliquo ſervicio*, &c. for his good Services done the King, and free from all Incumbrances, *&c.* in which Family they ſtill continue. In the Pariſh Church of *Eaſton* are ſeveral Funeral Monuments erected to the Honour of this Family. They much enrich'd themſelves by the marrying of the Heir General of the *Coggeſhalls*, who were eminent in this County, ſeveral of them having ſerv'd Knight of the Shire and Sheriff of the ſame, particularly Sir *John Coggeſhall*, who was High-Sheriff three Years together; his *Armes* were, Argent, a Croſs between four Eſcallops Sable.

Sir *Walter Tyrell*, the *French* Knight, who accidentally ſlew *William Rufus*, was of this *Eſſex* Family. He fled into *Normandy* for the Fact, and the Place where he ſwam over, is called *Tyrell's-Ford* to this Day.

He beareth Argent, three Bulls Heads couped Sable, attired Or; by the Name of *Davies* of *Pembroke* and *Carmarthenſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Bull's Head, couped at the Neck, attired Or. *Motto*, Virtute Duce, Comite Fortunâ.



He beareth Sable, a *Goat paſſant* Argent, *attired* and *unguled* Or; by the Name of *Carſew* of *Cornwall*. Of which Family, *William Carſew* of *Bokelly*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of that County, 3 *Hen.* 8. and *Richard Carſew*, Eſq; 16 *Jac.* 1. The *Goat* is not ſo *hardy* as *politick*, therefore

therefore that *martial* Man which uſeth more *Policy* than *Valour*, in atchieving a *Victory*, may very aptly *bear* for his *Coat-Armour*, this *Beaſt*.

He beareth Gules, a Goat paſſant Argent; by the Name of *Baker* of *Norwich*.

He beareth Ermine, a *Goat's Head eras'd* Gules, *attired* Or; by the Name of *Goatley*. By theſe *two Examples* you may obſerve how you ought to *term* the *Horns* of a *Goat* in *Armory*, when you find they differ in *Metal* or *Colour* from the *Beaſt*, or the *Head* of the *Beaſt* whereon they are *borne*.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Goats Heads eras'd* Argent, by the Name of *Marwood* of *Plymouth* in the County of *Devon*. *Creſt*, a Goat's Head eras'd Argent, attired Azure, on his Neck a Chevron Gules.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Vert; by the Name of *White* of *Cornwall*.

Bunny of *Durham* and *York*, bears; Argent, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Sable.

The *Field* is Sable, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Adlington* of *Lancaſhire*.

Croſman of *Cornwall*; Sable, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Or.

Azure, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent, attired Or; is borne by the Name of *Browne*.

The *Field* is Gules, a Chevron between three Goats Heads eras'd Argent. The *Armes* of the Worſhipful Company of *Shoemakers* or *Cordwainers*; which

which Company were incorporated *A. D.* 1438. and had their firſt Charter confirm'd in the fourth and fifth of Queen *Mary*'s Reign; and again by Queen *Elizabeth*, *Reg.* 4. and by King *James* 1. They conſiſt of a Maſter, four Wardens, ſixteen Aſſiſtants, and an Hundred and four on the Livery: They may take three Apprentices. Their Hall is in *Bread-ſtreet-Ward*, and ſituate at the meeting of *Great* and *Little Diſtaff-Lane*: It is built of Brick, and hath ſeveral handſome Rooms in it. One of this Society preſented the Company with the Pictures of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, which are hung up in the Common-Hall.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Goats Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of *Marwood*. *Creſt*, a Ram couchant. Borne by *George Marwood* of *Little Busby* in the County of *York*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Dec.* 21. 1660.

From *Beaſts of the Field* (as we may well enough term thoſe of which we have hitherto treated) we proceed to *Beaſts of the Foreſt*.

He beareth Argent, on a *Mount* proper, a *Stagg lodged* Gules; by the Name of *Harthill*. The *Stagg* ſheweth one carefully politick, who foreſeeing the Danger, prevents it, making good his own Party, and circumventing his Enemies: Or elſe a Man unwilling to aſſail his Enemies raſhly, but rather deſirous to ſtand on his own Guard, honeſtly, than to annoy others, wrongfully. Or (according to *Upton*) one skilful in Muſick, or that taketh Felicity and Delight in Harmony.

He

He beareth Sable, a *Stagg ſtanding at Gaze* Argent, *attired* and *unguled* Or; by the Name of *Jones* of *Monmouthſhire.* Of this Family was *William Jones*, who was born in the Town of *Monmouth*, but being forc'd to fly from thence, becauſe he could not pay 3 *s.* 4 *d.* he went to *London*, where he became firſt a Porter, and then a Factor. Going over to *Hamborough*, he made ſuch a Vent for *Welch Cottons*, that what he found Drugs at Home, he left Dainties beyond Sea. He founded a fair School in the Place of his Nativity, allowing 50 *l.* yearly for the Maſter, with 100 *l.* Sallary to a Lecturer, beſides a ſtately Almes-Houſe for Twenty poor Folks, each of them having two Rooms and a Garden, with Half a Crown a Week; all which Benefactions, he ſubmitted to the Overſight of the Worſhipful Company of *Haberdaſhers* in *London*, of which he was a Member. Beſides this, he expended an infinite Sum of Money, to other charitable and pious Uſes. He died about 1600.

The *Field* is Vert, a Stagg ſtanding at Gaze Or; by the Name of *Morris* of *Suffolk.*

He beareth Gules, a Stagg ſtanding at Gaze Or; by the Name of *Daviſon. Creſt*, a Stagg's Head couped at the Shoulders, and winged Or.

The Field is Pearl, a *Stagg trippant* Ruby, *attired* and *unguled* Topaz; by the Name of *Mac-Carty.* The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Donagh Mac Carty*, Earl of *Clancarty*, in the County of *Kerry*, and Baron of *Muskerry* in the County of *Cork*, and Kingdom of *Ireland.*

In the Reign of King *Henry* 2. *Dermot Mac-Cormac* was King of *Cork*, and had a Son named *Cormac*, who rebell'd againſt him, and threw him into Priſon; at which the Father was ſo enrag'd, that he employ'd *Carol* (or *Cabel*) another of his Sons, to murder *Cormac*; and by that Means, the Father again enjoy'd the Kingdom.

Cormac, who was ſlain in his Father's Life-time, left a Son named *Dermot*, which *Dermot* ſucceeded his Grandfather, but was ſlain at a Conference near *Cork*; and to him ſucceeded *Donald* his Son, who in the Year 1196. deſtroy'd many *Engliſh* in the Province of *Munſter*.

In the Year 1260. this Family became ſo mighty in the County of *Deſmond*, that they burnt and ſpoiled all before them; and prevail'd ſo much, that for the Space of twelve Years (as 'tis reported) the *Deſmonds* durſt not put Plow in Ground, in their own Country; but in the Year 1332. they were overcome, and very much ſlaughtered by the *Engliſh*.

In 1495. liv'd *Cormac Maccarty*, who was Lord of *Muskerry*, but was then cruelly murder'd, by *Owen*, the Son of *Teige*, his Couſin-German; and was buried in the Abbey of *Kilereagh*, in the County of *Cork*, which Abbey he had founded. He was the Son of *Thady Maccarty*, and had a Brother named *Donald*, who ſucceeded him, and founded the Friery of the Holy Trinity in the County of *Kerry*; and in 1550. ſubmitted himſelf to Sir *Anthony St. Leger*, who was then Lord Lieutenant; which Sir *Anthony*, pardon'd all his Faults, and receiv'd him again into Favour.

In 1556. he was advanc'd (by the *Maccarties* of *Deſmond*) to the Stile, Title and Authority of *Maccarty More*; and in the ſame Year went over into *England*, where he delivered into the Hands of Queen *Elizabeth*, all his moſt ample Territories, which

which he received again (by Patent) to hold to him and his Heirs Male, lawfully begotten; and for want of ſuch Iſſue, to remain to the Crown of *England*; for which the Queen (in requital) inveſted him with the Honour of Baron of *Valentia*, and Earl of *Clancarty*, and alſo gave him many Preſents, and paid the Charge of his Journey. In 1586. he was one of the Lords of Parliament in *Dublin*.

In the Year 1601. liv'd *Florence Maccarty*, who was Son-in-Law to *Donald* laſt mention'd, and a Man of great Note in the Province of *Munſter*; alſo by the *Spaniſh* Archbiſhop of *Dublin*, ſtil'd the moſt excellent Earl of *Clancarty*.

In 1665. the Lord *Muskerry* was ſlain (in *South-Hold* Bay) in that great Sea-Fight againſt the *Dutch*; and to him ſucceeded *Donagh Maccarty*; which *Donagh* was Earl of *Clancarty*; and by his Wife, who was Daughter to the Earl of *Kildare*, he had *Donagh*, the preſent Earl, who in the Year 1690. was out-law'd for his Adherence to King *James* 2. and afterwards went beyond Sea, where he has continued ever ſince. But (in 1721.) his Majeſty King *George* was pleas'd to reſtore him to his former Honours.

He married the Lady *Elizabeth Spencer*, ſecond Daughter to *Robert* late Earl of *Sunderland*, and by her had two Sons and as many Daughters; of the Sons, the youngeſt is marry'd to his firſt Couſin, the Lord *Mountcaſhill*'s Siſter; and of the two Daughters, the Lady *Charlotte* is married to *John Weſt*, Eſq; Son and Heir apparent to the Lord *De la Warr*.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, an Arm in Armour erect, the Hand proper, holding a Lizard Emerald. *Supporters*, two Angels, their Hair, Wings, and the Studs of their Targets Topaz, their Robes and Targets Pearl, their Clokes Amethyſt.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Fredorf* in *Bavaria*.

He beareth Azure, a Stagg tripping Argent; by the Name of *Lowe* of *Derby*.

He beareth Vert, a Stagg tripping Or; by the Name of *Somerford* of *Staffordſhire*.

The *Field* is Vert, a Stagg tripping Argent; by the Name of *Fowberry* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Vert, a *Stagg ſpringing* forwards Argent; by the Name of *Gilſland*. Tho' *Horns* be aſſigned to the *Stagg*, *Buck*, and other like *Beaſts*, for *Weapons* both *offenſive* and *defenſive*, yet do they ſeldom uſe them to thoſe Ends; being therein like many *Gallants*, well *attired* and *armed*, but it is more for *Shew* than for *Uſe*, when it comes to the Proof. Alike to theſe are ſuch as bear moſt noble and generous Creatures in their *Armes*, of which, and of their noble Anceſtors, they make great Boaſt; whilſt themſelves have nothing in them ſignified by the one, nor worthy of the other. On the contrary, a true generous Mind (ſaith my Author) will endeavour that for his *Self-virtues* he may be eſteemed, and not inſiſt only upon the Fame and Merit of his *Progenitors*, the Praiſe whereof is due to them, and not to him, ſo long as he inherits only their Name and Eſtate, without having any Share in their *commendable Properties*.

Great Birth, and Blood, and Anceſtors high Worth,
Call them not thine, but what thy ſelf bring'ſt forth.

He

He beareth Gules, *three Bucks tripping* Argent, *attired* Or; by the Name of *Row* of *Durham.*

He beareth Azure, three Bucks tripping Or; by the Name of *Green* of *Greens-Norton* in the County of *Northampton*; which Manor they anciently held by Knights Service, to lift up their Right Hand towards the Sovereign, upon *Chriſtmas* Day every Year, whereſoever the King ſhould be in *England.*

The *Field* is Vert, three Bucks tripping Or; by the Name of *Rotheram* of *Bedfordſhire. Creſt*, a Stagg's Head Or. *John Rotheram* of *Luton* in the aforeſaid County, was High-Sheriff thereof, *temp. Rich.* 3.

He beareth Sable, three Bucks tripping Or; by the Name of *Swift* of *London. Creſt*, a Demy Lion rampant Or, holding a Helmet.

Troop, bears; Vert, three Bucks tripping Argent.

The *Field* is Saphire, a *Buck's Head caboſh'd* Topaz; by the Name of *Mackenzie* of *Scotland*, and was borne by the late *Kenneth*, Earl of *Seaforth*, Baron of *Kintail*, and Hereditary Conſtable of *Glendonen-Caſtle*, for the King. To the *ſix* Families mention'd to be deſcended from the Loins of *Walter Fitz-Other*, (p. 128.) may be added this of *Mackenzie* for a *ſeventh.* For *Colin Fitzgerald*, Son to the Earl of *Kildare* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, being *A. D.* 1263. taken into the Protection of King *Alexander*, on Account of his Courage and Service at the Battle of *Largs*, had alſo beſtow'd upon him by the ſaid King, the Lands of *Kintail* in the County of *Roſs*; and had a Son named *Kenneth*, from whom his Deſcendants were called

called *Mac Kenneth* by the *Highlanders*, and *Mackenzie* by the *Engliſh*.

The ſame *Armes*, were borne by *Thomas Derham* of *Weſt-Derham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 8. 1661.

He beareth Argent, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Gules; by the Name of *Carncroſs* of *Scotland*.

The ſame is borne by the Name of *Trye* of *Hardwick* in the County of *Glouceſter*.

He beareth Sable, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Argent, attired Or; by the Name of *Horton* of *Catton* in *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, a Dolphin naiant, embowed, pierc'd through the Back with an Arrow.

Dunſter of *Wiltſhire*; Gules, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Argent.

Wells, bears; Sable, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Or.

The *Field* is Diamond, *three Bucks Heads caboſh'd* Pearl, *attired* Topaz; by the Name of *Cavendiſh* of *Derbyſhire*. The *Armes* of the moſt High, Puiſſant and Noble Prince, *William Cavendiſh*, Duke and Earl of *Devonſhire*, Marqueſs of *Hartington*, and Baron *Cavendiſh* of *Hardwick*; Lord Lieutenant and *Cuſtos Rotulorum* for the County of *Derby*, Knight of the *Garter*, and one of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council.

This illuſtrious Family derives its Deſcent from a younger Branch of the *Gernons*, (famous in *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*) ſettled at *Cavendiſh* in the laſt-named County, from which Seat and Eſtate, they were ſoon diſtinguiſh'd by that Sirname.

Of this Family was *John de Cavendiſh*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, *temp. Ed.* 3. who had his Summons to Parliament by expreſs Writ, from 46 *Ed.* 3. to 5 *Rich.* 2. when he was beheaded by the Mob in *Suffolk*, who roſe in *Straw's* and *Tyler's* Rebellion.

Of

Of the ſame Family was the famous Captain *Thomas Cavendiſh*, who ſailed round the World, in 1588.

As was alſo Mr. *Cavendiſh*, the faithful Servant to Cardinal *Wolſey*; who attended him in all his Misfortunes, to his Grave, and wrote his Life; for which Reaſon he was made a Knight, Auditor of the *Exchequer*, and Privy Councellor, by King *Henry* 8. He married the famous Lady *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Hardwick*, of *Hardwick* in the County of *Derby*, Eſq; (afterwards Counteſs of *Shrewsbury*) by whom he had Iſſue, 1. *Henry*, who died without Iſſue. 2. *William*, Heir to the Eſtate. 3. *Charles*, ſettled at *Welbeck* in *Nottinghamſhire*, Father to *William* Lord *Ogle*, Duke of *Newcaſtle*; and three Daughters.

William, the eldeſt ſurviving Son, ſucceeded him; who by the Favour of King *James* 1. was created Baron *Cavendiſh* of *Hardwick*, *May* 4. 3 *Reg.* and afterwards Earl of *Devonſhire*, *Aug.* 7. 16 *ejuſd.* He married *Anne*, Daughter and Heireſs of *Henry Keighley* of *Keighley* in the County of *York*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Gilbert*, who died young; *William* his Succeſſor; *James*, who died an Infant; and three Daughters. This Earl died *March* 3. 1625. and was ſucceeded by

William his Son, who was bred in *Italy* and *France*, under the famous Mr. *Hobbs*. He married *Chriſtian*, only Daughter of *Edward* Lord *Bruce* of *Kinloſs* in *Scotland*, King *James* the Firſt's Favourite; by whom he had Iſſue, *William* his Heir, *Charles*, *Henry* and *Anne*. He died *June* 20. 1628. and was ſucceeded by *William* his Son, a Minor at his Father's Death, but growing up, he ſignaliz'd himſelf by his firm Adherence to King *Charles* 1. in all his Troubles. He married *Elizabeth*, ſecond Daughter to *William Cecil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, and by her was Father of *William*, the firſt Duke of *Devonſhire*, who

who was Steward of the Houſhold to King *William* and Queen *Mary*; made Knight of the *Garter*, and alſo Lord High Steward of *England*, for the Day, at their Coronation. He was alſo Lord High Steward, for the Day, at the Coronation of Queen *Anne*, and bore the Crown between the Dukes of *Richmond* and *Somerſet*, 'till he preſented it at the Altar. He married *Mary*, ſecond Daughter to *James* Duke of *Ormond*, by whom he had

William, the preſent Duke; who was Steward of the Houſhold to Queen *Anne*; and married the Lady *Rachel*, eldeſt Daughter of *William* Lord *Ruſſel*, and Siſter to the late Duke of *Bedford*; by whom he has three Sons, *William*, Marqueſs of *Hartington* (who married in 1718. *Catherine*, only Daughter of *John Hoskins*, Eſq; late of *Red-Lion-Square*, ſaid to be worth 70000*l.*) Lord *James* (a Member of Parliament for the Town of *Derby*) Lord *Charles*, and four Daughters.

His Grace's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Serpent nowed, proper. *Supporters*, two Staggs proper, attired Topaz, each collared with a Collar of Greens, flowered Pearl and Ruby. *Motto*, Cavendo tutus: alluding partly to the Name, *Cavendiſh*; and partly to the *Creſt*, a *Serpent*, whoſe Nature it is, when attacked, to cover his Head with his Tail, as knowing that to be the weakeſt Place.

Note, The *Supporters* before deſcrib'd, are according to the *Peerage* of *England*, or *Britiſh Compendium*: But in the Fifth Edition of *Guillim*, they are thus Blazoned, *viz.* on the Dexter Side a Bull Topaz, gorg'd with a Coronet Ruby; on the Siniſter, a Lion guardant Ruby, crowned Topaz.

Hargill of *Somerſetſhire*, } Argent, three Bucks Heads
Yerworth of *Wiltſhire*, } caboſh'd Sable.

He beareth Gules, three Bucks Heads caboſh'd Argent; by the Name of *Shaw* of *Shropſhire*.

The

The Field is Pearl, on a *Bend* Diamond, *three Bucks Heads caboſh'd* Topaz; by the Name of *Stanley* of *Cheſhire*, *Derbyſhire*, *Lancaſhire* and *Weſtmoreland*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *James Stanley*, Earl of *Derby*, Baron *Stanley*, *Strange* of *Knockyn*, and *Mohun*, King in *Man*, and Admiral of the Iſles, Lord Lieutenant and *Cuſtos Rotulorum* of the County of *Lancaſter*, Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and one of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council.

Deſcended from Sir *John Stanley*, Juſtice and Lieutenant of *Ireland*, in the Time of *Richard* 2. whoſe Seat was at *Newton* in *Cheſhire*, where a Branch doth now reſide. This *John*, with *William* his Brother, being ſent to ſeize the Iſle of *Man*, obtain'd a Grant of the ſaid Iſle and Pele, and of all the Regalities, Franchiſes and Rights thereto belonging, and Patronage of the Biſhoprick there, to be holden of King *Henry* 4. and his Succeſſors, by Homage, and the Service of two Falcons, payable on the Days of their Coronation. The Pedigree is as follows:

Sir *John Stanley*, Knt. Lieutenant of *Ireland*. — *Iſabel*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas de Latham*.

John Stanley, Conſtable of *Carnarvon* Caſtle. — *Iſabel*, Siſter to Sir *William Harrington*.

Thomas Stanley, Lieutenant of *Ireland*, *temp. Hen.* 6. — *Joan*, Daughter to Sir *Robert Gouſhill*.

Thomas Stanley, Earl of *Derby, temp. Hen.* 7. — *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*.

George, Lord *Strange*, *obiit vita patris*. — *Joan*, Daught. of *John* Lord *Strange* of *Knockyn*.

Thomas Stanley, second Earl of *Derby*. — *Anne*, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Hastings*, Sister to *John* 1st Earl of *Huntingdon*.

Edward, third Earl of *Derby, vix. temp. H.* 8. *Ed.* 6. Q. *Mary* and Q. *Elizabeth*. — *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*.

Henry Stanley, fourth Earl of *Derby*. — *Margaret*, Daughter to *Henry Clifford*, Earl of *Cumberland*.

1

Ferdinando, Earl of *Derby*, *ob. sine prol. masc.*

Eliz. Da. of *Ed.* Earl of *Oxford*. — *William*, 6th Earl of *Derby*.

2

James, Earl of *Derby*, beheaded at *Bolton* in *Lancashire*, *Octob.* 15. 1651. — —— Daughter of the Duke *de Tremouille*.

Charles Earl of *Derby*. — *Dorothy Helena Rupa*, Daughter of Baron *Rupa*.

1

William-

1 | 2

William-Richard-George, Earl of *Derby*. | *James*, preſent E. of *Derby*. | *Mary*, Da. and ſole Heir of Sir *Will. Morley*, of *Halnaker* in *Suſſex*.

But has no Iſſue living.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Cap of Maintenance, an Eagle ſtanding on a Child in his Cradle ——. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Griphon Topaz, his Ducal Collar and Chain Saphire; on the Siniſter by a Stagg ———, collared and chained as on the Dexter. *Motto*, Sans change.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Bucks Heads caboſh'd Or; by the Name of *Beech* of *Beech* in *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, a Buck's Head caboſh'd Or.

He beareth Or, on a Bend Vert, three Bucks Heads caboſh'd of the firſt; by the Name of *Fernley* of *Weſt-Creeting* in the County of *Suffolk*.

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Attires of a Stagg, fixed to the Scalpe*, Argent; by the Name of *Cox* of *Glouceſterſhire* and *Herefordſhire*. Theſe were the *Armes* of *Richard Cox* of *Dumbleton* in the County of *Glouceſter*, Eſq; created Baronet *Feb.* 7. 1661. *Thomas Cox*, Eſq; deſcended from the *Coxes* of *Coxhall* in the County of *Kent*, was the firſt of this Family who was ſeated at this Place, having bought it of Sir *Thomas Pope*, and *Thomas* Lord *Audley*, to whom the Manor had been given by King *Henry* 8. in Exchange for *Layer-Marney* in *Eſſex*. Sir *Richard Cox* of *Caſtleditch* in *Herefordſhire*, is Grandſon of the

ſaid *Thomas*; and *Thomas Cox* of *Cleave*, is a younger Branch of the ſame Family.

From *Beaſts* of the *Field*, and *Beaſts* of the *Foreſt*, which are indeed *tame* and *ſociable* in reſpect of thoſe we call *ſavage*; we ſhall go on to give ſome few *Examples* of ſuch as are in a kind of *middle State*, between *Gentle* and *Fierce*; and theſe are the *Unicorn* and the *Camel*. We ſhall not ſtand here diſputing, as ſome do, whether there be any ſuch Creature as an *Unicorn* (the Deciſion of that Controverſy being beſide our preſent Purpoſe) but take it for granted, that there are, ſeeing we have ſo often beheld their Forms in *Eſcocheons*, and been told ſo by the Learned in *Natural Hiſtory*.

The *Field* is Argent, an *Unicorn ſeiant* Sable, *armed* and *unguled* Or; by the Name of *Harling*. The *Unicorn* hath his Name of the *one Horn* in his Forehead, which *Horn*, is not only of great *Strength*, but alſo of excellent *Virtue*; inſomuch that the ſame is accounted the moſt powerful *Antidote* againſt *Poiſon*. From whence the *Bearing* of the *Unicorn* is a Repreſentation both of *Strength* and *Courage*, and alſo of *virtuous Diſpoſitions* and *Ability* to do Good; for to have *Strength* of *Body*, without the *Gifts* and *good Qualities* of the *Mind*, is but the Quality of the *Ox*: But where both concur, that may truly be called *Manlineſs*.

He beareth Gules, an *Unicorn tripping* Argent, *armed* and *unguled* Or; by the Name of *Muſterton*. *Farneſius* ſeems to intimate, that the *Unicorn* is a proper *Bearing* for a *valiant Soldier*; for (ſaith he) ſuch is the Greatneſs of his

his Mind, that he chuſeth rather to die, than to be taken alive: In like Manner, the *valiant* Man doth ſo far contemn Death, that he chuſes to loſe his Life, rather than be compelled to any baſe *Servitude* or *Bondage*.

He beareth Azure, an Unicorn tripping Argent; by the Name of *Bernard* of *France*.

The *Field* is Sable, *three Unicorns in Pale, current* Argent, *armed* Or; by the Name of *Farrington* of *Berkſhire*. This *Beaſt* was highly honoured in being the *Supports* of the Sovereign Enſigns of the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and from hence it is, that (according to *Smithurſt*, who often has a ſhrewd Gueſs at Truth) the *Bearing* of *him* in *Armes* is taken to ſignify *Service* done *in* or *to* that Kingdom.

He beareth Gules, *three Unicorns Heads couped* Or; by the Name of *Paris* of *Cambridgeſhire*. *Motto*, Vive ut Vivas. *Robert Paris* of *Hilderſham*, was High-Sheriff of this County and *Huntingdonſhire*, 10 *Rich.* 2. Dr. *Fuller* believes, and not without Reaſon, that *Matthew Paris* the Hiſtorian, was of this Family, becauſe he was born in the next County.——— He was a Monk at St. *Alban's*, skilled in Poetry, Oratory and Divinity, as alſo in Painting, Graving, *&c.* but his chief *Genius* was in writing of *Hiſtories*, wherein he wrote a large Chronicle, from the *Conqueſt* to the Year of our Lord 1250. where he concludes with this Diſtich:

Siſte tui metas ſtudii, Matthæe, *quietas*,
Nec ventura petas, quæ poſtera proferat ætas.

Matthew

Matthew here ceaſe thy Pen in Peace, and ſtudy on no more,
Nor do thou aim at Things to come, which next Age hath in Store.

Yet, reſuming the Work, he continu'd it to 1259. 40 *Hen.* 3. in which Year he left off, both living and writing.

He beareth Argent, three Unicorns Heads couped Gules; by the Name of *Cottingham* of *Surrey*.

Shelley; Gules, three Unicorns Heads couped Argent.

Preſton; Argent, three Unicorns Heads couped Sable.

He beareth Sable, a *Camel paſſant* Argent; by the Name of *Camel* of *Devonſhire*. This *Beaſt* far ſurpaſſeth the Horſe in Swiftneſs, and is his mortal Enemy. In *Armes* he ſignifies a Man expeditious, and always ready for Buſineſs.

After all theſe *Cloven-footed Beaſts*, I will add one more, no way inferior in *Stomach*, and abſolute *Reſolution*, to any of the former.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Boar paſſant* Or; by the Name of *Gilpin* of *Cumberland* and *Weſtmoreland*. Of this Family was *Richard Gilpin*, Eſq; who was enfeoffed in the Lordſhip of *Kentmire-hall*, by the Baron of *Kendal*, for his ſingular Deſerts: He killed a *wild Boar*, that raging in the Mountains adjoining, much damaged the Country-People; whence it is, that they give a *Boar* in their *Armes*. *Bernard Gilpin*, Son of *Edward Gilpin*,

pin, Eſq; was of this Family; born at *Kentmire*, *A.D.* 1517. and bred in *Queen's College*, *Oxford*. He diſputed againſt Biſhop *Hooper*, the Martyr, but afterwards became himſelf a zealous Proteſtant. He was Rector of *Houghton* in the *North*, and boarded in his Houſe twenty four Scholars, the greater Number poor Mens Sons, on whom he beſtowed Meat, Drink, Cloath and Education. He kept a Table for his Pariſhioners every Sunday, from *Michaelmas* to *Eaſter*. He beſtowed five Hundred Pounds in the building and endowing of his School; and was accounted a Saint, his Enemies themſelves (if he had any) being Judges. He died *March* 4. 1583. aged Sixty ſix.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by *William Gilpin* of *Scaleby* in the County of *Cumberland*, Eſq; Son and Heir of Dr. *Richard Gilpin* of the ſame Place; which *William*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *Henry Fletcher* of *Talentire*, Eſq; *Creſt*, an Artichoke, leaved and ſtalked proper.

He beareth Argent, a *Boar paſſant* Gules, *armed* Or; by the Name of *Trewarthen*. The *Bearing* of a *Boar* in *Armes*, betokeneth a Man of a bold Spirit, skilful, politick in warlike Feats, and one of that high Reſolution, that he will rather *die valorouſly* in the *Field*, than ſecure himſelf by *ignominious Flight*.

He beareth Gules, a Boar paſſant Or; by the Name of *Baird* of *Auchmenden* in *Scotland*.

The *Field* is Pearl, *three Boars Heads couped* Diamond. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant regardant Topaz, between his Paws a Boar's Head couped erect, Diamond. *Supporters*, two Lions rampant

pant regardant Topaz, ducally crowned Saphire. *Motto*, Pro Libertate Patriæ. The *Atchievement* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *George Evans*, Baron of *Carberry* in the County of *Cork*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*; ſo created on the 15th of *March*, 1714-5. the firſt of King *George*.

This Family is of *Caharas* in the County of *Limerick*; of which was *George Evans*, Eſq; whoſe Wife was of the Family of *Ayers*, of *Ayers-Court* in the County of *Galway*; and by her he had *George*, now Lord *Carberry*: Which *George*, during the laſt Parliament, was a Member for the Borough of *Weſtbury* in the County of *Wilts*, in *England*. By his Wife, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs to *Henry Stafford* of *Blatherwick* in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; he has two Sons and one Daughter.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Fortrey* of *Lincolnſhire*; and *Vigneron* of *France*.

He beareth Sable, three Boars Heads couped Or; by the Name of *Loveland* of *Norfolk*.

Burleigh of *Hampſhire*; Vert, three Boars Heads couped Argent.

The *Field* is Gules, three Boars Heads couped Argent; by the Name of *Stapeley*. Borne by *John Stapeley* of *Petcham* in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet *July* 28. 1660.

The *Field* is Or, *two Barrs gemelles* Gules, between *three Boars Heads couped* Sable; by the Name of *Jenkinſon* of *Norfolk*. The *Boar*, tho' he wanteth *Horns*, is no way defective in his *Armour*; nay, he is beyond thoſe formerly exemplified, and is counted the moſt abſolute *Champion* among *Beaſts*; for he hath both *Weapons* to *wound* his Foe, which are his *ſtrong* and *ſharp Tusks*; and alſo his *Target* to defend himſelf; for which

which end he uſeth oſten to rub his *Shoulders* and *Sides* againſt *Trees*, thereby to *harden* them againſt the Stroke of his *Enemy*.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron engrail'd* Gules, between *three Bears Heads couped* Sable; by the Name of *Agar* (*Achard* or *Agard*). *Creſt*, a Bugle Horn ſtringed Sable. *Walter Agard* claimed to hold by Inheritance, the Office of Eſcheator and Coroner through the whole Honour of *Tutbury* in the County of *Stafford*, and the Bailiwick of *Leyke*. 'Pro quo officio nul-'las Evidentias, carta vel alia ſcripta proferre poſ-'ſit, niſi tantum Cornu venatorium album argento 'inaurato in medio & utroque fine decoratum; Cui 'etiam affigitur Cingulum byſſi nigri fibulis qui-'buſdam argenteis ornatum, in medio quorum po-'ſita ſunt inſignia *Edmundi* ſecundi filii Regis *Hen-'rici tertii*.

This Family is found written of *Staffordſhire*, *Middleſex* and *Leiceſterſhire*. Of one of them, we cannot determine which, was *Arthur Agard*, who is buried in the Cloyſters belonging to the Abby of St. *Peter's Weſtminſter*, with this broken and imperfect Epitaph, on a ſmall Monument againſt the Eaſt Wall, near the Door of the Chapter-houſe.

'———Arthurus Agard *antiquor*——— *hic propè* 'repoſit ——— 62 *annos* ——— *diligens ſcrutator* '———& Margareta *uxor ejus qui Obiit* ——— 'Decemb. 1610.———

Of this Family was alſo, *Francis Agar* of *Elmesthorp* in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſq; Privy-Councellor in *Ireland*, whoſe Daughter and Heireſs, *Cicely*,

was married to Sir *Henry*, ſecond Son of Sir *James Harrington*, Knt.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Swinton* of *Devonſhire*.

The *Field* is Pearl, *three Boars Heads erected* and *eras'd* Diamond, *armed* Topaz; by the Name of *Booth* of *Cheſhire*. This is the Paternal *Coat-Armour* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *George Booth*, Earl of *Warrington*, and Baron *Delamere* of *Dunham-Maſſey*. Deſcended from a very ancient and knightly Family of this County, and in *Lancaſhire*; of which, Sir *William Booth*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of the County of *Cheſter*, 13 *Eliz.* Sir *George Booth* of *Dunham-Maſſey*, Knt. was created Baronet, *May* 25. 1611. and his Grandſon, Sir *George Booth*, for his laudable (tho' unſucceſsful) Attempt to reſtore his rightful Sovereign King *Charles* 2. was at the Coronation of his ſaid Majeſty advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Delamere* of *Dunham-Maſſey*. In which Honour he was ſucceeded by *Henry*, his eldeſt ſurviving Son, who having been inſtrumental in bringing about the late happy *Revolution*, was further advanced to the Title of Earl of *Warrington*, 2 *William* and *Mary*. He married *Mary*, the Daughter of Sir *James Langham* of *Cottesbrook* in the County of *Northampton*, Bart. by whom he had Iſſue, *James*, who died young. 2. *George*, Succeſſor. 3. *Langham*, and 4. *Henry*; and two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Delves*, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir *Thomas Delves* of *Derrington* in the County of *Cheſter*, Bart. and *Mary*, Wife to *Ruſſel Roberts*, Eſq; Brother to *Charles* Earl of *Radnor*.

George,

George, the preſent Earl, has married *Mary*, one of the two Daughters and Coheirs of *John Oldberry* of *London*, Merchant, by whom he hath Iſſue, only one Daughter, named *Mary*.

His Lordſhip's *Atchievements* are Quarterly of Thirty ſix Coats, 1. *Booth*, as above. 2. Pearl, a Feſſe engrail'd Ruby. 3. Pearl, two Barrs Saphire, in chief as many Mullets Ruby. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Garbs Topaz. 5. Pearl, two Chevrons and a Canton Ruby. 6. Pearl, on a Bend Ruby, three Carbuncles Topaz. 7. Emerald, a Croſs engrail'd Ermine. 8. Pearl, a Bugle Horn ſtringed Diamond. 9. Topaz, a Saltire Diamond. 10. Saphire, a Chevron between three Garbs Topaz. 11. Lozengy barways, Pearl and Ruby. 12. Quarterly Ruby and Pearl, in the firſt a Lion paſſant of the ſecond. 13. Paly of ſix, Topaz and Ruby, a Chief Verrey. 14. Topaz, five Bendlets Saphire, in a Bordure Ruby. 15. Pearl, billety, a Lion rampant Diamond, crowned Topaz. 16. Pearl, on a Chief Saphire, two Fleurs de Lis Topaz. 17. Pearl, cruſuly, three Fleurs de Lis Diamond, in a Bordure Ruby. 18. Pearl, a Pale engrail'd Diamond. 19. Pearl, a Lion rampant Diamond. 20. Pearl, a Mullet Diamond. 21. Pearl, a Chevron engrail'd Saphire. 22. Pearl, a Lion rampant Ruby, between three Pheons in a Bordure engrail'd Diamond. 23. Emerald, a Croſs engrail'd Ermine. 24. Topaz, three Piles in Point Ruby, on a Canton Pearl, a Griffin ſegreant Diamond. 25. Pearl, three Cloſets Diamond. 26. Ruby, a Croſs Ermine. 27. Pearl, a Feſſe Verrey, Topaz and Ruby, between three Water-Bougets Diamond. 28. Pearl, a Chief Ruby, over all, on a Bend Saphire, three Eſcocheons of the firſt, on each a Chief as the ſecond. 29. Topaz, a Chevron Ruby, and a Canton Ermine. 30. Paly of ſix, Topaz and Saphire, on a

Bend Diamond, three Horſeſhoes Pearl. 31. Pearl, ſix Lioncels rampant Diamond. 32. Verrey, Pearl and Diamond. 33. Diamond, a Lion rampant Pearl. 34. Topaz, a Fret Ruby. 35. Pearl, three Bendlets enhanced Ruby. 36. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Annulets Topaz, in chief a Croſlet Ruby. *Creſt*, a Lion paſſant Pearl. *Supporters*, two Boars Diamond, armed and crined Topaz. *Motto*, Quod ero Spero.

The Field is Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby, between *three Boars Heads eras'd* Saphire, *armed* and *langued* of the firſt; by the Name of *Cochran* of *Askings* in the County of *Air*, and Kingdom of *Scotland*. Theſe are the *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *William Cochran*, Earl of *Dundonald*, and Lord *Cochran*; created Lord *Cochran* of *Cowdon*, *Decem.* 27. 1647. and Earl, *May* 12. 1669.

This Family has been of long Duration in the County of *Renfrew*, whereof there has been Barons for many Ages, endow'd with large Poſſeſſions; tho' none arriv'd to the Dignity of Peerage, 'till the Reign of King *Charles* 1.

In the Year 1593. *William Cochran*, the laſt of the Male Line, married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Robert Montgomery* of *Kelmurley* in the County of *Air*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Robert* Lord *Semple*, and by her had *Elizabeth*, his Daughter and ſole Heir.

Which *Elizabeth* was married to *Alexander Blare*, a younger Son of an ancient and genteel Family, whoſe Anceſtors had been ſeated in the County of *Air*, for many Ages before; which *Alexander* changed his Name to *Cochran*, and by his Wife had Sir *John*, his Son and Heir, and Sir *William*.

Sir

Sir *John* firmly adher'd to King *Charles* 1. had a Colonel's Commiſſion under him, and was ſent Ambaſſador to ſeveral Princes, to ſolicite their Aſſiſtance in his Majeſty's Behalf. After that King's Death, he attended King *Charles* 2. in his Exile, but dying about the Time of the *Reſtoration*, without Iſſue, *William* his Brother became his Heir.

Which *William* was firſt a Member of Parliament for the Shire of *Air*, and in 1644. created Lord *Cochran* of *Cowdon*; but afterwards, for contributing his hearty Endeavours towards bringing home King *Charles* 2. was fin'd by *Cromwell*, 5000 *l.* Sterling. After his Majeſty was reſtor'd, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury and Exchequer, and after created Earl of *Dundonald*; continuing in his Majeſty's Favour during his whole Reign. He married *Euphame*, Daughter to Sir *William Scot* of *Ardroſs* in the County of *Fife*, and by her had a Son named *William*, who died in his Lifetime, leaving Iſſue by the Lady *Catherine* his Wife, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Caſſils*, *John*, who ſucceeded his Grandfather in the Honour; and married the Lady *Suſanna*, Daughter to *William* Duke of *Hamilton*, by whom he had *William* his Succeſſor, who died unmarried, and *John* late Earl of *Dundonald*.

Which *John* married firſt, *Anne*, Daughter to *Charles* Earl of *Dunmore*, who died in 1711. leaving one Son, nam'd *William*, and three Daughters; his ſecond Wife was the Dutcheſs Dowager of *Beaufort*. He died in 1720. leaving *William*, by his firſt Wife, to ſucceed, who is now Earl of *Dundonald*.

He beareth Pearl, a Chevron Diamond, between three Boars Heads eras'd Ruby, armed of the firſt; by the Name of *Elphingſton*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *John Elphingſton*, Lord *Elphingſton*; ſo created, *A. D.* 1509.

Deſcen-

Deſcended from *John de Elphingſton*, who liv'd in the Year 1252. and was ſucceeded by *Alexander Elphingſton* of *That-Ilk*, who in the 33d of *David* the ſecond, exchang'd his Lands of *Kinſchinbar* with *Alexander*, Son to Sir *Adam More*, Knt. for the Lands of *Arthbeg* in the County of *Stirling*, ſince called *Elphingſton*, where his Poſterity have had their Reſidence for near 300 Years paſt.

To him ſucceeded another *Alexander*, Son and Heir to Sir *William Elphingſton* of that *That-Ilk*, who was ſlain at the Battle of *Piperdan*, in 1436. by whoſe Valour (chiefly) the Victory was obtain'd againſt the *Engliſh*; ſucceeded by *Henry* his Brother, from whom they have continu'd in a direct Male Line, down to the preſent Time.

Sir *Alex. Elphingſton* of *That-Ilk*, Lord *Elphingſton, temp. James* 4. — *Eliz. Barlow*, Maid of Honour to Queen *Margaret*.

Alexander Lord *Elphingſton*. — *Catharine*, Daugh. to *John* Lord *Ereskine*.

Robert Lord *Elphingſton*. — *Eliz.* Daugh. to Sir *John Drummond*.

Alexan. Lord *Elphingſton*, Lord High Steward of *Scotland*. — *Jane*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Livingſton*.

1

Alexand. Lord *Elphingſton, ob. ſ. prol.* maſc. — *Lilias*, an only Daughter.

2

James Elphingſton, of *Barns*. — *Alexander Elphingſton* of *Barns*, Lord *Elphingſton*.

Alexander

1. *Alexander* Lord *Elphingſton.*

2. *John*, now Lord *Elphingſton.* — *Iſabel*, Daughter to *Joſeph* Earl of *Lawderdale.*

1 *Charles Elphingſton*, Eſq; — *Eliz.* Da. to *W. Primroſe* of *Carrington.*

2 *John*,

3 *William.*

The *Field* is Topaz, a Chevron between three Boars Heads eras'd Saphire; by the Name of *Rollo.* And are the *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *Robert Rollo*, Lord *Rollo* of *Duncruib* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; ſo created, *Jan.* 10. 1651. Deſcended from *John Rollo*, of an ancient and noble Family in the County of *Perth*; who in the time of King *Robert* 2. obtain'd a Grant from *David* Earl of *Strathern*, with the Conſent of King *Robert* his Father, of the Lands of *Duncruib*, *Fyndony*, *Pitinclethy*, *Ladcathy* and *Pitmedi.* The reſt of the Pedigree is as follows.

Duncan, Son of *John* ——

Andrew Rollo ——

Robert Rollo ——

William Rollo —— *Oliphant.*

Robert Rollo —— *Jane*, Daughter of *William* Lord *Graham.*

Andrew Rollo — *Marion*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *David Rollo* of *Ballachie.*

George

1 *George Rollo.* 2 *James Rollo.*—*Agnes*, Daugh. to *Robert Collice.*

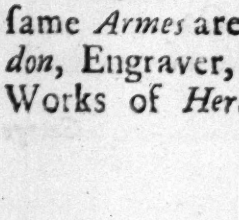
Andrew Rollo, who was Knighted by *J. 6.* and created Lord *Rollo*, by King *Charles* 1.—*Catherine*, Dau. to *James Drummond*, Lord *Maderty.*

James Lord *Rollo*, who was Knighted *v. pat.*—*Mary*, Daugh. to *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle.*

Andrew, Lord *Rollo.*—*Margaret*, Da. to *Robert* Lord *Burleigh.*

Robert, now Lord *Rollo.*—*Mary*, eldeſt Da. to Sir *Harry Rollo* of *Woodſide.*

We have yet another kind of *Creature* to exemplify under this Head of *Biſules*; and that is the *Ram*, a *Beaſt* of great *Dignity*, being no leſs than a *Duke* by Authority, for he hath the leading of Multitudes. *Examples* of the *whole Bearing* are pretty ſcarce, therefore we ſhall only give an *Eſcocheon* wherein the *Head* of this *Animal* is *borne*; and then make Amends for ſuch *Defect*, by two or three *Coats* of a like Nature.



He beareth Sable, a *Chevron between three Rams Heads couped* Argent; by the Name of *Ramſey* of *Norfolk* and *Bucks.* Of which laſt County was *Adam Ramſey* (*viz.* of *Hitcham*) Eſquire for the Body to King *Richard* 2. The ſame *Armes* are borne by Mr. *Thomas Ramſey* of *London*, Engraver, a great Lover and Encourager of Works of *Heraldry* and *Antiquity*; to whom I confeſs

feſs my ſelf very much obliged, for his kind Aſſiſtance towards the Publication and Perfecting of this preſent Book.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Rams Heads couped Argent, armed Or; by the Name of *Ramſey* of *Kent*. Theſe were the *Armes* of Sir *Thomas Ramſey*, Knt. (Son of *John Ramſey* of *Flenbridge* in the aforeſaid County) who was Sheriff of *London*, 1567. 9 *Eliz.* and Lord Mayor of the ſaid City, *A. D.* 1577. 19 *ejuſd.* This Sir *Thomas* married two Wives, 1. *Alice*, Daughter to *Bevis Lea* of *Enfield* in the County of *Stafford*, Gent. and 2. *Mary*, Daughter to *William Dale* of the City of *Briſtol*, Merchant, but 'tis ſuppos'd had no (ſurviving) Iſſue by either, becauſe we find that his Siſter, married to *John Taylor* of *Rodmerton* in the County of *Glouceſter*, Eſq; is ſaid to be his ſole Heir.

In the Pariſh Church of St. *Mary Woolnoth*, was a fair Monument for this Sir *Thomas Ramſey* and his two Wives, erected at the Coſt of his Executors, with the following worthy Memorial.

'*Here lyeth interred the Body of Sir* Thomas Ramſey, *Knight, a moſt worthy Citizen, and lately Lord Maior of* London, *being free of the* Grocers *Company, with whom (by Will) he hath left a perpetuall reliefe for poore yong men, Retaylours of the ſaid Company, which he ſaw performed in his life time. He was a moſt carefull magiſtrate, walked in the feare of God, and loved peace. He lived 79 yeeres, and dyed (without Iſſue) in the faith of* Jeſus Chriſt, *the* 19 *Day of* May, Anno Dom. 1590. *whoſe godly end was a true teſtimony of his vertuous life.*

'*Here lyeth buried alſo Dame* Alice, *the firſt Wife of the ſaid Sir* Thomas Ramſey, *ſhe being eldeſt Daughter to* Bevis Lea *of* Enfield *in the County of*

'Stafford, *Gent. Unto whom he was married* 37 *yeeres:*
'*and having lived* 85 *yeeres, ſhe departed this Life the*
'18 *day of* January, An. Dom. 1577.

'*Dame* Mary, *the ſecond wife to the ſaid Sir* Tho-
'mas Ramſey, *was eldeſt Daughter to* William Dale
'*of* Briſtol, *Merchant, unto whom he was married*
'12 *yeeres. In regard therefore of ſo worthy a Knight,*
'*and his two vertuous Ladies: This monument is here*
'*placed, by the* Executors *to the ſaid Sir* Thomas
'Ramſey, *the* 18 *day of* November, Anno Dom.
'1596.

This ſaid Lady *Mary Ramſey*, was Founder of the Writing-School in *Chriſt's Hoſpital, London*; as appears by a Table in the Pariſh Church there; whereon alſo ſeveral other worthy charitable Acts of hers, are recorded.

And this ſhall ſuffice for the *Ram*; who ſignifies in *Armes*, a Perſon valiant in War, and ſerviceable in Peace, principally by his Subſtance.

He beareth Azure, a *Toyſon d' Or*; by the Name of *Jaſon:* And was borne by *Robert Jaſon* of *Broad-Somerford* in the County of *Wilts*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Sept.* 5. 1661. *Toyſon d' Or*, is no other than *Golden-Fleece*, ſo that there was no Occaſion to make further mention of the *Colours* in the *Blazon*, than the Word it ſelf implies.

He beareth Sable, a *Feſſe* between *three Lambs paſſant* Argent; by the Name of *Lambton* of *Durham*. *Creſt*, a Ram's Head caboſh'd.

He

He beareth Gules, *three Holy Lambs, Staff, Croſs and Banner,* Argent; by the Name of *Rowe* of *Lamerton* in the County of *Devon.* The *Holy Lamb* is a Typical Repreſentation of our Bleſſed Saviour, and may well befit a brave reſolute Spirit, who undertaketh a War for Chriſt's Cauſe.

SECT. III. CHAP. 15.

Of Savage Beaſts.

WE have now done with ſuch *Beaſts* as are called *Biſulca,* which have their *Feet* divided into *two Claws*; the next Part of our *Diſtribution* contains thoſe which are called *Multifida,* ſuch as have *many Claws:* Of this Sort are not only *Lions, Tygers, Bears, Wolves,* and others of *fierce* and *ravenous* Nature, which live by *Prey* and *Spoil*; but many alſo as are of a *timorous* Nature, whoſe Excellency conſiſts rather in their *Swiftneſs,* than in their *Strength,* as *Foxes, Hares,* and others of *leſs harmful* Kind. Now in treating of theſe, the *Obſervations* formerly made, muſt be called to mind, and ſome few others laid down, which will ſerve for *Direction* throughout all the reſt of the *Work.*

Let it then be *noted,* Firſt, That all *Beaſts* of *ravenous* Kind, when they are borne *Feeding,* you muſt term them in *Blazon, Raping,* and tell whereon.

2. In *Blazoning* of Beaſts of this Kind, you muſt in no wiſe omit to mention their *Talons,* which are their *Armour,* if they differ (as moſt commonly they

do) in *Tincture* from the Body; and in ſuch Caſe you ſhall call them *Armed.*

3. When the *Talons* are differently *Tinctured*, it always happens that the *Tongue* is ſo too, which therefore you are to term *Langued.* Indeed this laſt *Rule* belongs chiefly to the *Lion*, whoſe Eagerneſs is always expreſs'd in his *ramping* Poſture, with *Claws* extended and *Tongue* lolling out. But if any other *ſavage Beaſt* hath his *Tongue borne* in like Manner, and differently *coloured*, the ſame *Word* may well be applied to him.

Other more *Particular Rules* there are, concerning the divers *Kinds* and peculiar *Actions* of *Beaſts of Rapine*, which ſhall follow in their more convenient Places. In the mean time, let us proceed to *Examples* that may give Life to theſe *premiſed Rules.* And I hold it good to begin with *Beaſts of fierce Nature*; and firſt with the *Lion*, reckoned the *King of Beaſts.*

He beareth Gules, a *Lion dormant* Or; by the Name of *Ayleſworth* of *Eſſex.* It is reported, that the *Lion* ſleepeth with his *Eyes open*, ſo ſhould good *Governours* do, whoſe *Vigilancy* ſhould ſhew it ſelf, when others are moſt at Reſt, and ſecure. The *Lion dormant* ſignifies one who having been victorious, gives over the War, and takes his Eaſe.

He beareth Sable, *three Lioncels couchant*, Argent; by the Name of *Bateman* of *Eſſex.* In the *Blazoning* of *Armes* conſiſting of more *Lions* in a *Field* than one, you muſt term them *Lioncels*, (according to *Leigh*) which is as much as to ſay, *young* or *petit Lions.* The Reaſon of this *Rule*, I take to be this, that becauſe the *Lion* hath

hath a *Prerogative Royal* over all *Beaſts*, and cannot endure that any other ſhould participate of the *Field* with him, to the Impeachment of his *Sovereignty*; therefore the *Bearing* of divers *Lions* in one *Field*, muſt be underſtood of *Lions Whelps*, which asyet have not ſo great Feeling of their own *Strength*, nor Apprehenſion of their inbred *Royal Sovereignty*, as *Lions* have. But the *Rule* hath *two Exceptions*.

For 1. This *Rule* holdeth not in the *Sovereign Enſigns*, where theſe *Beaſts* are ſaid to be *Lions*, *propter Dignitatem Regiæ Majeſtatis*.

2. This *Rule* hath no Place in *Coat-Armours* wherein certain *Honourable Ordinaries* are interpoſed between theſe *Beaſts*; for by ſuch *Interpoſition* (ſaith *Leigh*) every one of them is reckoned to be of as great *Dignity*, as if he were borne dividedly in ſo many ſeveral *Eſcocheons*.

The *Lion couchant* (ſaith *Smithurſt*) ſignifies one who hath given over Publick Affairs.

He beareth Argent, a *Lion ſeiant* Sable; by the Name of *Lloyd*. Tho' this Form and Geſture hath Affinity with the former, yet the Difference is eaſy to be obſerved, by comparing the Manner of their Repoſing; and in theſe Kinds of the Varieties of Geſtures, you may obſerve, that by Degrees I proceed from the *moſt quiet*, to the *moſt fierce Geſture and Action*. This kind of *Lion*, ſheweth a wary, watchful Perſon; or one who was ſerviceable in a Frontier Garriſon.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion paſſant* Sable; by the Name of *Stone* of *Norfolk*. It is alſo borne by the Name of *Ball*, of the ſame County.

He

He beareth Gules, a Lion paſſant Ermine; by the Name of *Grobham* of *Wiltſhire*. *Creſt*, a Boar's Head eras'd.

The *Field* is Ermine, a Lion paſſant Gules; by the Name of *Drew* of *Devonſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Squirrel ſeiant, holding a Nut-Tree Branch. A Family of this Name at *Broxborne*, who bear the ſame Coat, have, a Goat's Head eras'd, with Leaves in his Mouth. This Coat-Armour is borne by *Francis Drew*, Eſq; of the *Grainge*, Member of Parliament for the City of *Exeter*, *A. D.* 1723. Deſcended (as is ſuppoſed) from *William Drew* of *Ken* in the ſaid County of *Devon*, Eſq; who with *Elizabeth* his Wife, lie buried in the Pariſh-Church of *Chriſt-Church*, *London*; having this Memorial of them.

'*Hic jacent corpora* Will. Drewe, *Armig.* *fil.* Joh. 'Drewe, *de* Ken, *in Com* Devon. *Armig.* & Eliz. *ux.* 'ejus, *fil.* & *hæred.* Wil. Cecil. *ac conſ.ng.* & *hæred.* 'Tho. Cecil. *Armig.* *Quæ quidem* Elizab. *obiit* 10 *die* 'Novemb. Anno Dom. 1586. *Et prædict.* Wil. 'Drewe *obiit*, &c.

'We dye to live, that liv'd to dye,
'Through *Jeſus Chriſt*, & ſo did I;
'Which *Chriſt*, as I have loved beſt,
'Among his Saints I truſt to reſt.

He beareth Or, *two Barrs* Gules, in *Chief* a *Lion paſſant* Azure; by the Name of *Gregory* of *Oxfordſhire*, *Lincolnſhire*, and *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, a Demy Boar erect - - - - -

The *Lion paſſant* ſhews one ready for noble Actions; or of abſolute Juriſdiction. But ſome think he ſignifies a reſolute Ambaſſador.

He

He beareth Or, a *Lion paſſant* Sable, and *Chief* Gules; by the Name of *Riſhton* of *Lancaſhire*, an ancient Family in that County; of which was *Edward Riſhton*, who was Student in *Brazen-Noſe-College* in *Oxford*, but commenced Maſter of Arts at *Doway*, and from thence went to *Rome*, where he was made Prieſt. From thence he was ſent in the Miſſion of *England* to make Converts, but before he was well ſettled, was taken, and kept Priſoner in the Tower three or four Years; but at length being diſmiſſed, and condemned to Baniſhment, he ſettled at the Univerſity of *Pont-a-muſſin* in *Lorain*, where the Plague then happening to be, and he not very careful of himſelf, died of it. He wrote, *Synopſis Rerum Eccleſiaſticarum ad annum Chriſti*, 1577. A Profeſſion of Faith made manifeſt, and confirm'd by twenty four Reaſons. *Rerum pro Religione Catholicâ in turri* Londinenſi *geſtarum Indiculus ab anno* 1580, *ad* 1585. *Religioſorum & ſacerdotum nomina, qui pro defenſione* Primatûs Rom. *Eccleſiæ per Martyrium conſummati ſunt ſub* Henrico *Octavo* Angliæ *Rege.*

The Field is Or, *two Lioncels paſſant* Azure; by the Name of *Somery*. The *Armes* of an ancient Family of that Sirname, formerly Barons of the Realm. Mr. *Blount*, in his *Fragmenta Antiquitatis* (often before quoted) hath preſerved the Copy of a remarkable Pact or Concord between *Roger de Quincy*, Earl of *Wincheſter*, and *Roger Somery*; which (tho' in *Latin*) may be worth tranſcribing.

'*Hæc eſt concordia fact apud* Leyceſtriam *die Sanc-*
'*ti* Vincenti *Martyris*, *Anno Regni Regis* Henrici *fi-*
'*lii*

' *lii Regis* Johannis 310, *coram Domino* Rogeri de
' Turkilby, *magiſtro* Simone de Walton, *Domino* Gil-
' berto de Preſton, & *Domino* Johanne de Cobham
' *Juſticiariis tunc ibidem Itinerantibus, Inter* Rogerum
' de Quincy *Comitem* Wintoniæ & Rogerum Somery,
' viz. *Quod prædictus* Rogerus de Somery *conceſſit*
' *pro ſe & hæredibus ſuis, quod prædictus comes & hæ-*
' *redes ſui habeant & teneant Parcum ſuum de* Brad-
' gate *ita inclauſum ſicut incluſus fuit in Octabis Sanc-*
' *ti* Hillarii *anno prædicti Regis* Henrici 310. *cum*
' *ſaltatoriis tunc in eo factis. Et pro hac concordia &*
' *conceſſione idem comes conceſſit pro ſe & hæredibus ſuis,*
' *quod idem* Rogerus de Somery & *hæredes ſui qua-*
' *cunque hora veniant in Foreſta ipſius Comitis ad ber-*
' *ſandum in ea cum novem arcubus & ſex Berſeletis ſe-*
' *cundum formam Cyrographi prius facti inter prædictum*
' Rogerum *Comitem* Wintoniæ, & Hugonem de Al-
' baniaco *Comitem* Arundeliæ *in Curia Domini Regis*
' *apud* Leyceſtriam; & *ſi aliqua fera, per aliquem*
' *prædictorum arcuum vulnerata, intraverit prædictum*
' *Parcum per aliquem ſaltatorium, vel alibi, bene lice-*
' *bit prædicto* Rogero de Somery & *hæredibus ſuis*
' *mittere unum hominum vel duos ex ſuis qui ſequenter*
' *prædictam feram, cum canibus, illam feram ſequenti-*
' *bus, infra prædictum Parcum, ſine arcu & ſagittis,*
' & *illam capiant eo die quo vulnerata fuit, ſine læſione*
' *aliarum ferarum in prædict Parco exiſtentium: Ita*
' *quod ſi ſint Pedes intrabunt per aliquem ſaltatorium*
' *vel Hayam, & ſi ſint Eques intrabunt per Portam, ſi*
' *aperta fuerit, & aliter non intrabunt, ante quam cor-*
' *nabunt pro Parcario ſi venire voluerit. Et præterea*
' *idem Comes conceſſit pro ſe & hæredibus ſuis, quod ipſi*
' *de cætero quolibet anno capi facient duos damos tempore*
' *Pinguedinis & duas damas tempore Firmationis, &*
' *eas liberari facient ad Portam prædicti Parci alicui*
' *hominum prædicti* Rogerij de Somery & *hæredum ſu-*
' *orum, literas Patentes ipſorum deferentes pro prædictis*

' *Damis.*

'*Damis. Conceſſit etiam prædictus Comes pro ſe & hæ-*
'*redibus ſuis, quod ipſi de cætero nullum Parcum fa-*
'*cient, nec Parcum augmentabunt infra metas Berſa-*
'*tionis prædicti* Rogeri *& hæredum ſuorum, præter an-*
'*tiqua clauſa prædictæ Foreſtæ. Et prædictus* Rogerus
'de Somery *conceſſit pro ſe & hæredibus ſuis, quod*
'*ipſi de cætero nunquam intrabunt prædictam foreſtam*
'*ad berſandum niſi cum novem Arcubus & ſex Berſe-*
'*letis, & quod Foreſtarii ſui non portabunt in Boſco*
'*prædicti* Rogeri de Somery *& hæredum ſuorum, ſa-*
'*gittas barbatas ſed pilettas, & quod homines ſui de*
'Barwe *& Foreſtarii infra Octabis ſancti* Michaelis
'*ad Vadum Parci Fidelitatem facient quolibet anno*
'*Balivis prædicti Comitis & hæredum ſuorum, quod*
'*venationem prædicti Comitis & hæredum ſuorum ſer-*
'*vabunt fideliter & alia quæ ad dictam Foreſtam per-*
'*tinent, ſecundum proportum dicti Cyrographi inter præ-*
'*dictos Comites* Wintoniæ *&* Arundeliæ *prius confecti.*
'*Et hæc Concordia facta eſt inter prædictum Comitem*
'*& prædictum* Rogerum de Somery, *Salvis eidem Co-*
'*miti & hæredibus ſuis & prædicto* Rogero de Somery,
'*& hæredibus ſuis omnibus articulis in prædicto Cyro-*
'*grapho confecto inter prædictos Comites* Wintoniæ *&*
'Arundeliæ *contentis. Et præterea idem Comes con-*
'*ceſſit pro ſe & hæredibus ſuis, quod unus vel duo ho-*
'*minum prædicti* Rogeri de Somery *& hæredorum ſu-*
'*orum qui ſequentur prædictam feram vulneratam cum*
'*canibus eam ſequentibus infra prædictum Parcum cum*
'*prædicta fera, ſi eam ceperent vel non cum prædictis*
'*Canibus, prædicti parci libere exeant per Portam & ſi-*
'*ne Impedimento. Et prædictus Comes & hæredes ſcire*
'*facient aliquem de ſuis prædicto* Rogero de Somery
'*& hæredibus ſuis apud* Barwe *quo die mittetur pro*
'*ſupradictis damis ad prædictum locum prædictis tem-*
'*poribus, & hoc ſcire eas facient per ſex dies ante præ-*
'*dictum Diem. In cujus rei teſtimonium alter alterius*
'*Scripto Sigillum ſuum appoſuit, &c.*

He beareth Gules, two Lioncels paſſant Argent; by the Name of *Leſtrange* of *Hunſtanton-Hall* in *Norfolk*. Which Seat came to them from the *Albanies*; and belonging to *John* Baron *Le Strange* of *Knocking*, in the Reign of *Edward* 2. he gave it to his younger Brother *Hamon*. From the ſaid *Hamon* deſcended Sir *Thomas Le Strange*, who was made Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, while Sir *John Sutton*, the Lord Lieutenant, was attendant upon King *Henry* 6. in *England*, *A. D.* 1429. So alſo was *Roger Le Strange*, Eſq; who was Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk* 2 *Hen.* 7.---*Nicholas Le Strange*, Eſq; of that Place, was created Baronet, *June* 1. 1629.

But what of late has made this Family moſt talk'd of, was its producing Sir *Roger Le Strange*, who was in great Eſteem at Court, in the Reign of King *Charles* 2. and *James* 2. He was certainly a Man of Wit and Learning, and writing in a familiar Stile, made ſome Books well eſteem'd by the Ingenuous; but has others, not of equal Merit, conſidering the Tendency of them. He died in King *William* the Third's Reign. They held their Manor of *Hunſtanton* of old, upon Condition to find two Soldiers to defend *Caſtle-Riſing*.

He beareth Argent, two Lioncels paſſant Vert; by the Name of *Merſin*.

He beareth Or, two Lioncels paſſant Gules, armed and langued Azure; by the Name of *Brampton*.

In this Place I have Opportunity to drop an *Obſervation*, very good and neceſſary, out of the *Britiſh Compendium*; *viz.* That the *Talons* and *Tongue* of a *Lion* ought always to be *Gules*, unleſs the *Field* or *Charge* be ſo *Tinctured*; and in ſuch Caſe, the *Talons* and *Tongue* are to be *Azure*, as in the *Armes* juſt *Blazoned*.

Nevertheleſs, you may alſo take Notice, ſaith the Author of that Treatiſe, That becauſe no *Lions* are borne

borne otherwiſe, (*i. e.* than *armed* and *langued*) there is no Neceſſity to mention the ſame in your *Blazon.*——Indeed in *Guillim*'s Opinion it ſeems a Thing indifferent, becauſe in moſt of his *Examples* of *Lions*, he takes no Notice of thoſe *Terms*; though his own *Rule* be (in which I follow him) that they ought to be expreſſed.

However, the firſt *Obſervation* does not always hold; for you will ſometimes find thoſe *Parts* of which we are ſpeaking, not only of other *Colours* (as you will perceive hereafter) but of *Metal* alſo, as in the following *Eſcocheon.*

The Field is Azure, *three Lioncels paſſant in Pale* Argent, *armed and langued* Or; by the Name of *Camville.* Theſe were the Armes of the ancient Barons of that Name, deſcended from *Gerrard de Camville*, who flouriſhed in the Time of King *Stephen.* His Son *Richard* was Sheriff of *Berks*, *temp. Hen.* 2. and *temp. Rich.* 1. was one of the Admirals for the Expedition to the *Holy Land*; and joined with *Robert de Fornham* in the Government of *Cyprus.* *Gilbert* his Son, was one of the Peers in the Parliament at *Lincoln*, where *William* King of *Scots* did Homage to King *John.* *Geoffry*, Son of *William*, Brother of *Gerrard de Camville*, ſat in ſeveral Parliaments, *temp. Ed.* 1. as did alſo, *William* his Son, 2 and 4 *Ed.* 2.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Argent; by the Name of *Engliſh* of *London*, *Kent* and *Glouceſter.*

He beareth Gules, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Argent, by the Name of *Gifford.* *Walter Gifford*, Earl of *Longvile* in *Normandy*, came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*, by whom he was made the firſt Earl of *Buckingham*; and was Witneſs to the Char-

ter of King *Henry* 1. for the Reformation of the Laws and Cuſtoms of *England*. He had Iſſue, *Walter*, the ſecond Earl of *Buckingham*, and *Hugh*.

The ſaid *Walter*, ſecond Earl of *Buckingham*, married one *Ermyngard*, who, with her ſaid Husband, founded the Abbey of *Notesby* near the Town of *Buckingham*. He died without Iſſue, and was buried in the ſaid Abbey, *A. D.* 1164. leaving all his entail'd Lands to *Osbert Gifford* his Nephew (by his Brother *Hugh*) and his other Lands to *William Marſhal* Earl of *Pembroke*, who had married *Iſabel*, Daughter and Heir of *Richard Strongbow*, Son of *Gilbert* Earl of *Pembroke*, Grandchild to *Rhohiſia Gifford*, this *Walter*'s Aunt.

The ſame *Armes* were likewiſe borne by *Henry Gifford* of *Burſtal* in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſq; created a Baronet, *Nov.* 21. 1660.

This *Coat* is alſo borne by *George England*, Eſq; late Burgeſs in Parliament for the Town of *Great Yarmouth*, in the County of *Norfolk*.

The *Field* is Or, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Sable; by the Name of *Carew* of *Surrey* and *Cornwal*. See the *Second Volume* for a large Account of this Noble Family, with their *Quarterings*, *Creſt*, *Supporters*, &c.

Azure, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Or; were (according to Dr. *Heylin*) the *Armes* of *Beavois* the *Saxon*, and Flower of Chivalry in his Time: He was at the Siege of *York*, in the fourth Year of *William* the *Conqueror*; and the Year after, fought the great Battle at *Cardiff* in *Wales*, againſt the *Normans*. He was made Earl of *Southampton*, by the ſaid *Conqueror*; and was Witneſs to his Charter of Lands, that he gave to the Abbey of St. *Edmond's-bury* in *Suffolk*, by the Name and Title of Earl *Beavois*. He died without any known Iſſue, the tenth Year after the *Norman Advent*.

He

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Sable; by the Name of *Kerkewick* of *Cornwall.*

He beareth Ermine, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Gules; by the Name of *Combe* of *Helmſted-Bury* in the County of *Hartford. Creſt*, an Arm armed, holding a broken Spear, Or.

He beareth Azure, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Or; by the Name of *Bromfield* of *London* and *Surrey:* And was borne by Sir *Edward Bromfield*, Knt. Sheriff of the City of *London*, *A. D.* 1626. and Lord Mayor of the ſame, *A. D.* 1636. Alſo by Sir *John Bromfield*, of *Suffolk-Place* in *Southwark*, in the County of *Surrey*, Knt. created Baronet, *March* 20. 1660. Deſcended from *Llewellyn aur Dorchock*, Lord of *Yale* in *Wales*, Anceſtor to *Gruffith* of *Bromfield ap Cadwgan.*

It is alſo borne by the Name of *Thompſon* of *Yorkſhire* and *Lincolnſhire*; derived from which firſt County, is *Charles Thompſon*, Eſq; one of the Captains of the *Orange-Regiment* of *Train'd-Bands*, of the City of *London. Creſt*, a Lion rampant Or.

Likewiſe by the Name of *Powel* of *Lancaſhire.*

The *Field* is Argent, a Lion paſſant guardant Sable; by the Name of *Blundeſton* of *Shropſhire.*

Or, a Lion paſſant guardant Gules; is borne by the Name of *Rhoderick* of *Cambridgeſhire.*

Argent, a Lion paſſant guardant Gules; by the Name of *Quarlton.*

The *Field* is Azure, a *Lion paſſant guardant* Or, and a Chief Ermine; by the Name of *Kent* of *Wiltſhire*, *Berkſhire*, *Yorkſhire* and *Glouceſterſhire. Creſt*, a Lion paſſant guardant Or. Others have, a Lion's Head eras'd Or, collared

lared Gules. Theſe *Armes* are borne by *Clement Kent*, of *Thatcham* in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; Member in this preſent Parliament (1726) for the Borough of *Reading*. *Note*, ſome have the *Chief* Erminois.

The *Field* is Mars, *three Lions paſſant guardant in Pale*, Sol. Theſe are a Portion of the *Sovereign Enſigns* of the *Britiſh* Empire, and ſignify His Majeſty's *Imperial Juriſdiction* over that Part of His Royal Dominions called *England*. 'Till the Time of King *John*, our Princes bore only Mars, two Lions paſſant guardant Sol; but King *Henry* 2. having married *Eleanor*, Daughter and Heir to *William* Duke of *Aquitain* and *Guien*, whoſe *Coat-Armour* was, Mars, a Lion paſſant guardant Sol; *John*, Son of *Henry* King of *England*, united the ſaid *Lion* with thoſe in his own *Shield*, and ever ſince the Kings of this Realm have borne the *Armes* above-deſcribed.

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels paſſant guardant in Pale, Gules; by the Name of *Brograve* of *Hartfordſhire* and *Norfolk*. *Creſt*, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads proper, crowned Or. Borne by *Thomas Brograve* of *Hamels* in the firſt-named County, Eſq; created a Baronet, *March* 18. 1662.

The *Field* is Sable, three Lioncels paſſant guardant in Pale Argent; by the Name of *Aygle* of *Cheſhire* and *Northumberland*.

He beareth Ermine, *three Lioncels paſſant guardant in Pale* Gules; by the Name of *Calcroft* of *Derbyſhire* and *Lincolnſhire*. In *Fuller's Worthies*, among thoſe Gentlemen who took the Oaths to King *Henry* 6. I find the Names of *Richardus Callcroft de Cheſterfield*, and *Thomæ Callcroft de*

de Cheſterfield: From one of which it is more than probable our Subſcriber *Robert Calcroft*, Gent. is deſcended.

In the *Blazon* of all theſe *Lions*, whether *paſſant*, or *paſſant guardant in Pale*, I have omitted the Word *Barways*, which *Guillim* uſes; becauſe, as *Lions* any way *paſſant* and in *Pale*, can have no other Poſition but *barways*, the Uſe of that *Term* is (in my Opinion) entirely needleſs.

The *Field* is Gules, on a *Feſſe* Argent, *three Lioncels paſſant guardant* Purpure; by the Name of *Oldſworth*. *Creſt*, a Lion ſeiant, ſupporting a Shield, the near Foot extended in the baſe Part of it. The *Lion guardant*, ſhews a Perſon of a vigilant Diſpoſition, who takes Care of his Safety in the Midſt of his Enemies.

He beareth Or, a *Lion ſaliant* Gules; by the Name of *Felbrig* of *Felbrig* in *Norfolk*. This Family hath been very ancient and numerous, having their chief Seat at that Place, and their Name as the Cuſtom was in thoſe Days, from thence. The moſt famous of them was Sir *Simon Felbrig*, Knight of the *Garter*, *temp. Hen.* 5. who married *Margaret*, Daughter to the Duke of *Theiſe*, and Niece to the King of *Bohemia*; by her he had *Alana* his Daughter and Heir, married to *William Tyndale*, of whom before, p. 274.

He beareth Argent, a Lion ſaliant Gules; by the Name of *Petit* of *Cornwall* and *Yorkſhire*. The *Lion ſaliant* ſhews the Bearer to be a ready and active Perſon, on all Occaſions for War.

The

The *Field* is Or, a *Lion rampant* Gules; by the Name of *Leigh*: And is the Paternal Bearing of *Auſtin Leigh* of *High-Leigh* in the County of *Cheſter*, Eſq;

The ſame *Coat*, Quarter'd with Pearl, a Chief indented Ruby, was borne by the ancient and noble Family of *Abernethy* of *Scotland*, formerly Peers of that Kingdom, by the Title of Lord *Saltoun*; which Title is now enjoy'd by the *Frazers*, who married the Heireſs of *Abernethy*. Their *Creſt* was, an Eagle preparing to fly. *Supporters*, two Eagles, all proper. *Motto*, Salus per Jeſum Chriſtum.

It is likewiſe *borne* by theſe following Families, *viz.*

Owen of *Shropſhire*,

Vaughan of *Carmarthenſhire*.

Charlton of *Wales*, *Salop* and *Northumberland*. *John de Charlton* having married the Siſter and Heir of *Griffith ap Owen*, and in her Right poſſeſſing (among other Lands) the Lordſhip of *Powys*, had the Title of Lord *Powys*, *temp. Ed.* 2. which Title continued in the Family for ſeveral Generations, 'till *Edward Charlton*, Lord *Powys*, dying 9 *Hen.* 5. left only two Daughters, one of which being married to Sir *John Grey*, Knt. he had Summons to Parliament in her Right, by the Title of Lord *Powys*.

Borne alſo by *Robert Charlton*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of the County of *Salop*, 12 *Ed.* 4.

By *Edward Charlton* of *Heyſleſyde* in the County of *Northumberland*, Eſq; created Baronet, *March* 6. 1645.

By the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *James Weems*, Earl of *Weems*, Baron of *Elcho* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and Baronet.

This

This ancient and noble Family of *Weems*, is deriv'd originally from *John*, Lord of the Barony of *Weems*, a younger Son of the Earls of *Fife*, from which Barony his Deſcendants aſſum'd their Sirname. From him, after ſeveral Generations, deſcended

Sir *David Weems*, who obtain'd a Charter from King *James* 4. to erect all his Lands into the Barony of *Weems*. — *Elizabeth Lundy* of *That-Ilk*.

David Weems — *Catherine*, Daugh. to *Hen:* Lord *Sinclair*.

1.

John Weems — *Margaret*, Da. of Sir *Adam Otterburn*.

David Weems — *Cecil*, Daught. of *William* Lord *Ruthven*.

Sir *John Weems*. — *Mary*, Daugh. to *James Steuart*, Lord *Down*.

John Weems, firſt created a Baronet, then Lord *Weems* of *Elcho*, and laſtly, Earl of *Weems*, by King *Cha.* 1. — *Jane*, Daugh. to *Patrick* Lord *Gray*.

2.

James Weems of *Caskeberry*, Paternal Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of *Weems*.

David, Earl of *Weems*. — *Margaret*. Da. to *John Earl* of *Rothes*.

Margaret, Dau. and ſole Heir, on whom the Honour was entail'd by Conſent of the Crown. — Sir *James Weems*, Knt. deſcended of the *Caskeberry* Family, created by K. *Cha.* 2. Lord *Burntiſland* for Life.

David, E. of *Weems*, Lord High Admiral of *Scotland*, *temp.* Q. *Anne*. — *Anne*, Daughter to *William* Duke of *Queensberry*.

James, now Earl of *Weems*.

Together with his *Paternal Coat* (as above) his Lordſhip Quarters the *Armes* of *Glen* of *Inchmartin*, *viz.* Pearl, a Lion rampant Diamond, armed and langued Ruby.

The ſame firſt *Armes* (Topaz, a Lion rampant Ruby) were borne by the Name of *Spar*, formerly Earls of *Caithneſs* in the ſaid Kingdom of *Scotland*; and are now Quarter'd by the Family of *Sinclair*, preſent Poſſeſſors of that Title.

Sir *Thomas Wale*, Knt. one of the firſt Founders and Companions of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*, bare the ſame Coat.

Once more, It is alſo borne by the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Alexander Macdonnel*, Earl and Baron of the County of *Antrim*, and Viſcount *Dunluce* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. This Family is of *Scotch* Extraction, but have been of good Repute in *Ireland*, and ſeated in the North thereof for near three

three Hundred Years; of which *A. D.* 1557. was *James Macdonnel*, who headed an Army of *Scots* in the Province of *Ulſter*, but they being diſperſed, the Earl of *Suſſex*, then Lord Lieutenant, afterwards received ſeveral of them into Protection, among the reſt one *Donald Macdonnel*, whom he adorn'd with a Golden Sword, and Silver guilded Spurs: From him is ſaid to be deſcended *Randolph Macdonnel*, who in 1641. was Earl of *Antrim*. He married the Lady *Catherine Manners*, Widow of *George Villiers*, the Great Duke of *Buckingham*, and the only Daughter and Heir of *Francis* Lord *Roos* of *Hamlake*; a Lady of great Wit and Spirit, much in Favour with King *Charles* 1. as was alſo the Earl her Husband, whom the ſaid King, about the Year 1643. created Marqueſs of *Antrim*, for his good Services in thoſe rebellious Times. He died without Iſſue, ſo that the Title of Marqueſs became extinct, and that of Earl deſcended to his Brother *Alexander*.

Which *Alexander* was a ſtout and active Officer, and in 1644. with a Regiment of 1500 Men, went into the Highlands of *Scotland*, where joining the Earl of *Montroſs*, they ſuppreſs'd the Rebels in thoſe Parts, and hinder'd them ſending Recruits into *Ireland*. In the Reign of King *James* 2. he was Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Antrim*, alſo Commander of a Regiment in his Majeſty's Army, and one of his Privy-Council. He married *Helena*, Daughter to Sir *John Bourk*, of *Derry-Maclough* in the County of *Galway*, Knt. by whom he had *Alexander* the late Earl, who died in 1721. leaving Iſſue by his Wife, Siſter to the preſent Lord Viſcount *Maſſareen*, a Son about ſeven Years of Age (then) and an Eſtate of twenty Thouſand Pounds *per Annum*.

His Lordſhip's *Atchievements* are Quarterly *Four Coats*; 1. *Macdonnel*, as above. 2. Topaz, a Dexter Arm in Feſſe iſſuant out of a Cloud, all proper,

holding a Croſlet fitched Saphire. 3. Pearl, a Ship with its Sails thurl'd up cloſe, Diamond. 4. Saphire, a Dolphin naiant in Feſſe, Pearl. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm couped below the Elbow, attired Topaz, turn'd up Pearl, the Hand proper, holding a Croſlet fitched Topaz. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Savage Man proper, wreath'd about his Head and Waſte Emerald, on the Siniſter, by a Falcon Pearl, armed, legged and belled Topaz. *Motto*, Tout Jour Pret.

The *Field* is Topaz, a *Lion rampant* Saphire, by the Name of *Wandesford* of *Ireland*. The Armes of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Chriſtopher Wandesford*, Viſcount *Caſtlecomer* in the County of *Kilkenny*, Baron *Wandesford* in the ſaid Kingdom, and Baronet.

This Family had long been ſettled at *Kirklington* in the County of *York*, Kingdom of *England*; of which was Sir *Chriſtopher Wandesford*, Knt. who in 1636. was Maſter of the Rolls in *Ireland*, and one of the Lords Juſtices, and in 1640. made Deputy.

In the 14th of King *Charles* 2. he was created a Baronet, in which Honour he was ſucceeded by *Chriſtopher* his Son; which *Chriſtopher* was one of the Privy-Council to King *William* and Queen *Anne*, and created a Lord, *March* 17. 1707-8. but died the ſame Year, leaving a Son of his Name, who in the late Reign was Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Morpeth* in the County of *Northumberland*, and in the late Parliament, for *Rippon* in the County of *York*. He was alſo Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Kilkenny*, and one of the Privy-Council to his Majeſty, and in 1718. made Secretary at War; but died the next Year, leaving Iſſue by *Frances* his Wife, Siſter to the preſent Duke of *Newcaſtle*, *Chriſtopher*, now

now Lord *Caſtlecomer*, who is about thirteen Years of Age.

His Lordſhip Quarters ſix Coats, *viz.* 1. *Wandesford.* 2. Pearl, a Bend and Bordure engrail'd Ruby. 3. Topaz, a Feſſe Ruby, in chief three Torteauxes. 4. Saphire, a Maunch Topaz. 5. Pearl, a Croſs-Patonce Ruby. 6. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Pheons Topaz. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Church Pearl, the Steeple Saphire. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Lion double Quevee Saphire, and on the Siniſter, by a Griffin Topaz. *Motto*, Tout Pour L' Egliſe.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the very *great* and *ancient* Family of *Gramont* in *France*; of which was *Antony*, Duke *de Gramont*, Peer and *Marſhal* of that Kingdom, Knight of the King's Orders, Sovereign of *Bidache*, Count *de Guiche* and *Louvignier*, Baron of *Hagetman* and *Cama*, &c. a valiant and experienc'd Officer, in *Germany*, *Spain*, *Flanders* and *Italy*.

Alſo by the moſt Noble Family of *Percie*, heretofore Earls of *Northumberland* (and other Places): The firſt of which was *Henry* Lord *Percie* of *Alnwick* in that County, Son of *Henry* Lord *Percie*, and of *Mary* his Wife, Siſter of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter*.

Margaret, D. of *Ralph*, Ld *Nevil* of *Raby*, 1ſt Wife. — *Henry Percie*, created Earl of *Northumberland* at the Coron. of *Ric.* 2. beheaded at *York*, 1408. — *Maud*, Daugh. to *Tho.* Lord *Lucy*, Siſter and Heir to *Anthony*. 2d Wife.

1 *Henry*, Sirnam'd *Hotſpur*, ſlain at *Shrewsbury*, vita patris. — A

2 Sir *Tho. Percie*, Knt. crea. E. of *Worceſter*. — B

3 Sir *Ralph*.

4 *Alan*.

Henry,

A

Henry, 2d E. of *Northumb.* 3 *Hen.* 5. — *Eleanor*, Da. of *Ra. Nevil* 1st Earl of *Westmorland.*

1 *Henry*, 3d E. of *Northumb.* slain at *Touton.* — *Eleanor*, D. to *Richard*, Ld *Poynings.*

Henry 4th Earl of *Northumb.* slain by the Commons at *Thirsk.* — *Maud.* Da. of *W. Herbert*, E. of *Pembroke.*

1 *Henry*, 5th Earl of *Northumb.* — *Catherine*, Dau. of Sir *Robert Spencer.*

2 Sir *William.* 3 *Alan*, a Clark. 4 *Joceline.*

1 *Henry*, 6th E. of *North.* died without Issue. — *Mary*, Da. to *Geo.* Duke of *Shrewsbury.*

2 Sir *Thomas*, executed by *H.* 8. — 3 Sir *Ingelram.*

1 *Tho. Percie*, 7th E. of *Northum.* — *Anne*, Da. to *H. Somerset*, E. of *Worcester.*

Thomas, died in his Father's Life.

2 Sir *Hen. Percie*, Kt. 8th E. of *North.* kill'd himself in the *Tower.* — *Catherine*, D. and Coheir of *Jo.* Lord *Latimer.*

1 *Henry*, 9th E. of *Northum.* — *Dorothy*, Da. of *Walt. Dever.* E. of *Essex.*

2 *Thomas.* 3 *William.* 4. Sir *Charles.* 5. *Richard.* 6. Sir *Alen.* 7. Sir *Joceline.* 8. *George.*

1 *Algernon*, 10th E. of *North.* died 1668. — 2 *Henry Percie.*

Joceline, last Earl of this Family, died in *Italy*, without Issue, 1670.

B

Henry, Earl of *Athol* in *Scotland*, Ob. s. pr. masc. — *Marg.* Dau. of Sr *Mat. Bruce* of *Scotland.*

2 *Tho.* Ld *Egremont*, slain at *Northampton.* — 3 *William*, Bish. of *Carliste.*

Theſe are likewiſe the *Armes* of the Province of *Zutphen* in the *Low*-Countries: And were borne by The ancient and noble Family *de Ripariis*, alias *Rivers*, Earls of *Devonſhire*; whoſe Pedigree is hereunder inſerted from *Brooke*.

Baldwin de Rivers.—

Richard de Rivers, E. of *Devon temp. H.* 1.

Baldwin, 2d Earl of *Devon.* — *Adelizia*

1 *Richard*, 3d E. of *Devon.* — *Hawis*, D. and Coheir to *R.* Earl of *Cornwall.*

2 *Henry*, died young.

3 *Will. de Vernon*, 6th E. of *Devon.* — *Mabel*, D. to *Rob.* E. of *Mellent.*

1 *Baldwin* 4th E. of *Devon. ob. ſ. prol.* — *Alice*, D. to *Ralph de Dole* in *Berry.*

2 *Richard* 5th E. of *Dev. ob. ſ. prol.* — *Marg.* Dau. and Coheir of *John* Ld *Biſſet.*

Baldwin, died before his Father, *temp.* K. *John.* — *Margaret*, Da. of *Waryne Fitz-Gerald.*

Baldwin, 7th E. of *Devon*, and Lord of the *Iſle of White.* — *Amicia*, Da. of *Gilbert de Clare*, E. of *Glouc.* and *Hereford.*

Baldwin, 8th and laſt Earl of *Devon* of this Family. — *Avice*—— a *Savoyard.*

Iſabel. — *Will. de Fortibus*, E. of *Albermarle.* V. p. 46.

John, died in *France* before his Father.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Purpure; by the Name of *Balderſtone* of *Lancaſhire*. Alſo by the Name of *Deane*. The

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules; by the Name of *Bokenham* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. This Family is very ancient in the aforeſaid Counties, their firſt Seat was at *Snytterton* in *Norfolk*, where *Hugh Bokenham*, Eſq; was Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Church, *temp. Hen.* 3. His Grandſon and Great Grandſon, both of the Name of *Hugh*, obtained the Honour of Knighthood. *Hugh*, the eldeſt Son of the laſt Sir *Hugh*, conſiderably augmented the Eſtate, by his Marriage with *Julian*, Siſter and Heir of *John Thelnetham* of *Thelnetham* in *Suffolk*, Eſq; about the latter End of *Rich.* 2. as did afterwards *Edmond Bokenham*, Eſq; in the Beginning of Queen *Eliz.* by marrying with *Barbara*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Wiſeman* of *Thornham* in *Suffolk*, Eſq; where the Family has ever ſince reſided. He was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk*, 2 *Jac.* 1. and dying not long after, left Iſſue, five Sons, *Henry*, *Anthony*, *Edmund*, *Hugh* and *John*, and four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Eleanor*, *Frances* and *Anne*. *Henry* his eldeſt Son obtain'd the Honour of Knighthood, and was High-Sheriff of the ſaid County, 5 *Car.* 1. He married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Coheir of *Guildford Walſingham*, Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue, *Wiſeman* and *Timothea*. *Wiſeman Bokenham*, Eſq; married *Grace*, the Daughter of *Paul D' Ews*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, eight Sons, *viz.* 1. *Henry*. 2. *Walſingham*, both died unmarried. 3. *Paul*, his Heir, who married *Frances*, Daughter of *Robert Bacon*, Eſq; Son of Sir *Robert Bacon* of *Redgrave*, by whom he left Iſſue, *Guildford*, who ſurviv'd him but a few Days, and *Jemima*, ſole Heireſs, married to *Charles Killigrew*, Eſq; Maſter of the Revels. 4. *Hugh*, who was Mayor of the City of *Norwich*, 1681. and Member of Parliament for

for the ſaid City. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of —— *Flowerdew* of *Hetherſet* in *Norfolk*, Gent. by whom he left Iſſue, *Walſingham Bokenham*, Eſq; who died unmarried, *Aug.* 8. 1714. and *Elizabeth*, married to *James Brockden* of *Norwich*, Gent. but died without Iſſue. 5. *Clere Bokenham*, Rector of *Thornham-Magna* and *Thelnetham* in *Suffolk*, died unmarried. 6. *Guildford*, who was ſlain in the King's Army at *Worceſter* Fight. 7. *Richard*, now living. 8. *George*, who died unmarried. Alſo three Daughters, *Cecily*, *Anne* and *Grace*. *Richard Bokenham*, Eſq; aforeſaid, the only ſurviving Perſon of the Male Iſſue of this Family, married *firſt*, —— the Daughter of *Henry Shelton*, Eſq; and *ſecondly*, *Catherine*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas Knyvet*, Knight of the *Bath*, and in her Father's Right, Hereditary Lady *Berners*; but by neither hath any Iſſue ſurviving. He was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk* in the Reign of Queen *Anne*, and has now the deſerved Character of the moſt charitable Gentleman in the County.

The *Atchievements* of this Family, are Quarterly of *Twenty Coats*, 1. *Bokenham*, as above. 2. Or, two Barrs Sable. 3. Sable, a Chevron between three Swans Necks eras'd Argent. 4. Argent, three Pellets, on the firſt a Croſlet as the Field. 5. Sable, a Lion rampant Or, collared Argent. 6. Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Cronels of Tilt-Spears, Argent. 7. Gules, three Lozenges in Feſſe Ermine, between as many Martlets Argent. 8. Vert, a Lion rampant, crowned Or. 9. Paly of Six, Argent and Sable, a Feſſe Gules: 10. Gules, a Croſs couped, checkie Argent and Azure, between twenty Bezants. 11. Sable, a Lion rampant Or. 12. Ermine, on a Chief indented Sable, a Treſoil Argent, between two Annulets Or. 13. Gules, Gutte d' eau, a Feſſe nebule in a Bordure Argent. 14. Gules, a Chevron between three Garbs

holding a Croſlet fitched Saphire. 3. Pearl, a Ship with its Sails thurl'd up cloſe, Diamond. 4. Saphire, a Dolphin naiant in Feſſe, Pearl. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm couped below the Elbow, attired Topaz, turn'd up Pearl, the Hand proper, holding a Croſlet fitched Topaz. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Savage Man proper, wreath'd about his Head and Waſte Emerald, on the Siniſter, by a Falcon Pearl, armed, legged and belled Topaz. *Motto*, Tout Jour Pret.

The *Field* is Topaz, a *Lion rampant* Saphire, by the Name of *Wandesford* of *Ireland*. The Armes of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Chriſtopher Wandesford*, Viſcount *Caſtlecomer* in the County of *Kilkenny*, Baron *Wandesford* in the ſaid Kingdom, and Baronet.

This Family had long been ſettled at *Kirklington* in the County of *York*, Kingdom of *England*; of which was Sir *Chriſtopher Wandesford*, Knt. who in 1636. was Maſter of the Rolls in *Ireland*, and one of the Lords Juſtices, and in 1640. made Deputy.

In the 14th of King *Charles* 2. he was created a Baronet, in which Honour he was ſucceeded by *Chriſtopher* his Son; which *Chriſtopher* was one of the Privy-Council to King *William* and Queen *Anne*, and created a Lord, *March* 17. 1707-8. but died the ſame Year, leaving a Son of his Name, who in the late Reign was Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Morpeth* in the County of *Northumberland*, and in the late Parliament, for *Rippon* in the County of *York*. He was alſo Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Kilkenny*, and one of the Privy-Council to his Majeſty, and in 1718. made Secretary at War; but died the next Year, leaving Iſſue by *Frances* his Wife, Siſter to the preſent Duke of *Newcaſtle*, *Chriſtopher*, now

now Lord *Caſtlecomer*, who is about thirteen Years of Age.

His Lordſhip Quarters ſix Coats, *viz.* 1. *Wandesford.* 2. Pearl, a Bend and Bordure engrail'd Ruby. 3. Topaz, a Feſſe Ruby, in chief three Torteauxes. 4. Saphire, a Maunch Topaz. 5. Pearl, a Croſs-Patonce Ruby. 6. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, three Pheons Topaz. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Church Pearl, the Steeple Saphire. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Lion double Quevee Saphire, and on the Siniſter, by a Griffin Topaz. *Motto*, Tout Pour L' Egliſe.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the very *great* and *ancient* Family of *Gramont* in *France*; of which was *Antony*, Duke *de Gramont*, Peer and *Marſhal* of that Kingdom, Knight of the King's Orders, Sovereign of *Bidache*, Count *de Guiche* and *Louvignier*, Baron of *Hagetman* and *Cama*, &c. a valiant and experienc'd Officer, in *Germany*, *Spain*, *Flanders* and *Italy*.

Alſo by the moſt Noble Family of *Percie*, heretofore Earls of *Northumberland* (and other Places): The firſt of which was *Henry* Lord *Percie* of *Alnwick* in that County, Son of *Henry* Lord *Percie*, and of *Mary* his Wife, Siſter of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter*.

Margaret, D. of *Ralph*, Ld *Nevil* of *Raby*, 1ſt Wife.

Henry Percie, created Earl of *Northumberland* at the Coron. of *Ric.* 2. beheaded at *York*, 1408.

Maud, Daugh. to *Tho.* Lord *Lucy*, Siſter and Heir to *Anthony*. 2d Wife.

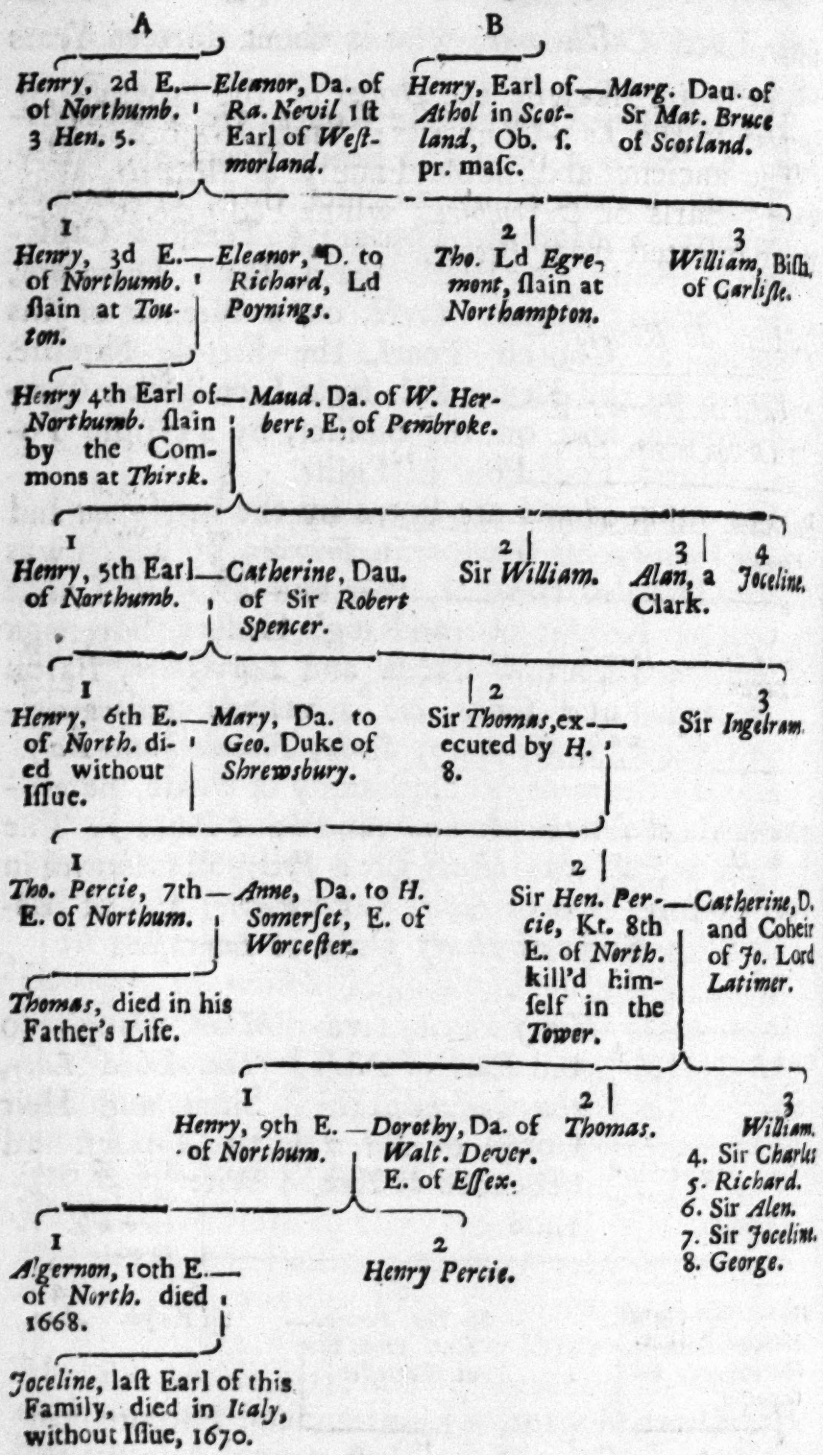
1 *Henry*, Sirnam'd *Hotſpur*, ſlain at *Shrewsbury*, vita patris. — A

2 Sir *Tho. Percie*, Knt. crea. E. of *Worceſter*. — B

3 Sir *Ralph*.

4 *Alan*.

Henry,


A
B
Henry, 2d E. of Northumb. 3 Hen. 5.
Eleanor, Da. of Ra. Nevil 1st Earl of Westmorland.
Henry, Earl of Athol in Scotland, Ob. s. pr. masc.
Marg. Dau. of Sr Mat. Bruce of Scotland.
1
2
3
Henry, 3d E. of Northumb. slain at Touton.
Eleanor, D. to Richard, Ld Poynings.
Tho. Ld Egremont, slain at Northampton.
William, Bish. of Carliſle.
Henry 4th Earl of Northumb. slain by the Commons at Thirsk.
Maud. Da. of W. Herbert, E. of Pembroke.
1
2
3
4
Henry, 5th Earl of Northumb.
Catherine, Dau. of Sir Robert Spencer.
Sir William.
Alan, a Clark.
Joceline.
1
2
3
Henry, 6th E. of North. died without Iſſue.
Mary, Da. to Geo. Duke of Shrewsbury.
Sir Thomas, executed by H. 8.
Sir Ingelram.
1
2
Tho. Percie, 7th E. of Northum.
Anne, Da. to H. Somerſet, E. of Worceſter.
Sir Hen. Percie, Kt. 8th E. of North. kill'd himſelf in the Tower.
Catherine, D. and Coheir of Jo. Lord Latimer.
Thomas, died in his Father's Life.
1
2
3
Henry, 9th E. of Northum.
Dorothy, Da. of Walt. Devor. E. of Eſſex.
Thomas.
William.
4. Sir Charles
5. Richard.
6. Sir Alen.
7. Sir Joceline.
8. George.
1
2
Algernon, 10th E. of North. died 1668.
Henry Percie.
Joceline, laſt Earl of this Family, died in Italy, without Iſſue, 1670.

These

Theſe are likewiſe the *Armes* of the Province of *Zutphen* in the *Low*-Countries: And were borne by

The ancient and noble Family *de Ripariis*, alias *Rivers*, Earls of *Devonſhire*; whoſe Pedigree is hereunder inſerted from *Brooke*.

Baldwin de Rivers.—

Richard de Rivers, E.— of *Devon temp. H.* 1.

Baldwin, 2d Earl of *Devon.*—*Adelizia*——

1 *Richard*, 3d E. of *Devon.*—*Hawis*, D. and Coheir to *R.* Earl of *Cornwall.*

2 *Henry*, died young.

3 *Will. de Vernon*, 6th E. of *Devon.*—*Mabel*, D. to *Rob.* E. of *Mellent.*

1 *Baldwin* 4th E of *Devon. ob. ſ. prol.*—*Alice*, D. to *Ralph de Dole* in *Berry.*

2 *Richard* 5th E. of *Dev. ob. ſ. prol.*—*Marg.* Dau. and Coheir of *John* Ld *Biſſet.*

Baldwin, died before his Father, *temp.* K. *John.*—*Margaret*, Da. of *Waryne Fitz-Gerald.*

Baldwin, 7th E. of *Devon*, and Lord of the *Iſle of White.*—*Amicia*, Da. of *Gilbert de Clare*, E. of *Glouc.* and *Hereford.*

Baldwin, 8th and laſt Earl of *Devon* of this Family.—*Avice*—— a *Savoyard.*

Iſabel.—*Will. de Fortibus*, E. of *Albermarle.* V. p. 46.

John, died in *France* before his Father.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Purpure; by the Name of *Balderſtone* of *Lancaſhire.* Alſo by the Name of *Deane.*

The

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules; by the Name of *Bokenham* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. This Family is very ancient in the aforeſaid Counties, their firſt Seat was at *Snytterton* in *Norfolk*, where *Hugh Bokenham*, Eſq; was Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Church, *temp. Hen.* 3. His Grandſon and Great Grandſon, both of the Name of *Hugh*, obtained the Honour of Knighthood. *Hugh*, the eldeſt Son of the laſt Sir *Hugh*, conſiderably augmented the Eſtate, by his Marriage with *Julian*, Siſter and Heir of *John Thelnetham* of *Thelnetham* in *Suffolk*, Eſq; about the latter End of *Rich.* 2. as did afterwards *Edmond Bokenham*, Eſq; in the Beginning of Queen *Eliz.* by marrying with *Barbara*, Daughter and Coheir of *John Wiſeman* of *Thoruham* in *Suffolk*, Eſq; where the Family has ever ſince reſided. He was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk*, 2 *Jac.* 1. and dying not long after, left Iſſue, five Sons, *Henry*, *Anthony*, *Edmund*, *Hugh* and *John*, and four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Eleanor*, *Frances* and *Anne*. *Henry* his eldeſt Son obtain'd the Honour of Knighthood, and was High-Sheriff of the ſaid County, 5 *Car.* 1. He married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Coheir of *Guildford Walſingham*, Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue, *Wiſeman* and *Timothea*. *Wiſeman Bokenham*, Eſq; married *Grace*, the Daughter of *Paul D' Ews*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, eight Sons, *viz.* 1. *Henry*. 2. *Walſingham*, both died unmarried. 3. *Paul*, his Heir, who married *Frances*, Daughter of *Robert Bacon*, Eſq; Son of Sir *Robert Bacon* of *Redgrave*, by whom he left Iſſue, *Guildford*, who ſurviv'd him but a few Days, and *Jemima*, ſole Heireſs, married to *Charles Killigrew*, Eſq; Maſter of the Revels. 4. *Hugh*, who was Mayor of the City of *Norwich*, 1681. and Member of Parliament for

for the ſaid City. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of —— *Flowerdew* of *Hetherſet* in *Norfolk*, Gent. by whom he left Iſſue, *Walſingham Bokenham*, Eſq; who died unmarried, *Aug.* 8. 1714. and *Elizabeth*, married to *James Brockden* of *Norwich*, Gent. but died without Iſſue. 5. *Clere Bokenham*, Rector of *Thornham-Magna* and *Thelnetham* in *Suffolk*, died unmarried. 6. *Guildford*, who was ſlain in the King's Army at *Worceſter* Fight. 7. *Richard*, now living. 8. *George*, who died unmarried. Alſo three Daughters, *Cecily*, *Anne* and *Grace*. *Richard Bokenham*, Eſq; aforeſaid, the only ſurviving Perſon of the Male Iſſue of this Family, married *firſt*, ——— the Daughter of *Henry Shelton*, Eſq; and *ſecondly*, *Catherine*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas Knyvet*, Knight of the *Bath*, and in her Father's Right, Hereditary Lady *Berners*; but by neither hath any Iſſue ſurviving. He was High-Sheriff of *Suffolk* in the Reign of Queen *Anne*, and has now the deſerved Character of the moſt charitable Gentleman in the County.

The *Atchievements* of this Family, are Quarterly of *Twenty Coats*, 1. *Bokenham*, as above. 2. Or, two Barrs Sable. 3. Sable, a Chevron between three Swans Necks eras'd Argent. 4. Argent, three Pellets, on the firſt a Croſlet as the Field. 5. Sable, a Lion rampant Or, collared Argent. 6. Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Cronels of Tilt-Spears, Argent. 7. Gules, three Lozenges in Feſſe Ermine, between as many Martlets Argent. 8. Vert, a Lion rampant, crowned Or. 9. Paly of Six, Argent and Sable, a Feſſe Gules: 10. Gules, a Croſs couped, checkie Argent and Azure, between twenty Bezants. 11. Sable, a Lion rampant Or. 12. Ermine, on a Chief indented Sable, a Trefoil Argent, between two Annulets Or. 13. Gules, Gutte d' eau, a Feſſe nebule in a Bordure Argent. 14. Gules, a Chevron between three Garbs

Argent, and as many Croſlets fitched Or. 15. Sable, on a Bendlet Argent, anothere waved of the firſt, in Chief a Croſlet fitched as the ſecond. 16. Argent, two Barrs and a Canton Gules, over all a Bendlet Sable. 17. Sable, a Chevron between three Rams Heads couped Argent. 18. Sable, three dexter Hands couped, in a Bordure Argent. 19. Argent, on a Croſs Gules, five Lioncels rampant Or. 20. *Bokenham*, as at firſt. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant Gules: But the preſent Mr. *Bokenham* has alter'd it, and gives a Buck couchant proper.

A Junior Branch of this Family, bearing the ſame *Coat*, is of *Diſs* in *Norfolk*; where they have been ſettled above three Hundred Years.

The ſame firſt *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Jones*. *Creſt*, a Raven proper. As alſo by a *Scotch* Family of the Name of *Dundas*. By *Bettencourt* of *France*, *Mareſtaing* a Foreigner; and by the Name of *Leigh* of *Devonſhire* and *Cornwall*.

Geroltouski of *Poland*,
Pitpance of *Hainalt*,
Hatfelt of *Holland*,
Merenburg of *Germany*,
Everinghen of *Flanders*.
} Bear all, Or, a Lion rampant Sable.

So alſo does the Country of *Flanders* it ſelf.

The ſame were likewiſe the *Armes* of *William* Marqueſs of *Juliers* (or *Juliac*) to whom King *Edward* 3. on the ſeventh Day of *May*, in the fourteenth Year of his Reign, did give the Earldom of *Cambridge*, with the Town and Caſtle, and twenty Pounds *per Annum* in Fee, to him and to the Heirs of his Body begotten; and inveſted him into the ſaid Earldom at *Weſtminſter*, by girding of him with a Sword; and beſides, gave him by Letters Patents, a Thouſand Pounds of yearly Rent. He married *Mary*, Siſter and Heir of *Edward* Duke of *Guelderland*, Nephew to King *Edward* 3. and had Iſſue, *Mary*, married

married to *John*, Son and Heir to *John* Duke of *Cleve*.

These are also the Paternal *Bearing* of the Families of *Poley* of *Suffolk*, and *Wood* of *Staffordshire*.

The *Field* is Vert, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of *Norton* of *Hampshire*. This Family hath been anciently seated at *Southwick* in the said County; for we find that *Thomas de Norton* of that Place represented this Shire in Parliament, 14 *Ed.* 3. and in the Sheriff's Roll there is scarce any Family in this Shire before them; for *John de Norton* held that Office in the 5th of King *Ed.* 2. almost 500 Years ago. *Robert de Norton*, in the 12th of the same King, and *James de Norton* the Year after. In the Civil Wars of this Nation, Colonel *Norton* of this Family, signaliz'd himself in the Parliament for these Parts, 'till Things were carried too far. *Richard Norton*, Esq; the present Owner of this Seat and Manor, is a Gentleman of great Worth and Honour, a Patron of Wit, and Encourager of Learning, and hath several Times represented this County in Parliament.

Sir *Richard Norton* of *Rotherfield* in this County, Knt. who was created Baronet, *May* 23. 1622. bare the same Coat; tho' in some Books the *Lion* be Argent: As *Nower* says in his *Catalogue of Baronets*, affixed to *Guillim's Heraldry*.

The same *Coat* was also borne (*Addition to Guillim*, p. 65.) by Sir *Robert Newton* of *London*, Knt. created Baronet, *Jan.* 23. 1660.

Also by the Name of *Sheen* (alias *Farrel*) of *Sheen-Place* in the County of *Surrey*, in the Kingdom of *England*, and of *Killare* in the County of *Westmeath* in *Ireland*. *Creſt*, a Sinister Arm, armed to the Shoulder, holding by the Hair a Rebel's Head couped, bleeding, all proper. *Motto*, Artibus & Armis.

He beareth Sable, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of *Kettrick* of *London*. *Creſt*, out of a Mural Coronet Gules, a Lion's Head Or.

Appletree, an *Engliſh* Family,
Papacoda of *Italy*, and
Schenck of *Guelderland*,----- } Bear the ſame *Coat*.

It is alſo borne by the Name of *Bromhall* of *Bedfordſhire*.

The *Field* is Purpure, a Lion rampant Argent; by the Name of *Wimbiſh* of *Lincolnſhire*.

He beareth Ruby, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of *Mowbray*, formerly Dukes of *Norfolk*, Earls *Marſhal*, Earls of *Nottingham*, *Surrey*, and *Warren*, Lords *Segrave* and *Bruſe* of *Gower*. Which Titles are now in the Illuſtrious Family of the *Howards* by Deſcent, as follows,

John Lord *Segrave*.—*Margaret*, (Dutcheſs of *Norfolk*) Da. of *Thomas* of *Brotherton*.

John Ld *Mowbray*.—*Elizabeth* ———

1. *John Mowbray*, E. of *Notting*. and Earl *Marſhal*.
2. *Tho.* Ld *Mowbray*, crea. Duke of *Nor.* 1397. died in Baniſhment, 1400.—*Eliz.* Daug. and Coheir to *Tho. Fitz-Alan*, Earl of *Arundel*.

1. *Tho.* Ld *Mowbray*, beheaded at *York*, 1405.
2. *John*, Earl of *Not.* and *Surrey*, Duke of *Norf.* 4 *H.* 5.—1. *Margaret*, Sir *Rob. Howard*, Knt. Father to *John* D. of *Norfolk*. 2. *Iſabel*, to *Henry Ferrers* of *Groby*; 2dly, to Sir *James Berkley*, Knt.

John Lord *Mowbray*, D. of *Nor.* E. of *Not.* and Earl *Marſhal* of *England*.—*Eleanor*, Dau. to *Will.* Ld *Bourchier*.

John Ld *Mowbray*, E. *Warren* and *Surrey*, V. Patris, 4th D. of *Norfolk*.—*Eliz.* Da. of *Jo. Talbot*, firſt Earl of *Shrewſbury*.

Anno

Anne Mowbray.—*Richard* Duke of *York*, ſecond Son to King *Ed.* 4. barbarouſly murder'd by his Uncle *Rich.* 2. without Iſſue.

The ſame *Coat* was borne by the Name of *Creichton*, (late) Viſcount *Fendraught* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*. *Creſt*, a Lion's Head eras'd Pearl. *Supporters*, two Lions as in the Coat. *Motto*, Conſcia Virtus.

It was alſo the Bearing of *Lewis Duras*, Marqueſs of *Blanquefort*, and Brother to the Duke of *Duras* in *France*; lineally deſcended from *Gellis Durefort*, Lord of *Duras*, whom King *Edward* 4. for ſome ſpecial Services, not only made a Knight of the *Garter*, but beſides conferred on him a Penſion of an Hundred Pounds *per Annum*. The aboveſaid *Lewis Duras*, having been naturaliz'd by Act of Parliament, was made Captain of the Duke of *York*'s Guards, and behav'd himſelf ſo valiantly in the bloody Sea-fight with the *Dutch*, that King *Charles* 2. raiſed him to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of *Duras*, Lord of *Holdenby* in the County of *Northampton*. He married *Mary*, the eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of Sir *George Sondes* of *Lees-Court* in the County of *Kent*; after whoſe Death he became Baron of *Throwley*, Viſcount *Sondes*, and Earl of *Feverſham*, all in that County. He was General of the Land Army, rais'd and maintain'd by King *James* the Second, and after the Settlement of King *William*, remain'd ſome time an Attendant in the Court of *Catherine*, Queen Dowager to King *Charles* 2. and with her left the Realm of *England*.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the Names of *Alborough* of *Yorkſhire*, *Howell* of *Monmouthſhire*, and *Humphreys* of *Herefordſhire*. Of this laſt Family was Dr. *Hum-*

Dr. *Humphrey Humphreys*, firſt Biſhop of *Bangor*, and then of *Hereford*. He died about 1710.

He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of *Albeney*. Theſe were the *Armes* of *William de Albeney*, ſirnamed *Pincerna*, or the *Butler*, who came over with *William* the *Conqueror*; whoſe Son *William* was by *Maud* the Empreſs, created Earl of *Arundel* and *Chicheſter*; which Honours were afterwards confirm'd to him by *Hen.* 2. who made him alſo Earl of *Suſſex*, and granted him the *Tertium Denarium* of that County. *William* the *Conqueror* granted him the ſtrong and beautiful Caſtle of *Buckenham* in *Norfolk*, which (as Mr. *Cambden* ſays) is held upon this Condition, that the Lords of it ſhould be *Butlers* at the Coronation of the Kings of *England*. This *William de Albeney*, founded a Monaſtery of *Black Monks* at *Wymondham* in *Norfolk*, where he lies interred with this *Epitaph*,

Hunc Pincerna *locum fundavit, & hic jacet; illa*
Quæ dedit huic Domini, jam ſine fine tenet.

He married *Adeliza*, Daughter to *Godfrey* Duke of *Lorain*, and Widow to King *Henry* 1. by whom he had Iſſue, *William* his Succeſſor; who by *Maud*, Daughter of *James de Sancto Sidonio*, had Iſſue, *William*, the third Earl of *Arundel*, who by *Mabel*, Daughter of *Hugh Kevilioc* Earl of *Cheſter*, ſecond Siſter of *Randol Blundeville*, Earl of *Cheſter*, had Iſſue, *William* and *Hugh*, both ſucceſſively Earls of *Suſſex*, &c. but they both dying Iſſueleſs, their great Inheritance came to be divided among the Siſters, *viz. Mabel*, married to *Robert* Lord *Tatſhall*; *Iſabel*, to *John* Lord *Fitz-Alan* of *Clun*; *Cecily*, to *Roger* Lord *Monthalt*; *Nichola*, to *Roger* Lord *Somery*; *Colet*, to *William* Lord *Mountchenſy*, and *Maud*, to *William* Earl of *Warren* and *Surrey*.

Upon

Upon the Diviſion of their Lands, the Caſtle and Honour of *Arundel* came to *John* Lord *Fitz-Alan*, Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwaldſtre* in *Wales*; Husband of *Iſabel*, ſecond Daughter of *William* third Earl of *Arundel* of the Name of *Albeney*, and Coheir to her Brothers *William* and *Hugh*. Mr. *Brooke* ſays, *Richard Fitz-Alan*, Grandſon of the ſaid *Iſabel*, being at the Death of *Hugh Albeney*, put in Poſſeſſion of the ſaid Caſtle and Seigneury of *Arundel*, by Reaſon of the Poſſeſſion thereof only, without any other Creation, was Earl of *Arundel*, and had Place and Voice in Parliament as ſuch. The Title of *Arundel* came to the noble Family of the *Howards*, in the ſame Manner as it came to the *Fitz-Alans*, namely, by the Marriage of a ſecond Daughter and Coheir, as will appear by the *Pedigree*.

John Fitz-Alan, Ld of *Clun*. — *Iſabel*, Da. of *William D' Albeney*, E. of *Arundel*.

John Ld *Fitz-Alan*.

Rich. E. of *Arundel*. — *Alizon*, Da. of the Marqueſs of *Saluce* in *Italy*.

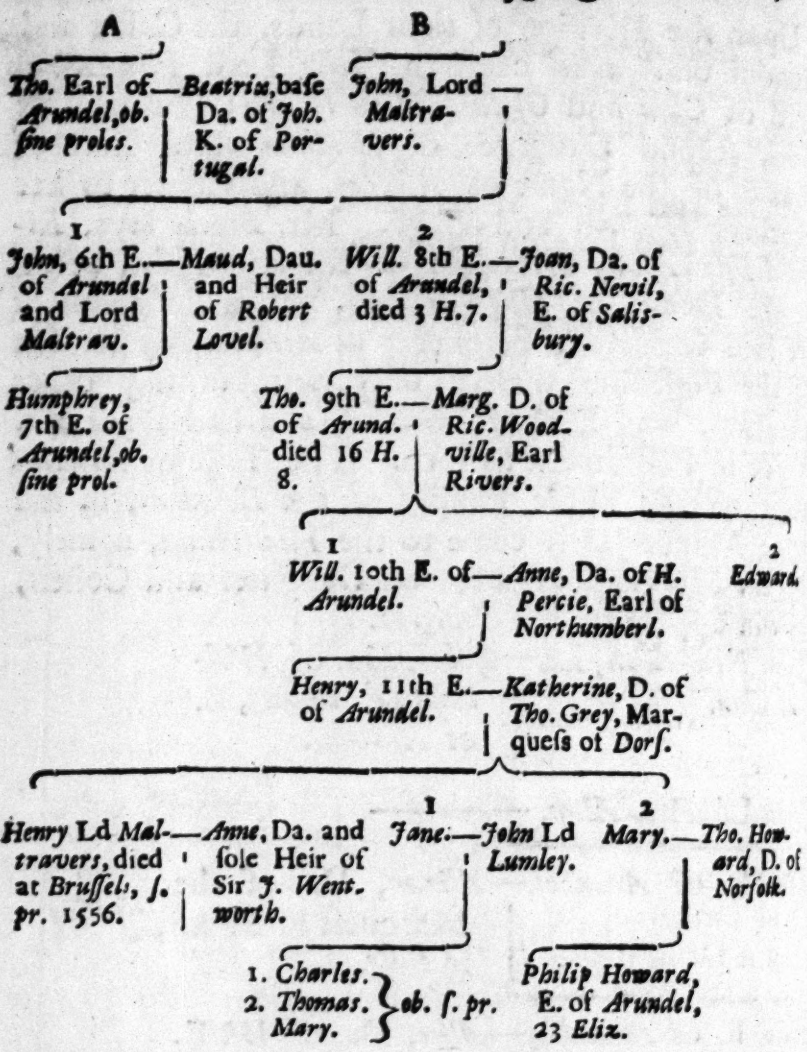
Edm. E. of *Arundel*, beheaded at *Hereford*. — *Alice*, Da. of *W.* E. *Warren*, Heir to *John* E. *Warren*.

Rich. E. of *Arundel*, Earl *Warren* and *Surrey*. — *Eleanor*, Da. of *H. Plantag.* E. of *Lancaſter*.

1. *Rich.* E. of *Arund.* beheaded at *Tower-hill*. A — *Eliz.* Da. of *W. Bohun*, E. of *Northampton*.

2. Sr *Joh. Fitz-Alan*, Ld. *Maltravers*. B — *Eleanor* D. of *Jo.* L. *Maltrav.* and Heir to *Henry*.

3. *Thom.* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and Lord Chanc. *Tho.*



This Family of *Fitz-Alan*, whether upon Account of their Marriage and Succeſſion, or what other I know not, bare the ſame *Armes* with the *Albeneys*; which occaſion'd their *Genealogy* to be inſerted here.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Sable; by the Name of *Glen* of *Inchmartin* in *Scotland*: Which *Coat* is borne Quarterly, by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Weems* in that Kingdom, as mention'd before, p. 380.

Theſe

Theſe *Armes* were alſo borne by Sir *Thomas Mompeſſon* of *Teddington*, and Sir *Charles Mompeſſon* of *Sarum*, both in *Wiltſhire*.

Likewiſe by the Names of *Ludlow*, *Vaughan*, *Wynne* and *Eyton*, of *Shropſhire*, *Smear* of *Lincolnſhire*; and by two Foreign Families, *Fienes* and *Meſgrigny*.

Alſo by the ancient and knightly Family of *Stapleton* of *Carlton* and *Wighill* in *Yorkſhire*. And by a Junior Branch of the ſame, in the County of *Norfolk*. This Family derive themſelves from *Heryon*, Lord of *Stapleton* upon *Teys*, who was ſucceeded by *Allan* his Son; which *Allan* married a Daughter of *John Tanfield*, by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *John Stapleton*, Knt. Lord of *Stapleton*, and Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King *Stephen*. He married *Joan*, Daughter of Sir —— *Mallory*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Knt. who in his Return from the *Holy-Land*, married *Penrodos*, Daughter to the King of *Cyprus*, by whom he had three Sons, 1. *Allan Stapleton*, Eſq; Lord of *Stapleton*. 2. *Richard*, Lord of *Seamor*. 3. *Bryan*, Lord of *Harſwell*. *Allan* married *Anne*, Daughter of *Robert Nevil*, and was Father of Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Knt. who marrying a Daughter of *Henry Fitz-Henry*, had Iſſue, *Henry*, who died unmarried, and *John Stapleton*, Eſq; which *John* married *Catherine*, Daughter of Sir *Michael Hanſard*, Knt. by whom he was Father to Sir *Miles Stapleton*, Knt. who married *Barbara*, Daughter of Sir *John Darrel*; by whom he had Sir *Nicholas Stapleton*, who (in Right of *Diana* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of *John Beauleu* and *Lodern* his Wife, Siſter and Coheir of *Peter Bruce*, 5th Baron of *Skelton*) was Lord of *Carlton* in the ſaid County of *York*. He had Iſſue, Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Carlton*, Knt. whoſe Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter and ſole Heir of *John Riſmond*, Eſq; by whom he had, 1. Sir *Miles*, High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire* five Years together,

temp. Ed. 3. who left no Male Iſſue. 2. Sir *Gilbert* of *Carlton*, Knt. Lord of *Bedal*, in Right of *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Bryan Fitz-Allan*, Knt. His Sons were, Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Knight of the *Garter*, and Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Norfolk*. We propoſe to purſue the *Yorkſhire* Line, on Account of two Perſons deriv'd from the ſeveral Branches thereof, who have been promoted to the Degree of Baronets; and of very many Knights and High-Sheriffs of the ſaid County: But we muſt ſet down the *Pedigrees* diſtinct, repeating the ſaid Sir *Bryan* (from whom they are deduced) to each of them. *Firſt* for that of *Carlton*.

Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Knt of the *Garter*. — *Agnes*, Da. and Heir of *Jo. Philibert*.
1
2. Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Wighill*, Knt.

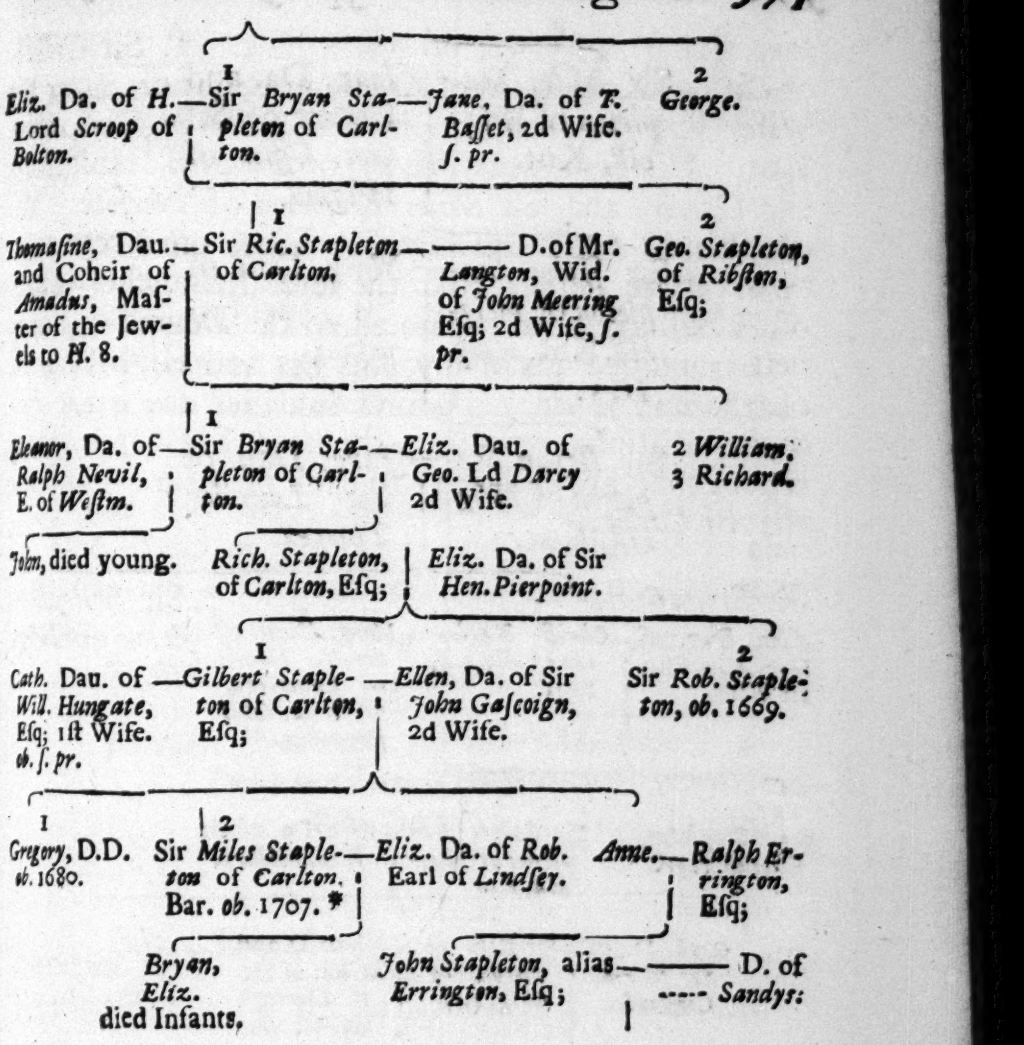
Sir *Bryan Stapleton* of *Carlton*, Knt. — *Eliz.* Dau. and Heir of Sir *W. Aldburgh*.
1
2

Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Knt. — *Agnes*, Da. and Coheir of Sir *John Goddard*, Knt.
1
John Stapleton, of *Flamburgh*.
2

Sir *Bryan Stapleton* of *Carlton*, Knt. — *Iſabel*, Da. and Heir of Sir *Tho. Remſtone*.
1
Thomas Stapleton of *Cottingham*.
2

Sir *Bryan Stapleton* of *Carlton*, Knt. — *Jane*, Siſter and Coheir of *Fr.* Viſc. *Lovel*.
1
Thomas Stapleton of *Quarmby*.
2

Eliz.



* The ſaid *Miles Stapleton*, being then only an Eſquire, was created Baronet, *March* 20. 1661. We proceed now to the *Wighill* Branch; wherein (to avoid Confuſion, which would conſequently attend Things of this Nature in ſo ſmall a Compaſs) we ſhall keep only to the *Grand Stem*, leaving out all the ſmaller *Boughs*.

Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Kt. of the *Garter*. — *Agnes*, Da. and Heir of Sir *J. Philibert*.

Sir *Miles Stapleton* of *Wighill*, Knt. — *Joan*, Da. and Coheir of Sir *Ger. Uſſlet* of *Wighill*.

Sir *John Stapleton* of *Wighill*, Knt. *temp. H.* 5. — *Marg.* Dau. of Sir *James Pickering*.

Sir *Bryan Stapleton* of *Wighill*, Knt. — *Jane*, Dau. of Sir *Lancelot Thirkell*.

1

Alice, Dau. of *Will. Aſhe*, Eſq; 1ſt Wife. — *Chriſt. Stapleton* of *Wighill*, Eſq; — *Marg.* Dau. of Sir *Jo. Nevil*, of *Leverſege*, 2d Wife. *Obit ſine proles.*

2 *Bryan.*

1

Bryan Stapleton, Eſq; *ob. ſ. pr.*

2

Sir *Robert Stapleton* of *Wighill*, Knt. — *Eliz.* Da. of Sir *Will. Mallory.*

Cath. D. of Sir *Marm. Conſtable.* — Sir *Rob. Stapleton*, of *Wig.* (*a*) — *Olive*, D. and Coh. of Sir *H. Sherington*. 2d W.

Hen. Staplet. of *Wighill*, Eſq; (*b*) — *Mary*, D. of Sir *J. Forſter*, Knt.

Bryan Stapl. of *Mytton*, Eſq; *Obit* 1638. — *Frances*, Siſt. of Sir *Hen. Slingsby.*

1

Rob. Stapleton of *Wig.* Eſq; — *Cath.* Da. of *Tho.* Lord *Fairfax.*

2

Sir *Philip*, *ob.* 1647.

Sir *H. Stapleton* of *Mytton*, Baronet. (*c*) — *Eliz.* Da. of *Conyers*, E. of *Holderneſs.*

Sir *Miles Stapleton*, of *Wighill*, Kt. — *Mary*, D. and Heir of Sir *Ing. Hopton*, of *Armley.*

A

Sir *Bryan Stapleton*, Bar. *vixit* 1712. — *Anne*, Da. of Sir *Jo. Kay*, Bar.

B

Sir

A B

Sir *Th. Man-liverer*, B. 1ſt Husb. *ob. ſ. pr.* — *Catherine* D. and ſole Heir. — *John Hopton*, 2d Husb.

John Stapleton, E. — *Mary*, D. of *F. Sandys*, Eſq;

(*a*) This Sir *Robert Stapleton* was High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, 28 *Eliz.* and met the Judges with 140 Men in ſuitable Liveries. He was (ſays Dr. *Fuller*) a very comely and eloquent Man, equally charming both the Senſes of Diſcipline, the Eyes and the Ears.

(*b*) The ſaid *Henry Stapleton* died *A. D.* 1630. in the 56th Year of his Age, and was buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Andrew's Holbourn*, under a very handſome *Tomb*, with this *Inſcription*,

P. M. S.
Virtute, Prudentia, Generis Nobilitate
Inclytus Clarus, Illuſtris,
Hic Jacet.
HENRICUS STAPLETONUS
E Diœceſi Eboracenſi,
Acri Wighilnancis *olim Dominus,*
Ætatis ſuæ An. 56.
ab Incarnato Verbo
1630.
Decimo ſexto Die menſis Feb. *Vitam morte mortem Immortali gloria Commutavit, atque Stipante amicorum Syrmate collachrymantis, Patriæ Cerentium vices, in hac æde elatus D.* Andræ *Terræ mandatus eſt.*

MARIA,
Johannis Foſteri *Equitis Aurati, mediorum* Angliæ *finium* Borialium *Cuſtodis, Filia,*
Mæſtiſſima hoc Funere Vidua, tanti Conjugii memor,
Artemiſianæ *pietatis æmula non magnificentia,*
hoc

hoc perpetuum tam meritorum ejus, quam Superſtitis amoris ſui, Monumentum Erigit, Conſacrat, Dicat.

By his Honourer and Kinſman,
Robert Stapleton.

(*c*) *Henry Stapleton* of *Mytton*, Eſq; was created a Baronet, by Letters Patents, bearing Date, *June* 28. 1660.

The *Field* is Azure, a Lion rampant Or; by the Name of *Beaw* of *Wales*. *Creſt*, a Dexter Hand, holding a Cutlaſs, proper. Borne by Dr. *William Beaw*, late Lord Biſhop of *Llandaff*.

Alſo by the Name of *Dillington* of *Hampſhire*; of which *Robert Dillington* of the *Iſle of Wight* in that County, was created Baronet, *September* 6. 1627. By *Meredith* of *Denbigh*, and of *Leeds* in the County of *Kent*; of which laſt Place was *William Meredith*, Eſq; created Baronet *Aug.* 13. 1622.

It is likewiſe borne by the Family of *Hughes* of *Somerſetſhire*.

The *Field* is Saphire, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of *Crew* ——— The *Armes* of the late Right Reverend and Right Honourable, *Nathaniel* Lord *Crew*, Lord Biſhop of *Durham*. Deſcended from an ancient Family of that Name in the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter*. His Father, *John Crew*, Eſq; (Son of Sir *Thomas Crew*, Knt. Serjeant at Law to King *Charles* 1. by *Temperance* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Reginald Bray* of *Eaton* in the County of *Bedford*, Eſq;) was, in Conſideration of his hearty Endeavour to reſtore his rightful Sovereign, King *Charles* 2. created Baron *Crew* of *Stene* in the County of *Northampton*. He married *Jemima*, Daughter and Coheir to *Edward Waldgrave* of *Lawford* in the County of *Eſſex*, Eſq; by whom he

he had Iſſue, (beſides others dying young) four Sons, Sir *Thomas*, his Succeſſor, *Edward*, *John*, *Nathaniel* the late Lord; and two Daughters, *Jemima*, married to *Edward* the firſt Earl of *Sandwich*, and *Anne*, to Sir *Henry Wright* of *Dagenham* in the County of *Eſſex*, Bart.

Thomas his eldeſt Son ſucceeded, and married, 1. *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Horatio Townſhend* of *Eaſt-Raynham* in the County of *Norfolk*, by whom he had Iſſue, one Son, *John*, who died young, and two Daughters; *Anne*, married to ——— *Jollyffe* of *London*, Merchant; and *Temperance*, married firſt to *Rowland*, Son and Heir to Sir *Rowland Alſton* of *Woodhill* in the County of *Bedford*, Bart. and then to Sir *John Wolſtenholme*, Bart. 2. *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *William Airmin* of *Oſgodby* in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. by whom he had Iſſue, four Daughters, *Jemima*, married to *Henry*, the preſent Duke of *Kent*; *Airmin*, to *Thomas Cartwright* of *Aynho* in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; *Catherine*, to Sir *John Harpur* of *Calke* in the County of *Derby*, Bart. and *Elizabeth*, to *Charles* Earl of *Arran*, Brother to *James* (late) Duke of *Ormond*.

Thomas Lord *Crew*, dying without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by his only ſurviving Brother, *Nathaniel*, firſt Biſhop of *Oxford*, and then of *Durham*. He had two Wives, 1. *Penelope*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Frowde* in the County of *Kent*, Knt. 2. *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *William Forſter* of *Bamborough-Caſtle* in the County of *Northumberland*, Knt. but by neither had any Iſſue.

His Lordſhip bare, Quarterly, 1. *Crew*, as above. 2. Pearl, a Chevron between three Eagles Legs eras'd Diamond, by the Name of *Bray*. 3. Parted per Pale, Pearl and Ruby, by the Name of *Waldgrave*. 4. As the firſt. *Creſt*, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Lion's Paw Pearl. *Supporters*, on the Dexter

ter Side, a Lion rampant Pearl, collared Saphire, thereon three Roſes Topaz; on the Siniſter, a Griffin ſegreant Diamond, winged Pearl. *Motto*, Vis unita fortior.

Sir *Randolph Crew*, eldeſt Brother of Sir *Thomas Crew*, Serjeant at Law, was Lord Chief Juſtice of the *King's-Bench*, 22 *Jac.* 1. and married *Juliana*, Heireſs of the Family of *Cleppesby* in *Norfolk*; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Cleppesby Crew*, Knt. and *Juliana*, who died a Virgin, in the Flower of her Age, *April* 22. 1621. as is evident by the following *Latin Inſcription*, on a ſmall *Tomb* of Alabaſter and black and white Marble, on the *Weſt-ſide* of the Chappel of St. *Eraſmus*, in the Abbey of St. *Peter's Weſtminſter*, at the very Entrance thereunto.

'Juliana Crew *Virgo pientiſſima, chariſſima & unica* 'Filia Ranulphi de Crew, *Equitis aurati, Regii Tri-* 'bunalis Capitalis Juſticiarii, ex Juliana de Cleppesby 'Conjuge, *vetuſtæ Familiæ* de Cleppesby *in agro* Nor- 'folcienſi *Cohærede, ſuſcepta, Redemptoris adventum* 'hic expectat, *vernante ætate in patriam abiit*, 22 April, '1621.

The *Armes* on the ſaid *Tomb*, are Quarterly *Twelve Coats*, but not having the Colours, we cannot properly be ſaid to *Blazon* them; however ſhall deſcribe them, with Vacancies to be fill'd up, as the Tinctures may occur to the Reader. 1. *Crew*, as above. 2. Semi de Cinkfoils and fretty of eight Pieces 3. Quarterly and on a Bend three Mullets 4. three Martlets in a Bordure engrail'd 5. an Eagle diſplay'd debruiſed by a Bendlet 6. a Fiſh hauriant with two Rings in his Mouth 7. a Saltire between twelve Croſlets 8. As

8. As the third. 9. on a Chief three (*Roundles*) 10. a Lion rampant 11. Barways of ſix Pieces 12. Quarterly, Ermine and in the ſecond and third three Pallets a Bordure .

Sir *Cleppesby Crew* (above-mentioned) married *Jane*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Pultney* of *Miſterton-Pultney* in the County of *Leiceſter*, Knt. which Lady died in the 30th Year of her Age, and was buried in the ſame Chappel with *Juliana Crew*, juſt named, on the *Eaſt-ſide* entring into it. The Inſcription on her Monument, is as follows,

'*Dominæ* Janæ Crew, *pietate, forma, pudicitia inter* '*paucas egregiæ Filiæ & cohæredi D.* Johannis Pultney 'de Miſterton Pultney *in Com.* Leic. *Militis, nepti D.* 'Johan. Forteſcu *de* Salden *in Com.* Bucking. *Militis,* 'ex Margeria *Filia*; *Matri* Johannis, Annæ, Ranul- 'phi Crew *ſuperſtitum, &* Franciſcæ Crew *prima in-* 'fantia præmortuæ & conſepultæ, optimæ uxori amore & 'admiratione virtutum mærens maritus Cleppesby Crew 'Miles, hoc Monumentum poſuit. Obiit Ætatis ſuæ an- 'no Trigeſimo, ſecundo die menſis Decembris, 1639.

The ſame *Armes* are borne by the Names of *Hudſon* of *Kent*, and *Palgrave* of *Norfolk* (different from that at *Barnham* of whom we ſhall ſpeak hereafter); and is alſo quarter'd in the firſt Place, by his Grace the Duke of *Douglaſs* in *Scotland*, for the County of *Galloway*, of which he is Lord.

The *Field* is Pearl, a Lion rampant Saphire; by the Name of *Bruce* of *Skelton* in *Yorkſhire*. Of this Family, the firſt we find mention'd, is *Robert de Bruce*, alias *Brus*, a *Norman*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*, and had of his Gifts, among other Lands, the Honour of *Skelton* in *Yorkſhire*; and obtained likewiſe from *David* King of *Scots*, all that

Territory call'd *Eſtrahanent* in that Realm. He advanced nevertheleſs with the *Engliſh* Army, againſt the *Scots* at *Northallerton*, where, in Gratitude to that King, he endeavour'd to diſſwade him from Battle, but all to no Purpoſe, for he was then totally routed, and taken Priſoner. *Adam* his Son, who was with him in the Battle aforeſaid, was accounted a Perſon of ſingular Courage and Conduct. He left *Peter* his Son, Father of *Peter* the ſecond, who was one of the rebellious Barons againſt King *John*; to him ſucceeded another *Peter*, one of the Juſtices Itinerant of *Northumberland*, who left Iſſue, *Peter* his Son and Heir (in whom this Line expired) Juſtice Itinerant of *Yorkſhire*, and Governour of *Scarborough-Caſtle*.

Robert de Bruce, ſecond Son to the firſt *Robert de Bruce* of *Skelton*, by his Marriage with the Heireſs of *Annandale*, goot Footing in *Scotland*, and had *Hert*, with the Territory of *Hertneſs* in *England*, by the Gift of his Father. *William* his Son and Heir, left Iſſue, *Robert*, who married *Iſabel*, Daughter of *David* Earl of *Huntingdon*, Brother of *William*, ſome time King of *Scotland*; by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert*, who upon the Death of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, *A. D.* 1286. became one of the chief Competitors for the Crown of that Realm, the Deciſion being left to the King of *England*, as ſupreme Lord thereof. He left Iſſue, *Robert*, his Son and Succeſſor, who had Summons to Parliament, 23 *Ed.* 1. and was called *Robert le Bruce*, Senior, in regard of *Robert le Bruce*, Earl of *Carrick*, his younger Brother, who afterwards became his Heir. This laſt *Robert*, *A. D.* 1305. reviving his Pretenſions to the Crown of *Scotland*, cauſed himſelf to be ſolemnly crowned at *Scone*. He left Iſſue, *David* his Son and Succeſſor, and *Margery*, a Daughter, Heir to her Brother, and

Wife

Wife to *Walter Stewart*, from whom deſcended the Royal Line of *Stewart*.

This *Coat* is alſo borne by the Name of *Stead* of *Norfolk*.

He beareth Sable, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *armed* and *langued* Gules; by the Names of *Williams* of *Flint* in *Wales*, and *Lincolnſhire*; and *Matthew* of *Yorkſhire*; which Families are indeed (now) one and the ſame; for *John Williams*, Eſq; *temp. Ed.* 4. marrying the Daughter and Heir of *John Matthew*, Eſq; his Son Sir *George*, aſſumed the Sirname of *Matthew*, which continued ever after. Their *Creſt*, a Morecock. This *Pedigree* is from Mr. *Thoresby's Ducatus Leodienſis*, p. 253, 254.

Roger Williams of *Flint*, Eſq;

John Williams of *Flint*, Eſq; — Da. of *Rob. Mannering*, Eſq;

Tho. Williams, Eſq; — Da. of *Hugh Gurney*, Eſq;

Richard Williams, Eſq; — *Eliz.* Daughter of *Edmond Aſhton.*

Bryan Williams, E. Auditor of *North Wales.* — Siſter and Heir of *Richard Bawde*, Eſq;

John Williams of *Flint*, Eſq; — *Marg.* Dau. and Coheir of *Edm. Maradiffe*, Eſq;

Tho. Williams, Esq;—*Ursula*, Da. of Sir *Rob. Buckley*, Kt.

Thomas Williams, Esq;—*Alice*, Dau. of Sir *Ed. Warren.*

Joh. Williams, Esq; Receiver of *Flints.* 10 *Ed.* 4.—— Dau. and Heir of *Edmond Matthew*, Esq;

Sir *Geo. Matthew*, Knt.—— Dau. of Sir *J. Ardin*, Knt.

Rich. Matthew of *Flint*, Esq;—— Dau. of *T. Bridsall*, Esq;

John Matthew of *Bristol*, Merch.—*Ellinor*, Daugh. of Mr. *Crofton*, 2d. Wife.

Tobias Matthew, Archbp. of *York*, ob. 1628.—*Frances*, Dau. of Bp. *Barlow*, *obiit* 1629.

1 Sir *Toby Matthew*, born at *Salisbury*, *obiit S. pr.* 1655.

2 *John Matthew*, Esq; born at *Christ-Church*, *Oxon*, *Dec.* 6. 1580.—*Jane*, Dau. of *Jo. Toothby* of *Toothby* in *Lincoln*, Esq;

3 *Samuel*, born at *Oxford*, died at *Cambridge*, 1601.

1 *Josias Matthew.*—*Barbara*, Dau. of *Henry Marwood*, Esq;

2 *John Matthew*, *ob. s. pr.*

Frances, sole Daughter.—*Rich. Yeward*, Esq;

1. *Ralph*,
2. *Matthew*,
3. *Richard*,
4. *Charles*.

And seven Daughters.

The

The Family of *Cromwell* of *Huntingdonſhire* (who bear the ſame *Armes*) ſeem alſo to be deſcended from the *Williams's*; for I find Sir *Francis Barrington*, Bart. ſaid to have married *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Cromwell*, alias *Williams*, of *Hinchingbrook* in that County, Knt. (*Collin's Baronettage*, p. 146.) Of this Family was *Thomas Cromwell*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Huntingdon* and *Cambridgeſhire*, *Anno* 1537, and *Richard*, ſoon after; to whom (as Dr. *Fuller* affirms) *Henry* 8. gave 20000 *l.* a Year in Abbey-Lands, in reſpect of the Valour and Activity he had ſhewed in his Service. Sir *Henry Cromwell*, Knt. ſerv'd the ſame Office, 29 *Eliz.* and Sir *Oliver*, the 40th of that Queen. This Sir *Oliver* was Brother to *Robert*, Father to *Oliver Cromwell* of noted Memory. Their *Creſt* was, a Demy Lion rampant, holding a Horſe-ſhoe.

Theſe *Armes* are alſo borne by the Family of *Kynaſton* of *Shropſhire*; deſcended from Sir *Roger Kynaſton* of *Hardley* in that County, Knt. who married *Elizabeth*, only Daughter of *Henry Grey*, Earl of *Tankerville*. It flouriſhes at preſent in the Perſons of *John Kynaſton*, Eſq; Member in Parliament for the County of *Salop*, and *Corbet Kynaſton*, Eſq; Burgeſs for the Town of *Shrewsbury*, 1726.

Alſo they belong to the Names of *Verdon* of *Lancaſhire* and *Northamptonſhire*; *King* of *London*; *Pritchard* of *Monmouthſhire*; and to the Marqueſs *de Sery* in *France*, of the Name of *Foucher*.

The *Field* is Topaz, a *Lion rampant* Amethyſt; by the Name of *Lacy*. The Armes of an ancient and noble Family, of which there were ſeveral Barons of this Realm, and two Earls of *Lincoln*, viz. *John Lacy*, Baron of *Halton*, Lord of *Pomfret* and *Blackburnſhire*, Con-

Conſtable of *Cheſter*, Son and Heir of *Roger*; who was created Earl of *Lincoln*, 17 *Hen.* 3. He married two Wives, 1. *Alice*, Daughter of *Gilbert*, Lord of the *Egle* and Baron of *Pimſey*. 2. *Margaret*, Daughter and one of the two Heirs of *Robert* Lord *Quincy* (Son and Heir of *Saer Quincy*, Earl of *Wincheſter*) by *Hawis* his Wife, fourth Siſter and Coheir of *Randolph Blundeville*, Earl of *Cheſter* and *Lincoln*; by whom he had Iſſue, *Edmond Lacy*, who died before his Father, leaving Iſſue, by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter of the Marqueſs of *Saluce* in *Italy*, *Henry*, Earl of *Lincoln*, and *Maud*, married to *Richard Clare*, Earl of *Glouceſter*.

Henry Lacy (Grandſon of *John Lacy*, by *Edmond* his Son) was the ſecond Earl of *Lincoln* of this Family, Baron of *Halton*, Conſtable of *Cheſter*, and Lord of *Denbigh*, *temp. Ed.* 1. He wrote in his Stile, Earl of *Lincoln*, Conſtable of *Cheſter*, Lord *Roſs* and *Roweniock*; and married to his firſt Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of *William Longſpee*, Grandchild of *William Longſpee* Earl of *Salisbury*, by his Son *William*, by whom he had Iſſue, *Edmond Lacy*, drown'd in a Well at *Denbigh*-Caſtle, in his Father's Life-time; and *Alice*, married to *Thomas Plantaginet*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter* and *Derby*. His ſecond Wife was, *Joan*, Daughter of *William Martyne* Lord *Camoys*, but by her he had no Iſſue. He died at *Lincoln's-Inn* in *Chancery-Lane*, *London* (which was his Houſe) 1311. and lieth buried in the Cathedral Church of St. *Paul*.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Vert; by the Name of *Jones* of *Shropſhire*.

He beareth Emerald, a Lion rampant Pearl; by the Name of *Hume* of *Scotland*. Of this Name and Family are the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lords, *Alexander Hume*, Earl of *Hume*, and *Alexander Hume*, Earl of *Marchmont* in that Kingdom: The

Pedi-

Pedigrees of both which are annexed, from their direct *Paternal* Anceſtor,

Sir *Tho. Hume* of *That-Ilk, temp. Rob.* 3. — *Nicholas*, Heireſs of the *Pepdies* of *Berwick.*

1 — *Alexander Hume.*

2 — Sir *David*, firſt Baron of *Wedderburn.*

Alexander Hume. — *Jane*, Da. of *Hay* of *Yeſter.*

Alexander Hume. — *Marjory*, Dau. of *Landal.*

Alexander Hume.

1 — *Alex.* Baron of *Dunglaſs temp. Ja.* 4. beheaded. *ſ. pr. maſ.*

2 — *Geo.* Baron of *Dunglaſs.* — *Marion*, Da. and Coheir to *Patrick* Lord *Halyburton.*

3 — *John Hume* of *Coldingknows.*

Alexander, Baron of *Dunglaſs.* — *Agnes*, Dau. to *Patrick* Lord *Gray.*

Alexander, E. of *Hume, tem. Ja.* 6. — *Mary*, Dau. to *Ed. Sutton*, Lord *Dudley.*

James, E. of *Hume*, married twice, but died without Iſſue.

Sir *James Hume* of *Coldingknows*, 3d Earl of *Hume.* — *Jane*, Da. to *Will.* E. of *Morton.*

1 — *Alexan.* 4th E. of *Hume. ob. ſ. pr.*

Anne, D. to *Rich.* E. of *Dorſet.*

2 — *James*, 5th E. of *Hume. ob. ſ. pr.*

Anne, D. to Sir *William Purves* of *That-Ilk.*

3 — *Charles*, 6th E. of *Hume.*

Alexand.

Alexand. now E. of *Hume.* — *Anne*, Dau. to *Will.* Marqueſs of *Lothian.*

1 *Charles*, Ld *Dunglaſs.* | 2 *William.* | 3 *James.*

Hume, Earl of *Marchmont*, &c.

Sir *Tho. Hume* of *That-Ilk.* — *Nicholas*, Heireſs of the *Pepdies.*

1 *Alexander Hume.* | 2 Sir *David*, Baron of *Wedderburn.*

Patrick Hume, Eſq; — *Marg.* 2d Da. and Coheir of *Jo. Sinclair* Ld *Polwarth.*

Patrick Hume, Eſq; — *Marg.* Da. of Sir *Jo. Edmonſton.*

Marg. Da. of *Robert* Lord *Creichton.* — *Alexand. Hume.* — *Marg.* Dau. of *Robert Lowder*, 2d Wife.

Patrick Hume, Eſq; — *Eliz.* Dau: of Sir *Pat. Hepburn.*

1 *Patrick Hume*, Eſq; | *Agnes*, Dau. to Sir *Alex. Hume.* | 2 *Alex. Provoſt* of *Edinburgh.* | 3 *Adam*, Rector of *Polwarth.*

Sir

Sir *Patrick Hume*, *temp. Jac.* 6. — *Juliana*, Da. to Sir *T. Kerr.*

Sir *Patrick Hume*, Bar. *temp. Car.* 1. — *Chriſt.* Da. to Sir *Al. Hamilton.*

Sir *Patrick*, created Ld *Polwarth*, and E. of *Marchmont*, &c. by King *W.* 3. — *Griſſel*, Da. of Sir *Tho. Kerr*, of *Cavers.*

1 *Patrick*, Ld *Polwarth*, married twice, *ob. ſ. pr.*

2 *Alexander*, now E. of *Marchmont.* — *Marg.* Dau. and Heir to Sir *Geo. Campbell*, of *Ceſnock.*

Three Sons, and three Daughters.

The *Pepdies* Armes are; Pearl, three Peppingoes (Parrots) Emerald, beak'd and membred Ruby.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Vert; by the Name of *Morgan* of *Monmouthſhire*. *Creſt*, a Wolf's Head eras'd, between two Wings diſplay'd.

The ſame, by the Name of *Chatigner*, Marqueſs of *Rochepozay* in *France*.

Azure, a Lion rampant Ermine; was the *Armes* of Sir *Richard Fitz-Symon*, Knt. one of the firſt Founders of the moſt noble Order of the *Gater*.

Ermine, a Lion rampant Gules; is borne by the Names of *Jennings* of *Cornwal* and *Salop*, and *Legat* of *Eſſex*.

Kendrick of *London*, bears; Ermine, a Lion rampant Sable. *Creſt*, a Falcon jeſſed and belled, treading on three Arrows. *Lloyd* of *Denbyſhire*, the ſame.

The *Field* is Ruby, a *Lion rampant*, in a *Bordure engrail'd* Topaz, by the Name of *Talbot*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Charles Talbot*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, &c. ſummon'd to Parliament *June* 5. 1330. 4 *Ed.* 3. created Earl, *March* 20. 1442. 20 *Hen.* 6.

Deſcended from *Geoffery Talbot*, who in the Time of *Hen.* 1. held twenty Knights Fees of the King. He alſo held out the Caſtle of *Hereford* againſt King *Stephen*, for *Maud* the Empreſs; ſucceeded by *Hugh* his Brother, who took a Monk's Habit in the Monaſtery of *Beaubeck* in *Normandy*, and was ſucceeded by his Son named *Richard*.

Which *Richard* had a Son named *Gilbert*, who in 5 *Ric.* 1. was Governor of *Ludlow-Caſtle*; and left Iſſue, *Richard* his Son and Heir, who married *Aliva*, Siſter to *Philip Baſſet*, Juſtice of *England*; and was ſucceeded by *Gilbert* his Son.

Which *Gilbert* was Governor of the Caſtles of *Graſmond*, *Skenfrith*, and *Blackminſter*; and married *Gundolina*, Daughter to *Rheſe ap Griffith*, Prince of *Wales*, and by reaſon of this Marriage, chang'd his *Armes*, which were *Bendy of Ten Pieces Pearl and Ruby*, to thoſe above *blazoned*, being the *Armes* of the ſaid Prince of *Wales*.

He was ſucceeded by *Richard* his Son, who married *Sarah*, Daughter to *William Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, and by her had two Sons, *Gilbert* and *Richard*.

Richard married *Joan*, Daughter to *Hugh de Mortimer* of *Riccard's-Caſtle* in the County of *Hereford*, and became Lord of that Manor. But *Gilbert* ſucceeded his Father, and was Lord Chamberlain to King *Ed.* 2. and Juſtice of *South-Wales*. He had alſo Summons to Parliament, from the 4th of *Ed.* 3. to

to the 18th of that Reign inclusive, died the 20th; and was succeeded by his Son *Richard*, who married *Elizabeth*, Sister to *John Comins* of *Badenhaugh* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, by whom he had two Sons, *Gilbert* his Heir, and *Thomas* a Priest.

Gilbert had Summons to Parliament, from 4 *Ed.* 3. to 10 *Rich.* 2. and married two Wives, 1. *Petronill*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Ormond*. 2. *Joan*, Daughter to *Ralph* Earl of *Stafford*; and had a Son named *Richard*, who succeeded him, but by which of his Wives, is not said.

The said *Richard* married *Ankaret*, Daughter of *John Lestrange* of *Blackmere*, and by her had three Sons, *John* his Successor, *Richard*, Archbishop of *Dublin*, and *William*.

John his eldest Son and Heir, was Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and by *Henry* 6. created Earl of *Shrewsbury*, also Earl of *Waterford* in *Ireland*. This Earl had two Wives, 1. *Maud*, eldest Daughter to Sir *Thomas Nevil*, Knt. (by *Joan* his Wife, sole Daughter and Heir to *William* Lord *Furnival*) by whom he had *John*, his Heir and Successor; and by his second Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, had another *John*, created Baron and Viscount *Lisle*, who was kill'd in *France*, with his Father.

This *John*, first Earl of *Shrewsbury* of this Family, was slain (together with his Son the Lord *Lisle*) endeavouring to relieve the Town of *Castellon* in *Aquitain*; and buried (not as Dr. *Fuller* says, at *Whitchurch* in *Shropshire*, but) at *Roan* in *Normandy*; having this *Epitaph*,

'*Heere lyeth the Right noble Knight, John Talbot*
'*Earle of Shrewsbury, Earle of Weshford, and Va-*
'*lence, Lord Talbot of Goodrich and Orchenfield, Lord*
'*Strange of Blackmer, Lord Verdon of Acton, Lord*

'*Cromwell of Wingfield, Lord Lovetofte of Worſop,*
'*Lord Furnivall of Sheffeild, Lord Faulconbridge,*
'*Knight of the noble Order of St. George, St. Michaell,*
'*and the Golden Fleece, great Marſhal to King Henry*
'*the ſixt, of his Realme of France, who died in the*
'*Battaile of Burdeaux*, 1453.

John, by his firſt Wife, ſucceeded him; who was Lord Treaſurer of *England*; and by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Ormond*, had *John* his Succeſſor, who was Lord Chief Juſtice of *North-Wales*, and married *Catherine*, Daughter to *Humphrey Stafford*, Duke of *Buckingham*; by whom he had *George* his Son and Heir, Steward of the Houſhold to King *Henry* 8. and one of his Privy-Council.

To this *George* the ſaid King granted the Scite and Precinct of the Monaſtery of *Wirkſop*, *cum pertin.* in Com. *Nottingham*, to be held of the King in Capite, by the Service of the tenth Part of a Knight's Fee; and by the Royal Service of finding the King a Right Hand Glove at his Coronation, and to ſupport his Right Arm that Day, as long as he ſhould hold the Scepter in his Hand; and paying yearly 23 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d. ob.*

He married *Anne*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Haſtings*; and by her had *Francis* his Succeſſor, Preſident of the Council to Queen *Elizabeth*; who by *Mary*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, left Iſſue, *George*, his only Son and Succeſſor.

Which *George* was entruſted with the keeping of [illegible] Queen of *Scots*; was alſo Lord High Steward upon the Trial of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, and after his Death, Earl Marſhal of *England*. He married *Gertrude*, Daughter to *Thomas Manners*, Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he had two Sons, *Gilbert* and *Edward*; *Gilbert* was Knight of the *Garter*, and died without

without Iſſue Male, as did alſo *Edward*, his Brother and Succeſſor.

This *Edward*, eighth Earl of *Shrewsbury*, died on the eighth Day of *February*, 1617. aged 57. He married *Jane*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir of the laſt Lord *Ogle*, of that Name. He is buried, together with his Counteſs, in the Chappel of St. *Edmund*, in the Abbey of St. *Peter's Weſtminſter*, where (to their Memories) is erected a moſt ſtately Monument, and their Images at full Length, in their Robes and Mantles, painted and guilt, upon a large Table of black Marble, reſting upon a ſumptuous Pedeſtal of curious Alabaſter, with ſix Pillars of the *Corinthian* Order. The whole ſtands upon a moſt noble Canopy of curious Workmanſhip of Stones of various Colours, embelliſh'd with large Columns, Martial Trophies, Cherubims, Coats of Armes, and this Epitaph.

Memoriæ S.

Edwardo *ex inclyta* Talbotorum *familia, octavo Comiti* Salopiæ, Weisfordiæ, *&* Waterford, *Domino* Talbot, Comit. *de* Badenhagh, Valence, Montchency, Strange *de* Blackemere, Gifford *de* Brimesfield, Clifford *de* Corſham, Furnival, Verdon *&* Lovetoft; *viro omnibus titulis undequaque pari; moribus etiam adeo integris juxta ac ſuaviſſimis, ut eorum laudi nihil omnino detraxerit titulorum magnitudo; Candore & Pietate haud minus quam Genere fuit inſignis, nec ullo procrum ſolemni vitio tinctus; ſine faſtu nobilis; ſine jactantia potens; ſine ſuperſtitione religioſus; mente ac manu munificus; Fortunæ ſemper ſecurus, tota illi vita fit; nec metam nec terminum recepit. Ita demum poſteritatis certus per Conſcientiam (dum viator erat) & fama jam fruitur de fæcatiſſima, & ea, poſt vitæ ærumnas, requie, cujus ſe participem in horas exoptat, mæſtiſſima Conjux*, Jana, Cuthberti *Baronis* Ogle *hæredum*

redum Primogenita, quæ lachrymis immerſa, pie monumentum hoc P. Obiit die 8*vo.* Februarii, MDCXVII. *Anno Ætatis* LVII.

The *Atchievement*, Quarterly of *Sixteen Coats*. 1. *Talbot*, as before. 2. Saphire, a Lion rampant within a Bordure Topaz, by the Name of *Montgomery*. 3. Bendways of ten Pieces, Pearl and Ruby, by the Name of *Talbot*. 4. Ruby, three Garbs, within a Bordure of Scotland Topaz, by the Name of *Comyn*. 5. Barrways of ten Pieces, Pearl and Saphire, an Orle of Martlets Ruby, by the Name of *Valence*. 6. Topaz, three Eſcocheons, barrways of ſix Pieces, Verrey and Ruby, by the Name of *Monchenſey*. 7. Parted per Pale, Topaz and Emerald, a Lion rampant Ruby, by the Name of *Martial*. 8. Ruby, two Lioncels paſſant Pearl, by the Name of *Strange*. 9. Ruby, three Lioncels paſſant in Pale Pearl, by the Name of *Gifford*. 10. Checkie Topaz and Saphire, a Bendlet Ruby, by the Name of *Clifford*. 11. Ruby, on a Saltire Pearl, a Martlet Diamond, by the Name of *Nevil*. 12. Topaz, fretty of eight Pieces Ruby, on a Canton, parted per Pale, Ermine and the firſt, a Ship at Anchor, Diamond, by the Name of *Nevil*. 13. Ruby, a Lion rampant Topaz, billettee Diamond, by the Name of *Bulmer*. 14. Pearl, a Bend between ſix Martlets Ruby, by the Name of *Furnival*. 15. Topaz, a Frett Ruby, by the Name of *Verdon*. 16. Pearl, a Lion rampant, parted per Feſſe Ruby and Diamond, by the Name of *Lovetoft*. *Creſt*, on a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion paſſant Topaz. *Supporters*, two Talbots Pearl. *Motto*, Preſt da Compie. We obſerv'd before, that this Earl *Edward* died without Iſſue,

Whereupon the Title deſcended to *George Talbot* of *Grafton* in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq; Lineal Heir

Heir Male to Sir *Gilbert Talbot*, Knight Banneret, ſecond Son to *John*, the firſt Earl of *Shrewsbury* of this Houſe.

But this *George* dying unmarried, *John Talbot*, his near Kinſman, ſucceeded; which *John*, was Son of *John Talbot* of *Longford* in the County of *Salop*, Eſq; (only Brother of the laſt *George*) by his Wife *Eleanor*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Thomas Baskerville* of *Wolverſhill* in the County of *Worceſter*, Knt.

This *John* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, married two Wives, 1. *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Forteſcue* of *Salden-Hall* in the County of *Bucks*, Knt. by whom he had *Francis* his Succeſſor, Father of *Charles*, the late Duke of *Shrewsbury*; and by his ſecond Wife, *Frances*, Daughter to *Thomas* Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, he had *Thomas Talbot* of *Longford* in *Shropſhire*, Eſq; Father of *George* the preſent Earl, and of *Gilbert*, an elder Son, who is now a Prieſt.

George, now Earl of *Shrewsbury*, married *Mary*, Siſter to the Lord *Fitz-Williams* of *Merion*, by whom he has a Son named *George*, and a Daughter *Barbara*.

Theſe *Armes* were likewiſe borne by *Thomas Arundel* (Son of *Richard* Earl of *Arundel*) Lord Chancellor of *England*, and ſucceſſively Biſhop of *Ely*, and Archbiſhop of *York* and *Canterbury*, in the Reigns of *Rich.* 2. and *Hen.* 4. To this laſt See he was tranſlated by the Pope, at *Chriſtmas*, *A. D.* 1396. whereupon he laid down his Chancellorſhip of *England*. *Henry Chellenden*, Prior of *Canterbury*, delivered to him the Croſs, and *Feb.* 10. he receiv'd his Pall, and was enthron'd the 19th.

In a Parliament at *London*, the ſecond Year after his Tranſlation, the Duke of *Glouceſter* and Earl of *Arundel*, the Archbiſhop's Brother, were found guilty of Treaſon; and the Archbiſhop withdrawing, as in Caſes of Blood, they condemn'd him alſo.

The

The Earl was beheaded, and the Archbiſhop baniſhed. He fled to the Pope, who in Compaſſion made him Archbiſhop of St. *Andrew's* in *Scotland*, and reſerved for him the Revenues of vacant Dignities; at which the King being angry, he conferr'd the Archbiſhoprick on *Roger Walden*, who held it two Years. But upon the Deprivation of King *Richard*, *Arundel* was reſtor'd by King *Henry* 4. and *Walden*, who was a while a Biſhop, without a Biſhoprick, was placed in the See of *London*. In the firſt Year of his Reſtoration, there happen'd a Controverſy about raiſing of Money for the King's Uſe. Some Laymen adviſed the taking away the Temporalities of the Church for his Service; but the Archbiſhop ſtickled in it very much, and obtain'd of the King a Promiſe or Declaration, that the Church ſhould receive no Damage from him, and that he would leave it in as good a State as he found it.—— He built the Steeple at *Canterbury*, and gave them five Bells, named *Trinity's*, *St. Mary's*, *Gabriel's*, *Blaſius's* and *John's*. He violently oppoſed the Followers of *Wickliff*, and cauſed ſeveral of them to be burnt, of whom the chief was *John Oldcaſtle*, Lord *Cobham*. But finding they ſtill increaſed, he forbad the reading and tranſlating of the Bible into *Engliſh*, and at laſt died, *Feb.* 20. 1413. and was buried in a Marble Tomb, between two Pillars, on the Eaſt Side of the Nave of the Church. He ſate Archbiſhop ſeventeen Years.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Family of *Jones* of *Oxfordſhire*.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, within a Bordure engrail'd Sable; by the Name of *Harpur* of *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, a Boar paſſant Or, gorg'd with a Crown, and briſtled Gules. *Gilbert le Harpour*, *temp. Ed.* 1. held Lands in *Cheſterton* in the County of *Warwick* of the King, by Grand Serjeanty,

viz.

viz. to keep the Place called *Teddesley Hay*, within the Foreſt of *Canoke*, at his own Coſt. *Henry Harpur* of *South Calke* in *Derbyſhire*, was created a Baronet, *Sept.* 8. 1626. and *John Harpur* of *Swarſton* in the ſaid County, received the Honour of Knighthood at *Whitehall*, *July* 4. 1630.

The *Field* is Gules, a Lion rampant Or, in a Bordure engrail'd Argent; by the Name of *Riddel* of *Weſtmorland.*

He beareth Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, in a Bordure engrail'd Sable; by the Name of *Gramford* of *Suſſex.*

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, in a Bordure engrail'd Gules; by the Name of *Ruſſel*, of *Rudham* in the County of *Norfolk.*

The *Field* is Ruby, a Lion rampant, in a Bordure engrail'd Pearl; by the Name of *Gray* of *Scotland.* The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *John Gray*, Lord *Gray* in that Kingdom; ſo made by *James* 3. and by Patent, *Jan.* 18. 1638. Deſcended from *Anchitel de Gray*, who came into *England* with the *Conqueror*; of whom is deſcended the Duke of *Kent* in *England*, and all of that Family. The Genealogy of this Branch, is as under,

Sir *Andrew Gray*,—
temp. Rob. 1.

John, Ld *Broxmouth.*—

1 2

John, *ob. ſ. pr.*— Sir *Patrick Gray.*—

Sir *Andrew Gray.*—*Janet*, Dau. and ſole Heir to Sir *Roger Mortimer* of *Foulis.*

Sir *Andrew Gray.*—*Eliz.* Da. to Sir *John Weems.*

Sir *Andrew Gray.*—*Eliz.* Da. of Sir *Wal. Buchanan.*

1 2

Sir *Patrick Gray.*—*Annabella*, Da. to *Al.* Ld *Forbes.* | *Andrew Gray.*

Janet, Dau. to *Jo.* Ld *Keith*, 1ſt Wife. | *Andrew Gray.*—*Eliz.* Da. to *Jo.* E. of *Athol*, 2d Wife.

1 2

Patrick, *ob. ſ. pr.* maſc. | *Gilbert Gray* of *Buttergask.* | *Andrew Gray.*

Patrick Gray.—*Marion*, Dau. to *Ja.* Ld *Ogilvy.*

Patrick Gray.—*Barbara*, Da. to *Pat.* Ld *Ruthven.*

Patrick Gray.—*Mary*, Dau. to *Rob.* E. of *Orkney.*

Sir *Will. Gray* of *Pittendrum*, Kt. and Bart. | *Andrew Gray.*—*Anne Ogilvy*, Counteſs of *Buchan.*

Sir *William Gray.*—*Anne*, ſole Heir.

Patrick Gray.——*Barbara*, Dau. to *And.* Ld *Balvaird.*

Margery,

Margery, ſole Heir.—*John Gray* of *Crichit*, Grandſon (by another Son) to the aboveſaid Sir *Will. Gray* of *Pittendrum*; now Lord *Gray*.

1 | 2 3

John Gray, Eſq;—*Helen*, Da. to *Alexand.* Ld *Blantyre*. | Two other Sons. | Three Daughters.

Iſſue.

The *Field* is Azure, *Semi of Fleurs de Lis*, and a *Lion rampant* Or; by the Name of *Beaumont* of *Leiceſterſhire*. This noble Family is by ſome ſaid to deſcend from *Lewis*, Son to *Charles* Earl of *Anjou*, younger Son to *Lewis* the eighth King of *France*: But by others, from *Lewis de Brenne*, ſecond Son to *John de Brenne*, who for his great Honour and true Valour, was preferred to marry the Heir of the King of *Jeruſalem*, and with great Pomp was crowned King of *Jeruſalem*, *A. D.* 1248. being the laſt Chriſtian King of that Place. Of thoſe mention'd in our *Engliſh* Records, Sir *Henry Beaumont* was the firſt, who came into *England* in the Reign of *Ed.* 1. about the Year 1308. and by Marriage with the Daughter of *Alexander Comyn*, Earl of *Boghan* (*Buchan*) in *Scotland* (whoſe Mother was one of the Heirs of *Roger de Quincy*, Earl of *Wincheſter*) they got a very plentiful Inheritance, and became a great Family. In the Reign of *Ed.* 3. *Henry Beaumont* was ſeveral Years ſummoned to Parliament, by the Name of Earl of *Boghan*; and in the Reign of *Henry* 6. *John Beaumont*, the fifth Baron of this Family, was, in Conſideration of his own Merit, and the many Ser-

vices of his Anceſtors, raiſed to the Degree of a Viſcount (a Title not till then uſed in *England*, as commonly taken; but *Brooke* ſays, *John Robſert*, was Viſcount *Robſert*, *temp. Hen.* 5.) by the Name of Viſcount *Beaumont*, with Precedency above all Barons, as by the Patent, which follows,

'HENRY, by the Grace of God, King of *England* and of *France*, Lord of *Ireland*, &c. To all Archbiſhops, Biſhops, Abbots, Priors, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Juſtices, Sheriffs, Governors, Baliffes, Miniſters, and others his faithful Subjects, unto whom, &c. Know you, that we, when as we ſee it to beſeem our Majeſty, with principal Honours to promote them, who with dutiful Service dayly attend on us, eſpecially in ſuch things which proceed from our meer Prerogative and gracious Bounty; and them chiefly, whom the Remembrance of their Fathers and former Anceſtors, hath enobled, and the merits of their own Virtues have with manifeſt Obedience and Loyalty graced: That Virtue ſo rewarded, may in it ſelf be ſtrengthened, and withal allure many unto virtuous Actions.

'Hereof it is, that we conſidering the noble Deſcent of our moſt dearly beloved Couſin, *John* Lord of *Beaumont*, and the good Services which his Anceſtors faithfully performed unto our Progenitors, together with the moſt acceptable Offices which he even from his Infancy, hath hitherto commendably done unto us, and yet daily performeth; as he deſireth hereafter to continue the ſame, and to do us ſo much the more better Honour: We of our eſpecial Grace, in this our preſent Parliament, give unto the aforeſaid *John* Lord of *Beaumont*, our Couſin, and the Heirs Male of his Body, the Name of the *Viſcount of Beaumont*; and do really inveſt him the ſaid *John*, with the

'Armes

'Armes of the *Viſcount of Beaumont*, and aſſign unto him in our Parliaments, Councels, and other Aſſemblies, a Place above all the other Barons in our Kingdom. Unto whom as it ſhall be more fit, and as it is ſhewed in the very ſtate of a Viſcount aforeſaid, we of our meer Motion, and Bounty, have given and granted for us and our Heirs, as much as in us is, unto the aforeſaid *John* and his Heirs, together with the Name, Armes, and Place aforeſaid, Twenty Marks, to be yearly received, unto him and to his Heirs Male, iſſuing out of his own Body, out of the former Iſſues and Profits of our County of *Lincoln*, to be paid by the Hands of the Sheriff of the ſaid County for the time being, at the Terms of *Eaſter* and *Michael*, by equal Portions. To have and to hold to him and his Heirs aforeſaid, the Name, Armes, Place and Twenty Marks, as aforeſaid, for ever: For that expreſs mention, *&c.* Witneſs Ourſelf at *Redding*, the 12th of *February*, in the eighteenth year of our Reign.

By the *Writ of our Privy Seal.*

This *John* Viſcount *Beaumont* was kill'd in the Battel of *Northampton*, *July* 10. 1459. leaving *William* his Succeſſor, and a Daughter *Joan*, married to *John* Lord *Lovel* of *Tichmerſh*. Which *William* died without Iſſue, 23 *Hen.* 7. (by which Means the Honour ceaſed) and was buried at *Wivenhoe* in *Eſſex*; in the Chancel of which Church is a Monument erected to his Memory, ſhewing his Effigies in Armour, lying at Length, his Head reſting on a Lion (his *Creſt*) and at his Feet an Elephant, with this Inſcription:

Here in the Earth, under this Marbell, reſt the Bonys of the noble Lord William Beaumont, *Knight, Vycount* Beaumont; *and Lord* Bardolphe; *which* William,

William, *after the natural Courſe of all earthly Creators, deceſſed the 20th day of* Decemb, *in the yere of Chriſt's Incarnation,* mccccccvii, *whoſe Soule Jhu of his infinite Mercy receive into Joy.*

And for his Lady, is this Inſcription:

Of your charitie pray for the Soule of the High and noble Lady Elizabeth Scroope, *firſt married to the noble Lord* Willm *late Vycount* Beaumond, *Lord* Comyn, Bardolph, Philip, *and* Erpingham; *and after Wife unto the High and noble Lord* John, *ſumtyme Earl of* Oxford, *High Chamberlin of* England, *and Admiral of the ſame, Vycount* Bulbeck, *Lord* Scales, *Councellor to our Soveraine Lord the King, and Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter. The which Lady* Elizabeth *departed to God the 26th Day of* June, 1537; *on whoſe Soule, and Chriſten Souls, Jhu have mercy.*

From this noble Family, the *Beaumonts* of *Cole-orton*, *Gracedieu* and *Stoughton* in the County of *Leiceſter* are deſcended, *viz.* from Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, a younger Son to *John* Lord *Beaumont*, Brother of *Henry Beaumont*, Father of *John*, the firſt Viſcount *Beaumont*, all theſe Branches of that Family, have been honoued with the Title of Baronets, *viz.*

1. Sir *Thomas Beaumont* of *Cole-orton*, Knt. created Baronet, *Sept.* 17. 1619. who was afterwards further advanced to the Title of a Viſcount in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by the Stile of Viſcount *Beaumont* of *Swords*; but the Honour is now extinct. They had for their *Creſt*, on a Chapeau proper, a Lion paſſant Azure, Semi of Fleurs de Lis Or; and for *Supporters*, two Lions rampant Or, collared Azure, each Collar charg'd with three Fleurs de Lis Or. *Motto*, Erectus non Elatus.

2. *John Beaumont* of *Gracedieu*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 29. 1626. which Family is ſince extinct.

3. *Thomas*

3. *Thomas Beaumont* of *Stoughton-Grange*, Eſq; advanced to the ſame Dignity, *Feb.* 21. 1660. Of which Family is now Sir *George Beaumont*, Bart. in this and ſeveral former Parliaments, a Burgeſs for the Town of *Leiceſter*.

He beareth Argent, a *Lion rampant* Gules, *crowned* Or; by the Name of *Hayward* of *London*. The *Armes* of Sir *Rowland Hayward*, Knt. Son of *George Hayward* of *Bridgnorth* in *Shropſhire*; Sheriff of *London*, *A. D.* 1563. and twice Lord Mayor of the ſame, *viz.* firſt in the Year 1570. when Queen *Elizabeth* in great State came to the *Royal Exchange*; and ſecondly for part of the Year 1590. Sir *John Allot*, Lord Mayor, dying before the Expiration thereof. This Sir *Rowland* married two Wives, 1. *Joan*, Daughter of *William Tilleſworth*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons and five Daughters. 2. *Katharine*, Daughter of *Thomas Smith*, Eſq; by whom he had alſo three Sons and five Daughters. He with his Wives were buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Alphage*, *London-Wall*; for whom, on the South Side of the Choir, were theſe Memorials;

'*Here lieth the Body of Sir* Rowland Hayward, '*Knight, twice Lord Mayor of this City of* London, '*and living an Alderman the Space of Thirty yeeres,* '*and (at his Death) the ancienteſt Alderman of the* 'ſaid City. *He lived beloved of all good Men, and di-*'*ed (in great Credit and Reputation) the fifth Day of* 'December, An. Dom. 1593. *And in the* 36 *yeere* '*of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lady Queene* Eliza-'beth. *He had two vertuous Wives, and by them ma-*'*ny happy children.*

'Joane,

'Joane, *Daughter of* William Tilleſworth, *Eſquire, was the firſt Wife to Sir* Rowland Hayward, 'by whom he had *Iſſue*, 3 *Sons, and* 5 *Daughters*, 'which 3 *Sons, and* 2 *of the Daughters died in their* 'Infancy. *The eldeſt of the ſurviving Daughters, named* Elizabeth, *was firſt married to* Richard Waren, *Eſq; and (after his Deceaſe) to* Thomas Knevet, *Eſquire, one of her Majeſties Privy chamber.* 'Suſanna, *the ſecond Daughter, was married to* Henry Townſend, *Eſquire.* Joane, *the third Daughter, was married to* John Thinne, *Eſquire.*

'Katharine, *the ſecond Wife of Sir* Rowland Hayward, *was Daughter to* Thomas Smith, *Eſquire,* 'by whom he had likewiſe *Iſſue three Sons and five* 'Daughters, *whereof one Son and one Daughter died* 'Infants. *The two Sons and four Daughters yet living, are,* George, John, Alice, Katharine, Mary 'and Anne, *all young, and unmarried at their Father's Death.*

Decus vitæ, eſt honorata Mors.

This Tombe was erected by the appointment of Edward Pilſworth, *and* William Cotton, *Citizens of* London, *and Executors of the ſaid Sir* Rowland.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Gules; by the Name of *Beauchamp.*

The *Field* is Vert, a Lion rampant Or, crowned Gules; by the Name of *Ardern.*

Vert, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Gules; is borne by the Name of *Beeſton* of *Yorkſhire.*

The *Pedigree* of this Family is from Mr. *Thoresby.*

Adam of *Beeſton.*—

Adam of *Beeſton.*——— D. of *Pilkington* of *Lancaſhire.*

Sir

Sir *Will. Beeſton*, Knt. *temp. Edward* 3.

Bryan Beeſton, Eſq;—

1 *William*, died young.

2 *Ralph Beeſton*, Eſq;—*Marg.* D. of Mr. *Langton*.

William Beeſton of *Beeſton*, Eſq;—*Eliz.* Da. of *Jo. Boſſevil*, Eſq;

Ralph Beeſton of *Beeſton*, Eſq; *obit* 1496.—*Jane*, Da. of *Rich. Green* of *Newby*, Eſq;

Ralph Beeſton, Eſq;—*Margery*, Dau. of Sir *Rob. Nevil.*

1 *Ralph*, died unmarried.

2 *Robt. Beeſton*, Eſq;—*Marg.* D. of Sir *W. Calverly*.

Eliz. Calpeck, firſt Wife.

3 *Bryan.*—*Frances Heirfield*, 2d Wife.

Anne, D. of *Will. Swift.* 1ſt Wife. *ſ. pr.*

Ralph Beeſton, died 1641.—*Suſan*, D. of *H. Hall*, Eſq; 2d Wife.

1 *Ralph. obierunt ſ. pr.*

2 *Bryan.*

Rob. Beeſton of *Cottingley*, *nat.* 1590.

Dorothy, bapt. *Dec.* 11. 1591.

Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Or; by the Name of *Aſhley*.

Breiſworth of *Suffolk*; Vert, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Or.

Cauchie of *France*; Or, a Lion rampant Azure, crowned Gules.

Morgan of *Herefordſhire*; Argent, a Lion rampant Sable, crowned Gules.

Thorne of *Shropſhire*; the ſame.

Calton of *Bedfordſhire*; Azure, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Or.

Darel of *Bucks*; Azure, a Lion rampant Or, crowned Argent. *Creſt*, out of a Coronet, a Saracen's Head. Sir *Marmaduke Darel*, Knt. (*temp. Hen.* 6.) held the Manor of *Fulmer* in the ſaid County, of the King, by the Service of one red Roſe yearly. The ſame *Coat* was borne by *John Darel* of *Weſtwoodhey* in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 13. 1622.

The *Field* is Diamond, a Lion rampant Pearl, crowned Topaz. The *Armes* of the ancient Barons *Segrave*, which Title is now poſſeſſed by the moſt noble the Duke of *Norfolk*.

Theſe *Armes* are alſo Quarter'd by his Grace the Duke of *Kingſton*. Note, *Gilbert Segrave* was one of the firſt Barons ſummoned by Writ, 49 *Hen.* 3.

Brinkhurſt of *Berkſhire*; Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, crowned Or.

Weſthrop of *Yorkſhire*; Sable, a Lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or.

He beareth Ermine, a Lion rampant Azure, crowned Or; by the Name of *Mydhope* of *Lancaſhire*. Theſe *Armes* were borne by *Roger de Mydhope*, Son and Heir of *Henry de Mydhope*, who gave Lands to the Abbey of *Furnace* in the ſaid County, *A. D.* 1290. as is witneſſed by the original Deed, of even Date, in the firſt Letter of which theſe *Armes* are fairly Limned.

I find the ſame *Coat* borne by the Name of *Pickering* of *Yorkſhire*; of which there are ſeveral eminent Perſons now living in *Leeds*. They were originally of *York*, as by the *Genealogy* here inſerted, appears;

Michael

Michael Pickering of the City of *York*, *ob.* 1632. — *Iſabel*, *ob.* 1641.

1 *Mark Pickering* of *Ackworth*. *ob.* 1634. — *Frances*, Da. of *Jo.* Son of *Toby Matthews*, Ap. of *York*.

2 *William Pickering*, M. A. Rect. of *Swillington*. — *Anne*, Dau. of *Rob. Bankes* of *Bankes-Hall*.

Mich. born 1633.

Will. Pickering, Eſq; Mayor of *Leeds*, 1648. (*a*) — *Mary*, D. of *Jo.* Son of *Leonard Weddal*, Ald. of *York* in 1712.

1 *William.*

2 *John* of *Leeds*, Merch.

Mary. — *Henry Lodge*, Miniſter of St. *John's* in *Leeds*.

Jane. — *William Croſs* of *London*, Merch.

Thomas, *Elizabeth*, *Mary.*

(*a*) This *William Pickering* was buried in the Chappel of *Beeſton* in that County, and hath a *Monument* ſet up for him in one of the Walls, with this *Inſcription*;

'*Adjacent lyeth the Body of* William Pickering *of* 'Croſs-flats, *Merchant and Alderman, who was Mayor* 'of the *Borough of* Leedes, *in the year* 1648; *born at* 'Swillington *in* 1638, *and expired this Life the* 19*th* 'Day *of* May, Anno Dom. 1678.

On the ſame *Monument* is a Memorandum of his Mother, *Anne*, Daughter of *Robert Bankes*, as follows:

'*Alſo interred the Body of his Mother Mrs.* Anne 'Pickering, *who was borne at* Gigleſwick *in* Craven *in* '1608, *and expired this Life at* Croſs-flats, *the* 29*th* 'Day *of* December, Anno Dom. 1686.

Upon a Plate of Braſs, oppoſite to the ſaid Monument.

Juxta hanc columnam
jacent ſepulti,
Amantes, Amabiles, Amati,
Gulielmi Pickering de Croſs-flats
Mercatoris Liberi.
Michael obiit 9 Martii 1665.
Anna 29 Novembris 1671.
Propè mortem cujus pars moritur.
Lector dum legis,
Proprior es morti:
nemo ſcit
Quis proximus erit.
Memento Mori.

Theſe were alſo the Bearing of *Henry Pickering* of *Whaddon* in the County of *Cambridge*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Jan.* 2. 1660.

He beareth Ermine, a Lion rampant Gules, crowned Or; by the Name of *Turberville* of *Dorſetſhire*. This Family was for a long time ſeated at *Bere* in the ſaid County, where they were Lords of the Manor; but is ſince become extinct. Deſcended hence, was *James Turberville*, made Biſhop of *Exeter*, 1556. at which time it was ſaid, he was a *Baron*, tho' but a *Bare one*, ſo miſerably had that Cathedral been Polled. Yet he obtain'd (amongſt other Lands) the Reſtitution of the fair Manor of *Crediton*, from Queen *Mary*, which was again alienated in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. This Biſhop ſtaved off Perſecution from thoſe of his Dioceſe; but was depriv'd in the Beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*.

The

The *Field* is Gules, a *Lion rampant*, and *File of three Lambeaux* Or; by the Name of *Everingham* of *Leiceſterſhire* and *Yorkſhire*. The *Pedigree* of this Family is from *Dugdale's Baronetage*, Vol. 11. p. 55, 56. It contains only about 147 Years; for from 44 *Ed.* 3. where this ends, we have little certain Account of them, or of any of the Branches.

Robert de Everingham, 14 *Hen.* 3. — *Iſabel*, Siſter and Heireſs of *Tho. de Birkin.*

1 *Adam de Everingham, obit* 9 *Ed.* 1.

2 *John*, Lord of *Birkin.*

3 *Robert*, Rector of *Birkin.*

1 *Rob. de Everingham* had Lands in *Armley*; died 15 *Ed.* 1. *ſ. pr.*

Lucia, D. and Heir of *Rob. de Thwenge*, Widow of Sir *W. Latimer*, Knt.

2 Sir *Adam de Everingham*, ſummoned to Parliament amongſt the Barons. *ob.* 15 *Ed.* 3.

Adam de Everingham. ob. 44 *Ed.* 3.

1 *Will. Everingham*, died 40 *Ed.* 3. — *Alice*, D. of *Jo.* Lord *Gray.*

2 Sir *Reginald Everingham.* — *Agnes*, Dau. of *Jo. Longvillers.*

1 *Joan*, Coheir. — Sir *Will. Ellys*, Kt.

2 *Catherine*, Coheireſs. — *John*, Son of *J. Elton*, Eſq;

Rob. ob. 44 *E.* 3.

Edmund, ob. ſ. pr.

He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant Argent, and a File of three Lambeaux Gules; by the Name of *Covell* of *Norfolk*, *Cambridge* and *Huntingdonſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Ducal Cap proper, a Lion paſſant Argent,

gent, collared and chained Or, on his Shoulder a Cinkfoil Gules. Borne by *Richard Covell*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, 7 *Car.* 1.

Pearl, a Lion rampant Saphire, and Chief Ruby; was the Coat-Armour of *Waltheof* (Son of *Syward* the great Earl of *Northumberland*, by *Alfleda* his Wife, Daughter of *Aldred*, ſome time Earl of *Northumberland*) the fourth Earl of *Northumberland*, after the *Conqueſt*. He was alſo Earl of *Huntingdon*. This *Waltheof*, in the Year 1074. at the Marriage of *Ralph* Earl of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, with the Daughter of *William Fitz-Osbert*, Siſter of *Roger* Earl of *Hereford*, conſpired with the ſaid *Roger* and *Ralph*, and many others, to expel and drive *William the Conqueror* out of *England* again. For which Conſpiracy he was taken and beheaded at *Wincheſter*, and buried without the Walls of the City, in a Place where two Highways meet; but afterwards his Body was taken up again, and with great Honour carried to *Crowland*, and there reburied, *A. D.* 1076.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant Gules, and a Chief Azure; by the Name of *Aſhcomb*. The *Armes* of *Oliver Aſhcomb* of *Lifford* in the County of *Berks*, Eſq; created Baronet *May* 28. 1696.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant Azure, and a Chief Gules; by the Name of *Ruſſel* of *Barwick* in *Dorſetſhire*.

The *Field* is Azure, a Lion rampant and Chief Or; by the Name of *Dixey*. The *Armes* of Sir *Wolſtane Dixey*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, 1585. whoſe Works of Charity deſerve to be had in perpetual Memory, to the Honour of himſelf and Family. For he founded a Free-School at *Market-Boſworth* in the County of *Leiceſter*, and endowed it with

with twenty Pound yearly. To *Chriſt's* Hoſpital in *London*, he gave yearly for ever two and forty Pounds. For a Lecture in St. *Michael's Baſſing-Hall*, yearly, ten Pounds. To the Poor of *Newgate* twenty Pounds. To the two *Compters*, *Ludgate* and *Bethlem*, each ten Pounds. To the four Priſons in *Southwark*, twenty Pounds, thirteen Shillings, and four Pence. To the Poor of *Baſſing's-Hall*, ten Pounds. To *Emanuel-College* in *Cambridge*, to buy Lands for the Maintenance of two Fellows, and two Scholars, ſix Hundred Pounds. To the building of the College, fifty Pounds. To be lent to poor Merchants, five Hundred Pounds. To the Hoſpitals of St. *Bartholomew* and St. *Thomas*, fifty Pounds each. To the Poor of *Bridewell*, twenty Pounds. To poor Maids Marriages, one Hundred Pounds. To poor Strangers of the *Dutch* and *French* Church, fifty Pounds. Towards the building of the *Peſt-Houſe*, two Hundred Pounds. This worthy Magiſtrate was the Son of *Thomas Dixey* of *Catworth* in *Huntingdonſhire*, but ſettling at *Market-Boſworth* in *Leiceſterſhire*, his Son *Wolſtan Dixey*, Eſq; was created Baronet *July* 14. 1660.

The ſaid Sir *Wolſtan*, Lord Mayor, married *Agnes*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Chriſtopher Draper*, Knt. Lord Mayor of the ſaid City of *London*, *A. D.* 1560. and dying in the 69th Year of his Age, was buried in the Pariſh Church of St. *Michael's Baſſing-Hall.*

The *Creſt* belonging to their *Armes*, I have not ſeen; but their *Motto* is, Quod Dixi, Dixi, alluding to their Name.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant, and a Chief Gules; by the Name of *Ettricke* of *Hampſhire.*

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant, and a Chief Gules; by the Name of *Aſhby* of *Leiceſterſhire.*

The

The *Field* is Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, a *Chief checkie* Or and Azure. *Creſt*, a Dragon's Head couped Vert. The *Armes* of Mr. *William Warren* of *Trinity-Hall* in *Cambridge*.

The *Field* is Emerald, on a *Pale radiant raionee* Topaz, a *Lion rampant* Diamond; by the Name of *O Hara* of *Ireland*. Borne by the moſt noble and Right Honourable, *Charles O Hara*, Baron of *Tyrawley* in the County of *Mayo* in that Kingdom, ſo created *Jan.* 14. 1706-7. *6 Anne*. Alſo by his Son and Heir *James O Hara*, Baron of *Killmaine* in the County of *Galloway*; ſo created *Jan.* 8. 1721-22.

This ancient Family are ſaid to be deſcended from *Iberius*, eldeſt of the four Sons of *Mileſius* King of *Spain*, who 1400 Years before Chriſt, came with a Colony into *Ireland*, and ſubdued it. Of his Race (beſides the *O Hara's*) are the *O Brians*, *Maccarties*, *O Carrols*, and ſeveral others.

Their *Creſt* is, on a Wreath of the Colours, a Demy Lion Ermine, gorg'd with a Chaplet of Laurel, fructed Ruby, holding between his Paws a Chaplet as the Collar. *Supported* on the dexter Side by a Lion Pearl, gorg'd with a Collar Topaz; on the ſiniſter, by a Lion rampant Ermine, collared as the Lion in the *Creſt*. *Motto*, Try.

He beareth Azure, on a Pale radiant raionee Or, a Lion rampant Gules; by the Name of *Coleman* of *Burnt-Ely* in the County of *Suffolk*.

He

He beareth Azure, a *Lion rampant, in chief three Mullets* Argent; by the Name of *Anderſon* of *Scotland.* I obſerved before, that ſuch *Armes* as do participate of the *Sovereign Enſigns* of any Kingdom, muſt be eſteemed very honourable there. And indeed, the *Lion rampant,* ſignifying a truly valorous Perſon, cannot be meanly interpreted in any Country.

He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, on a *Chief* Or, *three Mullets* Sable; by the Name of *Wheatly* (alias *Whatly*) of *Froom* in *Somerſetſhire. Creſt,* a Hart's Head caboſh'd. *Motto,* Pelle Timorem.

He beareth Or, a *Lion rampant, parted per Feſſe* Azure and Gules; by the Name of *Sadlier* of *Hartfordſhire. Creſt,* on a Wreath Or and Azure, a demy Lion rampant Azure, armed and langued Gules, crowned Or. The *Armes* of Sir *Ralph Sadlier* of *Standon* in the above-mention'd County, the laſt Knight Banneret of *England.* He was Privy Councellor to three Princes, and one of the Executors of the laſt Will of King *Henry* 8. in which he had a Legacy of two Hundred Pounds; Treaſurer of the Army ſent into *Scotland* by King *Ed.* 6. where in the Battel of *Muſcleborough,* he behav'd himſelf with ſo much Courage and Conduct, that he was honoured with the Dignity of a Knight Banneret. Queen *Elizabeth* made him Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter.* He died at the Age of Eighty, *A. D.* 1587. and was buried at *Standon,* having his Effigies engrav'd on his

Tomb. His Son Sir *Thomas* ſucceeded him, who dying in 1606. left Iſſue, *Ralph Sadlier*, Eſq; and an only Daughter named *Gertrude*, who was Wife to Sir *Walter Aſton*, Knight of the *Bath*, afterwards created Lord *Forfar*; which Lady *Gertrude*, upon the Death of her ſaid Brother without Iſſue, became ſole Heir to her Father.

Of this Family was *Edwin Sadlier* of *Temple-Dinſley* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet *Decemb.* 3. 1661.

Argent, a Lion rampant, parted per Feſſe Gules and Sable; was borne by the Name of *Lovetoft*, ancient Barons of this Realm.

He beareth Or, *two Lions rampant, combatant* Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure; by the Name of *Wycombe*. *Guillim* obſerves, (from *Leigh*) That theſe were two *Lions* of ſundry Regions, ſtriving for Maſtery; for which Cauſe, I do not ſcruple to term them *Lions*, and not *Lioncels*, by a *diminutive* Name, as I otherwiſe ſhould.

He beareth Azure, two Lions rampant combatant Argent; by the Name of *Carter* of *Oxfordſhire*. *Creſt*, a Lion's Head eras'd. *Motto*, A Poſſe, ad Eſſe.

The *Field* is Saphire, *three Lioncels rampant* Topaz; by the Name of *Fiennes*. This *Coat* belongs to the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Lawrence Fiennes*, Viſcount and Baron *Say* and *Sele*. Summoned to Parliament as Baron *Say* and *Sele* in the County of *Kent*, *March* 3. 1446. and created Viſcount *Say* and *Sele* in the ſame County, *July* 7. 1624. 22 *Jac.* 1.

Deſcended

Deſcended from *Ingelram de Fiennes*, who took to Wife *Sybel de Tyngria*, Daughter and Heir to *Faramus de Boloign*, Son of *William*, Son of *Jeffery*, Son of *Euſtace* ſome time Earl of *Boloign*; which *Faramus* was Nephew to *Maud*, Queen of *England*, Wife of King *Stephen*.

Of this Family was Sir *William de Fiennes*, Knt. from whoſe younger Son, this honourable Family is derived.

John Fiennes. — *Jane*, 3d Da. and Coheir of *W. de Say.*

William Fiennes.

Sir *William de Fiennes.*

1 — *Roger Fiennes.* — *Richard Fiennes* Ld *Dacre*, 37 H. 6. — *Joan*, Dau. and Heir of *Tho.* Ld *Dacre.*

2 — *James Fiennes*, Ld *Say* and *Sele*, beheaded 29 H. 6. — *Ermeline*, Da. to ---- *Cromer.*

Will. in whom the Title was extinct by Waſte in the Eſtate. — *Mary*, Da. and Heir to *Will. Wickham*, Son and Heir of Sir *W. Wickham*, Knt.

Henry Fiennes uſed the Title of Ld *Say*, &c. but never had ſummons. — *Anne*, Da. of Sir *Rich. Harcourt* of *Stanton-Harcourt*, Knt.

Richard Fiennes. — *Eliz.* Da. to *Ric. Crofts*, Eſq;

Edward Fiennes. — *Mary*, Da. to Sir *Jo. Danvers.*

Richard Fiennes. — *Eliz.* Da. of Sir *W. Farmer.*

Richard Fiennes, reſtor'd to the Titles of *Say* and *Sele*, 1 *Jac.* 1. — *Conſtance*, D. to Sir *Will. Kingſmill*, Knt.

Sir *Will. Fiennes*, created Viſc. *Say* and *Sele*, 22 *J.* 1 — *Eliz.* D. of *John Temple* of *Stow* in *Bucks*, Eſq;

1 *James*, Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*. — *Frances* Da. and Coheir to *Ed.* Viſ. *Wimbleton*.

2 *Nathaniel*. — *Eliz.* Da. of Sir *Jo. Elliot*, Knt.

3 *John*. — 4 *Richard*.

Three Sons, all which died unmarried, *vita patris*.

Will. Viſc. *Say* and *Sele*. — *Mary*, Dau. of his Uncle *Richard*.

Lawrence, Viſc. *Say* and *Sele*. — *Suſanna*, Dau. and Heir to *Tho. Hobbs* of *Amwell* in *Harfordſh.* Eſq;

Nathaniel, Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*, died unmarried.

Lawrence, now Viſcount *Say* and *Sele*.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, a Wolf ſeiant, gorg'd with a Bandog's Collar, Topaz. *Supporters*, two Wolves Pearl, collared as before.

The *Field* is Sable, three Lioncels rampant Or, armed and langued Gules; by the Name of *Eyſton* of *Berkſhire*. The *Armes* of *Charles Eyſton*, Eſq; Lord of the Manor of *Arches* in the Pariſh of *Eaſt-Hendred* in the ſaid County; which Lordſhip came to that Family, by one of their Anceſtors marrying the Daughter and Heireſs of *William de Arches*.

He beareth Vert, three Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of *Lymbrick* of *Glouceſterſhire*.

He

He beareth Argent, three Lioncels rampant Purpure; by the Name of *Talbot* of *Lancaſhire*; originally of *Baſhall* in *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, a Talbot paſſant. Sir *Edmund Talbot*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Yorkſhire* 22 *Hen.* 6. his Family having been of good Account in that Shire, ever ſince the Reign of *Hen.* 2. He was Father to Sir *Thomas*, one very zealous for the Houſe of *York*, and a Servant to King *Richard* 3. who beſtowed an Annuity of 40*l. per Annum* on him. The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Baynes*.

Argent, three Lioncels rampant Gules; were the *Armes* of Sir *Richard Belhouſe* of *Weſthall* in the County of *Eſſex*, Knt. whoſe Daughter and Heir, *Alice*, was married to Sir *Nicholas Barrington*, Knt. Anceſtor to the Honourable Family of *Barrington* of *Barrington-Hall* in the ſaid County.

The *Field* is Purpure, three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of *Warwick* of *Middleſex*. But

A Family of the ſame Name in *Yorkſhire*, bear; Azure, three Lioncels rampant Argent.

Chenroyle of *Wiltſhire*, bears; Argent, three Lioncels rampant Sable.

The Family of *Panceford* of the ſame County; Gules, three Lioncels rampant Or. Which is alſo borne by the Name of *Fitz-Herbert*.

The Field is Pearl, three Lioncels rampant Saphire, armed and langued Ruby, by the Name of *Mildmay*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *Charles Mildmay*, Baron *Fitz-Walter*. This Family is ſaid to be deſcended from *Hugh Mildmay*, who was living 13 *Stephen*, and had Iſſue, *Robert* his Son and Heir, mentioned 19 *Hen.* 3. who had two Sons, *Roger* and *Herbert Mildmay*.

Roger was written of *Hamleton*, 12 *Ed.* 1. and from him, after three Generations, deſcended *Henry Mildmay*, ſtyl'd of *Stonehouſe* in the County of *Glouceſter*,

24 *Ed.*

24 *Ed.* 3. from whom, in the fifth Deſcent, was *Walter Mildmay* of *Writtle* in *Eſſex*, who by his Wife, Daughter of —— *Everard*, had two Sons; *John*, who left only two Daughters his Coheirs, and *Thomas Mildmay*; who had a Grant from King *Henry* 8. in the 29th Year of his Reign, of the Manor of *Chelmsford* in *Eſſex*, Parcel of the Poſſeſſions of the Priory of *Elſing-Spittle* in *London*: By *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter of —— *Read*, he had four Sons, and five Daughters.

Thomas his eldeſt Son, married *Hawiſe*, Daughter of *William Gunſtone* of *London*, and had Iſſue, ſeven Sons, and eight Daughters. He died *Sept.* 21. 1566. 8 *Eliz.* and his Wife *Octob.* 8. the Year after, and both of them were buried in the Church of *Chelmsford.*

Thomas Mildmay (eldeſt Son and Heir of the ſaid *Thomas*) was knighted by Queen *Elizabeth*, and reſided at *Moulſham-Hall* in *Chelmsford*; and having married *Frances*, Daughter of *Henry Ratcliff*, Earl of *Suſſex*, departed this Life *July* 26. 1608. leaving Iſſue, a Daughter, *Anne*, Wife of Sir *Roger Appleton*, Bart. *Thomas Mildmay*, Heir to the Bulk of his Eſtate, *Henry Mildmay*, and *Anthony*, Carver to King *Charles* 1. who carefully and conſtantly attended that Prince during his Impriſonments, and with Mr. *Herbert* (afterwards Sir *Thomas Herbert*, Bart.) were the two authorized to bury him.

Thomas, eldeſt Brother of the ſaid *Anthony*, ſucceeded to the Eſtate at *Moulſham-Hall*, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood from King *James*, and afterwards the Dignity of a Baronet, *June* 29. 1611. He had two Wives, 1. *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Puckering*, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*. 2. *Anne*, Daughter of —— *Savile*; but by neither of them left Iſſue; ſo that the Title became extinct, but the Eſtate deſcended to *Henry*, his

his Brother and Heir; who was knighted, and reſided at *Woodham-Walter* in *Eſſex*; and after his Brother's Death, and the Deceaſe of *Edward* Earl of *Suſſex*, and Lord *Fitz-Walter*, laid claim, *A. D.* 1640. (by Reaſon of his Deſcent in Blood, from *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *Walter* Lord *Fitz-Walter*) to the Title of Lord *Fitz-Walter*; and *Benjamin* his Grandſon and Heir, had Summons to Parliament (*Feb.* 10. 1669. 22 *Car.* 2.) as Lord *Fitz-Walter*. He married *Catharine*, Daughter and Coheir to *Thomas* Viſcount *Fairfax* of *Emmely* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he had *Charles*, now Lord *Fitz-Walter*; who married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter to *Charles Bertie* of *Uffington*, Eſq; a younger Son of *Mountague* Earl of *Lindſey*, and by her hath had one Son, named *Charles*.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of *Ayglis*.

He beareth Gules, three Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of *Roſs* of *Ballengon* in the County of *Roſs*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

He beareth Sable, three Lioncels rampant Ermine; by the Name of *Jones* of *Wiltſhire*. *Creſt*, an Unicorn ſeiant Argent.

The *Field* is Ermine, three Lioncels rampant Gules; by the Name of *Chudley*: And was borne by *George Chudley* of *Aſhton* in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; created Baronet *Aug.* 1. 1622.

Ermine, three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of *Coſhalme*.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron between three Lioncels rampant* Sable, *armed* and *langued* Gules; by the Name of *Thoresby* of *Thoresby*, now of *Leeds* in *Yorkſhire*. And are the *Armes* of *Ralph Thoresby* of the laſt-mentioned Place,

Place, Gent. Son of *Ralph Thoresby*, the late eminently Learned Antiquary; whoſe Pedigree, with Notes thereupon, as delivered by himſelf, in his excellent Treatiſe, entituled *Ducatus Leodienſis*, is here inſerted; partly in reſpect to the Memory of ſo worthy a Gentleman, and partly as an Acknowledgment of the many Aſſiſtances I have receiv'd from his valuable Works. I ſhall nevertheleſs confine my ſelf to that Branch from which Mr. *Thoresby* is deſcended, without bringing in any other, unneceſſarily.

Akefrith (or *Aykfith*, a nobel Baron, Lord of *Dent*, *Sudbergh*, &c. in the tyme of *Kneut* the *Dane*. (*a*)

Arkehill (or *Arkill*) Lord of *Dent*, &c. in the tyme of Sent *Edward* the Confeſſor.

1 *Goſpatrick*, Lord of the Manor of *Thoresby* at the *Conqueſt*.

2 *Uctred*.

1 *Dolphin*.

2 *Thorphin*.

1 *Swayne*.

2 *Uctred*.

1 *Thomas*.

2 *Robert Thoresby*.

3 *Ralph. ſ. pr.*

4 *Ellis de Stainford*.

1 *Richard Thoresby*.

2 *Thomas* of *Depdale*. (*b*)

Sir

Sir *Adam Thoresby*, Knt. — *Sybill*, Da. of *Peter Randall.*

Sir *Hugh Thoresby*, Knt. — *Guenilda*, D. of Sir *Nich.* of *Gertheſton*, 14 *E.* 1.

1 *Hugh Thoresby.* — *Iſabel*, Da. of Sir *Th. Groſe* of *Suffolk*, Knt.

2 *Pierce* of *Thoresby*, Parſon of *Ayſtarch.*

1 *Hugh Thoresby*, Eſq; *temp. Edward* 3. — *Alice*, Da. of Sir *John Sigeſton.*

2 *Joh. Thoresby*, Archbiſhop of *York*, and Chanc. of *England.*

John Thoresby, Eſq; — *Margaret*, Da. of *William Rowth* of *Holderneſs.*

Hugh Thoresby, Eſq; — *Mauld*, Dau. to *William Hertford* of *Badiſmet.*

1 *Iſabel.* — *Tho. Thoresby* (alias *Bramwhaet*).

2 *Agnes.* — *Tho. Dodſworth.*

3 *Eliz.* — *H. Burgh.*

1 *Geo. Thoresby*, Lord of *Barden*, *Dent* and *Sedbergh.* — *Agnes*, Da. and Heir of *Matt. Ellerton*, by *Kath.* d. and coh. of *John Barden.*

2 *Hugh* and 3 *John Thoresby.*

1 *Chriſtopher Thoresby*, ob. 20 *Nov.* 7 *H.* 7. — *Eliz.* D. of *Chriſtopher.*

2 *John.*

3 *Thomas.*

1 *Geo. Thoresby*, ob. 15 *Hen.* 8. — *Agnes*, Da. of *Humphry Sigiſwick* of *Walburnæ.*

2 *Gabriel.*

1 *William Thoresby*, ob. 20 *Hen.* 8. — *Marg.* Da. and Coheir of *Rich. Errington.*

2 *Chriſtopher.* 3 *Humphry* 4 *Nicholas.*

Will. Thoresby, in Cuſtodia Johannis *fratris*, Hen. *dom.* Scroop *de* Bolton, 22 *H.* 8. — *Anne*, Da. of the ſaid *John Scroop*, Son of *Henry* Lord *Scroop*. firſt Wife. (*c*)

1 *Henry Thoresby*, Eſq; *ob. ſ. pr. maſ.* 1615. (*d*) — *Jane*, D. of *John Palmer* of *Clerkenwell*, Eſq;

2 *Ralph Thoresby* of *Woolhouſe* near *Bernard's Caſtle.*

1 *Iſabel Curtis*, his 1ſt Wife. — *Geo. Thoresby* of *Weſtcottingwith*, in Com. *Ebor. ob.* 1646. — *Mary Smith* his 2d Wife.

2 *Cuthbert.*

John Thoresby of *Leeds*, Merch. and Ald. *obit* 1661. (*e*) — *Grace*, Da. of *Fran. Cloudſley.*

Paul Thoresby, Merch. and Ald. of *Leeds. ob.* 1673.

1 *Joſeph Thoresby* of *Sykehouſe. ob.* 1 *Apr.* 1665.

2 *John Thoresby*, of *Leeds*, Mer. *ob.* 1679. (*f*) — *Ruth*, Da. of *Ralph Idle. ob.* 1669.

3 *Geo.* of *Newcaſtle*, Mer.

4 *Tim.* of *Leeds*, Mer.

1 *George*, died young.

2 *Ralph Thoresby* of *Leeds*, born 16 *Aug.* 1658. *Obit* 1725 6. — *Anne*, D. and Coheir of *Richard Sykes* of *Leeds*, Gent.

3 *Jeremy*, *ob.* 1702.

1 *Ralph Thoresby*, born *March* 24. 1697-8.

2 *Richard*, born *January* 25. 1703-4.

Grace. Ap. 3. 1694.

4 Sons, 3 Daughters, died in their Infancy.

(*a*) *Swayn* Roy de *Danemark* le quel conquit *Engleterre*, & commença a reyner in l' An de Grace mille & xvii & regna xix, avoit un noble Baron de meſme la ligne appellè *Aykfrith* qui fuit ſur: de *Sud-*

bergh

bergh & *Dent*, de *Askrig*, *Woodhall*, *Layburne*, *Holtby*, *Mar---burgh*, *Ilketon*, *Newton*, *Tanfelde*, *Woth*, *Melmorby*, *Normanby*, *Carethorp*, les queux Seigneurs & villes apres ſon deceſſe deſcenderent a *Arkill* ſon fils, ſi come de percelle diceulx pluis plaiment appeira per la livre de *Domeſday* quell *Will.* Conqueror fiſt faire. *Out of Mr.* Holman's *MS. Hiſtory of* Eſſex.

(*b*) In thoſe Days, if a Man had three or four Sons, born in divers Places, they were named after the Place they were born in.

(*c*) The mention of this *John Scroop*, gives Opportunity to add here the Pedigree of that noble Family (ſo much of it as I am able by my own reading to recover) which ſhould have been inſerted before, p. 57. after the *Armes* of *Carmino*.

Richard Lord *Scroop* of *Bolton*,—
Ld Chancellor of *England*.

1	2	3
William, Earl of *Wiltſhire*, 21 *Ric.* 2. Lord Treaſurer, and Knt. of the *Garter*, behead.	*Henry* Lord *Scroop*, Treaſurer of *England*, *temp. Ed.* 4.	*Rich. Scroop*, Archbiſhop of *York*, beheaded.

John Lord *Scroop*, Knt.— of the *Garter*.

Henry Lord *Scroop*, Knt.— of the *Garter*, *temp*, *El.* — *Eliz.* Da. of *Henry* E. of *Northumberland*.

Henry Lord *Scroop*— of *Bolton*. — *Marg.* Da. of *Tho.* Lord *Scroop* of *Upſal*.

John Scroop.—

Anne.—*Will. Thoresby.* *Margaret.*—*Marmaduke Wyvell.*

(*d*) This *Henry Thoresby*, Eſq; is buried in the Chancel of the Chureh at *Hackney* near *London*, under a noble Monument, with his and his Wife's Statues, in a kneeling Poſture, with their two Daughters, *Jane*, and *Ellinor* Lady *Hardreſs*. The Inſcriptions as follows.

'*Here under lyeth the Body of* Henry Thoresby *of* Thoresby, *in the County of* York, *Eſq; late Counſellor in the Law, Bencher and Reader of* Lincolns-Inn, *Juſtice of Peace, and of the* Quorum, *one of the Maſters of the moſt Honourable Court of* Chancery, *and one of the ſixteen Governors of King* James's *Hoſpital, elected at the firſt Foundation thereof, by* John Sutton, *Eſq; the only Founder: Which* Henry Thoresby *paſſed his Pilgrimage, in this Life, in all Godlineſs, and Chriſtian Piety; and ſo, conſtantly, did continue unto his laſt Breath, which he yielded up to the Almighty, in this Town of* Hackney, *on the* 11*th Day of* May, 1615.

'*Here under lyeth the Body of* Jane, *late Wife to the ſaid* Henry Thoresby, *Eſq; Daughter to* John Palmer *of* Clarkenwel, *in the County of* Middleſex, *Eſq; and* Paulina *his Wife, Daughter to* Anthony Sands *of* Throwlye, *in the County of* Kent, *Eſq; which* Jane *lived with the ſaid* Henry *in Wedlock* 30 *years, and more; and had Iſſue by him two Daughters*, viz. Jane, *who died in her Infancy, about ſix years of age, and* Elinor *Lady* Hardreſs, *the now Wife of Sir* Thomas Hardreſs *of* Great-Hardreſs, *in the County of* Kent, *Knight, by whom ſhe hath Iſſue, four Sons and one Daughter: Which ſaid* Jane *over-lived her ſaid Husband* Henry Thoresby, *and died in all chriſtian Piety, on the* 18*th Day of* Auguſt, 1616.

In Silentio Fortitudo.

(*e*) The

(*e*) The ſaid *John Thoresby* and *Grace* his Wife, are buried in one of the Choirs belonging to the Pariſh-Church of St. *Peter* in *Leeds*; to whoſe Memory, on a Braſs Plate, are theſe Verſes.

'*Here lies lamented precious Duſt,*
'*A Tradeſman true, a Juſtice juſt.*
'*A Husband kind, a Parent dear,*
'*Who walk'd with God in Faith and Fear.*
'*As alſo* Grace *his gracious Wife,*
'*Who for a better chang'd this Life,*
'Ma, 24*th*, 1646.
'*They liv'd in Love and dy'd in Hope to have,*
'*A joyful Reſurrection from the Grave.*

He died *Sept.* 20. 1661. *Ætat.* 69.

(*f*) On an adjoining Pillar, in the ſame Choir of St. *Peter's*, is a decent Monument, erected for Mr. *John Thoresby*, Father of Mr. *Ralph Thoresby*, who was alſo himſelf a noted Antiquary, as the *Epitaph* intimates.

M. S.
Juxta in Pace requieſcit
quod mortale fuit
JOHANNIS THORESBY, *Gen.*
THORESBIORUM *de* THORESBY *Comitatus* EBORAC.
Antiquæ, quâ ortus eſt, familiæ
ornamenti;
Hiſtoriarum & Antiquitatum peritiſſimi,
Viri, ſiquis alius
ob exemplarem & veræ primævam pietatem,
Venuſtam morum Comitatem,
fervidam erga omnes charitatem,
Deo & Hominibus dilectiſſimi,
Cujus
Piiſſimam & bene præparatam animam,

mors

mors repentina non abripuit, ſed
Cœlo reddidit
xxxi *Octob. anno* { *Salutis* CIↃDCLXXIX / *Ætatis ſuæ* LIV.

Upon the Pedeſtal is an *Eſcocheon* of ſix *Coats*, *viz.* 1. *Thoresby*, as above. 2. Barways of eight Pieces, Argent and Gules, over all a Fleur de Lis Sable. 3. Argent, an Eagle diſplay'd (the Wings pendant) Azure, beaked and membred Gules. 4. Gules, a Bend Argent. 5. Argent, two Barrs Azure, in chief three Eſcallops of the ſecond. 6. As the firſt. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant Sable, ſupporting a Battleax, Or, *Motto*, In Silentio Fortitudo.

Ruth, Wife of the ſaid *John Thoresby*, who died about two Years and a Half before him, is alſo buried in the ſame Place, having this Memorial on a Braſs Plate.

'*Here reſts the precious Aſhes of* Ruth, *the dearly*
'*and deſervedly beloved Wife of* John Thoresby, *who*
'*having borne him fifteen Children, during their Eigh-*
'*teen years cohabitation,* April *the* 30*th* 1669, *breathed*
'*forth her pious Soul to God that gave it. Here lye alſo*
'xi *of the children, of which,* ix *died young; but* Timo-
'thy, Ætat. 8. July 21, 1663; *and* George, Ætat.
'12. May 1, 1669, *were beyond their years* [illegible]*eful for*
'*this Life, and that better to which they are tranſlated.*
Mors Juſti via Cœli.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Lioncels rampant Argent; by the Name of *Barker* of *Ayleſham* in *Norfolk*. The ſame by the Name of *Goad* of *Cambridgeſhire*.

The *Field* is Azure, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of *Martyn* of *Oxfordſhire* and *Suffolk*.

Blythe

Blythe of *Lincolnſhire*; Or, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Sable.

Burridge of *London*; Vert, a Chevron between three Lioncels rampant Argent.

Worley of *Northamptonſhire*; Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Lioncels rampant Azure.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Lioncels rampant Or, armed and langued Azure; by the Name of *Langton* of *Yorkſhire*; a very ancient and knightly Family, but many Years ago extinct. The Pedigree following is from Mr. *Hopkinſon's* MS. of the Gentry of the *Weſt-Riding* of *Yorkſhire*.

Sir *John Langton* of *Langton*, Knt. — *Marg.* Da. and Coheir of Sir *John Nevill.*

Tho. Langton of *Farneley* and *Hudleſtone*, Eſq; — *Marg.* Da. of *John de la Pont*, Eſq;

John Langton, Eſq; — *Anaſtaſia*, Da. of *John Vavaſour* of *Weſton*, Eſq;

John Langton, Eſq; — Dau. of *Will. Sawley* of *Saxton*, Eſq;

Sir *Thomas Langton*, Knt. — *Anne*, D. of Sir *Will. Gaſcoigne* of *Gauthorp*, Knt.

John Langton, Eſq; — *Cecily*, Dau. of *Will. Clapham* of *Bethmeſly*, Eſq;

Sir *John Langton*, Kt. *ob.* 1459. — *Anne*, Da. of *Ri. Ask* of *Ouſtrop.*

John

John Langton, Eſq; *ob.* 1567. — *Ellenor*, D. of *Ed. Saltmarſh*, Eſq; — 1 *Euphemia*, 2 *Grace*, 3 *Margaret*.

Agnes, Da. and ſole Heir. — Sir *James Danby*, Knt. in her right Lord of *Farneley*.

The Daughters of Sir *John Langton*, Knt. were thus married, *Euphemia* to Sir *William Darcy*; *Grace* to Sir *Rob. Hopton*; *Margaret* to *Ralph Beeſton*, Eſq;

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of *Rheims* of *Norfolk*.

The *Field* is Gules, a Chevron Verrey, between three Lioncels rampant Or; by the Name of *Fermore* of *Suſſex*. *Creſt*, a Tyger paſſant. I have given to theſe *Charges* a *Blazon* different from all others, who have written before me on this *Subject*; but I have *Leigh's* Authority for it, which has been before-mentioned, p. 366. That when *more Lions* than *one* are borne in *one Field*, they ſhall in *Blazon* be termed *Lioncels*: Neither do I imagine, that the ſecond *Exception*, which is alſo given above, is properly of any Uſe in this Caſe, or indeed in the Caſe of any other *Ordinary*, but when the *Lions* are thereby ſo ſeparated and divided from one another, that no more than one doth appear in one Place. This is the Opinion of Mr. *Carter* in his *Analyſis*, p. 145. where he is not afraid to ſay, that *Guillim's* blazoning a Feſſe wavy between three Lions paſſant, is an abſurd Contradiction of his own Rule, becauſe plainly there are two together, and but one of the three barred from the other. But in the two *Eſcocheons* following, according to the above-cited Exception, the *Lions* are very rightly ſo called, and not *Lioncels*

Lioncels diminutively; and ſo alſo in my Opinion, where they are borne *combatant*, as in the *Armes* of the quoted Mr. *Carter*, becauſe there they are ſet forth according to that Nature of theirs, which gave Riſe to the *Rules* concerning them; namely, as grown *Lions*, ſtriving for the Maſtery. But to proceed.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Croſs* between *four Lions rampant* Or. Theſe are the *Armes* (or rather *Seal*) of the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, founded about the Year 990. The Church is dedicated to St. *Cuthbert*, ſixth Biſhop of *Lindisfarne*, from which Place it was removed hither at or about the time above-mentioned. The Biſhop of this See was formerly accounted a *Count Palatine*, engraving on his Seal, an armed Chevalier, holding a naked Sword in one Hand, and in the other the Biſhop's *Armes*. He had many and great Privileges, which were taken away by the Statutes, 27 *Hen.* 8. and 6 *Ed.* 6. and tho' they were reſtored in the Reign of Queen *Mary*, yet thoſe Prelates have never enjoyed the Immunities and Powers with which they were formerly veſted.

He beareth Sable, a Croſs between four Lions rampant Or; by the Name of *Bendyſhe*, a Family flouriſhing in *Norfolk*, *temp. Rich.* 1.

He beareth Azure, a *Croſs voided* between *four Lions rampant* Or; by the Name of *Atkinſon* of *Oxfordſhire*. Thus much of *Lions rampant*, whereof, as of the other Poſtures, I have given numerous *Examples*. There yet remain ſome other *Forms* of *Bearing*, which ſeem, in a Man-

ner, peculiar to this *noble Animal*: As may be ſeen in theſe next *Eſcocheons*.

He beareth Argent, *three Demy Lions rampant* Gules; by the Name of *Eſturmi* (vulg. *Sturmy*): And were the *Armes* of Sir *William Eſturmi* of *Chadham* in the County of *Wilts*, Knt. Lord of *Woolphall* in the ſaid County, whoſe Daughter and Heir *Maud*, being married to *Roger Seymour*, Anceſtor to the Duke of *Somerſet*, his Grace quartereth theſe Armes. This Family of *Eſturmi's* were Bailiffs and Guardians of the Foreſt of *Savernake*, by Right of Inheritance, from the time of King *Henry* 2. in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigneſs, and tipp'd with Silver, is kept in the aforeſaid Duke's Family, as a Monument of their Deſcent from ſuch worthy Anceſtors. Among the Records of the *Tower*, there is one, dated in *Edward* the Third's Time, concerning this Tenure of the *Sturmy's*, as the Name is there written, as follows (but tranſlated from the Original *Latin*).

'*Henry Sturmy*, and *M.* his Wife hold the Manors 'of *Borebach* and *Conelesfeld*, in the County of *Wilts*, 'of our Lord the King in Capite, by the Service of 'keeping the Bail of the whole Forreſt of *Savernake*, 'and the Farm which is called *la Verne*, in the ſaid 'Forreſt; and alſo by the Service of finding a Man 'armed with a Coat of Mail, when our Lord the 'King will have him beyond Sea. For the keeping 'of which Forreſt and Farm they ought to have all 'the Rights and Appurtenances hereunder written. 'All Forreſters in Fee of the ſaid Forreſt, ſhall be 'attendant and anſwerable to them, as to the chief 'Forreſter of the ſaid Forreſt, and they ought to 'have the Horſe and Furniture, Saddle, Bridle,

'Sword

'Sword and Horn of ſuch Forreſters in Fee; when 'they dye. And they ought to have their Eſtovers 'of *Houſebote* and *Haybote* thro' the whole Bail 'aforeſaid; and all Amerciaments for Defaults 'made at the Court of the Forreſt; and all Pleas of 'Hares, Nets, (*Heymeſtis*) Badgers, Foxes, Wild-'cats and Partridges; and all Amerciaments for the 'Eſcapes of wild Beaſts, and for dead Wood in the 'whole Year, except in the fence Month; and to 'have all their Cattle, except Sheep and Goats, du-'ring the whole Year quit of *Herbage*, and their 'Hogs quit of *Paunage* for the whole Year, except 'in the fence Month; and they ought to have the 'Eſtrays of the whole Forreſt, and the Amercia-'ments for expeditating Dogs, and Airys of Spar-'hawks, Honey and Nuts and Hipps thro' the 'whole Forreſt, after every *Regard* there made: 'And to have their chaſe at Hare, Fox, Wildcat, 'Badger, and all ſuch like Vermin thro' the whole '*Bayle* of the ſaid Forreſt; and they ought to have 'the dead Wood on the ſaid Farm *de la Verne*, for 'three Weeks before the Feaſt of St. *Michael*, to be 'pull'd down without a Tool or Axe. And they 'ought to have on the ſaid Farm, whatſoever 'is thrown down by the Wind, except Wood, 'which belongs to our Lord the King. And *Retro-'pannage*, from the Feaſt of St. *Martyn* to the Feaſt 'of the Purification of Bleſſed *Mary:* And all 'Coverings or Crops of Timber fell'd for the King's 'Uſe, or given away by him; and Liberty to dig 'Gravel or Sand, and Toll for wayfarage thro' 'the whole Farm aforeſaid, and the Paſturage 'of a certain Nook of Heath-ground beyond *Col-'put.*

He beareth Azure, three Demy Lions rampant Or; by the Name of *Green* of *Yorkſhire.*

Gules, three Demy Lions rampant Argent; by the Name of *Bennet*.

He beareth Azure, on a *Chief* Or, a *Lion rampant, iſſuant*, Gules, *armed* and *langued* of the firſt; by the Name of *Markham* of *Markham*, *Allerton* and *Cotham* in *Nottinghamſhire*, and of *Sedgbrook* in *Lincolnſhire*. This Family was of great Note for many Ages. Sir *John Markham* was a Captain in *Stokefield*, in 1488. Sir *Robert Markham* was High-Sheriff of *Nottingham* and *Derbyſhire*, 12 *Hen.* 6. and Father of Sir *John Markham*, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the *King's Bench*, from which Place he was remov'd, for his juſt and upright Management in the Caſe of Sir *Tho. Cook*, *temp. Ed.* 4. This Sir *John*, by the Marriage of *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Simon Leke*, became poſſeſſed of the fair Manor of *Cotham* in the ſaid County. Of this Family were alſo Sir *Robert Markham*, High-Sheriff of *Nottinghamſhire*, 20 *Ed.* 4. Sir *John*, 10, 17, 30, 37 *Hen.* 8. *Robert Markham*, Eſq; 13, 25 *Eliz.* and *Jeffrey Markham*, Eſq; 22 *Jac.* 1.

John Markham of *Sedgbrook* in the County of *Lincoln*, Eſq; a *Cadet* of this ancient Family, by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Creſſey*, Knt. was Father of *Robert Markham* of the ſaid Place, Eſq; created Baronet *Aug.* 15. 1642. who married *Rebecca*, third Daughter of Sir *Edward Huſſey*, Knt. and Bart.

He beareth Argent, on a Chief Gules, a Lion rampant, iſſuant Or; by the Name of *Powell* of *Shropſhire*.

The *Lion* in this Place is ſaid to be *iſſuant*, becauſe he doth *iſſue* from out of the *Bottom* of the *Chief*, and ſo muſt other Things be *Blazoned*, which thus ariſe from the Bottom of that *Ordinary*.

He

He beareth Argent, a *Chief* Ermine, a *Lion rampant, jeſſant,* Azure; by the Name of *Trotter* of *Yorkſhire.*

A *Lion jeſſant* borne in *Coat-Armour,* is where the *Coat* being firſt charged with a *Chief* or other *Ordinary,* on ſome Occaſion hath ſome *Animal* added thereunto; but not ſo as to be ſubjected to the *primary Charge,* but borne over both the *Field* and *Charge*; the *Term jeſſant,* is therefore derived *a jacendo,* becauſe of ſuch lying over. The moſt uſual *Blazon* of ſuch kind of *Bearings* is, Argent, a Chief Ermine, *over all* a Lion rampant, Azure. But theſe Words, *over all,* cannot properly be uſed, but when one *Ordinary* lies *over* another: For from hence it is evident, that when an Ordinary is ſurcharged by any *Animal,* the *Term jeſſant* ought to be uſed; and on the other Hand, when a *Pale, Feſſe, Bend,* &c. are placed over an *Animal,* the Word *debruiſed,* or (according to ſome) *ſurmounted,* is neceſſary to expreſs ſuch Poſition. *See the laſt* Example *of this* Volume.

He beareth Or, out of the midſt of a *Feſſe* Sable, a *Lion rampant, naiſſant,* Gules, *armed* and *langued* Azure. This *Coat* was borne by Sir *Henry Emme,* Knight of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter,* choſen a Companion thereof by King *Edward* 3. when he firſt erected and eſtabliſhed the ſaid Dignity.

This *Lion* is ſaid to be *naiſſant,* becauſe he ſeemeth to iſſue out of the *Womb* of the *Feſſe, Quaſi nunc eſſet in naſcendo.* This Form of *Blazon,* is peculiar to all *Living Creatures,* that ſhall be found *iſſuing* out of the *midſt* of any *Ordinary* or *common Charge.*

The

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion's Head eras'd* Sable; by the Name of *Boot* of *Norfolk*. *Creſt*, an Arm proper, ſleeved Vert, the Hand holding a Sword in Bend ſiniſter Sable, hilted and pomelled Or.

He beareth Argent, a Lion's Head eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Govis*.

Concerning the *Parts* of *Living Creatures*, it hath been before hinted, That next to the *whole Bearing* the *Head* is moſt Honourable, then the *Paws*, and laſtly the *Tails*. I have alſo obſerv'd, That any thing borne *eras'd*, is eſteemed better than *couped*.

The *Field* is Ruby, a *Chevron* between *three Lions Heads eras'd* Pearl, by the Name of *Monke*. The *Armes* of *George Monke*, Son of Sir *Thomas Monke* of *Potheridge* in the County of *Devon*, Knt. Deſcended (by the Lady *Frances*, Daughter and Coheir to *Arthur Plantaginet*, natural Son to King *Ed.* 4. and Wife to *Tho. Monke*, Eſq; his Lineal Anceſtor) from *Edward Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, Son to the famous *John Talbot*, ſome time Earl of *Shrewsbury*, by *Margaret* his Wife.

This Gentleman having from his Youth taken great Delight in, and practiſed military Affairs both at Home and Abroad, was, after the Expulſion of the Royal Family, made *General* in the *North* during *Cromwell*'s Uſurpation; which he improv'd ſo far to his Majeſty's and his own Advantage, that when after *Oliver*'s Death, and his Son *Richard*'s Reſignation of the Government, there was a ſort of *Interregnum* in this Kingdom, he laid hold of the Opportunity to reſtore King *Charles* 2. to his Father's Throne: For which ſignal Piece of Service, in the

12th

12th Year of King *Charles* 2. he was created Baron *Monke* of *Potheridge*, *Beauchamp* and *Teyes*, Earl of *Torrington* and Duke of *Albermarle*; and ſhortly after elected a Knight of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*.

He had by his Wife *Anne*, one only Son named *Chriſtopher*, who ſucceeded him in his Titles, but died without Iſſue. The ſaid *Chriſtopher*, firſt Duke of *Albermarle*, but better known by the Name of *General Monke*, died *Jan.* 4. 1669. and was moſt ſplendidly interr'd in *Weſtminſter-Abbey*, at the Charge of King *Charles* 2. and his Effigies ſet up in a Wainſcoat Preſs, in the incomparable Chapel of King *Henry* 7.

Nicholas Monke, Brother to the ſaid Duke, being firſt Prebendary of *Windſor*, was conſecrated Biſhop of *Hereford*, *Jan.* 13. 1660. but died within the Year, and was buried in the Chapel of St. *Edmund* in the Abbey of *Weſtminſter*.

The ſame *Coat* (in the *Additions* to *Guillim*) is ſaid to be borne by *William Dudley* of *Clapton* in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; created Baronet *Auguſt* 1. 1660.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Lions Heads eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Rowcliff* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Sable, between three Lions Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Bingham*.

He beareth Or, on a *Chief* Sable, *three Lions Heads eras'd* of the firſt; by the Name of *Richardſon* of *Norfolk*. Of this Family was Sir *Thomas Richardſon*, Knt. who having been firſt the King's Serjeant, was afterwards ſworn Chief Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*, 1626. Speaker

Speaker of the Houſe of *Commons*, 21 and 22 *Jac.* I. in which Station he died about eight Years after, and was buried under a Braſs Monument on the South-ſide of *Weſtminſter-Abbey*, whoſe *Inſcription*, containing ſo much of his temporal Condition (tho' briefly) I have thought fit to tranſcribe.

'*Deo O. M.*

'Thomæ Richardſoni Iceni, *Equitis Aurati, Humanum Depoſitum. Ille juris municipalis omnes Gradus exantlavit, Conventus tertii ordinis anno* Jacobi '*Regis* 21 *&* 22 *Prolocutor extitit, Fori Civilis* (Communium Placitorum *vocant*) *ſupremum magiſtratum* 'quinquennium *geſſit, ad ſummum tandem Primarii per* 'Angliam *judicis Tribunal a Rege* Carolo *evectus, expiravit, anno Ætatis* 66. *Salutis* 1634.

'Thomas Richardſon, *Filius Unicus, Eques Auratus, Baro* Scotiæ *deſignatus, Patri incomparabili poſuit.*

The ſaid Judge was born at *Mulberton* in *Norfolk*, (his Father being Miniſter of the Pariſh) and had two Wives, by the firſt of which he was Father of the ſaid Sir *Thomas Richardſon*, Knt. afterwards Lord *Craumont* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, as the Inſcription intimates; and of *Urſula*, Wife to Sir *William Yelverton*, Bar. His ſecond Lady was, *Elizabeth Beaumont* (Widow *Aſhburnham*) created Baroneſs of *Craumont*, &c. with Remainder to the Heirs of Sir *Thomas* the Judge, by his firſt Wife, he being iſſueleſs by the ſaid Lady *Elizabeth*.

A Family in *Yorkſhire* of the ſame Name, bears; Sable, on a Chief Argent, three Lions Heads eras'd Erminois.

Marg. Da. of *John Midgeley* of *Clayton*. 1ſt Wife. — *Nich. Richardſon* came out of *Durham* in 1561. — *Anna*, D. of *Lionel Goodall*. 2d Wife.

Rich.

Rich. Richardſon of North *Bierley.* — *Anne*, Da. and Heir of *Ric. Pollard* of North *Bierley.*

Anne. — *Chriſt. Cave.*

1 *William.* — *Eliz.* 1ſt Da. of *Geo. Hopkinſon* of *Loft-houſe, J. pr.*

2 *Rich. Richardſon* of North *Bierley. ob.* 1654. — *Jane*, 2d D. of *Geo. Hopkinſon* of *Loftouſe.*

3 *Thomas.*

1 *Will.* of North *Bierley, Obit* 1666. — *Suſan*, D. of *Gilb. Savile* of *Gretland.*

2 *Rich.*

3 *John.* — *Hannah Sharp* Siſter to the Abp. of *York.*

4 *George.* 5 *Samuel.* 6 *Joſeph.*

1 *Ri. Richardſon*, M. D. F. R. S. and Juſtice of Peace.

2 *Jo. Richardſon*, Precentor and Prebend of *York.*

Nicholas.

Sarah — *Joſ. Clarkſon* M. A. Preb. of *York*, and Vicar of *Silkſton.*

Dorothy. *Jane.*

He beareth Ermine, on a Chief Sable, three Lions Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of *Nutbrowne* of *Eſſex*. *Creſt*, a Lion ſeiant full-fac'd Sable, holding erect between his Paws a Sword Argent, hilted and pomelled Or.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Canton* Sable, a *Lion's Paw eras'd in Bend* Or; by the Name of *Boothby* of *Derbyſhire* and *Eſſex*. Borne by Sir *William Boothby* of *Bradley-Aſh* in the County of *Derby*, Knt. created Baronet *July* 16. 1660. and by *Thomas Boothby* of *Friday-Hill* in the Pariſh of *Chingford*, in the County of *Eſſex*, advanced to the like Dignity, *Nov.* 9. the ſame Year.

He beareth Sable, *three Lions Paws couped and erected* Argent, *armed* Gules; by the Name of *Uſher*. This ſeems to be an *Iriſh* Family; for *Henry Uſher* Archbiſhop of *Armagh* in that Kingdom, was a Native of *Dublin*; as was alſo his Son *Robert Uſher*, Biſhop of *Kildare*. Of this Family and Country was likewiſe the deſervedly famous Dr. *James Uſher*, Almoner to King *James* 1. by whom he was preferred, firſt to the Biſhoprick of *Meath*, and afterwards (*viz.* on the Death of Dr. *Hampton*) to the Archbiſhoprick of *Armagh*. He was buried in St. *Paul*'s Chappel, in St. *Peter's Weſtminſter*, tho' the *Octavo* Antiquities of that Place make no mention of ſuch Interrment.

Mr. *Thoresby* informs us, that the ancient Name of this Family was *Nevile*; but one of their Anceſtors being *Uſher* to King *John*, changed his Name for that of his *Office*, as was uſual in thoſe Days.—Hence it is we have ſo common among us, the Names of *Steward*, *Butler*, *Latimer*, *Cooke*, *Chamberlain*, &c. which may all be referr'd to this Original.

He beareth Sable, *three Lions Tails erected* and *eras'd*, Argent; by the Name of *Corke*.

Thus by Degrees have we made an end of treating of *Lions*, the various *Poſtures* and Manner of Bearing *them* and their *Parts*: We now proceed to other *Beaſts* of the ſame *ſavage* and furious Nature, as *Tygers*, *Bears* and *Wolves*; wherein, tho' indeed there be no Opportunity of ſhewing ſo great a *Diverſity* of *Forms*, as in the *Examples* of the *Lion*, yet we intend ſuch a *Variety* as will be ſufficient to *inſtruct* the *Reader*,

Reader, in all other *Caſes* that may come under his *Obſervation*.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Tiger paſſant* Or; by the Name of *Love* of *Staffordſhire*. I find theſe *Armes* conſtantly ſo *blazon'd*, but am not a little ſuſpicious that it ought to be rather a *Wolf*; for as it was formerly very much in uſe, to ſuit *Armes* to *Names*, I judge this to have been ſuch a one: And if ſo, the *Sirname* is evidently deriv'd from the *French* Word *Loup*, a Wolf, as the Author of *Gazophylacium Anglicanum* tells us; and Mr. *Cambden* in his *Remains*, *Latinizes* it by the Word *Lupus*.

Berthelas of *Fores* in *France*, bears; Azure, a Tyger paſſant proper (*i. e.* Cypreſs).

The *Tyger* may be uſed to ſignify a Perſon always ready for the Wars, when ever his Prince ſhall ſee fit to call him forth. Alſo one ſwift in executing the Orders given him by his Sovereign.

He beareth Argent, a *Bear ſaliant* Sable, *muſled* Or; by the Name of *Bernard* of *Upton St. Leonard* in the County of *Glouceſter*. *Creſt*, a Demy Bear, as in the *Coat*.

He beareth Or, a Bear ſaliant Sable, muſled Argent; by the Name of *Fitz-Urſe*.

The *Bear* ſhews one politick and valiant, but perhaps (ſays *Smithurſt*) greedy of Gain.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Bears Heads eras'd* Sable, *muſled* Or; by the Name of *Pennarthe* of *Cornwall*. The ſame Coat (in MS. Collections) is attributed to

the Families of *Ludlow* of *Shropſhire*, and *Berry* of *Norfolk*.

He beareth Vert, a *Wolf ſaliant* Argent, by the Name of *Todd* of *Yorkſhire*.

Donne of *Norfolk*; Azure, a Wolf ſaliant Argent, langued and armed Gules.

Agout of *France*; Or, a Wolf ſaliant Azure.

Monluc of the ſame Kingdom; Azure, a Wolf ſaliant Or.

Malſton of *Devon*; Argent, a Wolf ſaliant Sable.

The *Field* is Gules, a Wolf ſaliant Argent; by the Name of *Ungnad*, Count of *Weiſſenwolf* in *Germany*.

He beareth Gules, *two Wolves paſſant in Pale*, Argent; by the Name of *Low* of *Devonſhire*. Becauſe it is the Nature of *Wolves*, when they meet together to fall a howling, *Upton* thinks the *Bearing* of that Creature, fit for ſuch Perſons as in Parliament or other Aſſemblies, are accuſtomed to wrangle, and ſhew themſelves contentious. But ſeeing our *Rule* is, to interpret every *Bearing* according to its beſt Nature, I chuſe rather (with *Smithurſt*) to ſay, that the Bearing of a *Wolf*, ſhews one who hath Power and Parts to aſſemble many together; or that the firſt Bearer was one that brought a Band of his Tenants, Friends, or Voluntiers, to the King's Service.

The *Field* is Or, two Wolves paſſant in Pale, barways Gules; by the Name of *Oſſorio* of *Portugal*.

The

The *Field* is Saphire, a *Wolf's Head eras'd* Pearl. The *Armes* of *Hugh Lupus*, a *Norman* born (*viz.* Son of *Richard* Viſcount of *Aurenges* in *Normandy*, by *Margaret* his Wife, half Siſter by the Mother to *William* the *Conqueror*. He came into *England* with *William* the firſt, who gave to him and his Heirs, the Earldom of *Cheſter*, '*Habendum & tenendum dictum Comitatum* 'Ceſtriæ, *ſibi & hæredibus ſuis, ita libere ad Gladium*, '*ſicut ipſe Rex totam tenebat* Angliam *ad Coronam*'. By this Grant he had a *Palatine* Juriſdiction given him, over the City and County of *Cheſter*, part of *Denbighſhire*, *Carnarvonſhire* and *Angleſey*, (which laſt indeed, came under his Power by Conqueſt, 12 *William* 2.) by virtue of which he created ſeveral *Barons* to aſſiſt him in his Councils, and manage the Government under him, ſome of which we find upon Record; as *Nigel*, Baron of *Halton*, Conſtable and Marſhal of *Cheſter*; Sir *Pierce Malbanc*, Baron of *Nantwich*; *Robert Fitz-hugh*, Baron of *Malpas*, Clerk; *Richard de Vernon*, Baron of *Shipbrook*; *Hamond Maſſey*, Baron of *Dunham*; *Gilbert Venables*, Baron of *Kinderton*; *Warren de Pointon*, Baron of *Stockport*; *Euſtace Crew de Rouhalt*, Baron of *Hawarden*, Steward; with ſeveral others, whom he endowed with large Poſſeſſions and great Priviledges, and plac'd them in divers Parts of his Juriſdiction, for the better ordering of it. Beſides theſe *Temporal*, he had a like Number of *Spiritual Barons*, in his great Council or Parliament, *viz.* two Biſhops and ſix Abbots: 1. The Biſhop of *Cheſter*, whoſe Epiſcopal Seat was St. *Peter's* Church. 2. The Biſhop of *Bangor*. 3. The Abbot of St. *Werburgh* in *Cheſter*. 4. The Abbot of *Combermere*. 5. The Abbot of *Stanlaw*. 6. The

The Abbot of *Norton*. 7. The Abbot of *Birkhead*. 8. The Abbot of *Vale-Royal*.

The ſaid Earl converted the Church of St. *Werbergh* into an Abbey, by the Advice of St. *Anſelm*, whom he ſent for out of *Normandy* for that End; and was buried therein, by his Counteſs *Ermentrude*; by whom he had three Sons, *Richard*, ſecond Earl of *Cheſter*; *Robert*, Abbot of St. *Edmondsbury*; and *Otwell*, Tutor to King *Henry* the firſt's Children.

Richard, Son of *Hugh Lupus*, was after his Father's Death, Earl of *Cheſter*; and in the 19th of *Hen.* 1. was married in *France*, to *Lucy* Daughter of *Stephen* Earl of *Bloys* and *Champaine*, by *Adela* his Wife, Daughter of *William* the *Conqueror*; but in the 20th of the ſame King (*Nov.* 25. 1120.) he, with his Wife, the King's Son and Daughter, *Otwell* his Brother, and about 160 more, were drowned, coming out of *Normandy* into *England*, without Iſſue. So that *Randolph Meſchines*, his Couſin-German, by *Margaret* his Father's Siſter, ſucceeded him as Earl of *Cheſter*.

He beareth Or, a Wolf's Head eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Miſco* of *Italy*.

He beareth Azure, *two Barrs* Argent, on a *Canton* Sable, a *Wolf's Head eras'd* of the ſecond, *langued* Gules; by the Name of *Wilbraham*, this being the ancient *Coat* belonging to the Family of that Name at *Woodhey* in *Cheſhire*, before they aſſumed that of the *three Bendlets wavy*.

To this *Chapter* muſt be referred, *Ounces*, *Lynxes*, *Panthers*, *Hyæna's*, and other *Beaſts* of like *ſavage Nature*. But let theſe foregoing *Examples* ſuffice, ſeeing the *Rules* applied to *theſe*, will (for the moſt part) ſerve for all *other Creatures* of *like Nature*.

SECT.

SECT. III. CHAP. 16.

Of Domeſtical *and* Sociable Beaſts.

HAVING finiſh'd what I intended concerning *Fierce* and *Savage Beaſts*; I now proceed to others, which tho' they have in them a natural *Spark* of *Wildneſs* and *Untamedneſs*; yet in reſpect of their frequent converſe with *Mankind*, may be very well termed *ſociable* and *tamed Creatures*. Not but that theſe *prey* abroad for their Living, and feed on other weaker *Animals*; but then they take their *Prey* rather by *Slight* and *Cunning*, than by *Force* and *Strength*. Of this Kind are *Dogs* of all *Sorts*, *Foxes*, *Cats*, &c.

But beſides theſe, reducible to this *Head* are ſundry other ſmall *Beaſts*, whoſe chief Care is to *defend* themſelves, that they do not become a *Prey* to others; as *Hares*, *Conies*, and ſuch like little *Animals*, of which we ſhall give ſome few *Examples*, after we have done with our firſt Diviſion of *Domeſtical* and *Sociable Beaſts*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Greyhound paſſant* Sable. The *Armes* of *Thomas Holford* of *Newbrough* in the County of *Cheſter*, Eſq; who is Heir Male, by Lineal Deſcent, to the *Holfords* formerly of *Holford* in that County. A Family of the ſame Name in *Eſſex*, bearing this Coat with proper Difference, have for their *Creſt*, a Greyhound's Head couped Sable.

Dogs in General ſignify excellent Centinels, and ſuch as faithfully and conſtantly adhere to their Prince. He

He beareth Gules, *two Greyhounds ſaliant, reſpecting* each other, Or; by the Name of *Dogget* of *Norfolk*. My Author obſerves, out of an old Manuſcript, that the *Greyhound* cannot appear ſo *fierce* as to be termed *rampant*; for which Reaſon, I have *blazoned* the *Action* of theſe here ſhewn, by the Word *ſaliant*, which (largely taken) may be well enough uſed to ſuch *Creatures* as are not of *ſavage Nature*, tho' ſtrictly, we know, it ſhould only be applied to thoſe that get their Prey by *main Strength*, and in this Poſture ſeize thereon.

He beareth Gules, *three Greyhounds current in Pale*, Argent; by the Name of *Mauleverer*. And was borne by *Thomas Mauleverer* of *Allerton-Mauleverer* in the County of *York*, Eſq; created Baronet *Aug.* 4. 1641. 17 *Car.* 1. *Creſt*, out of a Log lying barways, a Trefoil ſpringing. *Grace*, eldeſt Daughter of this Sir *Thomas*, and Wife of Colonel *Thomas Scot*, was buried in the North Croſs of the Abbey Church of St. *Peter's Weſtminſter*, with this Inſcription, on her ſmall, but neat Monument of white Marble;

'*Grace*, eldeſt Daughter of Sir *Thomas Mauleverer* 'of *Allerton-Mauleverer* in *Yorkſhire*, Baronet, born in 'the year 1622. married unto Colonel *Thomas Scot*, 'a Member of the Honourable Houſe of Com-'mons, 1644. and died the 24th Day of *February*, '1645.

'*He*

' *He that will give my* Grace *but what is hers,*
' *Muſt ſay, her Death hath not*
' *Made only her dear* Scot,
' *But Virtue, Worth and Sweetneſs, Widowers.*

Argent, three Greyhounds currant in Pale, barways Sable; were borne by *Edward Briſcoe* of *Abbots-Langley*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of the County of *Hertford*, 15 *Jac.* 1.—I find the ſame borne by the Name of *Morton* of *Oxfordſhire*.

He beareth Gules, three Greyhounds currant in Pale, barways Or; by the Name of *Harding* of *Durham*: Alſo by the Family of *Podenx*, Viſcounts of *Podenx* and Lords of *Cricq* in *France*.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, *between three Greyhounds currant* Sable; by the Name of *Gainsford* of *Surrey*. This Family was formerly ſeated at *Crohurſt* in that County, but terminated in a Female Heir (as we ſuppoſe) married to *George Coleman* of *London*, afterwards of *Calice* in *France*. But if there be any ſurviving Male Iſſue, they muſt be the Deſcendants of Sir *John Gainsford* of the ſame Place, Knt. eldeſt Son of another Sir *John*.

He beareth Argent, a *Talbot paſſant* Gules; by the Name of *Wolſeley*. Borne by *Robert Wolſeley* of *Wolſeley* in the County of *Stafford*, Eſq; created Baronet *Nov.* 24. 1628. Deſcended from *Raufe Wolſeley*, Eſq; one of the Gentlemen who ſigned the memorable Certificate concerning the Game in *Caukewood*, *June* 8. 11 *Hen.* 7.

Burgoigne of *Leiceſter*; Azure, a Talbot paſſant Argent.

The Field is Or, a Talbot paſſant Sable; by the Name of *Courteen* of *Worceſterſhire*, *Berkſhire* and *London*. And was borne by *Peter Courteen* of *Aldington* in the County firſt-mentioned, Eſq; created Baronet *May* 18. 1622.

Comberford of *Staffordſhire*; Gules, a Talbot paſſant Argent.

He beareth Ermine, a Talbot paſſant Sable; by the Name of *Preſton* of *Yorkſhire*.

He beareth Azure, a *Feſſe* between *three Talbots Heads eras'd* Or; by the Name of *Burton* of *Leiceſterſhire* and *Staffordſhire*. This Family became poſſeſs'd of *Lindley* in the firſt-named County, by marrying a Female Heir of the *Hardwicks*, former Owners thereof, *A. D.* 1511. 3 *Hen.* 8. which Houſe and Place are deſervedly famous for the Habitation of *William*, and Birth of *Robert Burton*, Sons of *Ralph Burton*, Eſq;

William, who as eldeſt Son was part Owner of the ſaid Manor, had his Education in *Brazen-Noſe-College*, *Oxford*, and ſtudied the Law in the *Temple*. But his Genius leading him to the Study of Heraldry, Genealogies and Antiquities, he became very excellent in thoſe obſcure and intricate Matters, made a Collection of many *Roman* and *Saxon* Antiquities, which, beſides thoſe he enrich'd his Alphabetical Deſcription of all the Towns and Villages of *Leiceſterſhire* withal, were left to *William Chetwind*, Eſq; to be uſed by him in writing the Antiquities of *Staffordſhire*.

His younger Brother *Robert*, was educated at the ſame School and College; but turning his Study to Divinity, he ſtay'd to take all his Degrees, and in 1619. or thereabouts, he had the Rectory of *Segrave* in this County, given him by *George* Lord *Berkeley*.

He

He was a ſevere Student, and a great Reader, but a reſerved and melancholy Man, yet of great Honeſty, plain Dealing and Charity. By his Induſtry he became an exact Mathematician, a curious Calculator of Nativities, a general Scholar, a perfect Philologer, and one that underſtood the ſurveying of Lands well. Under the Name of *Democritus Junior*, he ſet forth *The Anatomy of Melancholy*, a Book full of various Reading, and of great Eſteem among the Learned and Thinking Part of Mankind. He died Rector of *Segrave*, and by his Brother *William's* Appointment had this Inſcription ſet up for him;

Paucis notus,
Paucioribus ignotus.
Hic jacet Democritus Junior.
Cui vitam dedit & mortem
Melancholia. *Obiit* 8. *Id.* Jan. 1639.

In *Engliſh* thus:

Known to few,
To fewer yet unknown.
Here lies Democritus *the Younger.*
Who lived and died by
Melancholy. Jan. 13. 1639.

The *Field* is Gules, a Feſſe between three Talbots Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Maxey* of *Eſſex.*

He beareth Argent, *two Foxes, counter-ſaliant in Bend*, the *Dexter ſurmounted* of the *Siniſter*, *ſaltire-like*, Gules; by the Name of *Kadrod-Hard* of *Wales.* The *Fox* ſignifies one that by Policy and Stratagem hath gotten Poſſeſſion of his Enemies Quarters, or Country.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* Or, *between three Foxes Heads eras'd* Argent; by the Name of *Foxcroft* of *Lancaſhire* and *Yorkſhire*. A younger Branch of which Family, was *Daniel Foxcroft*, Eſq; Mayor of *Leeds*, *A. D.* 1665. Who by *Martha*, the Daughter of *Francis Layton* of *Rawdon* in the County of *York*, Eſq; had Iſſue, five Sons and four Daughters.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Foxes Heads eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Fox* of *Shropſhire*.

The *Field* is Argent, *three Cats paſſant guardant in Pale, barways* Sable; by the Name of *Keate* of *Devonſhire* and *London*; of which laſt Place, *Jonathan Keate*, Eſq; (Son of *Gilbert Keate*, Eſq;) was created Baronet, *June* 9. 1660.

He beareth Azure, three Cats paſſant in Pale, barways Ermine; by the Name of *Catts* of *Norfolk*.

The *Cat* ſhews one that by a conſtant and prudent Care ſurprizes his Enemy; or by ſubtle Stratagem ſeizes on thoſe that make Inroads into the Country.

He beareth Or, a *Squirrel ſeiant* Gules; by the Name of *Orton* of *Rutland*. *Creſt*, a Squirrel ſeiant Or.

Squire of *Worceſterſhire*, bears; Argent, a Squirrel ſeiant Gules.— It is alſo borne by the Name of *Foucquet* of *France*.

Smithurſt

Smithurſt thinks, the Bearing of a *Squirrel* ſignifies, That the Perſon firſt honoured therewith, was an excellent Treaſurer or Purveyor for an Army.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Azure, *between three Squirrels ſeiant* Gules; by the Name of *Lovel.* Borne by Sir *Thomas Lovel*, Knight of the *Garter*, (ſo made by *Henry* 7. of whoſe Houſe he was Treaſurer, and alſo Preſident of the Council) a younger Son of Sir *Ralph Lovel* of *Barton-Bendiſh* in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. He founded the Nunnery of *Halliwell* near *Shoreditch* (where was alſo his Houſe) on a Wall of which, not many Years ſince, was to be read this Inſcription;

All ye Nuns of Halliwell,
Pray ye both Day and Night,
For the Soule of Sir Thomas Lovell,
Whom Harry *the Seventh made Knight.*

Thus far out of *Peacham*; but it ſeems he miſtakes in making Sir *Thomas* the Founder of this Priory; for *Stow* tells us, it was founded by a Biſhop of *London*; and that *Stephen Graveſend*, alſo Biſhop of that Dioceſe, was a good Benefactor thereto, *A. D.* 1318. Nevertheleſs, this Sir *Thomas Lovel* was a great Builder there, and endowed it with fair Lands. He lies buried in a large Chappel near adjoining, by him builded for that Purpoſe.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Squirrels ſeiant Gules; by the Name of *Kelſey* of *Cheſhire*. *Creſt*, a Squirrel ſeiant Gules.

The

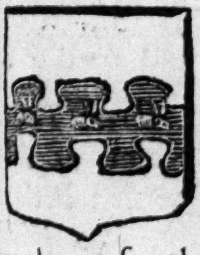
The *Field* is Ermine, a *Feſſe* between *three Weeſels* Gules; by the Name of *Iſlip*. The *Armes* of *John Iſlip* Abbot of *Weſtminſter*, and a Benefactor thereto, about the Year 1500. He built that Houſe which is now the *Dean*'s, and repaired many of the Buildings belonging to the Monaſtery, and the Church it ſelf. He alſo ſet up in the Niches, the Statues of all the Kings and Queens that had been Benefactors to it; and erected and dedicated a Chappel in this Church to St. *Eraſmus*, the Roof being curiouſly carved and interſperſed with ſeveral Deviſes alluding to his Name: In one Place you ſee *one ſlipping Boughs* from a Tree, in another, a *Youth ſlipping from the Boughs of a Tree*, with a *Label* coming out of his Mouth, with *Iſlip* thereon; in ſeveral other Places the *Armes* here depicted. In the ſame Chappel are to be ſeen the Remainders of his Tomb, being a plain Marble Table, ſupported by four ſmall Braſs Pillars, and fix'd to a Pedeſtal of the ſame Stone; where formerly had been placed the Skeleton in his Shrowd, curiouſly done in Alabaſter, with an *Epitaph*, and ſeveral Verſes thereon, but all is now remov'd, except the Table, under which he was interr'd.

I ſhall now exemplify the laſt Sort of *Beaſts* among thoſe of *Savage Kind* (tho' in compariſon of others *Sociable*) namely, ſuch as are of *timorous* and *fearful Nature*.

He beareth Argent, *three Conies* Sable; by the Name of *Strode* of *Somerſetſhire*. *Creſt*, an Holly-Tree proper. The *Coney* ſhews a skilful and ſucceſsful Pioneer; alſo one good at making of Trenches. The

The *Field* is Ruby, *three Conies ſeiant* Pearl; by the Name of *Coningsby*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Thomas Coningsby*, Earl and Baron *Coningsby* of *Coningsby* in the Kingdom of *England*, Baron of *Clanbrazil* in *Ireland*, Steward of *Melineth*, and one of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council. Deſcended from *Roger de Coningsby*, who was Lord of *Coningsby* in the County of *Lincoln*, 22 *John*. *Creſt*, in a Coronet proper, a Plume of five Oſtrich Feathers, on the Top of which ſits a Coney as in the Coat. *Supported* by two Lions Ruby, each charged on the Shoulder with three Billets Topaz, two and one, and crowned of the ſame.

A Branch of this Family, who bear theſe *Armes* in a Bordure engrail'd Sable, have for their *Creſt*, only a Coney ſeiant.



He beareth Argent, on a *Feſſe nebule* Sable, *three Hares Heads couped* Or; by the Name of *Harewel* of *Worceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, an Hare's Head eras'd Or. The *Terreſtrial Animals* hitherto handled, are called *Vivipara*, becauſe they bring forth their *young ones alive*; thoſe which follow are termed *Ovipara*, i. e. bringing forth *Eggs*; of theſe there are ſome *quæ reptant*, which *creep*, and others, *quæ ſerpant*, which *glide*: Of thoſe which *creep*, named from the *Latin* Word of the ſame Signification, *Reptiles*, I ſhall treat in the enſuing *Chapter*, and with the latter, which *glide*, conclude our Diſcourſe of *Terreſtrial Animals*.

SECT.

SECT. III. CHAP. 17.

Of Reptiles.

REPTILE Animals, to ſpeak properly and in the largeſt Senſe, are ſuch as by reaſon of their having *no Feet*, or at beſt but very *ſhort ones*, ſeem rather to *glide* or *creep*, than to *go* or *walk* on the *Earth*.

Theſe, thro' the mean Eſteem and Account that is made of them, may of ſome be held unworthy the Dignity of *Coat-Armour*; yet that they are no leſs *Honourable*, than many that are commonly reputed much *more worthy*, will appear, from the *Examples* of their *Bearing*, by Families of no little *Credit* and *Honour*; who, 'tis ſcarce to be doubted, would not have aſſumed ſuch *Tokens* for their *Armes*, had they been thought any ways *undervaluing* or *diſgraceful*.

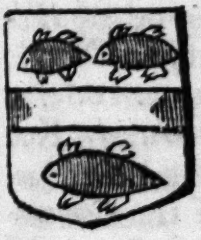
He beareth Argent, *three Toads erected* Sable; by the Name of *Botereaux* of *Cornwall*. The firſt Perſon of Note, of this Family, was *William Botereaux*, who married *Alicia*, the Daughter of Sir *Robert Corbet*, who was Siſter to *Henry* the Firſt's Miſtreſs, Mother of *Reginald* Earl of *Cornwall*. He had eleven Succeſſors to him in the right Line, who by their intermarrying with the *Moyl's*, *St. Lo's*, and *Thweng's*, wealthy Families, had got a mighty Eſtate in theſe Parts; but *Margaret*, the only Daughter and Heireſs to the laſt, carried the Eſtate by Marriage to the *Hungerfords*, from whom it deſcended to the *Haſtings*; and as they were ancient Barons of this Realm,

Realm, the Title of Lord *Botereaux* is now enjoy'd by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Huntingdon.*

The *Armes* of the Kingdom of *France*, before they aſſumed the Bearing of the *Lillies* (if we may believe ancient Writers) were Sol, three Toads erected Saturn.

The Bearing of *Toads* (according to ſome Authors) ſignifies a haſty cholerick Man, eaſily ſtirred up to Anger.

He beareth Argent, *three Moles* (or *Wants*) Sable, their Snouts and Feet as the *Field*; by the Name of *Mangotham*, a *Scotch* Family, as my Author thinks. Theſe *Moles* could not be termed *Proper*, becauſe there are *white Moles*, tho' perhaps they may be very rare; for *Guillim* ſeems to think they become of that *Colour*, rather by *Accident*, than *Naturally.*



The *Field* is Argent, a *Feſſe* between *three Moles* Sable; by the Name of *Mitford* of *Yorkſhire.* This Family is of good Antiquity in that County, for 4 *Hen.* 4. *John Mitford* was one of the Commiſſioners to tender the Oath of Fidelity to *Henry de Boynton*, and other Gentlemen of that Shire, ſuſpected to be in the Intereſt of *Henry Percy*, Earl of *Northumberland*, &c. who had taken up Arms againſt their Sovereign.

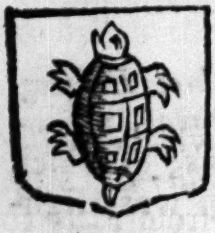
The *Field* is Azure, *three Hedghogs* Or; by the Name of *Abrahall*, an ancient Family in *Herefordſhire*; of which County *John Abrahall*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff, 15 *Eliz.*

The ſame *Armes* were borne by the Name of *Harris*, formerly Barons of the Realm; and are Quartered by his Grace the Duke of *Kingſton*. But *Thomas Harris* (or *Herris*) of *Boreaton* in *Shropſhire*, Eſq; bare the Colours inverted (*Addition to Guillim*, p. 28).

He beareth Gules, a *Feſſe* between *three Hedghogs* Argent; by the Name of *Mainſtone* of *Herefordſhire*. The *Hedghog* ſignifies a Man expert in gathering of Subſtance, and one who in the Summer of Proſperity, taketh Care againſt the cold Seaſon of Adverſity and Age.

The *Field* is Vert, a *Tortoiſe paſſant* Argent; by the Name of *Gawdy* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. The *Armes* of Sir *Charles Gawdy* of *Cowſhall* in the County of *Suffolk*, Knt. created Baronet *April* 20. 1661. and of *William Gawdy*, of *Weſtherling* in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; created to the ſame Dignity, *July* 23. 1663.

Of the ſame Family were Sir *Thomas Gawdy*, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the *King's Bench*, and Sir *Francis Gawdy*, Knt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*, both Sons of Sir *Thomas Gawdy* of *Gawdy-hall* in *Redenhill* Pariſh in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. Serjeant at Law.



He beareth Azure, a *Tortoiſe erected* Azure; by the Name of *Cooper* (alias *Cowper*) of *Nottinghamſhire*. Borne by *Thomas Cowper*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County, 10 *Eliz.*

He

He beareth Azure, a *Salamander* Or, in the *Flames of Fire*, proper; by the Name of *Cennino*. The *Armes* of *Francis Cennino* of *Sienna* in *Italy*, created Cardinal by Pope *Paul* 5.

The *Examples* hitherto produced, are of ſuch *Reptiles* as have only *four Feet*; there are others, more plentifully endowed with thoſe uſeful *Members*, of which ſome only *creep*, others both *creep and fly*, as *Spiders*, *Ants*, *Graſhoppers*, *Locuſts*, *Beetles*, *Scorpions*, &c. but as we have few or no *Inſtances* of their *Bearings*, we ſhall cloſe the *Chapter* with this one of *three Scorpions*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Scorpions revers'd* Sable; by the Name of *Cole* of *Cumberland*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Boar's Head couped.— Another Family of the ſame Name, inhabiting the County of *Durham*, bears; Argent, a Feſſe engrail'd between three Scorpions Sable. *Creſt*, a Hand couped at the Wriſt, erected proper, graſping a Scorpion Sable.

SECT. III. CHAP. 18.

Of Gliding Animals.

GLIDING *Creatures* are thoſe, which having no *Legs*, do by a certain *Flexibility* of *Body*, make their way on the Earth, *moving* from *Place* to *Place* by frequent *Bowings*.

Some of theſe have only *Skin* for their *Covering*; others have both *Skin* and *Shell*.

Of the *former* Sort are, *thoſe* which *follow*, and many *others* of *like Nature*, which 'twere endleſs to enumerate.

The *Field* is Gules, an *Adder nowed* Or; by the Name of *Nathiley*. The Word *nowed* is deriv'd of the *Latin Nodatus*, i. e. *knotted*, and is uſed to expreſs the *Plaits* and *Folds* into which ſuch *Creatures* as theſe often put themſelves; which they may the better do by reaſon of the great Pliancy of their few Bones.

He beareth Vert, *three Adders erect in Pale*, *two* and *one*, Argent; by the Name of *Haſſel* of *Middleſex*. The *Serpent* (by whatever *Name* he may be called in *Armory*) ſignifies a Perſon wiſe and prudent, taking Care of his Health, Wealth and Poſterity.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron engrail'd* Gules, between *three Adders nowed* Sable; by the Name of *Radley* of *Lincolnſhire*. As for that other *Kind* mentioned in our *Diviſion*, namely, ſuch as have both *Skin* and *Shell*, my Author gives us only one *Example*, the *Armes* of *Shelley*; in which too I fear he may be miſtaken; for it is eaſy enough to be deceiv'd, and take common *Land-Snails*, for *Sea-Snails* (or *Perewincles*) which are the true *Bearing* of the Family of *Shelley*; as *Guillim* himſelf afterwards *Blazons* them, *Chapter* 23.

SECT.

SECT. III. CHAP. 19.

Of Water-Fowl.

WE have now done with ſuch *Animals* as live *upon* the *Earth:* Our next Task is, to treat of thoſe that live *above the Earth*, in the *Air*, namely, *Fowls* of all Sorts; ſome of which frequent the *Water*, others the *Earth*, ſome both alike; and again, there are many of them *ſavage* and *wild*, others *ſociable* and *domeſtick*.

But here, before I proceed further in this *Diſcourſe*, I hold it neceſſary to ſet forth ſome *General Rules* concerning the *Bearing* of *Birds*; as I did before, when I began to ſpeak of *Beaſts*.

Obſerve then 1. That all *Fowls* of whatſoever *Kind*, muſt be borne in *Coat-Armour*, as is beſt fitting the *Propriety* of their *natural Actions*, of *going*, *ſitting*, *ſtanding*, *flying*, &c.

2. All *whole-footed Birds*, and ſuch as have *divided Feet*, if they are not *Birds* of *Prey*, when their *Beaks* or *Feet* differ in Tincture from the reſt, ſhall be termed *membred*.

3. The *Cock*, and all *Birds* of *Rapine*, ſhall in ſuch Caſe be termed *armed*.

4. In the *Blazon* of *Fowls* much exerciſed in *Flight*, as the *Eagle*, *Falcon*, *Swallow*, &c. if their *Wings* be not *Diſplay'd*, they muſt be ſaid to be *borne Cloſe*.

5. *Fowls* are *numbred* to *Ten* (ſays *Leigh*, or *Sixteen*, *Chaſſaneus*) and if they exceed that *Number*, then ſhall they be ſaid to be *Sans Numbre*, and ſo *Blazoned*.

6. *Fowls*

6. *Fowls* borne in their *natural Colour* or *Colours*, ſhall be termed *Proper*.

In treating of theſe *Animals*, my Deſign is to begin with *Water-Fowl*, which for the moſt part are *whole-footed*, nevertheleſs there are ſome who haunt that *Element*, of which we ſhall ſpeak afterwards, that have their *Feet divided*.

He beareth Gules, a *Swan* proper *membred* Argent; by the Name of *Leigham*. I have in two Reſpects alter'd the *Blazon* given to this *Coat* by my *Author*. For *firſt*, (according to my *ſixth* Rule) I term the Charge it ſelf *proper*, not *Argent*, as *Guillim* does; which I have his own Authority for. *Secondly*, I ſay, *membred Argent*, which Word *Argent*, as it belongs to the *Term membred*, is made an *Errata* in the *Second Edition* of the *Diſplay*, but the *Amendment* it ſelf is the *Errata*; for the *Beak* and *Feet* of a *Swan* are *Gules*; therefore, in this Place, they being *Argent*, as the *Amendment* ſeems to imply (tho' I have not found the *Coat* elſewhere to be certain of it) the *Term membred*, and the Word *Argent*, expreſſing the *Tincture* thereof, ought to be inſerted. See what *Guillim* ſays under the *Armes* of *Squire*, in this *nineteenth Chapter*, and it will farther juſtify my *Blazon*, in this, and all other *Coats* of like Nature.

Azure, a Swan proper, membred Sable; is borne by a *Foreign* Family named *Odon*. And another called *Foiſſi*, bears; Azure, a Swan proper, membred Or.

He beareth Azure, *three Swans Necks rag'd* proper; by the Name of *Hedges* of *Middleſex*. It is alſo borne by the Name of *Lacy*. In this *Coat*, according to the *Grounds* above laid down, there

there is no need to mention the *Metal* of theſe *Necks*, being *Argent*, or yet their *membring*, being *Gules*, becauſe they are both *natural* to the *Swan*. The *Bird* from which theſe are *Plucked*, as in our *Art*, we hold them to be, is ſaid to belong to *Apollo*, the God of Wiſdom; and therefore ſignifies in *Armory*, a wiſe and learned Man, who having uſefully ſpent his Days, is ſo far from the Fear of dying, that he rather rejoices at the Approach of Death.

Theſe *two Examples* of *whole-footed Water-Fowls*, might be followed with others of *Bald-Coots*, *Wild-Ducks*, &c. but it is ſufficient to ſhew, that they are to be reduced to this *Head*, when any ſuch occur to our Readers Obſervation. There reſts yet to be ſpoken of, ſuch *Birds* as frequent the *Water*, having *divided Feet*, as *Storks*, *Sterns*, *Cranes*, *Herons*, *Cormorants*, &c. of which I ſhall alſo give two or three *Eſcocheons*.

He beareth Argent, a *Stork cloſe* Sable, *membred* Gules; by the Name of *Starkey* of *Norfolk* and *Cheſhire*. Another Family of the ſame Name, but ſettled in *Lancaſhire*, bears; Argent, a Bend between ſix Storks cloſe Sable.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Sterns cloſe* Argent, *membred* Gules; by the Name of *Duke* of *Brampton* and *Benhall* in the County of *Suffolk*. Sir *Edward Duke* of the Place laſt named, Knt. was created a Baronet, *July* 17. 1661.

He

He beareth Ruby, *three Cranes cloſe* Pearl; by the Name of *Cranſton*. Borne by the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *William Cranſton*, Lord *Cranſton* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; ſo created *Nov.* 19. 1609. Deſcended from *Effric de Cranſton*, who liv'd in the time of King *Will.* 1. *A. D.* 1170. In the Reign of *James* 6. Sir *John Cranſton* of *That-Ilk*, married *Margaret*, Daughter to —— *Ramſey* of *Dalhouſie*, by whom he had a Daughter named *Sarah*, who was his Heir: Which Daughter he married to a Gentleman of his own Sirname, Sir *William Cranſton*, Son of Sir *John Cranſton* of *Moriſton*, and a Branch of his own Family; he was alſo Captain of the Guard to King *James* aforeſaid, who alſo created him Lord *Cranſton*.

He was ſucceeded by *John* his Son, who married twice, but died without Iſſue.

Succeeded by *William Cranſton*, Eſq; his Nephew, Son of *James* his Brother, by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Francis Steuart*, Earl of *Bothwell*, which *William* attended King *Charles* 2. in the Battle of *Worceſter*, where he was taken Priſoner, and ſent to the *Tower* of *London*, having his Eſtate ſequeſter'd, and being particularly excepted out of *Cromwell*'s Indemnity. He married *Mary*, Daughter to *Alexander* the firſt Earl of *Devon*, by whom he had *James* his Son and Heir; who married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Alexander Don* of *Newton*, Bart. and by her had *William* now Lord *Cranſton*; who has married *Jane*, Daughter to *William* Marquiſs of *Lothian*.

SECT.

SECT. III. CHAP. 20.

Birds *of* Prey, *and predable wild* Birds.

FROM *River Fowls*, I proceed to ſuch as frequent partly the *Air*, and partly the *Land*; of which ſome are *Birds of Prey*, others *Predable*, *i. e.* fit to be made a *Prey* of.

Fowls of *Prey* have evermore their *Beak* and *Tallons hooked* and *ſharp*; *hooked* for ſure *ſeizing*, and *ſharp* for ſpeedy *rending* and *dividing* of their *Prize*. Such are *Eagles*, *Falcons*, *Kites*, *Owls*, &c.

The chief of all theſe *Birds* of *Prey* is the *Eagle*, whom we ſuppoſe to be the *King* of *Birds*, as the *Lion* is of *Beaſts*: For which Reaſon 'tis we give him the ſame *Honour* and *Privileges* in our *Blazon*; as will appear hereafter, when we come to the *Armes* of *Wilmer*, in the following Sheets. We ſhall begin (according to the *Method* hitherto follow'd) with the *whole* and *ſingle Bearing* of this noble *Animal*; in Proſecution of which *Diſcourſe*, I ſhall have Opportunity to inſert the *Armes* of ſeveral *noble* and *worthy* Families, *Britiſh* and *Foreign*.

The *Field* is Topaz, an *Eagle diſplay'd* Saphire, *armed* Ruby; by the Name of *Carnegy* of *Scotland*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lords, *James Carnegy*, Earl of *Southesk*, and *David Carnegy*, Earl of *Northesk*, in the ſaid Kingdom. Their *Pedigree* (being *both* deriv'd from one *Anceſtor*) is as follows;

John Carnegy of *Kinaird*.—

John Carnegy, ſlain at *Flodden*.

Sir *Rob. Carnegy*, Ambaſſador to *England* and *France*; *obit* 1565.—*Marg. Guthry* of *Lunan* in the County of *Forfar*.

1 Sir *John Carnegy*, *ob. ſ. pr. maſc.*

2 *David Carnegy*, Privy Counſ.—*Dupheme*, D. of Sr *David Weems*.

1 *David Carnegy*, cr. Ld *Carnegy* of *Kinaird*, and E. of *Southesk*.—*Marg.* D. of Sir *David Lindſay* of *Edzel*.

2 Sr *John Carnegy* of *Ethie*, cr. E. of *Ethie*, Lord *Louth* and *Ingliſmadie*.—*Magd.* Dau. to Sir *Ro. Haliburton* of *Pitcur*.

James Earl of *Southesk*, and Priv. Counc. to K. *Car.* 2.—*Mary*, D. of *Ro.* E. of *Roxburgh*.

David, who by permiſſion chang'd the Titles to Earl of *Northesk* and L. *Roſehill*.—*Jane*, D. to *Patrick* E. of *Panmure*.

Robert, Earl of *Southesk*.—*Anne* D. of *Will.* Duke of *Hamilton*.

David, Earl of *Northesk*.—*Eliz. Lindſay*, D. to the E. of *Crawford*.

Charles, E. of *Southesk*.—*Mary*, Dau. of *Cha.* E. of *Lauderdale*.

David, now E. of *Northesk*.—*Margaret*, Counteſs of *Weems*.

James, now E. of *Southesk*.—*Marg.* D. of *Ja.* E. of *Galloway*.

Iſſue.

James, Ld *Carnegy*.

He beareth Gules, an Eagle diſplay'd Argent; by the Name of *Southill* of *Lincolnſhire*.

He beareth Or, an Eagle diſplay'd Gules; by the Name of *Doria* of *Genoa*. Borne by his Eminency, *John*, Cardinal *Doria*, (ſo created by Pope *Clement* the 8th) Archbiſhop of *Palermo*; who died *November* 18. 1642.

The

The *Field* is Or, an Eagle diſplay'd Gules; by the Name of *Goddard* of *Cambridge* and *Norfolk*. Alſo by the Family of *Priaulx* of *London*.

He beareth Sable, an Eagle diſplay'd Argent; by the Name of *Boyland*.

The *Field* is Pearl, an *Eagle diſplay'd* Diamond; by the Name of *Ramſey* of *Scotland*. The Paternal Bearing of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *William Ramſey*, Earl of *Dalhouſie*, and Lord *Ramſey* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; deſcended from *Simon de Ramſey*, who liv'd in the time of King *David* the firſt.

The firſt Peer of this Family was Sir *George Ramſey*, who being knighted by King *James 6.* was after created Lord *Ramſey*. He married *Margaret*, Daughter and ſole Heir of Sir *George Douglaſs* of *Ellenhill*, Brother to *William* Earl of *Morton*, and by her had *William*, his Son and Succeſſor. Which *William*, was by King *Charles* 1. created Earl of *Dalhouſie*, and married *Catherine*, Daughter to *David* Earl of *Southesk*, by whom he had *George* his Son and Heir, and *John*.

George married *Anne*, Daughter to *John* Earl of *Wigton*, Widow of *Robert* Lord *Boyde*; and by her had *William* his Succeſſor; who married —— *More*, Daughter to the Earl of *Drogheda* in *Ireland*, by whom he had two Sons, who both died unmarried; ſo that the Honour devolv'd on Colonel *William Ramſey*, Son of *John*, his Father's Brother.

Which *William* is now Earl of *Dalhouſie*, and married *Jane*, Daughter to *George* Lord *Roſs*, by whom he has three Sons and two Daughters.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Millington of Yorkſhire*.

Likewiſe by the Name of *Biddulph* of *Kent* and *Staffordſhire*; Sir *Theophilus Biddulph* of *Weſtcomb* in the firſt-named County, Knt. was created Baronet, *Nov.* 2, 1664.

It is alſo borne by the Illuſtrious Family of *Pio* of *Ferrara* in *Italy*; and by the Name of *Alfieri*, Counts of *Magliano* in *Savoy*.

He beareth Vert, an Eagle diſplay'd Or; by the Name of *Hutton* of *Durham*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, an Oſtrich Head Sable (holding in his Beak an Horſeſhoe proper) between two Wings diſplay'd Gules.

The *Field* is Azure, an Eagle diſplay'd Argent; by the Name of *Cotton* of *Huntingdon* and *Cambridgeſhire*. *Creſt*, out of a Crown proper, a Demy Eagle diſplay'd Argent, armed and membred Gules. Theſe were anciently the *Armes* of the Family of *Ridware*; but *William Cotton* (about the latter End of *Edw.* 3.) having married *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir of *Walter de Ridware* of *Hampſtall-Ridware* in the County of *Stafford*, his Son *John Cotton*, left his Paternal Coat, (*Argent, a Bend Sable between three Pellets*) and bare that of *Ridware*. Of this Family was Sir *Robert Cotton* of *Connington* in the County of *Huntingdon*, created Baronet *May* 22. 1611. who is deſervedly famous amongſt the Learned Part of Mankind, for the valuable Library of Books, which he induſtriouſly collected, as well as for his own Perſonal Qualifications.

The ſame *Armes* and *Creſt* are uſed by the Family of *Gaetano*, Dukes of *Sermouete* in *Spain*.

The *Field* is Or, an Eagle diſplay'd Vert, armed and langued Gules; by the Name of *Monthermer*. Of this Family, the firſt and principal Perſon of Note, was *Ralph de Monthermer* (Servant to *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hartford*, and *Joan of Acres*, Daughter of King *Edward* 1. his Wife) which *Ralph*, after the Death of Earl *Gilbert*, married

ried the ſaid *Joan* his Miſtreſs, *A. D.* 1296. which Marriage being done without the Knowledge and Conſent of the King her Father, this *Ralph* was committed to Priſon in the City of *Briſtol*; and all thoſe Lands and Caſtles which the King had formerly made over to the ſaid *Joan* and the Earl her Husband, he ſeized again into his Hands. But ſhortly after, by the Interceſſion of *Anthony Bec*, Biſhop of *Durham*, Matters were peaceably made up, and in 1297. at a Parliament held in *London*, her former Lands were reſtored to her again, with others; and in the 27th of that King's Reign, her Husband *Ralph*, was ſummoned to Parliament, by the Name and Title of Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hartford*, and by that Name and Title of Honour, he ſate in all Parliaments, 'till the firſt of King *Edward* 2. in which Year, young *Gilbert de Clare* being of Age, was admitted Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hartford*. This *Ralph* had Iſſue by his Counteſs, two Sons, *Edward Monthermer*, who died without Iſſue; and Sir *Thomas Monthermer*, Knt. who married and had Iſſue, *Margaret*, married to *John Mountague*, Father of *John Mountague* Earl of *Salisbury*, from whom are deſcended his Grace the Duke of *Mountague*, Marqueſs and Viſcount *Monthermer*; alſo the Earls of *Manchester*, *Sandwich* and *Hallifax*.

This *Coat* is alſo borne by the Name of *Lindſey* of *Northumberland*.

He beareth Topaz, an Eagle diſplay'd Diamond, by the Name of *Temple* of *Kent* and *Bucks*. Borne by the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Richard Temple*, Baron and Viſcount *Cobham*, and Baronet, Conſtable of *Windſor-Caſtle*, and Privy-Councellor. Created Baron *Cobham* of *Cobham* in the County of *Kent*, in 1716. and Viſcount of the ſame Place, *April* 7. 1718.

This

This Family is ſaid to be deſcended from *Leofric*, who was Earl of *Leiceſter* before the *Conqueſt*, and bare the ſame *Armes*; his Son *Algar* built *Coventry Abbey*, and married the famous *Godina*; his Grandſon *Edwin*, Earl both of *Leiceſter* and *Coventry*, aſſumed his Sirname from the Manor of *Temple* in the Hundred of *Sparkinhoe*, from whom deſcended *Henry de Temple*, Lord of *Temple* and *Little Shepey*, in the Reign of King *John*. *John de Temple* his Son, in the time of *Henry* 3. gave Lands in *Shepey* to the Abbey of *Miraval*, and had a Son named *Richard*.

From which *Richard* deſcended, in a direct Line, *Peter Temple*, who in the time of *Edward* 6. and Queen *Elizabeth*, purchas'd ſeveral Manors in the County of *Warwick*, and alſo the Manor of *Stow* in the County of *Bucks*; and was ſucceeded by *John* his Son: Which *John* married *Suſan*, Daughter and Heir to *Thomas Spencer* of *Everton* in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; and by her had ſix Sons; of which *Thomas* was firſt Knighted, and afterwards, *viz. Sept.* 24. 1611. 9 *Jac.* 1. was created a Baronet.

He left Iſſue a Son nam'd *Peter*, who ſucceeded to the Title and Eſtate, and ſerv'd in ſeveral Parliaments for the Town of *Buckingham*; ſucceeded by *Richard* his Son and Heir, who was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* 2. and ſate in all Parliaments, from the Year 1660. to the time of his Death, in 7 *Will.* 3. which was 34 Years. He married *Mary*, Daughter to ——— *Knap* of *Weſton* in the County of *Oxford*, Eſq; and by her had,

Richard, now Lord Viſcount *Cobham*; who married the Daughter of *Edmund Halſey*, of the Borough of *Southwark*, Eſq;

With the *Coat* above *blazon'd*, his Lordſhip *Quarters* by the ſame Name, Pearl, two Barrs Diamond, each

each charg'd with three Martlets Topaz. *Creſt*, on a Ducal Coronet, a Martlet Topaz. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Lion, parted per Feſſe Topaz and Ruby; on the Siniſter by an Horſe Pearl, ſemi (or ſtrewed all over) with Eaglets diſplay'd Diamond. *Motto*, Templa quam Dilecta.

I find this *Coat* borne by the Names of *Cullen* of *Surrey*, *Suttle* of *York*, *Roſetti* of *Italy*, *Habert* and *Charlet* of *France*.

The *Field* is Ermine, an *Eagle diſplay'd* Gules; by the Name of *Bedingfelde* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*. *Creſt*, an Eagle diſplay'd of the ſame. This very famous and ancient Family has flouriſhed ſeveral Generations in theſe two Counties. They were originally of *Bedingfield* in *Suffolk* (where one Branch of the Family has ſtill a very conſiderable Eſtate) but afterwards remov'd to *Oxborough* in *Norfolk*, upon account of their Marriage with the Heireſs of *Tudenham* of that Place; by which they were very much increaſed in Honour and Poſſeſſions. 2 *Hen.* 7. Sir *Edmund Bedingfelde*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, and in the Keign of Queen *Mary*, Sir *Henry Bedingfelde*, Knt. had the Cuſtody of the Lady *Elizabeth*, afterwards Queen of *England*. In latter Times *Henry Bedingfelde* of *Oxborough*, Eſq; was, in Conſideration of the Loyalty and Sufferings of his Family during the Civil Wars, advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet, *Jan.* 2. 1660.

Branches of this Family, were Sir *Thomas* and Sir *Henry Bedingfelde*, Knts. both Judges in the Reign of King *Charles* 2. and *Jac.* 2. and Sir *Robert Bedingfelde*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London* in the Reign of Queen *Anne*.

Ermine,

Ermine, an Eagle diſplay'd Sable; is borne by the Name of *Worth* of *Dorſetſhire*.

The *Field* is Jupiter, an *Eagle diſplay'd, checkie* Sol and Mars. *Bara* ſays, this *Coat-Armour* belongs to the Kingdom of *Moravia*. Now tho' this Kind of *Bearing* is not common in *England*, yet in *Germany* it is no unuſual thing to *bear* a *Living Creature* in *checker'd Colours*, as well as other *Charges* of *Dead Things*.

He beareth Sable, *an Eagle diſplay'd between two Cotiſes* Argent, a *Canton Siniſter* Or; by the Name of *Jordan* of *Catwick* in the County of *Surrey*.

He beareth Azure, *an Eagle diſplay'd, with two Heads* Or; by the Name of *Speke* of *Devonſhire*. Borne alſo by *Hugh Speke* of *Haſelbury* in the County of *Wilts*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 12. 1660.

He beareth Argent, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads Sable; by the Name of *Evans* of *Buckinghamſhire*. *Atheſon* of *Scotland* bears the ſame.

Gueſchin (a Foreigner) bears; Argent, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads Sable, armed Gules.

He beareth Argent, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads Gules; by the Name of *Arſingcourt*.

He beareth Argent, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads Azure, by the Name of *Milton* of *Oxfordſhire*.

Barlow of *Lancaſhire*; Sable, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads Argent, armed Or. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Argent and Sable, an Eagle's Neck with two

two Heads, eras'd Argent, beaked Or. *Motto,* Renovabitur ut Aquilæ juventus tua.

Langton of *Lancaſhire,* bears; Argent, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads Vert.

Blewett of *Hampſhire*; Or, an Eagle diſplay'd with two Heads, Gules.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Eaglets diſplay'd* Or; by the Name of *Coſſen* of *Norfolk*. *Creſt,* on a Chapeau proper, a Tyger ſeiant Or.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Eaglets diſplay'd Azure; by the Name of *Neviſon* of *Kent*. *Creſt,* on a Torce, a Lion paſſant Argent, collared and chained Or.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Eaglets diſplay'd Vert; by the Name of *Blewett* of *Cornwall*. *Creſt,* a Squirrel ſeiant, holding an Oak-Branch fructed proper. The *Armes* of *John Blewett,* Eſq; High-Sheriff of this County, 21 *Hen.* 6.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Eaglets diſplay'd Argent; by the Name of *Snelling* of *Surrey*.

Francis of *Staffordſhire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Eaglets diſplay'd Gules.

Searle of *Cornwall*; Argent, a Chevron between three Eaglets diſplay'd Sable.

Eſſex of *Berkſhire*; Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Eaglets diſplay'd Or.

Gilbert of *Suffolk*; Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Eaglets diſplay'd Argent.

Stringer of *Yorkſhire*; Sable, a Chevron Erminois, between three Eaglets diſplay'd Or.

Cotton of *Huntingdonſhire*; Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Eaglets diſplay'd Argent.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Chevron* Verrey, *between three Eaglets diſplay'd* Or; by the Name of *Wilmer* of *Sywell* in the County of *Northampton*. The *Eagle* being a *Royal Bird*, rejoices in, and has the ſame Honours and Prerogatives with the *Lion*; as I have before obſerv'd p. 483. on which Account it is (join'd with my Reflection on the ſecond Exception, p. 450.) that I have *Blazon'd* the foregoing *Examples*, by the Word *Eaglets*, and not call'd them *Eagles*.

He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* between *three Eaglets diſplay'd* Sable; by the Names of *Moſley* of *London*, and *Leedes* of *Yorkſhire*.

Birchett of *Suſſex*; Sable, a Feſſe between three Eaglets diſplay'd Or.

Batchcroft; Argent, a Feſſe Gules, between three Eaglets diſplay'd Sable.

He beareth Argent, a Feſſe Gules, between three Eaglets diſplay'd Sable, armed of the ſecond; by the Name of *Elmham*.

Joyner of *Oxfordſhire*; Ermine, a Feſſe Gules, between three Eaglets diſplay'd Sable.

He beareth Argent, on a *Bend* Gules, *three Eaglets diſplay'd* Or; by the Name of *Abington* of *Glouceſterſhire*. Alſo borne by *Stephen de Abington*, Sheriff of *London*, *A. D.* 1314. and Mayor of the ſame, the next Year. And by *Simon de Abington*, Sheriff of the ſaid City, 1319.

He beareth Azure, on a Bend Or, three Eaglets diſplay'd Sable; by the Name of *Amory*.

Brown

Brown of *Suffolk*; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets diſplay'd of the firſt. The ſame by the Name of *Page* of *London*. *Creſt*, a Demy Eagle diſplay'd Argent.

The Field is Argent, on a Bend Vert, three Eaglets diſplay'd Or; by the Name of *Kendall* of *Surrey*. The *Armes* of *James Kendall* of *Caſehalton* in that County, Eſq; deceas'd; who was formerly Governor of *Barbadoes*, one of the Lords Commiſſioners of the *Admiralty*, and ſeveral Times Member of Parliament. This *Coat* is alſo borne by the Name of *Charlton*.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Eaglets diſplay'd Or; by the Name of *Delaner*.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets diſplay'd Or; by the Name of *Ernley* of *Wilts*. Borne by *Walter Ernley* of *New-Sarum* in the ſaid County, Eſq; created Baronet *Feb.* 2. 1660.

The ſame *Coat* in ſome MSS. is ſaid to be borne by the Name of *Houghton* of *Norfolk*.

The *Field* is Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Eaglets diſplay'd Or; by the Name of *Selman* of *Shropſhire*.

The *Field* is Vert, *ſix Eagles diſplay'd, three, two* and *one*, Or, *armed* Gules. Theſe were the *Armes* of *Pierce Gaveſton* (a *Gaſcoigne* born) who being firſt made Baron of *Wallingford*, was afterwards, *viz.* 1 *Ed.* 2. created Earl of *Cornwal*, and Lord of the *Iſle of Man*. In the *fifth* Year of the ſaid King's Reign, he married *Iſabel*, ſecond Siſter and Coheir of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Glouceſter* and *Hartford*. The ſixth of the ſame King (after he had been baniſhed *England* twice) he was taken by *Guy Beauchamp* Earl of *War-*

wick, and beheaded at a Place call'd *Blacklow*, and after buried at *Langley*, without Iſſue.

Tany; Or, ſix Eaglets diſplay'd Sable.

Baxter; Or, ſix Eaglets diſplay'd Purpure.

He beareth Argent, *three Eagles Heads eras'd* Sable, *armed* Or; by the Name of *Yellen*. The *Parts* of *Birds* are no leſs proper to be borne in *Armes* than the *Parts* of *Beaſts*; yet we are but thinly furniſhed hitherto, with *Examples* of ſuch *Coat-Armour*; all that we have, are taken from the *Eagle*, *Oſtrich* or *Raven*, and from the *two* laſt of theſe but very ſparingly. Such as there are (moſt of 'em at leaſt) follow.

He beareth Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Eagles Heads eras'd* Or; by the Name of *Awbrey*. Of this Family, Sir *John Awbrey* of *Lanthied* in the County of *Glamorgan*, Knt. was created Baronet *July* 23. 1660.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Eagles Heads eras'd Gules; by the Name of *Newinton* of *Warwickſhire*.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Argent, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Or; by the Name of *Eliſon* of *Durham*.

The *Field* is Or, *two Eagles Legs eras'd, a la Quiſe, ſaltireways* Sable; by the Name of *Hickſon* of *Kent*. This *Term a la Quiſe* is *French*, and ſignifies plucked off at the *Thigh*. Hereto (for Company) I ſhall ſubjoin an Example of *three Ravens Legs*, but borne after another, and a ſtranger Sort.

He

He beareth Argent, *three Ravens Legs eras'd* Sable, *meeting in the Feſſe Point*, their Guly *Talons extended into the three acute Corners* of the *Eſcocheon*; by the Name of *Owen* of *Wales*. And thus I take leave of the *Eagle*, and proceed to other *Fowl*, proper for this *Chapter*.

The *Field* is Sable, an *Oſtrich* Argent; by the Name of *Matthews* of *Cornwall*. It hath been long a Doubt, whether this Creature ſhould be reckon'd a *Bird*, or a *Beaſt*; yet becauſe of his *Wings* and *Feathers*, I make no ſcruple to fort him among the *former*. He may ſignify (by reaſon of ſuch Ambiguity in his Kind, and becauſe of his great Strength) one ready to ſerve his Prince in any Capacity; and a bold, reſolute, couragious Man.

He beareth Argent, *ſix Oſtriches Feathers*, *three*, *two* and *one*, Sable; by the Name of *Jervis*. This Man (ſays my Author) was a *Principal Founder* of *Exbridge* in the County of *Devon*; and if ſo, he ought to be had in worthy Remembrance, as the firſt Founders of all Countries, Cities and Societies are.

As the *Terreſtrial Animals* have their peculiar *Actions* and *Geſtures*; ſo no doubt have *Birds*, according to their *various Kinds*, in which *Actions* or *Poſtures* they may alſo be very well borne in *Coat-Armour*. It is true indeed, we have but few *Inſtances* of the various *Bearing* of *Fowl*, moſt, if not all the *Coats* extant, having them either *cloſe*, *diſplay'd* or *volant*.

lant. There *ſeems* to be another *Form* of *Bearing* peculiar to ſuch *wild Birds* as are made docible for Man's Pleaſure, as *Goſhawks*, *Falcons*, &c. and that is, *ſtanding* on a *Pearch*, but this is no other than ſuch a *Bird* borne *cloſe*, with the Addition of ſuch *Stock* or *Pearch*, no way pertaining to the *Action* of the *Living Charge*. For Example,

The *Field* is Sable, a *Goſhawk* Argent, *pearching upon a Stock* (fixed in the *baſe Point* of the *Eſcocheon*) of the ſecond, *armed*, *jeſſed* and *belled* Or; by the Name of *Weele*; and is quarter'd by *Copleſtone* of *Egford*.

Leaulmont of *France*, bears; Azure, a Goſhawk ſtanding on a Pearch fixed in the baſe Point of the Eſcocheon, Argent.

He beareth Gules, a *Bend wavy* Argent, in the *ſiniſter chief Point* a *Falcon ſtanding on a Pearch* Or; by the Name of *Hawkeridge* of *Hawkworthy* in the County of *Devon*. Such *Coats* as theſe, repreſent ſome *Bearer* who was ready and ſerviceable for high Affairs, tho' he liv'd at Reſt, and not employed.

He beareth Or, on a *Canton* Azure, a *Falcon volant*, *jeſſed* and *belled* of the firſt; by the Name of *Thurſton* of *Wenham* in *Suffolk*.

Breeres of *Lancaſhire*, bears; Ermine, on a Canton Azure, a Falcon volant, jeſſed and belled Or. *Creſt*, a She-Goat's Head couped Or, on the Neck one *Quevee* d' *Ermine*.

The

The *Field* is Or, a *Feſſe dancette* between *three Falcons volant* Vert; by the Name of *Quarles* of *Northamptonſhire*. Tho' I have uſed the Word *volant*, in the *Blazon* of theſe two laſt *Examples*, yet, according to the *Rule* given p. 479. theſe might have been underſtood to have their *Wings diſplay'd*, without uſing any ſuch *Term*.

Quarles of *Eſſex*, bears; Or, a Feſſe indented Ermine, between three Falcons Vert. *Creſt*, a demy Eagle diſplay'd Vert, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet. Of this Family was that Divine Poet, *Francis Quarles*, Eſq; who (as Dr. *Fuller* has it) ſeems to have ſlept rather on Mount *Olivet* than *Parnaſſus*, and to have drank of *Jordan* inſtead of *Helicon*; his *Devotion* and *Invention* being ſo richly and handſomely mingled in his uſeful Works.

He beareth Gules, a *Pelican* in her Neſt, with *Wings diſplay'd*, feeding of her *young Ones* Or, *vulned* proper; by the Name of *Carne* of *Wenney* in the County of *Glamorgan*.

Azure, a Pellican in her Neſt, with Wings diſplay'd, feeding of her young Ones, Or, vulned proper; was borne by that Great and Prudent Prelate of his Time, *Richard Fox*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, Lord *Privy-Seal*, and *Counſellor* to the two laſt *Henry's*, *viz.* ſeventh and eighth; the Memory of which noble Peer ſhall always be precious for being the Cauſe of *uniting* the Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*, by marrying the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter of *Hen. 7.* to *James* the fourth of *Scotland*; by whoſe Glorious Iſſue *Great-Britain* now enjoys the Benefit of a *Proteſtant Succeſſion*.

This

This Biſhop was Founder of *Corpus-Chriſti College* in *Oxford*, which alſo beareth the ſame *Coat-Armour*.

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Pellicans* Or, *vulned* proper; by the Name of *Mead* of *Leiceſterſhire* and *London*. The laſt have for their *Creſt*, an Eagle diſplay'd Or.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Pellicans Or, vulning themſelves proper; by the Name of *Cullum*. Borne by *Thomas Cullum* of *Haſteam* in the County of *Suffolk*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 18. 1660.

The *Egyptian* Prieſts us'd the *Pellican* as an *Hieroglyphick* of the four Duties of a Father to his Children, *viz.* Generation, Education, Inſtruction and good Example.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Chevron* Or, between *three Owls* Argent; by the Name of *Appleyard* of *Norfolk*. This Family is of great Antiquity in that County, for *William Appleyard* of *Norwich*, Eſq; was the firſt Mayor of that City, 5 *Hen.* 4. which Office he diſcharged no leſs than ſix Times; and *John Appleyard*, Eſq; was High-Sheriff of the County, 1 *Eliz.* Their *Creſt* is, a Demy Tyger Quarterly Gules and Azure, holding in his Mouth a Branch of an Apple-tree, fructed proper.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Owls Or; by the Name of *Oldgrave* of *Cheſhire*.

Fleming of *Hampſhire*; Gules, a Chevron between three Owls Argent. *Creſt*, on a Torce of the Colours,

lours, an Eagle diſplay'd Sable, gorg'd with a Coronet proper.

Hookes of *Middleſex*; Argent, a Chevron between three Owls Sable.

Preſcott of *Suffolk*; Sable, a Chevron between three Owls Argent.

The *Owl* in *Armory*, ſignifieth Prudence, Vigilancy, and Watchfulneſs by Night.

Hitherto of *Birds of Prey*, leaving other Particulars to each Reader's Obſervation: We come now to ſuch as are *Predable*, that is, *Fowls*, which by reaſon of their *Smalneſs* are unable to defend themſelves from becoming a *Prey* to *Greater*.

Theſe are ſome of 'em *Savage*, and others *Domeſtical*. I call thoſe *Savage*, which do uſually ſhun the Society of Man, or at leaſt, have but little Familiarity with him: The *Domeſtick Birds*, are thoſe that are delighted with Man's Society, and uſually haunt Houſes, and other Places where Men are converſant.

The *former* of theſe, by reaſon they participate with the *ravenous Creatures* in their *fierce* and *wild* Nature, remain to be treated of in *this Chapter*; but the *latter* are reſerv'd for the *next*.

The *Field* is Diamond, *ſix Swallows cl ſe*, *three*, *two* and *one*, Pearl; by the Name of *Arundel*: Which *Coat* is a *Rebus* to the Name, *Arundel* in *French* ſignifying a *Swallow*. Of this noble and ancient Family, beſides others of leſſer Note, there are two Peers of this Realm, *viz. Thomas*, Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, and *John* Lord *Arundel* of *Trerice*.

The Lord *Wardour's Creſt* is, a Fox paſſant Pearl, over his Head an Earl's Coronet Topaz (as Count

of the *Roman* Empire). *Supporters*, a Lion rampant guardant Ermine, and an Owl Pearl, both crowned proper. *Motto*, Deo Data.

My Lord *Trerice's Creſt* is, on a Chapeau proper, a Swallow Pearl. *Supporters*, two Leopards Topaz, ſpotted proper, breathing Flames of Fire out of their Mouths.

He beareth Argent, a *Croſs* Gules, in the *firſt Quarter* a *Martlet* Sable; by the Name of *Adam*. This is the ſame *Armes* which was borne by *Andrew de Harcla*, Earl of *Carliſle*, of whom I have ſpoken at large in the former Part of this *Book*, p. 31, 32, 33.

The *Martlet* hath Legs ſo exceeding ſhort, that he can by no Means uſe them to go with as other *Birds* do; and if by chance he fall upon the Ground, he cannot raiſe himſelf upon his *Feet*, in preparation for his Flight. Hence it is (ſaith my Author) that he is given for a *Difference* to younger Brethren; to put them in mind of truſting to their *Wings* of *Vertue* and *Merit* to raiſe themſelves, and not to their *Legs*, having no Land to ſet them upon. Hence alſo, the *Bearing* of *Martlets* in *Armory*, may be very well ſaid to ſignify a Perſon who has made a happy Uſe of the aforeſaid Leſſon.

He beareth Ruby, *three Martlets* Topaz; by the Name of *Macgil*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Robert Macgil*, Viſcount *Oxenford* in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; ſo created *April* 19. 1651. Deſcended from Mr. *David Macgil* of *Nisbet*, Son to *James Macgil* of *Edinburgh*, and Brother to Mr. *James Macgil*

gil of *Nether Rankilour*, Clerk-Regiſter in the time of Queen *Mary*, and King *James 6.*

Which *David* being bred to the Law, was, by the aforeſaid King, firſt made *Advocate*, then one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice, and died in 1506. leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to —— *Forreſter* of *Caſtorphine*, *David* his Son and Heir.

Which *David* married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *William Sinclair* of *Hermiſton*, and by her had two Sons; *David*, his eldeſt, was one of the Senators of the College of Juſtice; but died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by Sir *James Macgil*, Bart. his Brother.

Which Sir *James* was, by King *Charles* 1. made one of the Lords of his Council and Seſſion; and, by *Charles* 2. created Viſcount *Oxenford.* He married *Chriſtian*, Daughter to *William Livingſton* of *Kilſyth*, by whom he had *Robert*, his Heir and Succeſſor.

Which *Robert* married *Henrietta*, Daughter to *George* Earl of *Linlithgow*, and by her had *Chriſtian*, the Heir of his Eſtate and Honour; who married *William Maitland*, Eſq; Son to *Charles* Earl of *Lawderdale* (who 'tis ſuppos'd chang'd his *Name* and *Armes*, becauſe) *Robert Macgil*, their Son and Heir, is now Viſcount *Oxenford.*

Prouvi of *France*, *Oudart* of *Flanders*, } Argent, three Martlets Sable.

He beareth Sable, three Martlets Argent; by the Name of *Naunton* of *Suffolk.* This Family is of ancient ſtanding in that County, even before the *Conqueror*'s Time; for we are inform'd, that when King *William* 1. had gotten Poſſeſſion of the Crown, he rewarded the chief of this Family for his Service, by giving him in Marriage an Heireſs of ſeven Hundred Pounds *per Annum*, an immenſe Sum in thoſe

Days. Deſcended from hence was Sir *Robert Naunton*, Knt. who being bred in *Trinity-College Cambridge*, was afterwards *Proctor* of that *Univerſity*. He wrote an excellent Piece, called *Fragmenta Regalia*. He was Secretary of State to King *James* I. which Place he diſcharg'd with great Ability and Dexterity. Dying 163--. he left only one Daughter his Heir, named *Penelope*, who was firſt married to *Paul*, Viſcount *Banning*, and after to *Philip*, Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife.

He beareth Argent, three Martlets Gules; by the Name of *Cairnes* of *Ireland*. The *Armes* of Sir *Alexander Cairnes* of *Monaghan* in that Kingdom, created a Baronet of *Great-Britain*, *May* 6. 1708.

Carver, bears; Or, three Martlets Sable.

Martel; Or, three Martlets Gules.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Martlets* Sable; by the Name of *Bagot* of *Staffordſhire*. *Creſt*, out of a Coronet, a Goat's Head eras'd proper. Sir *John Bagot* of *Blithfield*, Knt. was High-Sheriff of this County, 4 *Hen.* 6. and ſeveral of his Deſcendants have borne the ſame Office. Alſo, *Harvey Bagot* of the ſame Place, Eſq; was created a Baronet, *May* 30. 1627. They likewiſe bear by the ſame Name, Ermine, three Chevronels Azure.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Lawſon* of *Northumberland*. *Creſt*, a Martlet Sable. It is alſo borne by the Family of *Norman* of *Norfolk*.

Tolſon of *Yorkſhire*; Sable, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Sawer of *Yorkſhire*; Gules, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Hunt

Hunt of *Somerſetſhire*; Azure, a Chevron between three Martlets Argent.

Page of *Norfolk*; Argent, a Chevron between three Martlets Azure.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Martlets Or; by the Name of *Beard* of *Derbyſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Mount Vert, a Tree with a Phœnix in it, proper.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Or, between three Martlets Argent; by the Name of *Bourchier* of *Glouceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, a Demy Greyhound Sable.

The *Field* is Or, a Chevron Gules, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Stafford* of *Derbyſhire*.

Welles of *Suſſex*; Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Martlets Sable.

He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between *three Martlets* Sable; by the Name of *Eſparbez* of *France*.

Argent, a Feſſe between three Martlets Sable; is borne by the Names of *Wymondſold* of *Lincolnſhire*, and *Oſmunderlaw* of *Cumberland*.

He beareth Gules, a Feſſe Ermine, between three Martlets Or; by the Name of *Covert* of *Suſſex* and *Surrey*. The *Armes* of Sir *John Covert* of *Slingham* in the firſt named County, Knt. created Baronet, *July* 2. 1660.

He beareth Argent, a Feſſe Ermine, between three Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Edwards* of *Cambridgeſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Crown, a Tyger paſſant Or, tusked Sable.

Arkinſtal of *Cambridgeſhire*, bears; Ermine, a Feſſe Gules, between three Martlets Sable.

The

The *Field* is Ruby, on a *Bend* Topaz, *three Martlets* Diamond. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Edward Brabazon*, Earl of *Meath*, and Baron of *Atherdee* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. His Lordſhip's *Atchievements* are Quarterly of *ſixteen Coats*. 1. *Brabazon*, as above. 2. Diamond, on a Chevron between three Pickaxes Pearl, as many Mullets Ruby, by the Name of *Moſley*. 3. Saphire, ten Bezants, 4, 3, 2, 1, by the Name of *Biſſet*. 4. Pearl, on a Bend Diamond, nine Annulets conjoined in three Links Topaz. 5. Ruby, on a Croſs Pearl, five Cinkfoils of the firſt. 6. Checkie Topaz and Saphire, a Feſſe within a Bordure Ruby, by the Name of *Clifford*. 7. Saphire, two Lioncels paſſant guardant Pearl, crowned Topaz. 8. Pearl, a Feſſe Ruby, between three Eſtoils Diamond. 9. Ruby, ſix Annulets Topaz, by the Name of *Vipont*. 10. Quarterly Topaz and Ruby, in a Bordure Verrey, by the Name of *Fitz-allen*. 11. Topaz, a Croſs Ruby, and a Label of three Points Saphire, by the Name of . 12. Topaz, three Chevronels Ruby, and a Label of three Points Saphire, by the Name of *Clare*. 13. Pearl, ſix Lioncels rampant, three, two and one Diamond, by the Name of *Savage*. 14. Ruby, a Chevron between three Falcons Pearl. 15. Pearl, a Pale fuſilly Diamond. 16. As the firſt. *Creſt*, on a Mount Emerald, a Falcon riſing Topaz. *Supported* by two Wyverns Topaz, their Collars and Chains of the ſame, Wings and Legs Ruby. *Motto*, Vota Vita mea.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets Or; by the Name of *Forſter* of *Eveſwick* in *Yorkſhire*.

Davers

Davers of *Suffolk*; Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Martlets Or.

Harding of *Wiltſhire*; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets Or. Another of that Name, bears; Or, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets Argent.

Franklin of *Hartfordſhire*; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Martlets of the firſt.

Collins of *Somerſet* and *Devon*; Gules, on a Bend Or, three Martlets Sable. *Creſt*, a Demy Griffin ſegreant Or, collared Gules.

Bilſton; Argent, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets Or.

He beareth Ermine, on a Bend Sable, three Martlets Or. The *Armes* of *Henry Cheney* of *Tuddington* in the County of *Bedford*, knighted by Queen *Elizabeth* in the fifth Year of her Reign, and 14 *ejuſd.* created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Cheney* of *Tuddington*. He married *Jane*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Wentworth*, but died without Iſſue. This Nobleman was lineally deſcended from the *Cheney's* of *Kent*, who gave for their *Armes*, Azure, ſix Lioncels rampant Pearl, and a Canton Ermine.

The *Field* is Azure, on a *Bend cotiſed* Argent, *three Martlets* Gules; by the Name of *Edwards* of *London*. *Creſt*, out of a Coronet proper, a Talbot's Head Argent, langued Gules.

Hilton of *Durham*; Gules, on a Bend Argent, cotiſed Or, three Martlets of the firſt.

Kynne of *Glouceſter*; Azure, on a Bend Argent, cotiſed Or, three Martlets Gules. *Creſt*, on a Mount proper, an Unicorn ſeiant Azure, armed Or.

Akelont of *Glouceſter*; Argent, on a Bend cotiſed Gules, three Martlets Or.

He

He beareth Azure, on a *Chief* Or, *three Martlets* Gules; by the Name of *Wray* of *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce Or and Azure, an Oſtrich, holding in his Beak an Horſeſhoe Or. *Motto*, Et Juſte & Vray. Borne by *William Wray* of *Wentworth* in the County aforeſaid, Eſq; created Baronet *Nov.* 25. 1612. Alſo by *William Wray* of *Aſhby* in the ſame County, Eſq; created to the ſaid Dignity, *June* 27. 1660. Sir *Cecil Wray*, the preſent Baronet, and Heir of both theſe Families, quarters herewith the Coat of *Caſey* of *Ireland* (his Mother being Heireſs of that Family) *viz.* Azure, a Chevron Argent, between three Eagles Heads eras'd Or; as we ſhall obſerve more at large in our *Second Volume*, where the *Genealogy* of this Family, from the famous *Lord Chief Juſtice*, will be inſerted at length.

Chaloner of *Norfolk*; Gules, on a Chief Argent, three Martlets Sable.

Wogan of *Pembrokeſhire*; Or, on a Chief Sable, three Martlets Argent.

Webb of *Berkſhire*; Azure, on a Chief Argent, three Martlets Gules. Borne by Sir *William Webb*, Knt. Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1591. 33 *Eliz.*

Urſele of *Flanders*; Gules, on a Chief Argent, three Martlets of the firſt.

Burdett; Argent, on a Chief Sable, three Martlets of the firſt.

Fitz-Hugh of *Bedfordſhire*; Ermine, on a Chief Gules, three Martlets Or.

The *Field* is Ruby, on a *Chief dancette* Diamond (*V.* p. 12.) *three Martlets* Pearl; by the Name of *Lovelace*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *Nevil Lovelace*, Lord

Lord *Lovelace* of *Hurley* in the County of *Berks*; ſo created *May* 31. 1627. 3 *Car.* 1.

Sir *Richard Lovelace*, Knt. Son of Sir *Richard Lovelace* of *Hurley*, was created Lord *Lovelace*, as above: He married *Margaret*, ſole Daughter and Heir to *William Dodſworth*, Citizen of *London*, by whom he had two Sons, *John* and *Francis*, of which *John* ſucceeded, and took to Wife the Lady *Anne*, Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Cleveland*, and dying in 1670. left Iſſue, *John* his Son and Heir.

Which *John* was Captain of the Band of Penſioners to King *William* 3. and married; but died without Iſſue Male: So that the Title of Lord *Lovelace* deſcended, and came to *John* late Lord *Lovelace*, Son of *William Lovelace* of *Pudhurſt* (Son of *Francis*, ſecond Son of *Richard* the firſt Lord *Lovelace*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *William King* of *Iver* in the County of *Bucks*, Eſq;) by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Edward Nevil* of *Grove* in the County of *Nottingham*, Knight and Baronet; which *John* took to Wife *Charlotte*, Daughter to Sir *John Clayton*, Knt. by whom he had *Nevil*, now Lord *Lovelace*, born in 1707.

The *Field* is Jupiter, a *Croſs-Patonce* between *five Martlets* Sol. The *Armes* of *Edward*, the nineteenth King of *England* of the *Saxon* Race, commonly called St. *Edward the Confeſſor*, for his great Holineſs and Chaſtity of Life. He founded and endowed the Abbey of St. *Peter* at *Weſtminſter*; and was the firſt of our Monarchs that cured the Diſeaſe called the *King's-Evil*, leaving the ſame healing Power hereditary to his Succeſſors.

The *Field* is Pearl, a *Bend* between *ſix Martlets* Ruby, by the Name of *Furnival*. The *Armes* of a very ancient Family of this Kingdom, formerly Barons of the Realm. They held *Farnham* in the County of *Bucks*, now called *Farnham-Royal*, by this Service, That on the Coronation Day they ſhould be oblig'd to find a Glove for the King's Kight Hand, and ſupport his Left Arm, ſo long as he held the Royal Scepter. From this Family it deſcended, by a Daughter of the *Nevils*, to the *Talbots* Earls of *Shrewsbury*, who ſtill hold the Title of Lord *Furnival*, and therewith this Honourable Office, tho' the Manor was exchang'd with the Crown, *temp. Hen.* 8. *V.* p. 416.

A Foreigner of the Name of *Eynatten*, bears the ſame *Coat*.

He beareth Or, a Bend between ſix Martlets Sable; by the Name of *Luttrell* of *Somerſetſhire*. *Creſt*, a Boar paſſant Argent, crined Or, on his Shoulder a double Roſe Gules.

He beareth Argent, a Bend between ſix Martlets Sable. Borne by *Nicholas Temple* of *Stella* in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, Eſq; created Baronet, *December* 23. 1622.

Mountney of *Rotheram* in *Yorkſhire*, and *Walhorn* of *Outremuſe* in *Flanders*, bear; Gules, a Bend between ſix Martlets Or.

Sable, a Bend between ſix Martlets Argent, is borne by the Name of *Eccleſhall*.

He beareth Argent, a *Fleur de Lis* in an *Orle of Martlets* Sable, by the Name of *Brigham*. *Creſt*, a Fleur de Lis Sable. The *Armes* of Mr. *Thomas Brigham*, deſcended from an ancient

cient Family of that Name, long ſeated in the County of *Cambridge.*

SECT. III. CHAP. 21.

Of Domeſtick Birds *and* Flying Inſects.

FROM *Predable Fowls* that are *Savage*, we come to ſuch as are *Domeſtick* and *Home-bred*, which naturally delight in *Man's Society:* Such are thoſe that follow, and their like.

He beareth Azure, a *Chevron* between *three Doves* Argent; by the Name of *Jeppe* of *Somerſetſhire.*

Duffield of *Bucks*, and *Jervis* of *Staffordſhire*, both bear; Sable, a Chevron between three Doves Argent.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Feſſe* between *five Doves*, three above and two beneath Or; by the Name of *Dowdall* of *Ireland.* The bearing of *Doves*, is uſed to ſignify a Perſon of a meek and quiet Temper, who eaſily forgives and forgets Injuries done to him.

He beareth Gules, *three Cocks* Argent, *armed*, *creſted* and *jellopped* Or; by the Name of *Cocks* of *Glouceſter.* Of all *Birds* this may beſt be ſaid to be *armed*, who has not only a *Comb* for his *Helmet* to defend *himſelf*; but a ſharp *Bill* for his *Fawcheon*, to wound his Enemies.

And leſt he ſhould ſeem to want *Weapons*, his very Legs are furniſhed with *Spurs*, giving Example to the valiant Soldier, to repel Danger by *Fight*, and not by *Flight*.

He beareth Argent, three Cocks Sable, armed, creſted and jellopped Or; by the Name of *Pomfrett* of *Yorkſhire*.

Williams of *Brecknock*, } Argent, three Cocks
Cheke of *Suffolk*, —— } Gules.

The *Field* is Pearl, three Cocks Ruby, armed, creſted and jellopped Diamond, by the Name of *Cokain*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Charles Cokain*, Viſcount and Baron of *Cullen* in the County of *Donegall* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, ſo created by King *Charles* 1.

This Family is of great Antiquity and Dignity, and has been ſeated at *Aſhburne* in the County of *Derby*, ever ſince the Reign of *Edward* 1. of which was then *William Cokain*, Eſq; whoſe Son was *John Cokain*, Father of another *John*, who was Father of a third *John*, which laſt was Father of *Edmund Cokain*, who liv'd in the time of *Henry* 4. He married *Elizabeth*, Couſin and Heir to *William Herthull*, and by her had Sir *John Cokain*, Knt. who died 13 *Hen.* 6. leaving a Son named *William*, whoſe Son *Thomas* was Father of *Roger Cokain* of *Baddeſley*, and he of *William Cokain* of *London*, Eſq;

His Son, Sir *William Cokain*, Knt. and Alderman of the Honourable City of *London*, was ſent over Governor of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, 10 *Jac.* 1. In the 17th of that Reign, he was Lord Mayor of *London*, and the ſame Year purchas'd the Manor of *Elmeſthorp* in *Leiceſterſhire*. He had Iſſue, one Son named *Charles*, and two Daughters, *Mary*, Counteſs of *Nottingham*, and *Martha*, Counteſs of *Lindſey*.

Charles his Son ſucceeded him, and was created Baron and Viſcount *Cullen*, as above. He had a Son named

named *Bryan*, who was Father of another *Charles*, and he of a third *Charles*, which laſt was Father to the preſent Lord.

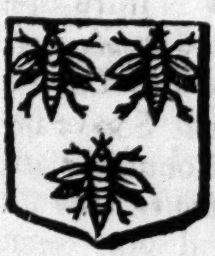
He beareth Or, three Cocks Gules, armed, creſted and jellopped of the firſt; by the Name of *Grancey*, an ancient and eminent Family of *France*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Cocks Heads eras'd* Gules, *armed*, *creſted* and *jellopped* Or; by the Name of *Coxeter* of *Letchlade* in the County of *Glouceſter*.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Cocks Heads eras'd Argent; by the Name of *Clarell* of *Norfolk*.

He beareth Argent, *three Peacocks* in their *Pride*, proper; by the Name of *Pawne*. The *Peacock* is ſaid to ſignify a Perſon who is very proud of his Parts and Qualifications, tho' he hath not one good one about him.

Like as on the *Earth* there be certain *Inſect Animals*; ſo there are others which partake of the Nature of *Birds*, living moſtly above the *Earth*, in the *Air*, and ſeeking their Food by roving too and fro therein. Of theſe we ſhall produce ſome few *Examples*, and ſo conclude this *Treatiſe* of *Creatures* living in the *Air*.



The *Field* is Azure, *three Bees volant en arriere* Or; by the Name of *Barberin* of *Florence*: Of which Family was *Urban*, the eighth of that Name, Pope of *Rome*, and ſeveral Cardinals and Princes of *Italy*. The *Bee* ſignifies

fies the firſt Bearer to have been a Perſon of great Power, deep Counſel, and admirable Complaiſance.

He beareth Argent, a *Bee-hive*, *beſet with Bees diverſly volant*, Sable; by the Name of *Rooe* of *Macclesfield* in *Cheſhire*. *Bees* have *three* Properties of the beſt kind of Subjects; they ſtick cloſe to their King, they are induſtrious for their Livelihood, and they hurt not unleſs provok'd.

To this *Head* may be referr'd *Butterflies*, *Gadbees*, and other *flying Inſects*, whoſe *Bearing* being not very common, muſt be left to every Man's careful Obſervation.

SECT. III. CHAP. 22.

Of Fiſh, *Skinned and Scaled.*

HAVING finiſhed our intended Survey of *Animals Terreſtrial* and *Aerial*, and of their *Uſe* in *Armory*; I ſhall now (according to preſcribed Method) proceed to treat of *Watry Animals*, or ſuch *Creatures* as have their *principal Abode* and *Nouriſhment* in that *Liquid Element*, namely, *Fiſhes* of all Sorts.

Fiſhes, as they are of a *leſs perfect* Nature than other *Animals*, are of *leſs Eſtimation* in *Coat-Armour*; unleſs the Quality of their *Bearer* add an Honour thereto: For it is a *General Rule*, which I have before laid down (p. 325.) That the *high Eſtate* and *Dignity* of the *Bearer*, doth very much *enhance* the *Signification* of the *Charge*.

Now

Now *Fiſhes* are borne after diverſe Manners, *viz. directly upright, imbowed, extended, endorſed, reſpecting each other, ſurmounting one another, fretted, trianguled,* &c. to which *Forms* belong theſe following *Rules.*

1. All *Fiſhes* raiſed *directly upright,* and having *Finns,* ſhall be termed in *Blazon, Hauriant, ab hauriendo,* ſignifying to *draw* or *ſuck,* becauſe (ſaith *Guillim*) *Fiſhes* do oft put their *Heads* in ſuch ſort out of the *Waters,* and *draw* in and *refreſh* themſelves with the cool and temperate *Air:* It is not worth a Diſpute, but I ſhould rather think the *Term* derived from their being *ſo drawn* out of the *Water* by the *Rod* and *Line,* when they have ſwallowed the *Bait.*

2. *Fiſhes* borne *tranſverſe* the *Eſcocheon,* muſt be termed *Naiant,* from the *Latin* Word *Nato* to *ſwim*; for in ſuch Manner do they bear themſelves in the *Water,* when they uſe that *Action.*

3. *Fiſhes* borne *feeding,* ſhall be termed *Devouring*; becauſe they ſwallow all *whole,* without *chewing.*

As for the *Diviſion* of *Fiſhes* into *different Species,* in our Art we ſhall make but *two*; *viz.* Such as have *ſoft Outſides,* and ſuch as have *hard* or *cruſted Coverings.*

The *former,* which we ſhall treat of in this preſent *Chapter,* are of *two Sorts*; ſome having only *Skin,* and others *Scales*; of both which I ſhall here give ſome *Examples,* without ſtanding to make any *Diſtinction* between them.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* Gules, between *three Sole Fiſhes hauriant* proper, in a *Bordure engrail'd* Sable. This *Coat* belongs to the Family of *Soles* of *Brabanne* in the County of *Cambridge,* according to the *Bearer's* Name; and it is very common for Perſons having their Names from any kind of *Animals* or *Vegetables,*

to

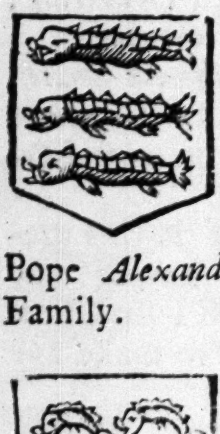
to bear the like Things in their *Coat-Armour*. Such ſort of *Bearings* the *French* call *Armes-Parlant*, *Speaking-Coats*, becauſe they plainly declare the Name of their Owner.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Dolphin naiant*, *imbowed* Argent; by the Name of *Fitz-James*. Alſo by the Name of *Still* of *Dorſetſhire*.

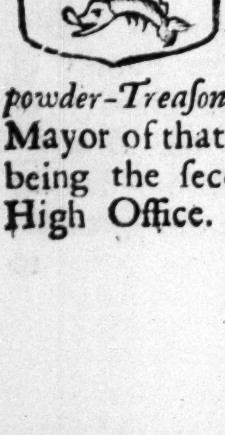
Cowden of *Norfolk*; Gules, a Dolphin naiant, imbowed Argent.

Vaſprit of *Bucks*; Gules, a Dolphin naiant, imbowed Argent, Finns and Tusk Or. *Creſt*, two Dolphins hauriant, reſpecting each other, one Argent, the other Or.

He beareth Gules, a Dolphin naiant, imbowed Or; by the Name of *James*.



He beareth Azure, *three Dolphins naiant*, *extended in Pale* Or; by the Name of *Delphino*, a *Venetian* Family, of which there has been one *Doge* of that Republick. *John Delphino*, Patriarch of *Aquilea*, made Cardinal by Pope *Alexander* 7. *A. D.* 1657. was alſo of this Family.



He beareth Azure, a *Feſſe* between *three Dolphins naiant*, *imbowed* Argent; by the Name of *Leman*. Borne by *John Leman*, Eſq; Sheriff of *London*, *A. D.* 1606. the Year after the happy Diſcovery and Prevention of the *Gunpowder-Treaſon*. He was afterwards knighted, and Mayor of that Honourable City, *A. D.* 1616. 14 *J.* 1. being the ſecond Batchellor that ever ſerv'd that High Office. He was the Son of *John Leman* of *Gil-*

Gillingham in *Norfolk*; and dying *March* 26. 1632. was buried under a very rich and beautiful Monument on the South-ſide of the Chancel of St. *Michael's Crooked-Lane*, in a Place called *The Fiſhmongers Chappel*, of which Company he was free.

The ſame *Armes* were borne by *William Leman* of *Northall* in the County of *Hartford*, Eſq; created Baronet *March* 3. 1664.

He beareth Gules, a Feſſe Or, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent; by the Name of *Aſcham* of *London*. Borne alſo by Sir *William Aſcham*, Kt. Fiſhmonger, Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1403. 5 *Hen.* 4.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Dolphins naiant, imbowed* Or; by the Name of *Arnold* of *Cromer* in *Norfolk*. Corrupt Cuſtom hath ſo much prevail'd, that it is now a-Days held almoſt needleſs to make mention of the Word *imbowed*; nevertheleſs, I think, rightly conſider'd, the ſame is as neceſſary to be expreſs'd as any other *Term*.

Leverſage of *Somerſetſhire*; Sable, a Chevron Or, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent.

Kendall of *Cornwall*, *Serjeant* of *Staffordſhire*, } Argent, a Chevron between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Sable.

Griffith of *Carnarvonſhire*; Argent, a Chevron Gules, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Azure.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Ermine, between three Dolphins naiant, imbowed Argent; by the Name of *Bleuverhaſſet* of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*: An ancient Family in thoſe Counties, but long ſince extinct. *Creſt*, a Wolf ſeiant Gules.

He beareth Sable, *two Swans in Chief* proper, *reſpecting each other, in Baſe* an *Herring naiant, extended* Or; by the Name of *Cobb* of *Norfolk.*

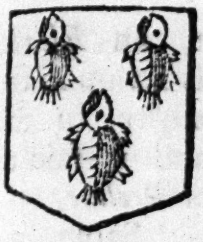
The *Field* is Sable, *three Salmons hauriant* Argent; by the Name of *Ord. Creſt*, an Elk's Head eras'd Argent, attired Or. The *Armes* of *John Ord*, of *Newcaſtle upon Tyne* in the County of *Northumberland*, Eſq;

He beareth Gules, three Salmons hauriant Argent; by the Name of *Salmon* of *Yorkſhire.*

He beareth Gules, *two Pikes hauriant, endorſed* Or. This *Coat* is quarter'd, in the fourth Place, by the Duke of *Wittenburg* in *Germany*, and are the *Armes* of the Dominion of *Phiert*, within his Territories. I obſerv'd before, that *Fiſhes* are ſometimes borne Fretways, the following *Eſcocheon* contains an *Exampie* of ſuch *Bearing.*

He beareth Azure, *three Trouts fretted in Triangle*, Teſte a la Queve, Argent; by the Name of *Troutbeck* of *Cheſhire.* My Author obſerves, that the Heireſs of this Family was in the Time of *Hen.* 8. married to *John Talbot* of *Albrighton*, from whom deſcended the *Talbots* of *Grafton*, who quarter this *Coat.* We uſe theſe Words Teſte a la Queve (in *Engliſh*, *Head* to *Tail*) to ſignify the Manner of their *Fretting.*

He

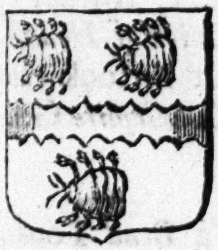


He beareth Or, *three Chalbots hauriant* Gules. This did belong to that worthy Earl, *Philip Chalbot*, Earl of *Newblanch*, and *High-Admiral* of *France*, whom *Hen.* 8. vouchſafed to make *Knight*, and Companion of the moſt Noble *Order* of the *Garter*.

SECT. III. CHAP. 23.

Of Shell-Fiſh.

WE have ſpoken of *Fiſh* whoſe *Covering* is *ſoft* and *pliable*, fit for *Motion*: We come now to treat of the *other Kind* mentioned, namely, ſuch as have their Covering of *hard*, *continuate* Subſtance. Of this Sort, ſome are *Cruſted*, others *Shelled*, as *Examples* ſhall ſhew.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe engrail'd* Gules, between *three Sea-Crabs* Sable; by the Name of *Cole* of *Durham*. This one *Example* muſt ſerve of ſuch *Fiſh* as have *cruſted Coverings*, for Inſtances of their *Bearing* are pretty ſcarce. Of the *other Sort*, which are *defended* by, and *concluded* in a *Shell*, we have great Variety to offer. It muſt be remarked, that of this Kind, only the *Shells* are borne in *Armory*.

He beareth Argent, an *Eſcallop Shell* Gules. This *Coat* is ſet up in the *Abbey-Church* of *Cirenceſter* in the County of *Glouceſter*, and is ſaid to be borne by the Name of *Prelate*.

Travers of *Lancaſhire*; Sable, an Eſcallop Shell Argent.

Boyton of *York*; Azure, an Eſcallop Shell Or.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Saltire* Gules, an *Eſcallop Shell* Or. This is the *Armes* of the Epiſcopal See of *Rocheſter*, the leaſt both for Juriſdiction and Profit in the whole Kingdom; and yet, next to *Canterbury*, the very ancienteſt of all. It contains only 98 Pariſhes, of which 36 are Impropriations; and hath now the 86th Biſhop ſitting therein.

He beareth Argent, on a Saltire Azure, an Eſcallop Shell Or; by the Name of *York* of *Yorkſhire*. I am not ſure that the famous *James York*, Author of a Treatiſe of *Heraldry*, entituled *The Union of Honour*, had any Right to uſe theſe *Armes*; but he took care to inſert the ſame in his Liſt of the *Lincolnſhire* Gentlemen, at the End of his ſaid Book.

The *Field* is Ruby, a *Bend* Topaz, between *two Eſcallop Shells* Pearl; by the Name of *Petre*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Robert Petre*, Baron of *Writtle* in the County of *Eſſex*; ſo created *May* 3. 1603. 1 *Jac.* 1. The Pedigree of this Family is as follows;

John

John Petre of *Turbigan* in *Devonſhire.*

William Petre, Eſq; Secretary of State to four Kings and Queens, and ſeven Times Ambaſſador to Foreign States. — *Anne*, Da. to Sir *William Browne*, Lord Mayor of *London.*

John Petre, knighted 18 *Eliz.* and created Lord *Petre*, as above. — *Mary*, Da. of Sir *Edward Walgrave.*

William, Lord *Petre.* — *Catharine*, 2d Da. to *Edward* E. of *Worceſter.*

1. *William* Lord *Petre*, died Priſoner in the Tower, *ſ. pr. m.*
2. *John* Ld *Petre*, died unmarried.
3. *Tho.* Ld *Petre.* — *Mary*, Da. of Sir *Thomas Clifton.*

Robert, Lord *Petre*, *obit* 1712-13. — *Catherine*, Da. of *Bartholomew*, and ſole Heir to her Brother *Fran. Walmeſly* of *Dunkehalgh* in *Lancaſhire.*

Robert, now Lord *Petre*, born *June* 3. 1713.

He beareth Ruby, *three Eſcallops* Pearl; by the Name of *Keppel.* Borne by the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord *William-Anne Keppel*, Earl of *Albermarle*, Viſcount *Bury* in *Lancaſhire*, Baron

Baron of *Aſhford* in *Kent*, and of *Keppel* in *Holland*. His Father was *Arnold Jooſt Van Keppel*, created Baron of *Aſhford*, Viſcount *Bury*, and Earl of *Albermarle*, *Feb.* 10. 1696-7. 8 *Will.* 3.

Which Lord was Son of *Barnard Van Pallant*, Lord of *Keppel*, by *Agnes Charlotte Elizabetha*, Daughter to *Jacob Van Waſſenaer*, Lord of *Opdam*. In 1688. he was made Page of Honour to King *William*, in 1696-7. Maſter of the Robes, a Major General, and Peer of the Realm, as above.

He married ——— eldeſt Daughter of General *S. Gravemoer* in *Holland*; by whom he had Iſſue, *William-Anne*, the preſent Earl of *Albermarle*, who is alſo Captain of a Company in the ſecond Regiment of Foot-Guards.

Theſe were alſo the *Armes* of the ancient and noble Family of the *Dacres*, Baron *Dacres* of *Gilſland* in the County of *Cumberland*. Which *Armes* are quarter'd, and Title enjoyed, by the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord *Charles Howard*, Earl of *Carliſle*, &c. by Deſcent and Summons.

He beareth Argent, three Eſcallops Sable; by the Name of *Arnold* of *London*. *John Arnold*, Eſq; was Sheriff of that City, 5 *Hen.* 6.— It is likewiſe borne by the Name of *Barnaby* of *Lincolnſhire*.

The *Field* is Sable, three Eſcallops Argent; by the Name of *Strickland* of *Lancaſhire*.

Alſo by the Name of *Mallet* of *Somerſetſhire*. *Creſt*, out of a Crown, a Tyger's Head eras'd.

A Family of the ſame Name, but of *Cornwall*, bear; Azure, three Eſcallops Or. *Creſt*, on a Torce, an Aſs's Head Ermine, gorged with a Coronet Or.

Shelton of *Staffordſhire*; Gules, three Eſcallops Or.

Fallowfield of *Cumberland*; Sable, three Eſcallops Or.

He

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Eſcallops* Sable, by the Name of *Littleton* of *Worceſterſhire*. *Creſt*, a Moor's Head couped proper, wreath'd about the Temples, Argent and Sable. *Motto*, Ung Dieu & ung Roy. The *Armes* of *Thomas Littleton*, of *Frankley* in the County aforeſaid, Eſq; created Baronet *July* 25. 1618. 16 *Jac.* 1.

Borne alſo by *Edward Littleton*, of *Pileton-Hall* in the County of *Stafford*, Eſq; created Baronet *June* 28. 1627. And by *Adam Littleton* of *Stoke-Milburge* in the County of *Salop*, Eſq; created to that Dignity, *Nov.* 14. 1643. 18 *Car.* 1.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Argent; by the Name of *Bedell* of *Woodriſing* in *Norfolk*. *Creſt*, a Buck's Head looking over a Row of Park-Pales, proper. The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Names of *Milbourn* of *Monmouthſhire*, *Charon* of *Devonſhire*, *Wolmer* of *Lincolnſhire*, and *Dacres* of *Hartfordſhire*.

He beareth Argent, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Gules; by the Names of *Harborough* of *Norfolk*, *Orme* of *Northamptonſhire*, and *Genton* of *Cumberland*.

Farwell of *Somerſetſhire*, *Travers* of *Lancaſhire*, } Sable, a Chevron between three Eſcallops, Argent.

The *Field* is Azure, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Or; by the Name of *Brown*. Borne by *Robert Brown* of *Walcott* in the County of *Northampton*, Eſq; created Baronet *Sept.* 21. 1621.

The ſame by the Name of *Feydeau* of *France*.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Azure; by the Name of *Gay* of *Devonſhire*.

Gules,

Gules, a Chevron between three Eſcallops Or; by the Name of *Chamberlain* of *Oxfordſhire*. Borne by Sir *William Chamberlain*, Knt. of the *Garter* under *Edward* 4.

Shapeleigh of *Devonſhire*; Vert, a Chevron Argent, between three Eſcallops Or.

Pollard of the ſame County; Argent, a Chevron Sable, between three Eſcallops Gules. See ſome Account of this Family, p. 224.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Or, between three Eſcallops Argent; by the Name of *Michell* of *York* and *Suffolk*. Of which laſt was deſcended, *John Michell*, Eſq; Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1424. 3 *H.* 6.

The *Field* is Saphire, a *Chevron* Ermine, between *three Eſcallops* Pearl; by the Name of *Townſhend*. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble, Potent and Honourable, *Charles Townſhend*, Viſcount *Townſhend* of *Raynham*, Baron *Townſhend* of *Lynn-Regis*, and Baronet, *&c.*

Deſcended from *Lodowick Townſhend*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Haywell*, Knt. from whom, after ſeveral Generations, deſcended Sir *Roger Townſhend*, Knt. and from him *Roger Townſhend* of *Raynham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Father of another Sir *Roger*, who married the Daughter and Coheir to *William Broaſe* of *Wendham-Hall* in the County of *Suffolk*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *John* his Son, who was Father of *Richard Townſhend* that married the Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Humphrey Brown* of *Ridley* in the County of *Cheſter*, Knt. Judge of the *Common-Pleas*, and left Iſſue, Sir *Roger* his Succeſſor,

Which Sir *Roger* was Father of Sir *John Townſhend*, Knt. who married the Daughter and Coheir to *Nathaniel Bacon* of *Stifcay* in the County of *Norfolk*, Kt. and

and by her had *Roger Townſhend* of *Raynham*, Eſq; his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *Roger* was created a Baronet, *April* 16. 1617. 15 *Jac.* 1. and married *Mary*, Daughter and Coheir to *Horace* Lord *Vere* of *Tilbury* (whence they are illuſtrated with the noble and ancient Blood of the *Veres*) by whom he had a Son named *Horatio*, who was created Baron *Townſhend* of *Lynn-Regis* in the County of *Norfolk*, *April* 20. 1661. 13 *Car.* 2. and Viſcount *Townſhend* of *Raynham* in the ſame County, *Dec.* 2. 1682. 34 *ejuſd.*

He married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Joſeph Aſh* of *Twittenham* in the County of *Middleſex*; by whom he had *Charles* the preſent Viſcount.

This Lord married to his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth*, ſecond Daughter to *Thomas* late Lord *Pelham*; by whom he had five Sons, *Horatio*, deceas'd, *Charles*, *Thomas*, *William* and *Roger*; and one Daughter named *Elizabeth*: His ſecond Wife was *Dorothy*, Daughter of —— *Walpole* of *Holton* in the County of *Norfolk*, by whom he had a Son, born 1717. named *George*, and other Children.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Saphire, a Stag ſtanding on all his four Feet, attired proper. *Supported*, on the Dexter Side, by a Stag proper; on the Siniſter by a Greyhound Pearl. *Motto*, Hæc Generi Incrementa Fides.

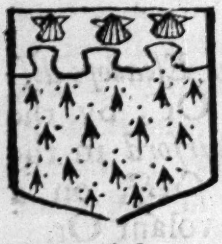
He beareth Argent, a Chevron Ermine, between three Eſcallops Gules; by the Name of *Eyre* of *Suffolk*.

Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Eſcallops Argent; is borne by the Name of *Chedder*.

The *Field* is Gules, on a *Chief indented* Argent, *three Eſcallops* Sable; by the Name of *Barret* of *Shropſhire* and *Oxfordſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce Argent and Gules, a Lion rampant

Or, holding between his Paws an Eſcallop Sable.

Taylor of *Ireland*; Ermine, on a Chief indented Sable, three Eſcallops Argent.



He beareth Ermine, on a *Chief nebule* Azure, *three Eſcallops* Or; by the Name of *Negus* of *Norfolk*. Borne alſo by *Francis Negus*, of the City of *Weſtminſter*, Eſq; Member in Parliament for the Borough of *Ipſwich*, and Commiſſioner for executing the Office of Maſter of the Horſe.

The *Field* is Argent, on a *Bend* Sable, *three Eſcallops* of the firſt; by the Name of *Levinz* of *Nottinghamſhire*.

Knowles of *Somerſetſhire*; Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Eſcallops Sable: *Burnham*; Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Eſcallops of the firſt.

Eland; Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Eſcallops Or.

Latin; Sable, on a Bend Argent, three Eſcallops Gules.

Aſtorel; Or, (*alibi* Argent) on a Bend Gules, three Eſcallops of the firſt.

He beareth Ermine, on a Bend Gules, three Eſcallops Or; by the Name of *Wendeſly* of *York* and *Durham*.

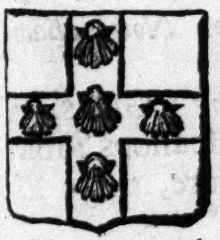
He beareth Argent, on a *Chevron engrail'd* Sable, *three Eſcallops* Or; by the Name of *Tooley* of *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, an Eſcallop Or.

He

He beareth Ermine, on a Chevron engrail'd Gules, three Eſcallops Argent; by the Name of *Grove* of *Wiltſhire*. *Creſt*, a Talbot paſſant Sable, collared Or.

He beareth Azure, *five Eſcallops diſpoſed in Form of a Croſs*, Or; by the Name of *Barker* of *Fairford* in the County of *Glouceſter*. *Creſt*, on a Mount proper, a Falcon volant Or.

The *Field* is Gules, five Eſcallops in Croſs Or; by the Name of *Jobſon* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, a Chaffinch ſtanding on a Left Hand Gauntlet, the Fingers towards the ſiniſter Side.



The *Field* is Argent, on a *Croſs* Gules, *five Eſcallops* of the firſt. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant holding between his Paws an Eſcallop Shell. The *Armes* of Mr. *William Shrimpton* of *London*, Apothecary.

He beareth Argent, on a Croſs Sable, five Eſcallops Or; by the Name of *Stonham* of *Cambridgeſhire*. Alſo by the Name of *Foxcoat*.

He beareth Argent, on a Croſs Gules, five Eſcallops Or; by the Name of *Villiers*. Borne by the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *William Villiers*, Earl of *Jerſey*, Viſcount *Villiers* of *Dartford*, and Baron of *Hoo*.

This Family (tho' originally of *French* Extraction, namely, Lords of *Liſle-Adam* in *Normandy*) hath been of great Antiquity, and ſeated at *Brookesby* in the County of *Leiceſter*; of which was Sir *George Villiers*, Knt. who married to his firſt Wife, *Audrey*, Daughter to Sir *William Saunders* of *Harington* in the County of *Northampton*, Knt. and by her had two Sons, *viz.* Sir *William Villiers*, Knt. and Baronet,

Father of Sir *George Villiers* of *Brookesby*, and Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knt.

By his ſecond Wife, *Mary*, Daughter to *Anthony Beaumont* of *Cole-Orton* in the County of *Leiceſter*, Eſq; he had three Sons; of which *John*, the eldeſt, was created Viſcount *Purbeck*; but *Robert* his Son dying without Iſſue, that Title went no farther.

George, his ſecond Son, was created Duke of *Buckingham*, *May* 18. 1623. 21 *Jac.* 1. but being ſtabb'd at *Portſmouth* by *Felton*, left Iſſue by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Francis* Earl of *Rutland*, three Sons; of which *George* ſucceeded, and was Knight of the *Garter*, Maſter of the Horſe, and Lord Lieutenant of the County of *York*; but died without Iſſue, which put an End to the Title in his Family.

The ſaid noble Prince bare (among others) quarterly *ſix Coats*, *viz.* 1. *Villiers*, as above; which indeed is taken to be a *Coat* of Augmentation, for Service in the *Holy-Land*, the true *Armes* of *Villiers* being, 2. Diamond, a Feſſe between three Cinkfoils Pearl. 3. Topaz, two Barrs Saphire, a Chief quarterly, two Fleurs de Lis of *France*, and a Lion of *England*, by the Name of *Manors*. 4. Ruby, three Water-Budgets Pearl, by the Name of *Roos*. 5. Saphire, a Catherine-Wheel Topaz, by the Name of *Belvoir*. 6. Topaz, two Chevrons, a Bordure Ruby, by the Name of *Trusbut*. *Creſt*, on a Ducal Crown and Helmet befitting that Degree, a Lion rampant Pearl, crowned Topaz, ſtanding on a Wreath of his Colours; mantelled Ruby, lined Ermine. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Dapple Grey Horſe, on the Siniſter by a Stag Pearl, attired proper. *Motto*, Fidei Coticula Crux.

Chriſtopher, third Son of Sir *George Villiers* aforeſaid, younger Brother of the firſt Duke, was created Earl of *Angleſea*, *April* 18. 1623. but his Son *Charles* dying

dying without Iſſue, the Title expir'd in that Family.—We now return to Sir *Edward Villiers*, ſecond Son of Sir *George* (by *Audrey* his firſt Wife) Brother, by the half Blood, to *George* the Great Duke.

Which Sir *Edward* married *Barbara*, Daughter of Sir *John St. John*, Knt. and Niece to *Oliver St. John*, Lord Viſcount *Grandiſon* in *Ireland*; by whom he had four Sons, 1. *William*, Viſcount *Grandiſon*. 2. *John*, who ſucceeded *William* as Viſcount *Grandiſon*. 3. *George*, Succeſſor to his two Brothers; and 4. Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knt.

We have mentioned the Lord Viſcount *Grandiſon* of *Ireland*, to be deſcended of a Principal Branch of this Family; it cannot therefore be amiſs to tranſcribe from the *Iriſh Compendium*, the *Quarterings* and *Supporters* of the preſent Lord of that Title, the *Creſt* and *Motto* being the ſame as above.

His Lordſhip bears *Quarterly four Coats, viz.* 1. *Villiers* as before deſcrib'd. 2. Parted per Chevron Diamond and Pearl, three Elephants Heads eras'd counterchang'd; by the Name of *Saunders*. 3. Ruby, a Croſs engrail'd, in the firſt Quarter a Lozenge Pearl, by the Name of *Leigh*. 4. Ermine, a Saltire Ruby, by the Name of ——. *Supported* on the Dexter Side by a Horſe, on the Siniſter by a Lion rampant, crowned .

To return to Sir *Edward Villiers*, Knt. fourth Son of Sir *Edward* before named, and Brother to the ſaid three ſucceſſive Viſcounts *Grandiſon*; he was Knight-Marſhal in the Reigns of *Car.* and *Jac.* 2. Colonel of the Dutcheſs of *York*'s Regiment, and married *Frances*, fifth and youngeſt Daughter to *Theophilus* Earl of *Suffolk*; by whom he had Iſſue, *Edward* his Son and Heir.

Which *Edward* ſucceeded him in the Office of Knight-Marſhal, having therefore receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and was created Baron of *Hoo*, Viſcount

Viſcount *Dartford* and Earl of *Jerſey*. He married *Barbara*, Daughter of *William Chevine*, Eſq; formerly Cloſet-Keeper to King *Charles* 2. and by her had Iſſue two Sons, *viz. William* and *Henry*.

Which *William* is now Earl of *Jerſey*, and married *Judith*, only Daughter to *Frederick Herne* of the City of *London*, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue, two Sons and one Daughter, *viz.* the Lord *William*, *Thomas*, and *Barbara*.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* and *Supporters* are Lions rampant, crowned and collared, but of what *Tinctures* I have not ſeen.

Rouvroi (a Foreigner) bears; Sable, on a Croſs Argent, five Eſcallops Gules.

Harville (a Foreigner) bears; Gules, on a Croſs Argent, five Eſcallops Sable.

He beareth Argent, *ſix Eſcallops, three, two,* and *one*, Gules; by the Name of *Scales* of *Hartfordſhire*. Borne by *Robert de Scales*, Lord of the Manors of *Neucels* and *Barkway* in the ſaid County, which he became poſſeſs'd of by the Marriage with *Alice*, Heireſs of the *Rocheſters*, alias *Roffes*. This *Robert* having perform'd great Services in the *Scotch* Wars, was rewarded by King *Edward* 1. with Lands worth 300 Marks *per Annum*, and ſummoned to Parliament among the Barons. This Family flouriſhed to the time of *Edward* 4. when the only Daughter and Heireſs of it was married to *Anthony Widevile*, Earl of *Rivers*, as above recited, p. 178.

Theſe *Armes* are ſaid to be borne by the Name of *Shales* of *London*. *Creſt*, a Goat's Head eras'd.

He beareth Sable, ſix Eſcallops Or; by the Name of *Eſcott* of *Cornwall*. *Creſt*, an Eagle volant Sable.

Methwold of *Norfolk*; Azure, ſix Eſcallops Or.

Thorley;

Thorley; Vert, ſix Eſcallops Argent.
Rownton; Azure, ſix Eſcallops Argent.

The *Field* is Argent, *ten Eſcallops, four, three, two,* and *one,* Sable, on a *Canton* Gules, a *Mullet pierced* Or; by the Name of *Kingſcott* of *Glouceſterſhire.* This *Example,* which is deſign'd to cloſe this *Chapter,* will furniſh us with *two Obſervations*; the *firſt,* that here are *ten Eſcallops* mentioned in the *Blazon,* altho' but *nine* appear (there ſhould be but *eight* ſeen, had the Cutter done his Duty); the Reaſon is, becauſe ſo many in Number this *Coat* really has, tho' part of 'em are covered by the *ſuperjacent Canton,* which was an after *Addition* to the *Armes,* on ſome extraordinary Occaſion.

The *ſecond Obſervation* relates to the *Number* and *Poſition* of *Charges*; of which ſuch are held to be moſt *perfect* and *beautiful,* as can gradually *decreaſe one* by *one,* and form a *Triangle*: And of theſe *Numbers* there are only *three* uſed in *Armory,* namely, *three, ſix,* or *ten.*

To this *Head* muſt be referr'd all other *Shell-Fiſhes,* of what Kind ſoever, that are incloſed with *hard Shells.*

SECT. III. CHAP. 24.

Of Mankind *and Parts.*

AFTER we have long inſiſted on the *Bearings* of *Animals unreaſonable,* we are at laſt come to treat of *Man,* the *Glory* of the *Creation,* and for whoſe Sake *all* other *Creatures* are and were created.

And

And tho' by the Word *Man*, *Philoſophically* and *Really*, is not meant that *outward Form* and *Lineaments* of *Body*, compos'd of various *natural* and *mortal Parts*, which lie naked to the Eye, but the *Mind* and *Soul* of *Man*, in *Conjunction* with his *outward Form*; yet in our *Art*, there is no Uſe of any other than ſuch *viſible* and *fleſhly Shapes* as are ſubjected to our *Senſes*: There being no Poſſibility of expreſſing any thing of the *Mind* of *Man*, by the Skill of the *Graver*; unleſs perhaps thoſe few *Bearings* of *Letters* and *Words* in the *Second Volume*, may be reckon'd of that Kind.

Now that this noble and excellent *Creature Man*, may be, and is borne in *Coat-Armour*, both *Limb-meal* (if I may ſo term it) and alſo *entire*, with all his *Parts* join'd together in due Proportion and Place, I will ſhew by ſundry *Examples*; beginning (as my *Method* has hitherto been) with *whole Bearings*, and afterwards proceeding to the *Parts*.

The *Field* is Azure, *our Bleſſed Lady* with her *Son* in her Right Arm, and a *Scepter* in her Left, all Or. This *Coat* pertaineth to the Biſhoprick of *Salisbury*, which ſucceeded in the Rights of two ſeveral Dioceſſes, the one at *Wilton*, formerly the chief Town of *Wiltſhire*, the other at *Sherborn* in the County of *Dorſet*. Theſe Sees were united, and their Seat removed to *Sarum*, *A. D.* 1045. by *Hermannus*, the 26th Biſhop of this Dioceſe.

He beareth Or, a *King enthronized* on his *Seat Royal* Azure, *crowned*, *ſceptred*, and *inveſted* of the firſt, the *Cape* of his *Robe* Ermine. Theſe are the *Armes* of the City of *Sevil* in *Spain*.

As

As we ſaid formerly of *unreaſonable Creatures*, that they ſhould be ſet forth in their *nobleſt Action*; ſo much more is it fit, that *Man* ſhould be ſet forth in his *greateſt Dignity*. Now, as amongſt *Men* there are manifold *Degrees* and *Callings*, it is decent and fit (ſaith *Bartholus*) that each Perſon ſhould be *habited* and *placed* according to his *Dignity* and *Imployment*; as a *King* on his *Throne*, a *Biſhop* in his *Pontificals*, and a *Soldier* in his *Military Veſtures*, either on *Foot*, or on *Horſeback*; this Way ſhall each receive the *Reverence* and *Honour* that is due to their *Perſons* and *Functions*.

He beareth Azure, a *Preſter John*, ſitting on a *Tomb*, in his Left Hand a *Mound*, his Right *extended* Or, on his *Head* a *Linnen Mitre*, in his *Mouth* a *Sword*, proper. This belongeth to the Biſhoprick of *Chicheſter*, to which Place Biſhop *Stigand* removed his See from *Selſey*, *A. D.* 1070. The Dioceſe containeth the whole County of *Suſſex*, and therein 250 Pariſhes, whereof 112 are impropriated.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Biſhop* ſeated in his *Chair*, habited in his *Pontificals*, ſuſtaining his *Croſier* in his *Left Arm*, ſtay'd upon the *Chair*, and extending his *Right Hand* toward the *Dexter Point* of the *Eſcocheon*, Argent. The Seal of the ancient Biſhoprick of *Clogher* in *Ireland*, founded by St. *Patrick*, *A. D.* 506. according to the Chronicles of that Kingdom. The firſt Biſhop was St. *Macartin*, and *Anno* 1722. Dr. *John Sterne*, then Biſhop of that Dioceſe, was the 68th in Order.

Guillim ſaith this *Coat* was quarter'd by one *Eberhardus*, ſome time Biſhop of *Lubeck* in *Saxony*; which

Prelate was deſcended of the noble Family of the *Hollii* in *Italy*.

He beareth Gules, a *Saracen's Head eras'd* at the *Neck* Argent, environ'd about the *Temples* with a *Wreath* of the ſecond, Sable; by the Name of *Mergith* of *Wales*. The *Bearing* of *Heads*, ſignifies Service done againſt thoſe People whoſe *Head* it repreſents, as *Saracens*, *Turks*, *Moors*, &c.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Chevron* Sable, between *three Negroes Heads couped* proper; by the Name of *Iveſon*. The *Armes* of *Henry Iveſon*, Eſq; twice Mayor of *Leeds*, Juſtice of Peace for the *Weſt-Riding*, and Sheriff of the County of *York*, 1711. His *Pedigree*, though brief, follows;

Lancelot Iveſon of *Leeds*, *ob.* 16---. — *Hannah*, Da. of the Rev. Mr. *Bonnel*.

1

Eliz. Dau. of *Ric. Harland* of *Coppinthorp*. — *Henry Iveſon*, Eſq; — *Alice*, D. of *Tho. Wyſe* of *Burton-Leonard*, Eſq; — 2 *Anthony Iveſon*, M. A. *ob. ſ. pr.* 1707.

Edward Iveſon. — *Martha*, Dau. of *Will. Richardſon* of *High-Fearnly*.

1 *John*, 11 *Eliz.* *Alice.*

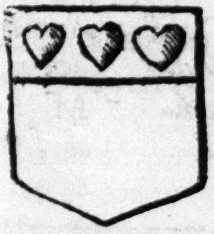
The ſame *Armes* are borne by the Name of *Ives* of *Devonſhire*.

He

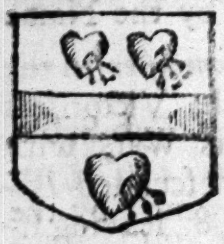
He beareth Argent, a Chevron Azure, between three Negroes Heads couped proper; by the Name of *Wenlock* of *Bedfordſhire.*

The *Field* is Or, on a *Feſſe* Sable, between *three Negroes Heads eras'd* proper, *as many Creſſants* Argent; by the Name of *Blackmore* of *Middleſex.* This *Coat* (the *Creſſants* chang'd to Or) belongeth to that learned and eminent *Phyſician*, Sir *Richard Blackmore*, Knt. M. D. and Fellow of the Royal Society. *Creſt*, on a Torce Or and Sable, a Negroe's Head eras'd proper.

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Childrens Heads, couped at the Shoulders*, Argent, their *Peruques* Or, *enwrapped* about the *Neck* with as many *Snakes* proper; by the Name of *Vaughan* of *Wiltſhire.* It hath been reported (how true it is I know not) that one of this Family was born with a Snake about his Neck; for which Reaſon they aſſum'd ſuch *Bearing.*



He beareth Gules, on a *Chief* Argent *three Hearts* proper; by the Name of *Heart. Creſt*, an Heart proper. In the *Blazon* of theſe *Armes*, it may be obſerv'd, that the *Term proper* applied to the *Heart*, doth not only plainly demonſtrate what *Tincture*, *viz.* the ſame they are of in the Body; but alſo, that thereby the *Repetition* of the Word *Gules* is ſav'd, all *Repetitions* being to be avoided, according to the *fifth General Rule*, Page 8.



He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* Gules, between *three Hearts vulned* and *diſtilling Drops of Blood* on the *Siniſter Side*, proper; by the Name of *Tote*. Theſe are *termed Vulned* of the *Latin* Word *Vulnus*, a *Wound*.

The *Field* is Gules, *three Dexter Arms conjoined at the Shoulders*, and *flexed in Triangle* Or, with *Fiſt clenched* Argent; by the Name of *Tremain* of *Collacombe* in *Devonſhire*. Of this Family are remarkable, *Nicholas* and *Andrew Tremain*, Twins, alike in all Lineaments of Body, and Affections of Mind; for they both felt the like Pain tho' at Diſtance; and without any Intelligence given, they equally deſired to walk, travel, ſit, ſleep, eat and drink together. In this they differ'd, that at *New-Haven* in *France*, whilſt one was Captain of a Troop, the other was only a private Soldier. There they were both ſlain, *A. D.* 1564.

He beareth Or, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Dexter Hand*, *couped*, *extended*, and borne *tranſverſe* the *ordinary* Argent; by the Name of *Mainſtone*.

The *Field* is Pearl, a *Chevron* Saphire, between *three Siniſter Hands couped at the Wriſt*, Ruby; by the Name of *Maynard*. Borne by the moſt Noble and Right Honourable, *Henry Maynard*, Baron of *Wicklow* in *Ireland*,

Ireland, and Baron of *Eſtaines-Parva*, and Baronet in *England*.

Deſcended from *John Maynard* of *Axminſter* in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; who ſerv'd the Victorious *Black Prince*, Son of *Edward* 3. in his Wars with *France*. From him, in a direct Line, deſcended *Nicholas Maynard*, Eſq; who died 10 *Hen.* 8. leaving Iſſue by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter to *John Ellis* of *Ellis* in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; a Son named *John*.

Which *John* was Knighted, and lived in the Reigns of King *Edward* 6. and Queen *Mary*; by *Anne* his Wife, who was Daughter to *Robert Perrot*, Eſq; he had Sir *Henry Maynard*, Knt.

This Sir *Henry* was Secretary to *William* Lord *Burleigh*, and purchas'd the Manor of *Eſton*, now the chief Seat of this noble Family. By *Suſan* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *Thomas Pearſon*, Eſq; he had Sir *William* his Son and Heir, who, on the 22d of *May*, 1611. was created a Baronet, alſo on the 30th of *May* 1618. Baron of *Wichlow*, and the 14th of *March*, 1627. Baron *Maynard* of *Eſtaines* in the County of *Eſſex*.

He married *Anne*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Andrew Everard* of *Langley* in the County of *Eſſex*, Kt. and by her was Father of another *William*, Comptroller of the Houſhold to King *Charles* and King *James* 2.

By *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir *Robert Baniſter* of *Peſtenham* in the County of *Northampton*, Knt. he had *Baniſter*, the late Lord; which *Baniſter* married the Lady *Elizabeth Grey*, Daughter to *Henry* Earl of *Kent* (Grandfather to the preſent Duke of that Name) and by her had *Henry*, now Lord *Maynard*, who (I think) is yet unmarried.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Ruby, a Stag trippant Topaz. *Supported* on the Dexter

Dexter Side by a Stag proper, on the Sinister by a Talbot Pearl (ſpotted with black and ſandy Spots) his Ears Diamond, and Collar Ruby. *Motto*, Manus Juſta Nardus.

He beareth Sable, a *Feſſe engrail'd* between *three Right Hands couped* Argent; by the Name of *Bate* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, a Right Hand as in the *Coat*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Feſſe* Sable, between *four Dexter Hands couped at the Wriſt* Gules; by the Name of *Quatermain* of *Oxfordſhire*. *Hands* and *Arms* (ſays the often quoted *Smithurſt*) ſignify Strength and Fortitude in their Bearers. After theſe *Examples* of *Hands*, I ſhall add one of a Woman's Dugg, tho' improperly here placed, by Reaſon the Field has no *Tincture predominating* therein, on which Account it ought to be referr'd to the *Second Volume*.

He beareth *Barways ſix Pieces*, Or and Sable, on a *Pale* Gules, a *Woman's Dugg diſtilling Drops of Milk*, proper; by the Name of *Dodge* of *Cheſhire*. This *Coat* was granted by *James Hedingley*, then *Guyen King* of *Armes*, to *Peter Dodge* of *Stopworth* in the County aforeſaid, for Loyal and Valiant Service which the ſaid *Peter* had perform'd to King *Edward* 1. The Patent is in *French*, and dated *April* 8. the 34th of that Prince's Reign.

The

The *Field* is Or, a *Man's Leg couped at the midſt of the Thigh* Azure; by the Name of *Haddon* of *Bucks.* Of this Knightly Family was deſcended *Walter Haddon*, Eſq; who being bred firſt at *Eaton*, was after Fellow of *King's College*, where he proceeded Dr. of Laws, was *Regius Profeſſor* in that *Faculty*, and *Vice-Chancellor* of *Cambridge*, 1550. then Preſident of *Magdalen College* in *Oxford*, which Place he wav'd in Queen *Mary's* Time, and ſhelter'd himſelf in Obſcurity. Queen *Elizabeth* made him one of her Maſters of Requeſts, and employ'd him as Embaſſador to ſeveral Courts. He was a Perſon of ſuch excellent Learning, that the Queen being asked whether ſhe preferr'd him or *Buchanan?* Replied, *Buchananum omnibus antipono, Haddonum nemini poſtpono.* Indeed he appears by his Writings to be a moſt eloquent Man, and a pure *Ciceronian* in his Stile. He died 1572. and hath a fair Monument erected for him in the Wall, at the upper End of the Chancel, in *Chriſt-Church, London*, with this Inſcription.

'Gualtero Haddono, *Equeſtri loco nati Juriſconſulto, Oratori, Poetæ celeberrimo, Græcæ, Latinæque Eloquentiæ ſui temporis facile Principi, ſapientia & ſanctitate vitæ, in id evecto, ut Reginæ* Elizabethæ *à Supplicum Libellis Magiſter eſſet: Deſtinareturque majoribus niſi fato immaturius ceſſiſſet: Interim in omni gradu Viro longè eminentiſſimo, Conjugi ſuo optimo meritiſſimoque* Anna Suttona, *uxor ejus ſecunda, flens, mœrens deſiderii ſui ſignum poſuit. Obiit anno ſalut. Hum.* 1572. *Ætatis* 56.

Sir *Richard Haddon*, Knt. Mercer, Mayor of the City of *London*, *A. D.* 1507. Son of *William Haddon* of

of the ſaid City, Mercer; bare the ſame *Armes. Creſt*, on a Torce, a Man's Leg couped as in the Coat, inverted and armed proper.

He beareth Argent, a *Man's Leg eras'd at the Thigh*, Sable; by the Name of *Prime* of *Cambridgeſhire*. In *Blazoning* of *Coat-Armour* conſiſting of *Legs* borne *upright*, I hold it needleſs to mention the *Term*, *In Pale*, becauſe it is *natural* for a *Man's Leg* to ſtand ſo: But if it had been placed after any other Manner, there ſhould be particular mention made of it.

SECT. III. CHAP. 25.

Of Amphibious *and* Bigenerous *Creatures.*

IN our treating of *Animals*, both *Rational* and *Irrational*, we were ſo exactly careful, to *ſort* every *Kind* of *Creature* under his proper *Head*; that ſuch other Kinds of *Living Things* as any way differ, either in *Make*, or *Quality*, from the General Order of *Nature*, were totally excluded all the ſeveral *Chapters* wherein thoſe others were ſpoken of. Hence it happens, that either ſuch *Imperfect Animals*, (if I may ſo term them) muſt remain untouched, or elſe be handled by themſelves in ſome Place apart.

And of theſe are *diverſe* Sorts; as *firſt Amphibia*, which living ſometimes in the *Waters* and at other Times on the *Land*, it may be well *doubted* to which *Element* they properly belong. The *ſecond* Sort, are *Bigenera*, *i. e.* ſuch as are ingendred of *two diſtinct Species* of *Beaſts*, contrary to the preſcript Order of *Nature*. A *third* Kind, are ſuch as are *formed* or rather

ther *deformed*, with the confuſed *Shapes* of *Creatures* of *different Kinds* and *Qualities*.

On the *two firſt* Kinds this whole *Chapter* will be ſpent, and on the *latter*, that which enſues. And firſt of *Amphibiæ*.

He beareth Argent, a *Feſſe* between *three Otters* Sable; by the Name of *Lutterell* of *Somerſetſhire*, but a different Family from that of the ſame Name and County, mentioned before, p. 508.

He beareth Argent, a *Chevron* between *three Seals Feet*, *erected* and *eraſed* Sable. Theſe *Armes* pertain to the Town of *Yarmouth* in the County of *Norfolk*, which is a neat Harbour and Place, fortified both by Nature and Art. *Henry* 3. gave the Ferme of this Town to *Margaret*, eldeſt Siſter and Coheir of *John de Scot* Earl of *Cheſter*, then married to *John de Baliol*, upon this Condition, that the ſaid Town ſhall ſend an Hundred Herring-Pies to the King, wherever he is; the Corporation is oblig'd to the Performance of it, with ſome ſmall Alteration, to this Day.

Theſe two *Examples* of *Amphibious Creatures* ſhall be ſufficient for the preſent; and do well enough demonſtrate (when any others of like Nature occur) to what *Head* they are to be reduc'd.

The *ſecond* Sort of *unnatural Creatures*, are *Bigenera*, which I may reaſonably term *unnatural*, ſeeing they are begotten between *Creatures* of very *different*, and oftentimes very *contrary* Kinds; either thro' the *Idle Invention* of Man, as *Mules*, &c. or by *Accident*, as *Leopards*.

The laſt mention'd of theſe *Creatures*, is the moſt uſual in *Coat-Armour*; yet is the *whole Bearing* very rare; but *Examples* of the *Head* common: And here it may be obſerv'd, that as the *Head* of this *Beaſt* is ſeldom borne after any other Manner, than that which in our *Blazon* of *Cloven-footed Beaſts* we termed *caboſh'd*, for that Reaſon only (and it is ſufficient) the Word *caboſh'd* is never applied to them. As in *Example*,

The *Field* is Pearl, on a *Croſs* Diamond, a *Leopard's Head* Topaz; by the Name of *Bridges*. The *Armes* of the moſt High, Puiſſant and Noble Prince, *James Bridges*, Duke and Baron of *Chandois*, Viſcount *Wilton*, Marqueſs and Earl of *Caernarvon*, and Baronet.

Deſcended from Sir *John Bridges* of *Coberley* in the County of *Glouceſter*, Knt. who was Lineally deſcended from *Giles Bridges*, Eſq; Son of *Alice*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Chandois* who died 8 *Hen.* 6. This Sir *John Bridges* was Knight of the Body to King *Henry* 8. Conſtable of *Dover-Caſtle*, and Lord *Chandois*; but died the ſame Year he was made a Lord, leaving Iſſue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter to *Edward* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*, two Sons, *Edmund* his Succeſſor, and *Charles*.

Edmund was Knight of the *Garter*, Lieutenant of the *Tower*, and one of the Peers that ſate on the Trial of *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*; he married *Dorothy*, Daughter and Coheir to *Edmund* Lord *Bray*, by whom he had *Giles* his Heir, who died without Iſſue, and *William*, who ſucceeded *Giles*.

Which *William* married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Owen Hopton*, Lieutenant of the *Tower*; and by her had a Son named *Grey*; which *Grey*, by reaſon of his great Intereſt in the County of *Glouceſter*, and his numerous

numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally call'd, *The King of Cotſwould.* He married the Lady *Anne*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to *Ferdinando* Earl of *Derby*, and by her left two Sons, *George* and *William.*

George, being in Arms for King *Charles* 1. had three Horſes kill'd under him at the Battle of *Newberry*; and for his great Valour in that Fight, the King offer'd to make him Earl of *Newberry*, which he generouſly and modeſtly refuſed, and died without Iſſue; ſucceeded by *William* his Brother, who died without Iſſue Male; ſo that we return to *Charles Bridges*, ſecond Son to *John*, the firſt Lord *Chandois.*

This *Charles* was Cup-bearer to King *Philip*, and Deputy-Lieutenant of the *Tower*, to his Brother *Edmund* Lord *Chandois*, when the Warrant came for executing Queen *Elizabeth*; which Warrant he refus'd to obey, 'till he had receiv'd Perſonal Otders from the King and Queen therein; but that Order being diſown'd at Court, put a Stop to the Execution.

This *Charles* had a Son named *Giles*, who liv'd at *Wilton-Caſtle* in the County of *Hereford*, and was Father of *John Bridges*, who married *Mary*, only Daughter and Heir to *John Pearl* of *Acconbury* in the County aforeſaid, Eſq; and by her had an only Son named *James*,

Which *James* married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Sir *John Barnard*, a *Turkey* Merchant, by whom he had 22 Children, of which *James* is now Duke of *Chandois*, having been firſt created Viſcount *Wilton* in the County of *Hereford*, *Oct.* 1714. and then Duke 1719. the Preamble to which laſt Patent, runs thus.

'WE are ſenſible, that our Favours are very 'well beſtowed, when we find the very ſame 'Perſons lately rais'd by us to high Honours, pur-

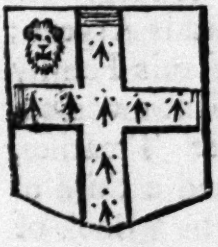
'ſuing conſtantly the right Method to deſerve greater. In that view it is that we have thought proper to raiſe to a higher Rank, our well belov'd and truſty Couſin, *James* Earl of *Caernarvon*, one of thoſe Noblemen on whom, at the Beginning of our Reign, we conferr'd new Titles. This young noble Lord, deſcended of an ancient and illuſtrious Family, devoted the firſt Years of his Manhood to the Service of the Nation, and, when a Member of the Houſe of Commons, gain'd both Honour and Friends, by his being no leſs skill'd in ſpeaking upon, than capable of managing Affairs, and was judg'd a fit Perſon to be appointed of that Council to inſpect the Publick Accompts, and to prevent, by his Vigilance and Integrity, the committing of Frauds in the ſame. After having for ſome time diſcharg'd that Truſt, he was made one of the Lords Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, and after having honourably behav'd himſelf in the Affairs of the Marine, was made Pay-Maſter to the Army; which Office was attended with very great Difficulties, both by reaſon of the Multiplicity of Affairs, and the Diſtance of the Armies; notwithſtanding which, he ſo prudently regulated it, that the Troops were punctually paid both in *Germany* and *Spain*. When his Time was moſt taken up in the Management of the Affairs of State, he never abated any thing of his Piety towards his Maker, did all good Offices poſſible to every Body, ſpent ſome of his Hours in noble Studies, and being an Encourager of Liberal Arts, the Greatneſs of his Soul was always ſuperior to his great Fortune. This may be added to the Praiſe he ſo well deſerves by his other Virtues, that being born with high Titles, he ſome time ſince had higher conferr'd on him by us: And now let him enjoy

'the

'the higheſt, both by Virtue of our ſpecial Favour
'and of his Deſerts. Know ye therefore, *&c.*

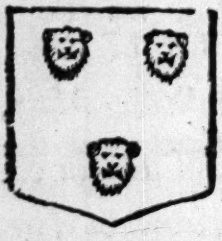
This noble Peer married to his firſt Wife, *Mary*, only Daughter to Sir *Thomas Lake*, of *Cannons* in the County of *Middleſex*, and by her had two Sons now living, *John* and *Henry*; and by his ſecond Wife, *Caſſandra*, Daughter to *Francis Willoughby* of *Wollaton* in the County of *Nottingham*, Eſq; he alſo hath Iſſue.

His Grace's *Atchievements* are, Quarterly *Twelve Coats*, 1. *Bridges*, as above. 2. Pearl, a Feſſe between three Martlets Diamond. 3. Pearl, a Pile Gules. 4. Pearl, a Chevron between three Eagles Legs eras'd Diamond. 5. Bendways of ſix Pieces, Ruby and Verrey. 6. Topaz, on a Bend Diamond, three Goats paſſant Pearl. 7. Diamond, a Chevron between three Bulls Heads caboſh'd Pearl. 8. Ruby, a Feſſe checkie Pearl and Diamond, between three Croſſes Pattee fitched Topaz. 9. Topaz, two Bendlets Ruby. 10. Topaz, five Coſts (for I cannot term them *Bends* or *Bendlets*) Saphire. 11. Saphire, a Croſs between four Bees volant Topaz. 12. Pearl, on a Bend Saphire, three Bucks Heads caboſh'd Topaz. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, a Chieftain's Head proper, his Cloak pally Pearl and Ruby, Cape Ermine, and his Cap Topaz, lin'd with white Furr. *Supporters*, Two Otters Pearl. *Motto*, Maintien le Droit.



He beareth Sable, a *Croſs* Ermine, in the firſt *Quarter* a *Leopard's Head* Argent; by the Name of *Ambler* of *Kirkton* in the County of *Lincoln*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Argent and Sable, a Demy Leopard Argent, holding a Laurel Crown proper.

The



The *Field* is Ruby, *three Leopards Heads* Pearl; by the Name of *Parſons*. Borne by the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Richard Parſons*, Earl, Viſcount and Baron of *Roſs* in the County of *Wexford* and Kingdom of *Ireland*; created Baron and Viſcount by King *Cha.* 2. and Earl in *May* 1718.

Of this Family (which is ſaid to be very nobly deſcended) was Sir *William Parſons*, Knt. who in the Years 1640. and 1641. was one of the Lords Juſtices of that Kingdom; and alſo Sir *William Parſons*, Bar. now living, but how near related to his Lordſhip, my Author cannot inform me.

In 1684. *Richard* Lord Viſcount *Roſs*, was one of the Privy-Council to King *James* 2. and married the Daughter of Count *Hamilton*, by whom he had *Richard* now Earl of *Roſs*.

This Earl married to his firſt Wife, *Mary*, Daughter to the Lord *William Pawlet*, by *Loviſa* his firſt Wife, Daughter to the Marqueſs of *Monponillon* in *France*, and by her has two Sons and a Daughter; his preſent Lady was named *Clarton*, and is Neice to General *Pearce*.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath of his Colours, a Dexter Arm erect, couped below the Elbow, proper, holding a Battle-ax garniſh'd Topaz. *Supported* by two Leopards Pearl, each gorg'd with a plain Collar Ruby. *Motto*, Pro Deo & Rege.

He beareth Azure, three Leopards Heads Argent; by the Name of *Barnes* of *London*. Of this Family was that eminent and learned Gentlewoman, Mrs. *Juliana Barnes*, who wrote three Treatiſes, one of *Hunting*, another of *Hawking*, and a third of *Fiſhing*. She is alſo ſaid to have written a Book of *Heraldry*; flouriſhing in 1460. under *Hen.* 6.

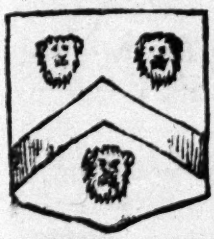
Theſe

Theſe *Armes* were alſo borne by Sir *George Barnes*, Knt. (Son of Sir *George Barnes*, Knt. who was Son to *George Barnes*, Citizen and Haberdaſher of *London*) Lord Mayor of the City of *London*, *A. D.* 1586. 28 *Eliz.*

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Gibſon* of *Hartfordſhire.*

He beareth Ermine, three Leopards Heads Gules, by the Name of *Hayes* of *London.*

He beareth Or, three Leopards Heads Sable; by the Name of *Reton.*



He beareth Pearl, a *Chevron* Ruby, between *three Leopards Heads* Diamond; by the Name of *Newport.* The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Richard Newport*, Earl of *Bradford*, Viſcount *Newport* of *Bradford*, Baron *Newport* of *High-Ercal*, Lord Lieutenant and *Cuſtos Rotulorum* of the County of *Salop*, alſo *Cuſtos Rotulorum* of the County of *Montgomery*, and one of the Lords of his Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council.

Deſcended from *John de Newport*, a Perſon of Note in the time of *Edward* 1. from whom, after ſeveral Generations, deſcended *Thomas Newport*, who married *Anne*, Daughter and Coheir to *John Ercal* of *Ercal* in the County of *Salop*, and ſettled there, making it the chief Seat of his Family, as it has continued ever ſince. He had Iſſue,

Thomas his Son and Heir, who married a Daughter of the Lord *Grey* of *Codnor*, and by her was Father of *William Newport*, who liv'd *temp. Ed.* 4. and merried *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John Burgh*, Son of *Hugh de Burgh*, Treaſurer of *England.*

From this *William* deſcended Sir *Richard Newport* of *High-Ercal*, Knt. who was created Lord *Newport*,

Oct.

Oct. 14. 1642. and died in *France*; leaving Iſſue, by *Rachel* his Wife, *Francis* his Son and Succeſſor, who was Comptroller and Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Charles* 2. by that King created Viſcount *Newport*, *March* 11. 1675. and *6 W.* and *M.* Earl of *Bradford*.

He married the Lady *Diana*, Daughter to *Francis* Earl of *Bedford*, and by her had *Richard* the preſent Earl, and *Thomas* late Lord *Torrington*.

This *Richard*, now Earl of *Bradford*, married *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Wilbraham* of *Woodhey* in the County of *Cheſter*, by whom he hath had three Sons, *viz. Henry*, Lord Viſcount *Newport*, a Member of Parliament for the County of *Salop*, *Richard* and *Thomas*; alſo three Daughters.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Pearl and Diamond, an Unicorn's Head eras'd Pearl, his Horn, Mane, and Ducal Coronet Topaz. *Supporters*, two Leopards proper. *Motto*, Ne ſupra modum Sapere.

In a MS. ſent me by the Reverend Mr. *Bokenham*, I find the ſame *Armes* borne by the Name of *Farringdon* of *Lincolnſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Wyvern paſſant, Wings diſplay'd, and Tail extended.

He beareth Or, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Sable; by the Name of *Wheeler*. Borne by Sir *William Wheeler* of the City of *Weſtminſter*, Knt. created Baronet, *Aug.* 11. 1660.

He beareth Gules, a Chevron Or, between three Leopards Heads Argent; by the Name of *Edgar* of *Eye* in *Suffolk*.

Lee of *Somerſetſhire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Sable.

Leckford of *Surrey*; Sable, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Argent.

Eades of *Warwickſhire*; Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Argent.

He

He beareth Azure, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Poole* of *Yorkſhire.* Of this Family was the famous *Matthew Poole,* Author of the *Synopſis Criticorum,* who died 1679.

In an MS. of Mr. *Haman's* (before mention'd) I ſee this *Coat* by the Name of *Frowike.*

The *Field* is Ruby, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Topaz. The *Armes* of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Thomas Parker,* Earl and Baron of *Macclesfield.* Deſcended from the ancient Family of *Parkers,* who were ſeated at *Norton-Lee* in the County of *Derby,* in the Reign of King *Henry 6.* Of which was *Thomas Parker* of *Leke* in the *Moorlands* of *Staffordſhire,* Father of *Thomas* the preſent Earl of *Macclesfield.* This Lord married *Janet,* Daughter and Coheir to —— *Carrier* of *Warkſworth* in the County of *Derby,* Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue, now living, one Son, *George* Lord *Parker,* and a Daughter named *Elizabeth,* Wife to *William Heathcote* of *Hurſley* in *Hampſhire,* Eſq;

His Lordſhips *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Topaz and Ruby, a Leopard's Head eras'd Topaz, gorg'd with a Ducal Coronet Ruby. *Supporters,* two Leopards regardant proper, each collar'd as the Creſt. *Motto,* Sapere aude.

He beareth Vert, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Fytche* of *Danbury Place* in *Eſſex. Creſt,* a Leopard's Head Or, pierced thro' the Cheeks by a Sword proper, Pomel Or.

The *Field* is Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads Topaz. The *Armes* of the moſt ancient and honourable Family of the *Wentworths* formerly Earls of *Cleveland,* and now of *Strafford:* Subſiſting in the Perſon of the moſt Noble and Puiſſant Lord, *Thomas Wentworth,* Earl of *Strafford,* Viſcount *Wentworth* of *Wentworth-Woodhouſe,* Baron of *Stainborough, Raby, Newmarch* and *Overſley,* and Baronet.

Mr. *Thoresby* ſays concerning this Family, that for 600 Years it hath borne the Honour of Knighthood, and was ſeated for 400 Years before that at *Wentworth-Woodhouſe* in *Yorkſhire*. Indeed the Pedigree of that noble Houſe (containing no leſs than 24 Generations) had I Room to inſert it, would abundantly prove his Aſſertion, and correct ſome Errors in late printed Accounts concerning this Family.

His Lordſhip's *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Topaz and Diamond, a Griffin paſſant Topaz, armed Ruby. *Supporters*, on the Dexter Side, a Griffin Topaz, armed Ruby, on the Sinifter, a Lion Pearl. *Motto*, En Dieu Eſt Tout.

He beareth Azure, a Chevron Ermine, between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Aſhby* of *Leiceſterſhire*. Borne by *Thomas Aſhby*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County, 20 *Eliz.*

It was alſo borne by *John Baskett*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of *Berkſhire*, 15 *Hen.* 8.

He beareth Sable, a Chevron Ermine, between three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Goodwin* of *Somerſetſhire*.

The *Field* is Or, on a *Bend* Azure, *three Leopards Heads* Argent, by the Name of *Mingay* of *Norfolk*.

He beareth Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Leopards Heads of the firſt; by the Name of *Harriſon* of *Cambridgeſhire*.

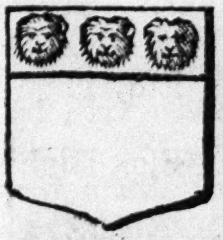
He beareth Gules, on a Bend Argent, three Leopards Heads of the firſt; by the Name of *Werden* of *Cheſhire*.

Cockram of *Dev.* } Argent, on a Bend Gules, three
Coker of *Dorſet*, } Leopards Heads Or.

The *Field* is Ermine, on a Bend Vert three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Langley* of *Lincolnſhire*.

colnſhire. Borne alſo by Sir *John Langley*, Goldſmith, Lord Mayor of *London*, *A. D.* 1576.

He beareth Verrey, on a *Pale* Gules, *three Leopards Heads* Or; by the Name of *Ockowld* of *Glouceſterſhire.* Creſt, a Leopard's Head and Neck Or, winged Vert. In the *Ducatus Leodienſis*, Mr. *Thoresby* blazoning the Earl of *Strafford*'s *Armes*, calls theſe *Leopards Heads Caboſh'd*; but I don't remember to have found them ſo *termed* by any other Author.



He beareth Argent, on a Chief Sable, three Leopards Heads Or; by the Name of *Norman* of *London.* This Family muſt be of very great Antiquity, for *William Norman* was Biſhop of that Dioceſe in the Reigns of *Edward the Confeſſor*, and *William the Conqueror.* He died in 1070, after he had been Biſhop twenty Years, and was firſt buried in the Choir of St. *Paul's*, and from thence, at the earneſt Requeſt of the Citizens of *London*, for whom he had obtained great Privileges, removed to the Body of the Church, with this *Epitaph* to his Memory,

' Gulielmo, *viro Sapientia & vitæ Sanctitate claro,*
' *qui primùm* Edwardo *Regi &* Confeſſori *familiaris,*
' *nuper in Epiſcopum* Londinenſem *erectus*; *nec multò*
' *poſt apud invictiſſimum Principem* Gulielmum Angliæ
' *Regem ejus nominis primum: ob Prudentiam, fidemque*
' *ſingularem, in concilium adhibitus*; *ampliſſima tunc*
' *urbi celeberrimæ Privilegia ab eodem impetravit: Sena-*
' *tus, Populuſque* Londinenſis *bene merenti poſuit. Se-*
' *dit Epiſcopus annos* 20. *Deceſſit anno à Chriſto nato,*
' 1070.

' Hæc tibi (clare Pater) poſuerunt marmora Cives,
' Præmia non meritis æquiparanda tuis.
' Namque ſibi Populus te *Londinenſis* amicum
' Senſit, & huic urbi non leve præſidium.
' Reddita libertas duce te, donataque multis
' Te duce, Res fuerat publica muneribus.
' Divitias, genus, & formam brevis opprimat hora,
' Hæc tua ſed Pietas & benefacta manent.

Longuet of *France*, bears; Azure, on a Chief Or, three Leopards Heads Gules.

He beareth Argent, on a *Feſſe engrail'd* between *three Fleurs de Lis* Sable, as many *Leopards Heads* Or; by the Name of *Stillingfleet*. The *Armes* of the Rev. Mr. *James Stillingfleet*, Rector of *Hartlebury* near *Kidderminſter* in the County of *Worceſter*.

He beareth Or, *three Leopards Heads eras'd* at the Neck and *crowned* Sable; by the Name of *Jay* of *Surry*. *Creſt*, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Camel's Head and Neck couped proper.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Leopard's Head* Argent, *jeſſant a Fleur de Lis* Or. The *Armes* of Sir *William Morley* of *Halnaker* in the County of *Suſſex*, Knt. made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of K. *Charles* 2. What *Jeſſant* is, I have formerly ſhew'd you in the *Coat* of *Trotter*, p. 455 of this Volume.

He

He beareth Gules, *three Leopard's Heads*, each *jeſſant a Fleur de Lis* Or; by the Name of *Weſtbrooke* of *Surry*.

Gordon of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*; Sable, three Leopard's Heads, each jeſſant a Fleur de Lis Or.

Huband of *Warwickſhire*; Sable, three Leopards Heads, each jeſſant a Fleur de Lis Argent.

Atwell; Argent, three Leopards Heads, each jeſſant a Fleur de Lis Azure.

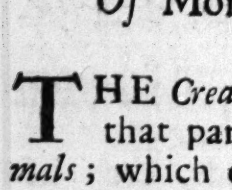
He beareth Gules, *three Leopards Heads revers'd, ſwallowing as many Fleurs de Lis* Or. Theſe were the *Armes* of the antient Barons *Cantilupe*; and are retain'd as the *Seal* and *Coat* appertaining to the See of *Hereford*, in Memory of that eminently pious and learned Prelate, *Tho. Cantilupe*, Son of *William*, Baron *Cantilupe*, conſecrated Biſhop of that Dioceſe, *A. D.* 1275. He was ſo holy and good a Man, that Archbiſhop *Kilwarby* ſaid, he was without Sin. The Authors of thoſe Times ſay, he wrought many Miracles. However, he was very much reſpected by the then Pope, and dying *March* 25. 1285, was canonized for a Saint, by Pope *John* 22.

SECT.

SECT. III. CHAP. 26.

Of Monſtrous *and* feigned *Creatures.*

THE *Creatures* reſerved for this *Chapter*, are thoſe that participate of the *Shapes* of ſundry *Animals*; which can never be leſs than *two*, tho' ſometimes the *Forms of many* are join'd in one, as in the *Cockatrice*, *Harpy*, &c. Of ſuch as are moſt commonly borne, theſe are *Examples.*



The *Field* is Azure, a *Griffin paſſant*, and a *Chief* Or. *Creſt*, a Griffin paſſant Or, armed, langued, and Ducally gorged Azure. The *Armes* of Sir *John Evelyn* of *Wotton* in *Surrey*, Bart. one of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms.

He beareth Vert, a Griffin paſſant and a Chief Or; by the Name of *Brand* of *Suffolk.*

He beareth Sable, a Griffin ſegreant Argent; by the Name of *Griffin* of *Northamptonſhire.* Creſt, a Plume of Feathers.

Davies of *Wales*; Gules a Griffin ſegreant Or. Creſt, a Griffin ſegreant Or.

The ſame by the Names of *Lewis* of *Salop*; *Brenlo*, an old *Engliſh* Family; and *Cauchon* of *France.*

He beareth Or, a Griffin ſegreant Sable. Borne by the Hon. Sir *William Morgan* of *Tredegar* in the County of *Monmouth*, Knight of the *Bath.*

The

The *Armes* belonging to the Antient and Honourable Society of *Grays-Inn*, are; Sable, a Griffin ſegreant Or. —— This Houſe was ſometime the Manſion of the noble Family of *Gray*, from whence it took its Name. It is ſituate in the Manor of *Poorpool*, a Prebendary belonging to the Cathedral Church of St. *Paul*, *London*. In the Time of *Edw.* 3. (as is confidently affirmed) the Gentlemen Students of that Society took a Grant of this Houſe, from the ſaid Baron *Gray* who lived in thoſe Days.

The ſame *Coat* is borne by the Name of *Knight* of *Glouceſterſhire*.

The *Field* is Azure, a Griffin ſegreant Or; by the Name of *Read*. Borne by Sir *John Read* of *Brocket-Hall* in the County of *Hartford*, created Baronet 16 *March* 1641.

It is alſo borne by the Family of *Curſellis* of *London*, but originally of *Flanders*.

Likewiſe by the Name of *Poltimore* of *Devonſhire*; an antient Knightly Family, ſeated for many Generations at *Poltimore* in that County; but now extinct.

Bates; Gules, a Griffin ſegreant Argent.

Batvil; Purpure, a Griffin ſegreant Or.

He beareth Azure, on a *Feſſe dancette* Argent, between *three Griffins paſſant* Or, as many *Eſcallops* Gules; by the Name of *Holroyd*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath of his Colours, a demy Griffin Sable, holding a Ducal Coronet proper.

He beareth Or, a *Griffin ſegreant* Sable, in a *Bordure* Gules; by the Name of *Boys*. A Family of good Note at *Bonnington*, *Uffington*, *Fredvile*, *Trapham*, and *Hawkherſt* in *Kent*.

He

He beareth Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Griffins Heads eras'd* Argent; by the Name of *Cotton* of *Cambridgeſhire*. Borne by *Tho. Cotton* of *Landwade*, Eſq; High-Sheriff of that County and *Huntingdon*, 16 *Edw.* 4. Whoſe Deſcendant Sir *John Cotton* of the ſame Place, and alſo of *Madingley-Hall*, Knt. was created Baronet *July* 14. 1641. The preſent Baronet, Sir *John Hynde Cotton*, has been for ſeveral Parliaments Burgeſs for the Town of *Cambridge*.

Jennins of *London*; Azure, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Or.

Cauſton of *Hartfordſhire*; Argent, a Chevron Sable between three Griffins Heads eras'd Gules.

Hales of *Devonſhire*; Argent, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Sable.

Tilney of *Norfolk*; Argent, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Gules.

Gedding; Gules, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Or.

Copleſton; Or, a Chevron between three Griffins Heads eras'd Sable.

The *Field* is Gules, a *Wyvern*, his *Wings diſplayed* and *Tail nowed*, Gules; by the Name of *Brent*. *Creſt*, a demy Griffin ſegreant Argent.

He beareth Argent, a Wyvern, his Wings diſplayed and Tail nowed Gules; by the Name of *Drake*. Borne by *Francis Drake* of *Buckland* in the County of *Devon*, Eſq; Created Baronet *Aug.* 20. 1622. by Sir *William Drake* of *Shardelows* in the County of *Bucks*, Knt. created a Baronet *July* 17. 1641. and by Sir *John Drake* of *Aſh* in *Devonſhire*, Knt. created to the ſaid Dig-

Dignity, *Aug.* 31. 1660. *Creſt*, a Dexter Arm naked, couped below the Elbow, holding a Battle-Ax.

He beareth Argent, a *Wyvern volant in Bend* Sable; by the Name of *Raynon.* As the *Griffin* before handled, doth participate of a *Fowl* and a *Beaſt*, namely, an *Eagle* and a *Lion*, ſo this *Monſter* here ſhewed, is compounded partly of a *Fowl*, as in the *Wings* and *Legs*, and partly of an *Adder*, or other *Creature* of a *greſſible* kind, as in the *Tail.* But the *Monſter* in the following *Eſcocheon*, excells all others that *Nature* ever produced, or the luxurious *Fancy* of Poets could invent.

The *Field* is Or, an *Harpey diſplayed*, *crined*, *crowned*, and *armed* Or. Theſe are the *Armes* of the noble City of *Noremberg*, which, according to ſome Authors, is ſituate in the very middle of *Germany.* *Upton* ſays, this *Animal* ſhould be given to ſuch Perſons as have committed Manſlaughter, to the Intent that by often viewing their *Enſigns*, they might be moved to repent of their heinous Offence.

He beareth Or, a *Lion-Dragon* Gules, *armed*, *langued* and *crowned* of the firſt; by the Name of *Bretigni*, an *Italian* Family of no little Eminency. The *Monſters* hitherto treated of, (whether *Real* or *Feigned*, we need not diſpute) are ſuppoſed to be ſuch as have their Abode and Livelihood on the *Earth* and by the *Air.* There are others, and very *numerous* are their *Kinds*, which inhabit the *Water.* Nor are you to wonder

at the Word *numerous*, ſeeing it is a common Opinion, *That whatſoever is engender'd or bred in any Part of the World beſides, the ſame* (or ſomewhat reſembling it) *is to be found in the Sea; beſides many Things more in it, which are to be ſeen no where elſe.* Of theſe, the moſt uſual in *Coat-Armour*, are ſuch as follow; and if any other *watery Creatures* of double Kind occur, they muſt be reduced to this Head.

The *Field* is Azure, a *Feſſe counter-embattelled* Or, *Gutty de Poix*, between *three Sea-Horſes* Argent; by the Name of *Tooker* of *Wilts*. What *Gutty de Poix* is, will be ſhewn at large in the *Second Volume*, Sect. I. Chap. 19.

He beareth Gules, a *Lion-Poiſon* Or; by the Name of *Imhoff* of *Germany*. Theſe *two Examples* are of *Monſters* compounded of a *Beaſt* and a *Fiſh*; we ſhall now give as many of Creatures compounded of the *Humane* and *Fiſhy* Shape, and ſo conclude this *Chapter*.

He beareth Argent, a *Mermaid* Gules, *crined* Or, holding a *Mirror* in her Right *Hand*, and a *Comb* in her Left; by the Name of *Ellis*, of *Yarmouth* in *Norfolk*.

He beareth Gules, a Mermaid, *&c.* Argent; by the Name of *Preſtwich*. Borne by *Tho. Preſtwich* of *Holme* in the County of *Lancaſter*, Eſq; created Baronet, *April* 25. 1644. *Note*, The *Field* in ſome Books is ſaid to be *Vert*.

The

The *Field* is Sable, a *Chevron* between *three Mermaids*, each holding a *Mirror* in her Right Hand, and a *Comb* in the Left, Argent; by the Name of *Grynfelt* of *Devonſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce, a Demy Griffin, his Wings cloſe.

SECT. III. CHAP. 27.

Unnatural Poſtures *of* Animals, *&c.*

THE foregoing *Chapters* contained a large Account of *Nature's Creatures*, both *perfect* and *exorbitant*; yet do there remain certain *Forms* of *Bearing*, particularly among *Animals*, which could not ſtrictly be reduced under any of the preceding *Heads*; which therefore we ſhall put together in this laſt *Chapter*, and with them ſhut up our *Firſt Volume*.

The *firſt Kind* of *Bearings* reſerved for this Place, are the *unnatural*, or rather *unuſual Poſtures* and *Geſtures* of *Animals*; but that not of *Animals* in *general*, but only in reſpect of the *Nature* of the *Creature* ſo *borne*, as the *Lion*; for the *King* of *Beaſts* being of ſo *great Strength*, and of ſo *ſtout a Courage*, that it ſeems to be much beneath him to *fear*, much more to ſhew any *Signs* thereof, it is, in a manner, contrary to his Nature to be borne *Guardant*, (eſpecially when *Rampant*) *Regardant*, *Coward*, &c. Nevertheleſs *Examples* of the two former *Poſtures* are pretty numerous, which evidently prove, that the ſaid *Form* of *Bearing* is no way *diſhonourable* or *uncommendable*.

The *Field* is Sable, a *Lion rampant guardant* Or; by the Name of *Brocas*. Borne by *Bernard Brocas*, Lord of *Beaurepaire* in the County of *Southampton*, (Chamberlain to Q. *Anne*, Wife to K. *Rich.* 2.) Son of Sir *John Brocas* of the ſame Place, Knt. who was with K. *Edw.* 3. at the Siege of *Calais*, *A. D.* 1346. deſcended thro' ſeveral Knights of that Family, all of the Chriſtian Name of *Bernard*, from Sir *Bernard Brocas*, Knt. that came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*, who in Requital of his Service gave him the Election of Lands in *Hampſhire*, to the then Value of 400 *l. per Annum*; which he accepted, and built a fair Manſion-Houſe thereon, with a large Mote about it, and a Park, calling it *Beaurepaire*, which was the Name of the Seat of his Family in *France*, whence he came. The Manſion-Houſe of *Beaurepaire* is now, or was lately, in the Poſſeſſion of *Thomas Brocas*, Eſq; lineal Heir Male to the ſaid Sir *Bernard*. Their *Creſt* is, a Moor's Head couped, crowned with an old Eaſtern Crown, all proper.

He beareth Azure, a Lion rampant guardant Or; by the Name of *Palgrave* of *Norfolk*. The *Armes* of *John Palgrave* of *Norwood-Barningham* in that County, Eſq; created Baronet, *June* 24. 1641.

Jermy of *Norfolk*; Argent, a Lion rampant guardant Gules.

He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant reguardant* Or; by the Name of *Morrice* of *Devonſhire*. *Creſt*, a Falcon ſtanding on a Perch, Or. Of this Family was *William Morrice* of *Werrington* in the County aforeſaid, Eſq; created Baronet, *April* 20. 1661.

The

The ſame *Coat* was borne by the late moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *William Cadogan*, Earl *Cadogan*, *&c.*

And by *Nathaniel Powell* of *Enhurſt* in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Aug.* 30. 1660. *Addit. to* Guill. *p.* 75.

Alſo by Sir *John Price* of *Newton* in the County of *Montgomery*, Knt. created to the ſame Dignity, *Aug.* 15. 1627.

He beareth Or, a Lion rampant reguardant Sable; by the Name of *Jenkins* of *Yorkſhire*. *Creſt*, on a Torce of his Colours, a Caſtle Sable, on the Top, a Lion paſſant regardant Or.

The ſame Armes were borne by *Richard Price* of *Gogerthan* in the County of *Cardigan*, Eſq; created Baronet, *Aug.* 9. 1641.

He beareth Argent, a Lion rampant regardant Sable; by the Name of *Matthews* of *Glamorganſhire*. *Creſt*, a Morecock. See the *Armes* of the ſame Family, p. 405. where the *Lion* is only *rampant*; this variety of *Bearing* is occaſioned by the *Unskilfulneſs* of thoſe who have collected *Coats* in MS. the *former* ſeems to be the *true Armes*, having the *beſt Authority*.

Or, a Lion rampant regardant Gules; is borne by the Name of *Roberts*. *Creſt*, a Lion rampant Gules.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion rampant Coward* Purpure; by the Name of *Rowch*. This *Lion* is *termed Coward*, becauſe in a timorous manner he clappeth his *Tail* between his Legs, which is proper to all *Beaſts* (having *Tails*) in Caſe of Extremity and Fear.

The *ſecond Kind* of *Bearings*, which we ſhall Inſtance here, are of ſuch *Animals* whoſe *natural Actions* are hinder'd by reaſon of the Appoſition of certain *artificial Impediments*.

He

He beareth Sable, an *Horſe paſſant* Argent, *ſpancelled* on both Legs of the nearer Side, Gules; by the Name of *Percival*. It is with *Irrational Animals* as with the *Rational*, they are ſooner *drawn* than *driven*, *i. e.* they are eaſier won by gentle Perſuaſion, than forced by compulſatory means; which being taken in this Senſe, the *Impoſition* of any *artificial Note* of *Reſtraint*, doth no way derogate from the Worth of the *Bearer*.

He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *debruis'd* by a *Bend* Verrey; by the Name of *Aſton* of *Glouceſterſhire*. If there had been more *Charges* than one in this *Field*, over which the *Bend* was placed, I ſhould chuſe to *term* it then, as ſome *Heralds* do now, *over all a Bend*, &c.

Orfeur of *Cumberland* bears; Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, debruis'd by a Bend Azure. And ſo did Sir *George Tyllort*, who is recorded among the *Suffolk* Knights, ſome Ages paſt.

The *third Sort* of *Bearings* ſuitable to the *Deſign* of this *Chapter*, are *Lions double* or *tricorporate*, *double Headed*, or having any other *redundant Parts*: To this *Head* alſo may be reduced the like *Bearing* of any other Creature, if ſuch *Form* ſhall ever occur to the Reader's *Obſervation*. For our preſent Purpoſe are theſe *Examples* following.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion rampant double Tete* (*i. e.* having *two Heads*) Azure; by the Name of *Maſon* of *Shropſhire*. In ſome the *Field* is Or. An uncertain Author ſays, The *Lion* with *two Heads* ſignifies a *Politick Lawyer*;

yer; or one who hath deſerved well of *two Princes*, both Bearing *Lions* in their *Armes*.

He beareth Gules, *two Lions rampant conjoined under one Head* Argent; by the Name of *Kellum* of *Yorkſhire*. A like to this, only with the Head *crowned*, was borne by *John Northampton*, Eſq; Mayor of *London*, 1381, 5 *Rich.* 2.

He beareth Mars, a *tricorporated Lion* iſſuing out of the *three Corners* of the *Eſcocheon*, all meeting under *one Head* in the *Feſſe Point*, Sol, *langued* and *armed*, Jupiter. *Guillim* tells us, that ſuch a *Lion* as this, was borne *in Device* by *Edmund Crouch-back*, Earl of *Lancaſter*, Brother to K. *Edw.* 1. but in that Prince's *Seal*, it ſeems, the two Bodies were *paſſant* in *Feſſe*, and the third deſcended from above.

He beareth Topaz, a *Lion rampant double Quevee* Emerald, *armed* and *langued* Ruby; by the Name of *Sutton*, alias *Dudley*. The *Armes* of Sir *John Dudley*, Knt. Son of *Edmond Dudley*, (by *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*) who was firſt created Viſcount *Liſle*, 34 *Hen.* 8. Earl of *Warwick*, 1 *Edw.* 6. and in the fifth of that King's Reign, Duke of *Northumberland*. He married *Jane*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Ed. Guilford*, Knt. and had Iſſue, eight Sons and five Daughters. Of the Sons, *John*, the ſecond, was Earl of *Warwick* after his Father, and died without Iſſue; *Ambroſe*, the fourth Son, was alſo Earl of *Warwick*, and died Iſſueleſs; *Robert*, fifth Son, was Earl of *Lei-*

Leiceſter, but had no lawful Deſcendant. Of the Daughters, Lady *Mary*, the eldeſt, married Sir *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the *Garter*, and Lord Preſident of *Wales*, Father of *Robert*, Earl of *Leiceſter*; Lady *Katherine*, third Daughter, married *Henry Haſtings*, Earl of *Huntington*. This great Duke was beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, together with Sir *John Gates*, and Sir *Thomas Palmer*, Knts. *Aug.* 22. 1553. 1 *Mary*.

He beareth Ruby, a Lion rampant double Quevee Pearl; by the Name of *Burgherſt* of *Kent*. Borne by *Robert de Burghurſht*, who had Summons to Parliament 32 & 33 *Edw.* 1. to whom ſucceeded *Stephen* his Son, and to him *Bartholomew*, who married one of the Coheirs to *Theobald de Verdon*, a great Baron in *Staffordſhire*; and had Summons to Parliament, from 1 to 28 *Edw.* 3. to him ſucceeded his Son *Bartholomew*, 29 *ejuſd.* a Baron of great Eminence in his Time, who 24 *Edw.* 3. upon the Inſtitution of the moſt noble Order of the *Garter*, in regard of his Military Service, was made Choice of to become one of the Companions thereof. He died 43 *Edw.* 3. leaving only one Daughter his Heir, married to *Edward de la Diſpencer*.

Or, a Lion rampant double Quevee, Sable; was borne by *Hugh de Creſſy*, a *Norman*, and Baron of this Realm, *temp. Hen.* 2. in which Family the Barony continued for ſeveral Generations, till it expired in *William de Creſſy*, in the Reign of *Edw.* 1. Their *Creſt* was, out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demy Peacock diſplayed proper.

Argent, a Lion rampant double Quevee Gules; is borne by the Name of *Storey* of *Cambridgeſhire*.

This Sort of *Lion* is ſaid to repreſent the learned Phyſician; as alſo a Perſon of ſtout Courage and Reſolution.

The

The *Field* is Ruby, a *Lion rampant double Quevee, paſſed in Saltire*, Pearl. The *Armes* of *Simon de Mountfort* (Son of *Simon* Earl of *Mountfort* in *France*, Son of another *Simon* Earl of *Mountfort*, which laſt was Grandſon to *Robert*, ſurnamed the *Holy*, King of *France*, by *Almeric* Earl *Mountfort*, his baſe Son) created Earl of *Leiceſter* in *England*, in Right of *Amicia* his Wife, eldeſt Siſter and Coheir to *Robert Fitz-Pernell* Earl of *Leiceſter*, 8 *John*, as appears by the Charter, dated at *Slingsby*, *March* 10. 1206. This *Simon* and his Sons were after baniſh'd *England*, and diſinherited for Rebellion. *Almeric*, the eldeſt, became Earl of *Mountfort* in *France*; *Simon*, his ſecond Son, in Time, *viz. Reg. Hen.* 3. became Earl of *Leiceſter*, but being made General of the Barons Army, after various Turns of Fortune, ſometimes conquering, and otherwhiles being overcome, was ſlain in the Battle of *Eveſham*, 40 *Hen.* 3. He married *Elianor*, Siſter to the ſaid King, and Widow of *William Marſhall* Earl of *Pembroke*, had ſeveral Children, but none ſurvived him, except a Daughter named *Elianor*, married to *Lluellin*, Prince of *Wales*.

In the cloſing up of this *Volume*, I ſhall add ſome *Coat-Armours*, whoſe *Fields* (beſides the *main Charge*) have ſome *petty Charge* annex'd to the *firſt*; and an *Example* or two of *Coats* wherein ſuch *ſmall Charges* are placed on the *Grand Charge* itſelf, the *Field* being clear of any ſuch *Additions*.

He beareth Argent, a *Lion rampant* between *three Croſlets fitched* Gules; by the Name of *Bowyer* of *Staffordſhire*. The *Armes* of Sir *William Bowyer* of *Knipperſly*, Knt. High-Sheriff of this County, 3 *Car.* 1. whoſe Son, Sir *John Bowyer* of the ſame Place, Knt. was created Baronet, *Sept.* 11. 1660. Their *Atchievments* are, Quarterly *ſix* Coats, 1. *Bowyer*, as above. 2. Azure, three Spades Argent. 3. Azure, two Barrs Argent, in Chief as many Plates. 4. Parted per Chevron, Azure and Ermine, in Chief two Griffins Heads eras'd Or. 5. Argent, an Urn Sable, enflamed proper. 6. As the firſt. *Creſt*, a Demy Griffin with Wings diſplay'd Or, iſſuing from the Top of a Caſtle Gules.

But long before this Time, we have an Account of a principal Branch of this Family, ſettled in the County of *Suſſex*; as appears by the *Epitaph* of *Francis Bowyer*, Eſq; (Sheriff of *London*, *A. D.* 1577. 19 *Eliz.*) in the Church of St. *Nicholas Acons*, as follows;

'*Here reſteth in Hopes of a joyful Reſurrection, the*
'*Body of* Francis Bowyer, *late Alderman of* London,
'*who was borne in* Chicheſter, *the Sonne of* Robert
'Bowyer *of* Chicheſter, *and* Margaret *his Wife. He*
'*had Brethren,* Robert, *eldeſt*, William, Henry, *and*
'Peter: *Which Sonnes together with their Mother* Mar-
'garet, *doe reſt in this Church. He married* Eliza-
'beth, *Daughter to* William Tilleſworth: *with whom*
'*he lived moſt lovingly and faithfully the ſpace of* 27
'*Years: And by her had ſeven Sonnes and foure Daugh-*
'*ters, of whom remained living at his Death four Sonnes,*
'William, Robert, Francis, *and* John: *And three*
'*Daugh-*

' *Daughters*, Joane, Margaret, *and* Elizabeth. *Obiit*
' 14 Junii, An. Dom. 1581.

'Tis true, this *Epitaph* does not of itſelf prove the Original of this Family to be from *Staffordſhire*; but it is evidently confirm'd by comparing therewith the *Inſcription* for *Robert*, the ſecond of the Sons of the ſaid *Francis*, which is ſet up in the Church of St. *Olaves Jewry*.

' *Memoriæ Sacrum.*

' Roberti Bowyer, *Mercatoris* London, *ex antiqua*
' *Familia* Bowyer. *de* Knipperſley, *in Com.* Staffordiæ
' *oriundi Secundi Filii* Franciſci Bowyer *Ar. quondam*
' *Aldermani hujus Civitatis, Honorabilis Societatis*
' Grocerum London, *olim pro tempore Præfecti.* Mar-
' garetam *unam Filiarum* Thomæ Cordall, *quondam*
' *etiam Mercator* London, *ac Honorabilis Societatis*
' Mercerum, *ejuſdem Societatis Præfecti in Uxor: du-*
' *centis ampliſſimam ſuſcipientis Prolem quinque filios,*
' viz. Thomam, Robertum, Willielmum, *&* Henricum,
' *modo Cœlebes, ſuperſtites exiſtentes, &* Johannem *de-*
' *functum, & ſecundum Chriſti adventum hîc expectantem.*
' Margareta *Uxor*, Thomas *&* Robertus *filii ejus,*
' *ac ultimi Teſtamenti Executores, Pietatis & Obſer-*
' *vantiæ ergo, mœrentes poſuerunt.*

Under this Tombe, the Sacred Aſhes hold,
The Droſſie Part of more Cœleſtial Gold;
The Body of a Man, a Man of Men,
Whoſe Worth to write at large, would loſe my Pen:

Then doe thy worſt, Death, glut thyſelfe with Duſt,
The precious Soule is mounted to the Juſt.
Yet Reader, when thou read'ſt, both read and weep,
That Men ſo good, ſo grave, ſo wiſe, doe ſleepe.

N. S. *mœrens poſuit.*

The *Field* is Ruby, a Lion rampant between three Croſlets fitched Topaz; by the Name of *Capel*. The *Armes* of the moſt noble and puiſſant Lord, *William Capel*, Earl of *Eſſex*, Viſcount *Malden*, and Baron *Capel* of *Hadham*.

Deſcended from Sir *William Capel*, Knt. Lord Mayor of the City of *London*, in the Year 1503; which Sir *William* was Son of *John Capel* of *Stoke-Neyland* in the County of *Suffolk*, Eſq; deſcended from an antient Family, who were Lords of the Manor of *Capel* in that Town, for ſeveral Ages.

He married *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Arundel*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Giles* his Son and Heir, who was Sheriff of the Counties of *Hertford* and *Eſſex*, 20 *Hen.* 8. and married *Iſabel*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *Thomas Newton*, and by her had *Edward*, who was Knighted in 1560, 2 *Eliz.* and made Sheriff of the Counties of *Hertford* and *Eſſex*, the ſame Year.

He married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *William Peckham*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Henry* and *Giles*.

Henry ſucceeded, was Sheriff of *Hertfordſhire*, 27 *Eliz.* and married *Catherine*, fourth Daughter to *Tho. Manners* Earl of *Rutland*, by whom he had *Arthur*, his Son and Heir, who was alſo Sheriff of the County of *Hertford* in 1592; and married *Mary*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Grey* of *Pirgo*, by whom he had Iſſue, eleven Sons and eight Daughters; of which Sons,

Henry, his eldeſt, ſucceeded, and married *Theodoſia*, Siſter to *Edward* Lord *Mountague* of *Boughton*, by whom he had *Arthur*, his only Son, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; and was one of the Members for the long Parliament, which began the 3d of *November*, 1640. 16 *Car.* 1. and by that King made Lord *Capel* of *Hadham*, but was beheaded by the Rebels in 1648, or his firm Loyalty to his Sovereign.

He

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Charles Morriſon*, Knt. (by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *Baptiſt Hicks*, Viſcount *Cambden*) by whom he had Iſſue, *Arthur* his Succeſſor, and *Henry*; which *Henry* was by King *Charles* 2. created Lord *Capel* of *Tewksbury*.

Arthur was alſo created by that King, Viſcount *Malden*, and Earl of *Eſſex*, and had divers important Poſts in the Government; but being thought in the Way, was accuſed of the *Fanatic Plot*, ſent Priſoner to the *Tower*, and there found with his Throat cut, 25 *Car.* 2. not without Suſpicion of being murder'd.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Algernoon* Earl of *Northumberland*; by whom he had *Algernoon*, his Succeſſor, who was a Lieutenant General in the late Queen's Time, Conſtable of the *Tower*, and Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons, likewiſe Lord Lieutenant and *Cuſtos Rotulorum* of the County of *Hertford*. He married the Lady *Mary Bentinck*, Daughter to *William*, late Earl of *Portland*, by whom he had, *William* now Earl of *Eſſex*, who in 1718, married the Lady *Jane Hyde*, Daughter to the Earl of *Rocheſter*, and by her has one Daughter, born *Octob.* 1719.

His Lordſhip's *Atchievments* are, Quarterly of *four Coats*, viz. 1. *Capel*, as above. 2. Topaz, on a Chief Ruby, three Chaplets of the firſt; by the Name of *Morriſon*. 3. Pearl, on a Chevron Diamond, three Garbs Topaz, a Canton of the ſecond; by the Name of *Newton*. 4. Ruby, a Feſſe wavy between three Fleurs de Lis Topaz; by the Name of *Hicks*. *Creſt*, on a Wreath Topaz and Ruby, a Demy Lion rampant Topaz, ſupporting a Croſlet fitched Ruby. *Supporters*, two Lions rampant Topaz, each Ducally crowned Ruby. *Motto*, Fide & Fortitudine.

He

He beareth Azure, a *Lion rampant* between *eight Croſlets fitched*, three, two, two and one, Or, a *Chief* of the ſame; by the Name of *Jordan* of *Wiltſhire*.

The *Field* is Argent, a *Lion rampant* between *three Creſſants* Sable, a *Chief* Verrey; by the Name of *Wilcox* of *Middleſex* and *Glouceſter*. Borne by the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. *Joſeph Wilcox*, now Lord Biſhop of *Glouceſter*, Brother to ——— *Wilcox*, Eſq; formerly Mayor of that City. *Creſt*, a Creſſant——

The *Field* is Sable, a *Lion paſſant* Topaz, between *three Fleurs de Lis* Pearl; by the Name of *North*. Theſe *Armes* belong to the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *William North*, Baron *North* of *Kirtling*, *Modo* and *Carthlage*, and Baron *Grey* of *Rollſton*; alſo with a Creſſant Difference, to the moſt Noble and Right Honourable *Francis North*, Baron of *Guildford* in the County of *Surrey*. Both which Honourable Perſonages, being derived of one *Stock*, I ſhall beſt ſhew their Relation, by inſerting the *Pedigree*, as follows.

Francis North of *Walkringham* in *Nott.* Eſq;

Edw. North, cr. Baron of *Carthlage*, 17 *Feb.* 1553. — *Alice*, Da. of —— *Squyre*, Eſq;

Roger,

Roger, Lord *Carthlage.* — *Winifrid*, Dau. to *Robert*, Ld. *Rich.*

1 — Sir *John North*, *ob. vit. patris.* — *Dorothy*, Da. and Coheir to *Val. Dale*, LL. D. — 2 Sir *Henry North.*

1 — *Dudley*, Ld. *Carthlage.* — *Frances*, Da. and Coheir to *John Brocket*, Esq; — 2 *John.* 3 *Roger.* 4 *Gilbert.*

Dudley, Ld. *Carthlage.* — *Anne*, Da. to Sir *Cha. Mountague*, Knt.

1 — *Charles*, Ld. *Carthlage*, and Ld. *Grey* of *Rollstou.* — *Cath.* Da. to *Will.* Ld. *Grey* of *Wark.* — 2 Sir *Fran. North*, cr. Ld. *Guildford*, 23 *Sept.* 1683. — *Franc.* Da. & Coheir to *Th. Pope* E. of *Down*

William, now Ld. *North* and *Grey.* — *Mary Margaretta*, Da. to Mr. *Ellmett*, Rec. Gen. to the United Provinces. — *Francis*, now Ld. *Guildford.* — *Alice*, Da. & Coheir to Sir *F. Brownlow* of *Belton*, Bar.

1 *Francis.* 2 *Peregrine.* *Alice.*

The Lord *North* and *Grey*'s *Creſt* is, on a Wreath Topaz and Saphire, a Dragon's Head eras'd Diamond, his Scales, Collar, and Chain, Topaz. Supporters, two Dragons Diamond, their Scales, Ducal Collar, and Chain, Topaz. *Motto*, La Vertu eſt la Seule nobleſe.

The Lord *Guildford*'s *Creſt* is, as the Lord *North* and *Grey*'s; but the *Supporters* are, two Otters of a Cheſnut Colour, their Breaſts and Noſes griſled. *Motto*, Animo & Fide.

He

He beareth Gules, a *Lion paſſant guardant* between *two Mullets* Or, one in *Chief*, the other in *Baſe*, and as many *Flanches* Argent, each charged with a *Lion rampant* Azure. *Creſt*, a Dexter Arm naked, ſupporting a Pole-ax. The *Armes* of Mr. *William Dawkins* of *Stamford* in the County of *Lincoln*, Attorny at Law.

He beareth Azure, a *Lion rampant* Argent, *Gutty de Poix*; by the Name of *Forſter* of *Sylam* in the County of *Suffolk*. I have alſo ſeen it by the Name of *Couell*. This is the *firſt* of thoſe *Bearings* which I thought fit to Inſtance, wherein the *minute Charge*, ſuperadded to the *grand Charge*, is not placed in the *Field*, but on the *Charge* itſelf: One other follows, to which might be added very many more, which, for Brevity ſake, I ſhall omit.

He beareth Gules, a *Lion rampant* Or, *Billety* Sable; by the Name of *Bulmer* of *Yorkſhire*. Of this antient Family was *Bertram de Bulmer*, Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, *temp. Steph.* and *Hen.* 2. from whom deſcended *Ralph de Bulmer*, a Perſon of great Note, *temp. Edw.* 2. who had Summons to Parliament as a Baron, from 1 *Edw.* 3. to 23 incluſive. As theſe *Charges* are borne *Gutty* and *Billety*, ſo the Reader may find others *Pelletty*, *Eſcalloppe*, &c.

15 AP 57

FINIS.